

# Creating value with sustainable impact

2023 – a strong foundation



### PDF/printed version

This document is the PDF/printed version of the 2023 Annual Report of Royal Philips and has been prepared for ease of use. The 2023 Annual Report was made publicly available pursuant to section 5:25c of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*), and was filed with Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets in European single electronic reporting format (the ESEF package). The ESEF package is available on the company's website at <https://www.results.philips.com/downloadcenter#ar23> and includes a human readable XHTML version of the 2023 Annual Report. In any case of discrepancies between this PDF version and the ESEF package, the latter prevails.

### IFRS basis of presentation

The financial information included in this document is based on IFRS, as explained in [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#), unless otherwise indicated.

### Forward-looking statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements. By their nature, these statements involve risk and uncertainty. For more information, please refer to [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 300](#).

### References to Philips

References to the company, to Philips or the (Philips) Group or group, relate to Koninklijke Philips N.V. and its subsidiaries, as the context requires. Royal Philips refers to Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Dutch Financial Markets Supervision Act

This document comprises regulated information within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Markets Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

### Statutory financial statements and management report

The chapters [Group financial statements, starting on page 140](#) and [Company financial statements, starting on page 220](#) contain the statutory financial statements of the company. Under 'Management report' in section [References to the content of this Annual Report, starting on page 274](#) we set out which parts of this Annual Report form the Management report within the meaning of Section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code.

Due to rounding, amounts may not add up precisely to the totals provided in this report.



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Message from the CEO</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Risk management</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Group financial statements</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Board of Management and Executive Committee</b>	<b>7</b>	6.1	Our approach to risk management	86	10.1	Consolidated statements of income	141
<b>3</b>	<b>Strategy and Businesses</b>	<b>9</b>	6.2	Risk factors	88	10.2	Consolidated statements of comprehensive income	142
3.1	Our strategic focus	10	6.3	Strategic risks	90	10.3	Consolidated balance sheets	143
3.2	How we create value with sustainable impact	12	6.4	Operational risks	93	10.4	Consolidated statements of cash flows	144
3.3	Double Materiality Assessment	13	6.5	Financial risks	97	10.5	Consolidated statements of changes in equity	145
3.4	Our business structure	15	6.6	Compliance risks	99	10.6	Notes to the Consolidated financial statements	147
3.5	Our geographic structure	22	<b>7</b>	<b>Supervisory Board</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>Company financial statements</b>	<b>220</b>
3.6	Supply chain and procurement	24	<b>8</b>	<b>Supervisory Board report</b>	<b>103</b>	11.1	Statements of income	221
3.7	Real Estate	25	8.1	Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee	110	11.2	Balance sheets before appropriation of results	222
<b>4</b>	<b>Financial performance</b>	<b>26</b>	8.2	Report of the Remuneration Committee	111	11.3	Statements of changes in equity	223
4.1	Performance review	27	8.3	Report of the Audit Committee	126	11.4	Notes to the Company financial statements	224
4.2	Factors impacting performance	28	8.4	Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee	128	<b>12</b>	<b>ESG statements</b>	<b>230</b>
4.3	Results of operations	28	<b>9</b>	<b>Corporate governance</b>	<b>130</b>	12.1	Approach to ESG reporting	230
4.4	Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	34	9.1	Introduction	130	12.2	Economic indicators	238
4.5	Acquisitions and divestments	35	9.2	Board of Management and Executive Committee	130	12.3	Environmental statements	239
4.6	Cash flows	35	9.3	Supervisory Board	131	12.4	Social statements	257
4.7	Financing	36	9.4	Other Board-related matters	133	12.5	Governance statements	267
4.8	Debt position	36	9.5	General Meeting of Shareholders	135	<b>13</b>	<b>Further information</b>	<b>274</b>
4.9	Liquidity position	37	9.6	Risk management and internal control	136	13.1	References to the content of this Annual Report	274
4.10	Shareholders' equity	38	9.7	Annual financial statements and external audit	137	13.2	Management's statements and report	274
4.11	Cash obligations	40	9.8	Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips	138	13.3	Independent auditor's reports	275
4.12	Dividend	40	9.9	Investor relations	138	13.4	Appropriation of profits	289
4.13	Analysis of 2022 compared to 2021	41	9.10	Major shareholders as filed with the AFM	139	13.5	Reconciliation of non-IFRS information	289
4.14	Outlook	41	9.11	Corporate information	139	13.6	Other Key Performance Indicators	298
<b>5</b>	<b>Environmental, Social and Governance</b>	<b>42</b>				13.7	Forward-looking statements and other information	300
5.1	Philips' ESG commitments	44				13.8	Investor information	301
5.2	Environmental performance	46				13.9	Definitions and abbreviations	304
5.3	Social performance	56						
5.4	Governance	67						
5.5	Philips' ESG performance at a glance	73						
5.6	ESG by key country	74						

# 2023 at a glance

## Social impact

- 1.88 billion lives improved
- 221 million in underserved communities

## Patient safety & quality

- Further strengthening patient safety and quality Philips' highest priority
- Chief Patient Safety & Quality Officer appointed to Executive Committee
- October 3: company-wide Timeout for Patient Safety and Quality

## Customers

- Customer NPS 66
- ~70% of revenues from #1 or #2 positions in Philips-addressable markets
- Approximately 40% recurring revenues

## Innovation

- Increased focus on innovation impact and productivity, with patient safety and quality at the core of innovation design
- Philips named as a Clarivate Top 100 Global Innovator for 10th year in succession

## Operations

- Continued focus and effort on Respironics recall – remediation of sleep therapy devices almost complete, and remediation of ventilators ongoing
- Improved supply delivery performance
- 100th anniversary of Philips in China

## Environmental sustainability

- Circular revenues at 20% of sales
- CDP 'A List' rating for 11th year in a row
- Top 3 ranking in Dow Jones Sustainability Index 2023

## People & culture

- New operating model – reinvigorated culture and leadership focused on organic growth, people- and patient-centric innovation at scale, and improved execution
- Employee Engagement Score 73%
- 31% representation of women in senior leadership roles

## Financials

- EUR 18.2 billion sales
- Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin: 10.6%
- Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup>: EUR 1,582 million
- Order intake: improvement actions under way

## Shareholders

- Share price: +51% in 2023
- Strategic investment by Exor

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information](#).



# 1 Message from the CEO

“2023 was a year of many challenges, as well as considerable progress, with continued strong focus on patient safety and quality, supply chain reliability, and performance improvement.”

**Roy Jakobs** CEO Royal Philips

## Dear Stakeholder,

The challenges of a world in turmoil amplify the sense of urgency I feel to make sure Philips delivers on its purpose and becomes an even stronger force for good, so people everywhere can look after their health and well-being and access the care they need, with us focusing on where we can help, from the hospital to the home.

In January 2023, we announced our multi-year plan to create value with sustainable impact. Throughout the year, Philips teams around the world worked relentlessly, in a volatile environment, to deliver on the first phase of that plan, laying a strong foundation for sustained future success.

Our products and services reached 1.9 billion people in 2023, including 221 million in underserved communities – taking us closer to our goal of improving 2.5 billion lives per year by 2030, including 400 million in underserved communities.

Our improved operational performance was driven by significant progress on the three pillars of our plan to create value for all our stakeholders: 1) focused organic growth; 2) scalable people- and patient-centric innovation; and 3) focus on execution to enhance patient safety and quality, strengthen our supply chain reliability, and establish a simplified, agile operating model.

We achieved our raised 2023 outlook with strong sales growth, improved profitability, and strong cash flow, despite the uncertainties brought about by an increasingly turbulent geopolitical environment. While the order book remains strong in absolute terms, order intake was down, for which the necessary improvement actions are under way. There is still a lot of work to be done, but 2023 represents a good start, and it reinforces our confidence in delivering on our three-year plan.

## Patient safety and quality

Resolving the consequences of the Respironics recall for our patients and customers is a key focus area, and I apologize for the distress caused. Globally, over 99% of the sleep therapy

device registrations that are complete and actionable have been remediated, while the remediation of the ventilator devices remains ongoing.

We are fully committed to complying with the terms of the consent decree agreed with the US Department of Justice (DOJ), representing the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), which primarily focuses on Philips Respironics in the US. The proposed consent decree will provide Philips Respironics with a roadmap of defined actions, milestones, and deliverables to demonstrate compliance with regulatory requirements and to restore the business. Further details will become available once the consent decree has been finalized and submitted to the relevant US court for approval.

As well as implementing all measures agreed with the FDA and DOJ in connection with the Respironics recall, we will continue to rebuild relations with the FDA and other national regulators. In October, Philips Respironics received preliminary court approval for the class action settlement that would resolve all or nearly all private economic loss claims in the US related to the recall. The settlement does not include or constitute any admission of liability, wrongdoing, or fault by any of the Philips parties. The previously disclosed litigation, including the personal injury and medical monitoring claims, and investigation by the DOJ related to the Respironics recall are ongoing.

## Driving progress on priorities

With patient safety and quality the number one priority, oversight now resides at Executive Committee level, and we have a new organization in place, with stronger processes and more effective early warning systems in the businesses. We are pro-actively addressing quality improvements and first-time-right design. One of the most inspiring events of the year took place in October – a company-wide Timeout for Patient Safety and Quality. All 70,000 employees came together in their teams to discuss how we are moving forward on patient safety and quality, and how to take it further.

In our drive to create more reliable and resilient supply chains, we have significantly reduced our high-risk components and our inventories, and the actions we have taken continued to

have a positive impact on our sales and service levels. We continue to strengthen further through regionalization of the supply base and manufacturing capability to better respond to local requirements with a shorter value chain.

We also started the shift to our new, simplified operating model – with end-to-end businesses supported by a leaner enterprise layer, strong regions and a reinvigorated impact culture – and completed the realignment of workforce roles and reporting lines. This included the difficult but necessary reduction of approximately 8,000 roles to date, out of the planned reduction of 10,000 roles by 2025.

Reflecting our changing culture of people- and patient-centricity, accountability and impact, our Executive Committee was strengthened with the arrival of four new members in 2023, each bringing valuable experience and skills to the work of our leadership team. We also welcome the decision by Exor to take a 15% minority stake in our company – a sign of confidence in our plan, our people, and our future. And we marked the 100th anniversary of Philips in China, a remarkable achievement.

### The opportunity to deliver better care for more people

Today, millions of people around the world have little or no access to basic healthcare, and climate change is impacting both environmental and human health. Healthcare is simply not working as it needs to. There are not enough doctors and nurses to address the growing demand for care. In parallel, rising costs are stretching financial budgets to the limit.

That's why we are advocating for systemic change, driven by all ecosystem players, that addresses technology, clinical practice, financing and regulation as a whole. Change that delivers better, more productive healthcare that works for everyone. Without this change, communities all around the world will increasingly face challenges to get the care they need.

Focusing our efforts on where we can make a difference, we want to help more healthcare providers help more patients, in a sustainable way, and empower more people to take care of their health and well-being – by applying our combined capabilities in innovation, design and sustainability.

There is a lot of work to be done, but we see the potential for a future where health systems run smoothly, efficiently and sustainably, with doctors and nurses seeing the patient at the right time and at the right point of care. Where they can be confident that the right choice is also the easy choice, with simpler workflows enabling them to give patients the best care and best experience.

With real-time and predictive insights supporting collaboration across the patient journey. And AI being used in a responsible manner to optimize workflows and improve efficiency, so that clinical staff get the time and space to focus on what matters and what they do best: caring for their patients.

We see a future where it is also easier for people everywhere to look after their health and well-being. For example, with solutions helping more parents and babies in the first 1,000 days and supporting the connection between good oral care and good overall health.

Recognizing that human health and environmental health go hand in hand, we are collaborating with our customers and suppliers to decarbonize healthcare and so create a more sustainable and resilient industry.

### Looking ahead

While realistic about the challenging economic environment, geopolitical risks, and uncertainties around ongoing litigation, I am confident we will continue to deliver on our multi-year plan to create value with sustainable impact – helping consumers lead healthy lives and healthcare providers deliver efficient, high-quality care to patients in a sustainable way. Based on our ongoing actions to enhance execution – driving patient safety and quality, increasing supply chain reliability, and further simplifying how we work – we expect further performance improvement in 2024.

Against this background, and reflecting the importance we attach to dividend stability, we propose to maintain the dividend at EUR 0.85 per share, to be distributed fully in shares.

On behalf of the Executive Committee, I would like to thank our consumers, our customers and their patients, our suppliers and ecosystem partners for their support, and the Supervisory Board for their support and guidance. I also want to express my deep gratitude to our employees for their dedication to improving people's lives and our company's performance, and to our shareholders and other stakeholders for their continued support.

As I look ahead, I am realistic about the challenges we face, optimistic about building on the momentum we have created, and excited about delivering on our purpose – for the benefit of patients, customers and consumers the world over.

**Roy Jakobs**  
*Chief Executive Officer*

## 2 Board of Management and Executive Committee

Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties. The Board of Management is entrusted with the management of the company. The other members of the Executive Committee have been appointed to support the Board of Management in the fulfillment of its managerial duties. Please also refer to [Board of Management and Executive Committee, starting on page 130](#) within the chapter Corporate governance.

### Members of the Board of Management

#### Roy Jakobs

Born 1974, Dutch and German

**Chief Executive Officer (CEO)**

**Chairman of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee** (since October 2022)

Roy Jakobs joined Philips in 2010 and has held various global leadership positions across the company, starting as Chief Marketing & Strategy Officer for Philips Lighting. In 2012, he became Market Leader for Philips Middle East & Turkey, leading the Healthcare, Consumer, and Lighting businesses out of Dubai. Subsequently, he became Business Leader of Domestic Appliances, based in Shanghai, in 2015. In 2018, Roy joined the Executive Committee as Chief Business Leader of the Personal Health businesses and in early 2020 he started as Chief Business Leader of Connected Care. Prior to his career at Philips, he held various management positions at Royal Dutch Shell and Reed Elsevier.

#### Abhijit Bhattacharya

Born 1961, Indian

**Executive Vice President**

**Member of the Board of Management** (since December 2015)

**Chief Financial Officer**

Abhijit Bhattacharya first joined Philips in 1987 and has held multiple senior leadership positions across various businesses and functions in Europe, Asia Pacific and the US. Between 2010 – 2014, he was the Head of Investor Relations of Philips, and subsequently, CFO of Philips Healthcare, Philips' largest sector at the time. Prior to 2010, Abhijit was Head of Operations & Quality at ST-Ericsson, the joint venture of ST Microelectronics and Ericsson, and he was CFO of NXP's largest business group.

#### Marnix van Ginneken

Born 1973, Dutch

**Executive Vice President**

**Member of the Board of Management** (since November 2017)

**Chief ESG & Legal Officer**

Marnix van Ginneken joined Philips in 2007 and became Head of Group Legal in 2010. In 2014, Marnix became Chief Legal Officer of Royal Philips and Member of the Executive Committee. In 2017 he was appointed to the Board of Management. He is responsible for driving ESG efforts across the company, including Sustainability. He is also responsible for Legal, Intellectual Property & Standards and Government & Public affairs. Since January 1, 2024 he is Chairman of the Board of the Philips Foundation. In 2011, he was appointed Professor of International Corporate Governance at the Erasmus School of Law in Rotterdam. Before joining Philips, Marnix worked for Akzo Nobel and as an attorney in a private practice.



## Other members of the Executive Committee

### Willem Appelo

Born 1964, Dutch

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Operations Officer**

### Edwin Paalvast

Born 1963, Dutch

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Market Leader of International Region**

### Steve C de Baca

Born 1968, American

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Patient Safety and Quality Officer**

### Andy Ho

Born 1961, Chinese/Canadian

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Market Leader of Philips Greater China**

### Shez Partovi

Born 1967, Canadian

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Innovation & Strategy Officer**

### Julia Strandberg

Born 1974, American

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Business Leader Connected Care**

### Deeptha Khanna

Born 1976, Singaporean

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Business Leader Personal Health**

### Jeff DiLullo

Born 1969, American

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Market Leader of Philips North America**

### Bert van Meurs

Born 1961, Dutch

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief Business Leader Image Guided Therapy and**

**Chief Business Leader Precision Diagnosis (a.i.),**

**responsible for Diagnosis & Treatment**

### Heidi Sichien

Born 1974, Belgian

**Executive Vice President**

**Chief People Officer**

## At a glance

# Strategy and Businesses



Significant opportunities to drive impact – helping healthcare providers help more patients, in a sustainable way, and empowering more people to take care of their health and well-being

Patient safety and quality at the heart of innovation design

Strong customer interest in AI-enabled health technology innovations across our portfolio

Personal health innovations supported by online expansion, retail partnerships, and scaling of new business models

Respironics recall: remediation of sleep devices almost complete, remediation of ventilator devices ongoing

## 3 Strategy and Businesses

### 3.1 Our strategic focus

Today, most healthcare systems are struggling to keep up with the ever-rising need for, and cost of, healthcare, while systemic staff shortages and financial resource constraints increase the pressure. Climate change is impacting both environmental and human health, compounding the stress on our healthcare systems and influencing consumer behavior. At the same time, in both the hospital and the home, emerging technologies and AI are affecting our lives like never before.

At Philips, our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. As such, we see huge opportunities to make a difference through innovation, design, and sustainability – partnering with our healthcare customers to increase productivity and deliver better care for more people through our innovation platforms of monitoring, imaging, interventional and enterprise informatics. And empowering more people to take care of their health and well-being through our personal health propositions.

#### Our plan to create value with sustainable impact

As a health technology company, Philips is committed to driving progressive value creation through a strategy of focused organic growth, scalable patient- and people-centric innovation, and focus on reliable execution.

Philips has significant strengths to build on. We have a portfolio of patient- and people-centric innovations in hardware, software, AI and services, supporting care in the hospital and in the home. And we are the preferred strategic and innovation partner for many customers across the globe.

#### A strategy of focused growth

We operate in growing market segments, where attractive margins provide a foundation for sustainable value creation. To deliver on our strategy, we make clear portfolio choices. We are concentrating our resources on areas where we have strong positions and can accelerate growth and expand margins more quickly – Image Guided Therapy, Monitoring, Ultrasound, and Personal Health. In doing so, we will focus to support clinical workflows in areas where we have domain leadership, such as cardiology, and that build on our deep strength in the Intensive Care Unit (ICU) and Cath Lab.

In Diagnostic Imaging, our goal is to help healthcare providers who need to do more with less. We will do so by leveraging our differentiating, AI-enabled innovations to increase their imaging workflow productivity, departmental efficiency and financial sustainability and, by doing so, improve our margins and drive uptake of our services supporting care pathways.

We help our customers to unlock actionable insights from pools of medical imaging data, vital signs (patient monitoring) data and insights generated with the support of artificial intelligence (AI) to optimize care delivery across the patient journey. With the scaling of our end-to-end multi-vendor Enterprise Informatics business, we aim to grow our platforms such as radiology, pathology and remote care delivery across health systems and care settings, while building long-term customer relationships, generating recurring revenue and enabling the hardware business to maintain a competitive advantage.

Additionally, we remain committed to rebuilding our position in Sleep & Respiratory Care while continuing to resolve the effects of the Respironics recall.

#### Scalable patient- and people-centric innovation

At Philips, we've been innovating to improve lives for over 130 years. People's needs are at the very heart of how we innovate and design for sustainable impact with a 'safety and quality first' mindset.

Innovation is our core strength and will continue to be our core differentiator. Recent industry trends have accelerated the adoption of technology within healthcare. We are embracing these trends and shifting our innovation to a more patient- and people-centric model closer to our customers. This starts with asking: *What do people – in our case, patients and clinicians, nurses and technicians, consumers – really need? And how can we best support healthcare professionals with their workflow?*

In our businesses, we are focusing our efforts and resources on fewer projects offering greater scale and impact on patient outcomes and care providers' clinical, operational and sustainability challenges. We do this by balancing new, breakthrough innovations and continuous optimized lifecycle management, through upgrades and services, of Philips products and systems already deployed in care settings. We bring together expertise across the product lifecycle, from research through serviceability, to ensure our innovations drive maximum impact for our customers and consumers – delivering a superior experience and value, with minimum environmental impact.



## Execution as *the* value driver

Enabled by a culture of patient- and people-centricity, accountability and impact, supported by strong health technology capabilities, we see effective execution as the key value driver of our plan and a key driver for change. We are focusing on:

- Patient safety and quality – remains our highest priority
- End-to-end supply chain resilience
- A simplified operating model with an agile way of working

First, patient safety and quality is at the heart of everything we do. We have stepped up accountability for patient safety and quality, for example, by elevating oversight to the Executive Committee and creating a new organization, with stronger processes and more effective early warning systems in the businesses, as well as giving all employees dedicated patient safety and quality objectives. We are investing in systems, capabilities and training to facilitate identification of potential patient safety or quality issues. And we are taking the learnings from the Respironics recall to improve our ability to correctly assess patient safety and provide quality of the highest standard across Philips and in delivery to patients, customers and consumers.

Second, we are re-shaping our supply chain set-up so we can ensure reliable delivery of products and services and deliver our order book. We have moved away from being organized around central functions to a structure where we align procurement and supply chain to our businesses. A more regionalized structure combined with dual sourcing that can work effectively even when volatile conditions emerge in different parts of the world. We are pruning our product portfolio, which includes a long tail of smaller product lines and older generations of our products. We also have a dedicated team redesigning products and components to increase our resilience to more volatile demand.

Finally, we are implementing our simplified operating model to enable us to better serve patients, customers and consumers, as well as ensuring that our cost of organization remains competitive in an inflationary and cost-driven environment, and that we are more agile in responding to changes in the market. Prime accountability has been assigned to the businesses, supported by lean Functions and Regions following tailored models, all guided by fewer KPIs and more focused targets.

## Driving impact for people and planet

Building on our strong heritage in environmental sustainability and social impact, we have operationalized our purpose by adopting a fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. We are partnering with stakeholders to drive environmental, social and governance (ESG) priorities and make a global impact. For example:

- We aim to improve the lives of 2.5 billion people a year, including 400 million in underserved communities, by 2030
- We will continue to operate carbon-neutrally and are partnering with customers and suppliers on reducing emissions across the full value chain in line with science-based targets
- We aim to increase circular revenues from 15% of sales in 2020 to 25% of sales by 2025

## Delivering on our plan

With our global reach, market leadership positions, deep clinical and technological insights, and patient- and people-focused innovation, we believe Philips is well positioned to help deliver real change across healthcare. Fueled by our purpose and supported by a reinvigorated culture of accountability and empowerment, as well as strengthened health technology capabilities, we aim to progressively create value with sustainable impact.

## 3.2 How we create value with sustainable impact

The overview below is based on the International Integrated Reporting Council framework and includes resource inputs, value outcomes and societal impact across various financial and Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions.

### Resource inputs

#### Human

- Employees 69,656, 120-plus nationalities, 39% female
- Training 3,670,963 courses, 2,987,260 hours, 3,578,199 training completions
- 30,558 employees in Growth geographies
- Focus on Inclusion & Diversity

#### Intellectual

- Invested in R&D EUR 1.9 billion (Green/EcoDesigned Innovation EUR 142 million)
- Employees in R&D 10,833

#### Financial

- Equity EUR 12.1 billion
- Net debt<sup>\*)</sup> EUR 5.8 billion

#### Manufacturing

- Employees in production 35,281
- Industrial sites 23, cost of materials used EUR 4.6 billion
- Total assets EUR 29 billion
- Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment EUR 345 million

#### Natural

- Energy used in manufacturing 322,532 megawatt hours
- Water used 661,076 m<sup>3</sup>
- 'Closing the loop' on all our professional medical equipment by 2025

#### Social

- Philips Foundation
- Stakeholder engagement
- Volunteering policy

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

<sup>\*\*) 1</sup> Fitch, <sup>2</sup> Moody's, <sup>3</sup> Standards & Poor's

### Value outcomes

#### Human

- Employee Engagement Index 73% favorable
- Sales per employee EUR 260,840
- Safety 172 Total Recordable Cases

#### Intellectual

- New patent filings 795
- Royalties EUR 434.2 million
- 160 design awards for the Philips brand

#### Financial

- Comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup> 6.0%
- Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> as a % of sales 10.6%
- Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> EUR 1,582 million

#### Manufacturing

- EUR 12.4 billion revenues from goods sold

#### Natural

- 70.5% Green/EcoDesigned Revenues
- 20.0% revenues from circular propositions
- Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from own operations down to zero kilotonnes
- 107,000 tonnes (estimated) from products, parts and packaging used to put products on the market
- Waste 19,375 tonnes, of which 91% recirculated

#### Social

- Brand value USD 11.2 billion (Interbrand)
- Partnerships with UNICEF, Red Cross, Amref and Ashoka

### Societal impact

#### Human

- Employee benefit expenses EUR 6,903 million, all staff paid at least a Living Wage
- Appointed 81% of our senior positions from internal sources
- 31% of Leadership positions held by women

#### Intellectual

- Around 48% of revenues from new products and solutions introduced in the last three years
- Approximately 70% of sales from leadership positions

#### Financial

- Market capitalization EUR 19 billion at year-end
- Long-term credit rating BBB+<sup>1</sup>, Baa1<sup>2</sup>, BBB+<sup>3\*\*)</sup>
- Dividend EUR 749 million

#### Manufacturing

- 100% electricity from renewable sources

#### Natural

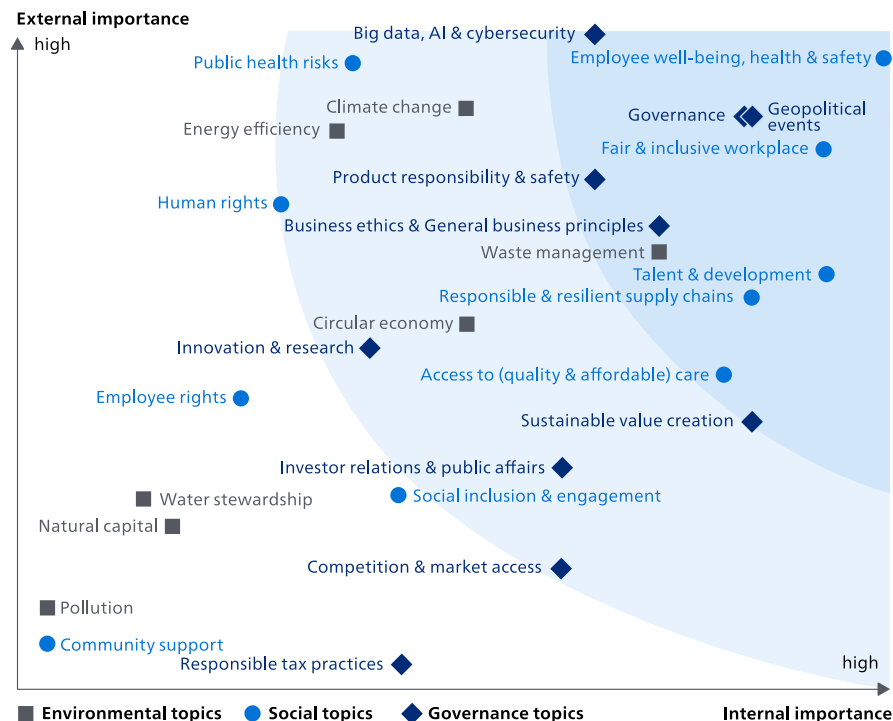
- Environmental impact of Philips operations up to EUR 261 million
- All 23/23 industrial sites 'Zero Waste to Landfill' at year-end 2023
- Updated CO<sub>2</sub> reductions approved by the Science Based Targets initiative

#### Social

- 1.88 billion Lives Improved, of which 221 million in underserved communities (including 1.4 million via Philips Foundation)
- 723,000 employees impacted at suppliers participating in the 'Beyond Auditing' program
- Total tax contribution EUR 3,051 million (taxes paid/ withheld)
- Corporate income tax paid EUR 152 million

### 3.3 Double Materiality Assessment

We identify the Environmental, Social and Governance topics which we believe have the greatest impact on our business and the greatest level of concern to stakeholders along our value chain, for instance patient safety and quality. We do this through a multi-stakeholder process. Please refer to [Working with stakeholders and advocacy, starting on page 65](#) for more information. Assessing these topics enables us to prioritize and focus upon the most material topics and effectively address these in our policies, programs, targets and actions. We do this with reference to the GRI standard and identify and assess impacts on an ongoing basis, for example through discussions with our customers, suppliers, investors, employees, peer companies, social partners, regulators, NGOs, and academics. We also conduct a benchmark exercise, carry out trend analysis and run media searches to provide input for our materiality analysis. GRI has not yet published a sector standard for the healthcare industry. Philips' impact on society at large is covered through our Lives Improved metric and the Environmental Profit & Loss account, as well as a number of other KPIs addressed in [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#). The result of our impact materiality assessment you will find below.



Similar to 2022, we used an evidence-based approach to materiality assessment, powered by a third-party AI-based application. The application allows automated sifting and analysis of millions of data points from publicly available sources, including corporate reports, mandatory regulations and voluntary initiatives, as well as news. With this data-driven approach to materiality assessment we have incorporated a wider range of data and stakeholders than was ever possible before and managed to get an evidence-based perspective on regulatory, strategic and reputational risks and opportunities. Topics were prioritized through a survey sent to a large and diverse set of internal and external stakeholders, combined with input from the application.

#### Changes in 2023

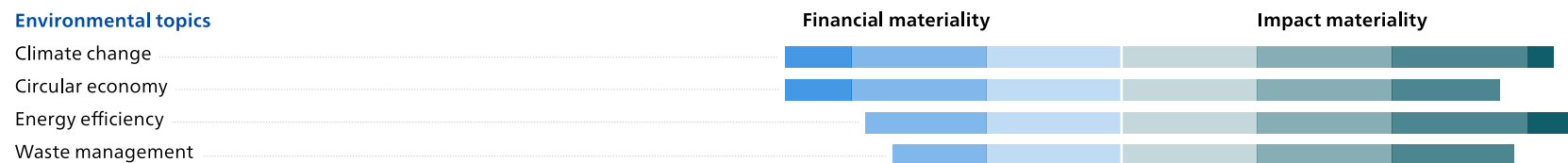
On both external and internal importance axis, the most significant increases compared to 2022 were Waste management and Social inclusion & engagement. Innovation & research went down on both axes. On the internal importance axis, there was a significant decrease on Pollution.

#### Double materiality

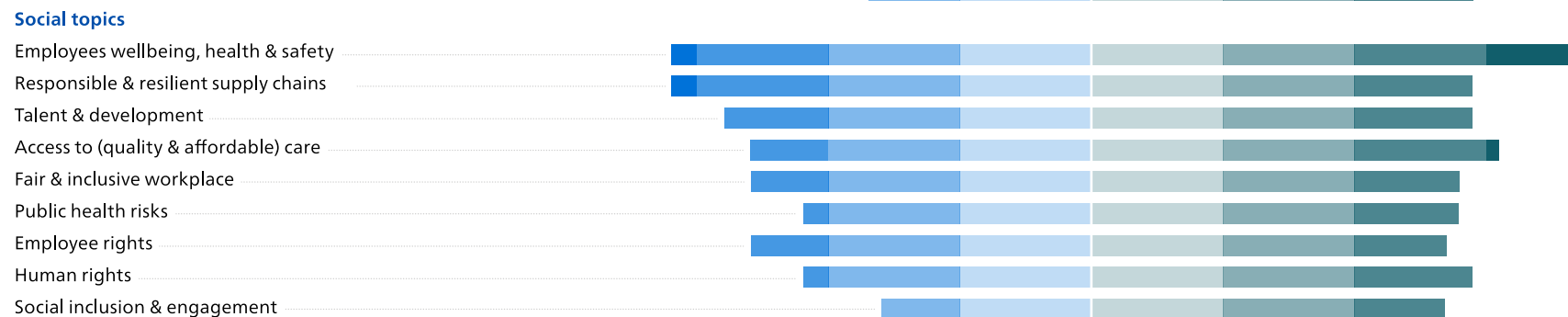
After completing the regular impact materiality assessment, we completed a preliminary 'double materiality' assessment, in preparation for the upcoming requirements of the EU Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive (CSRD). The double materiality assessment addresses both financial materiality (the impact of society on Philips) as well as impact materiality (the impact of Philips on society): we only included the high and medium material topics from impact materiality and/or financial materiality. The data sources used for the financial materiality include corporate reports, mandatory regulations with sanctions, voluntary initiatives by e.g. central banks, and Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) accounting metrics. For impact materiality, we included sustainability data from corporate reports or sustainability reports, coverage in the news and voluntary initiatives and regulation. We calibrated the financial and impact materiality with a team of internal experts from Enterprise Risk Management, Group Control, Internal Audit, Insurance and Risk Management and Sustainability and aligned with our Enterprise Risk Management assessment. After this calibration the financial impact of Product responsibility & safety, Geopolitical events, and Big data, AI & Cybersecurity were increased. The results of the double materiality analysis are depicted below.



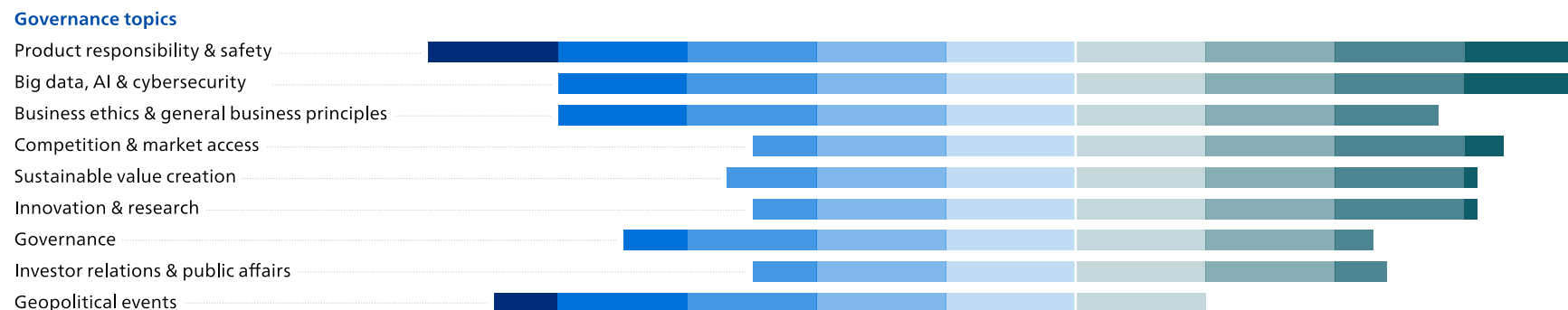
### Environmental topics



### Social topics



### Governance topics



high ← low → high

From the financial materiality assessment, the topics that ranked highest were: (1) Product responsibility & safety, (2) Geopolitical events, and (3) Big data, AI & Cybersecurity, as well as Business ethics & General business principles.

From the impact materiality assessment, the topics that ranked the highest were: (1) from the Environmental topics, Climate change, and Energy efficiency; (2) from the Social topics, Employee well-being, health & safety, and Access to (quality & affordable) care; and (3) from the Governance topics, Big data, AI & Cybersecurity, and Competition & market access. These topics are all covered in more detail in the Annual Report 2023 and monitored regularly.

The outcome of the double materiality assessment did not result in any significant changes in the material topics identified from impact materiality.

The results of our materiality assessment have been reviewed and approved by the Philips Board of Management and will be used to prepare for the upcoming EU legislation.

For more information on materiality, refer to [Material topics and our focus, starting on page 232](#).

3.4 Our business structure

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips) is the parent company of the Philips Group. As announced on January 30, 2023, Philips has changed its operating model to end-to-end businesses with single accountability in order to make the company more agile in its drive to create value with sustainable impact. The segments Diagnosis & Treatment, Connected Care and Personal Health are each responsible for the management of their business activity worldwide, and are made up of the six businesses shown below. Additionally, Royal Philips identifies the segment Other.

Philips Group				
Segments	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
Businesses	Precision Diagnosis Image Guided Therapy	Monitoring Sleep & Respiratory Care Enterprise Informatics	Personal Health	

Philips Group  
Total sales by reportable segment

	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	49%
Connected Care	28%
Personal Health	20%
Other	3%

### 3.4.1 Diagnosis & Treatment segment

Our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses create value through their portfolio of innovative AI-enabled solutions that support precision diagnosis and minimally invasive treatment in therapeutic areas such as cardiology, peripheral vascular, neurology, surgery, and oncology. With these solutions, we enable our customers to realize better health outcomes, improved patient and staff experience, and lower cost of care.

Serving diagnostic imaging markets globally, our goal is to improve customer performance in the radiology/imaging workflow. We see significant opportunity to enable precision diagnosis while at the same time supporting adjacent needs for care orchestration across care pathways and increasing departmental productivity. We do this through smart diagnostic systems, connected workflow solutions, and integrated AI-supported diagnostics and pathway informatics. These drive enterprise-wide operational efficiency and help clinicians to provide an early and definitive diagnosis, enabling them to select tailored care pathways with predictable outcomes for every patient, both inside and outside the hospital.

We also provide integrated solutions combining imaging systems, diagnostic monitoring data and therapeutic devices, which optimize interventional procedures to deliver more effective treatment, better outcomes and higher productivity. Building upon our leading-edge Azurion system, we continue to innovate, optimizing clinical and operational lab performance through advances in workflow and integration for routine procedures, and expanding the role of image-guided interventions to treat new groups of patients such as those with complex diseases including various cardiovascular conditions, stroke and lung cancer. We are also innovating the way we engage with our customers, using new business models across different care settings, including out-of-hospital settings such as office-based labs and ambulatory surgical centers, which offer clear clinical, financial and operational benefits.

In 2023, the Diagnosis & Treatment segment consisted of the following businesses:

- **Precision Diagnosis**, consisting of:
  - Diagnostic Imaging:
    - Diagnostic X-ray business unit – systems with associated software to optimize diagnostic imaging quality and improve efficiency and productivity for the hospital
    - Magnetic Resonance Imaging business unit – helium-free-for-life operations, bundled with associated AI-enabled software to streamline workflows, optimize diagnostic quality, and improve patient experience
    - Computed Tomography AMI business unit – advanced and efficient systems and software, including detector-based Spectral CT and molecular and hybrid imaging solutions for nuclear medicine

- Ultrasound business unit – echography solutions focused on diagnosis, treatment planning and guidance for cardiology, general imaging, obstetrics/gynecology, and point-of-care applications, as well as proprietary AI-enabled and intelligent software capabilities to enable early, advanced diagnostics and timely interventions, and remote capabilities to enable tele-ultrasound operations and training
- **Image Guided Therapy**, consisting of:
  - Image Guided Therapy Systems business unit – integrated interventional systems that combine information from imaging systems, interventional devices, navigation tools, monitoring patient data and patient health records, supported by AI, to provide interventional staff with the control and information they need to perform procedures efficiently
  - Image Guided Therapy Devices business unit – interventional diagnostic and therapeutic devices to treat coronary artery and peripheral vascular disease

#### Diagnosis & Treatment Total sales by business

	2023
Precision Diagnosis <sup>1)</sup>	61%
Image Guided Therapy	39%

<sup>1)</sup> of which Diagnostic Imaging 39%, Ultrasound 22%

Revenue is predominantly earned through the sale of products, leasing, customer services fees, recurring per-procedure fees for disposable devices, and software license fees. For certain offerings, per-study fees or outcome-based fees are earned over the contract term.

Sales channels are a mix of a direct sales force, especially in the larger markets, third-party distributors and an online sales portal. This varies by product, market and price segment. Our sales organizations have an intimate knowledge of technologies and clinical applications, as well as the solutions necessary to solve problems for our customers.

Sales at Philips' Diagnosis & Treatment businesses are generally higher in the second half of the year, largely due to the timing of customer spending patterns.

At year-end 2023, Diagnosis & Treatment had 28,397 employees worldwide.

#### 2023 highlights

At RSNA23, Philips announced a raft of new innovations, including next-generation EPIQ Elite 10.0 and Affiniti ultrasound systems that increase diagnostic confidence and workflow efficiency, BlueSeal MRI Mobile, the world's first and only mobile MRI system with helium-

free operations, and new AI-enabled cloud solutions that enhance radiology efficiency and clinical confidence.

Philips launched its new MR 7700 3.0T system, which features an enhanced gradient system designed to deliver outstanding imaging results and speed to support confident diagnosis for every patient.

Five top hospitals in Shanghai, with a total of more than 10,000 beds, installed Philips' advanced Spectral CT 7500 imaging system, helping physicians deliver first-time-right diagnosis through fast, low-dose X-ray scans.

Philips further expanded its ultrasound portfolio with the launch of the Ultrasound Compact 5500 CV, which delivers cart-based premium image quality in ultrasound exams for cardiology and vascular patients at the bedside.

Philips IntraSight Mobile received approval from the Chinese regulatory authority, paving the way for its commercial introduction in the Chinese market. IntraSight Mobile combines imaging and physiology applications on a mobile system for peripheral and coronary artery disease therapy.

Philips expanded its image-guided therapy portfolio with the launch of Philips Zenition 10, which provides a cost-effective imaging solution to guide high-volume routine surgery, as well as complex orthopedic and trauma procedures. Philips also launched the Zenition 30 Image Guided Therapy Mobile C-arm. Its workflow-enhancing features and excellent image quality enable surgeons to deliver enhanced care to more patients, helping alleviate the staff shortages faced by many hospitals.

Through the WE-TRUST study, Philips is driving innovation in stroke treatment. The trial examines the impact of the direct-to-angio treatment pathway on clinical outcomes, facilitated by a helical scan in the angio suite developed by Philips to reduce time to treatment. With 16 leading stroke centers and hospitals around the world involved in the trial and 100 patients enrolled, the WE-TRUST study has already achieved the scale and momentum needed to deliver a reliable evidence base on the potential benefits of the Direct to Angio Suite pathway for patients suspected of having a large vessel occlusion (LVO) ischemic stroke – a treatment pathway that focuses squarely on addressing the fact that the faster a patient is treated, the more likely they are to recover. Another significant milestone was the publication of health economics analysis results in the Journal of NeuroInterventional Surgery, demonstrating that this new stroke care pathway can save over USD 3,000 per patient.

### 3.4.2 Connected Care segment

With technology constantly advancing and becoming increasingly pervasive in healthcare, the Connected Care businesses aim to connect and elevate care for all. Philips connects patients and caregivers across care settings, delivering clinical, operational and therapeutic solutions that help our customers deliver better health outcomes, improve the patient and staff experience, and lower the cost of care across care settings. In 2023, the global economic situation continued to put additional pressure on customer budgets and worsened trends such as staff shortages, as well as increasing the need for solutions that enable more effective, sustainable and convenient care in hospital, clinics and the home – especially enabled by strong informatics and AI.

The Sleep & Respiratory Care business in particular continued to face multiple operational and regulatory challenges in 2023, but action has been taken to improve the ability of the Sleep & Respiratory Care organization to correctly assess potential patient safety or quality issues. Philips has reaffirmed its core activities, which put patient safety front and center in everything we do, and we believe that the implementation of a new simplified organization, which for Sleep & Respiratory Care began in 2022, will help to achieve this, as well as to improve productivity and increase agility. In the course of the year, Sleep & Respiratory Care gradually returned to the market for sleep therapy devices outside the US. For information about the Respiroics recall and related remediation effort, please refer to [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#).

With clinical depth and discovery, Philips Connected Care technologies help to cultivate a more accurate and complete view of the patient that drives better health and care. The combination of advanced technological solutions and a co-creation approach allows Philips to be an effective partner to its customers in their digital transformation, both across the enterprise and at the level of the individual clinician, nurse and patient. We help our customers to unlock actionable insights from pools of medical imaging data, patient monitoring data, and through the use of advanced AI, to improve outcomes and drive productivity.

Philips' open, interoperable platforms aggregate and leverage information from clinical devices, patient and historical data to support care providers in patient engagement, diagnostics, and patient monitoring in the hospital, ambulatory and home settings.

In 2023, the Connected Care segment consisted of the following businesses:

- **Monitoring** – in-hospital, ambulatory and home-based monitoring and diagnosis solutions and services supporting the patient journey; as well as continuous monitoring and workflow solutions fueled by advanced interoperability and patient data insights.
  - The Hospital Patient Monitoring business unit delivers acute patient management solutions to improve clinical and patient outcomes and achieve operational and economic efficiencies. Leveraging a strong presence in the operating theater and intensive care unit (ICU), Hospital Patient Monitoring solutions enhance customers' experience and improve patient outcomes with seamless patient data pulled from over 1,000 vendor-neutral devices monitoring from admission to discharge, and by turning that patient data into clinical insights that are actionable at the right time and specific to targeted care settings.
  - The Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics business unit provides patient care management in ambulatory and home care settings through a suite of cardiac diagnostic and monitoring solutions to identify heart rhythm disorders plus other disease states supported by AI algorithms that orchestrate workflows and services across care settings to provide care virtually anywhere.
  - The Emergency Care business unit's propositions play a critical role in connected acute care management, both inside and outside the hospital, including cardiac resuscitation (e.g. Automated External Defibrillators) and emergency care solutions (devices, services, and digital/data solutions) for professional and consumer applications.
- **Sleep & Respiratory Care** – Working closely with clinical partners and Durable/Home Medical Equipment providers, Philips Respironics provides sleep and respiratory solutions to customers, clinicians and patients. This extends from ambulatory patient care solutions for obstructive sleep apnea, to solutions encompassing diagnostics, people-centric therapy, cloud-based connected propositions and care management services for patients with COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) and respiratory conditions. Hospital Respiratory Care provides invasive and non-invasive ventilators for acute and sub-acute hospital environments; Home Respiratory Care supports chronic care management in the home.
- **Enterprise Informatics** – By combining our informatics propositions into one end-to-end business segment, Philips can scale its software business, providing vendor-agnostic, integrated workflow solutions that convert data from our imaging and monitoring systems into clinical and operational.
  - The Radiology Informatics business unit enables enterprise imaging across sites, specialties and technologies to simplify medical image management, facilitate effective collaboration and enhance patient care.

- The EMR & Care Management business unit provides electronic medical record (EMR), acute care, and TeleICU solutions to deliver intelligent informatics propositions to connect people, data, and technology across care settings.
- The Clinical Integration & Insights business unit offers medical device and data integration across the enterprise for continuous, vendor-neutral data capture from more than 1,000 device models supported by insightful clinical decision support and analysis.
- The Cardiovascular Informatics business unit offers solutions that empower caregivers across the enterprise to make fast, informed clinical decisions to care for cardiac patients, providing support in managing increased volume and complexity of clinical and administrative data, wherever care is delivered.
- The Clinical Insight & Informatics business unit delivers clinical decision support in the domains of digital pathology, advanced visualization and specific disease management solutions.

#### Connected Care Total sales by business

	2023
Monitoring	60%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	17%
Enterprise Informatics	23%

In most of the Connected Care businesses, revenue is earned through the sale of products and solutions, as well as services and software licenses. Where bundled offerings result in solutions for our customers, or offerings are based on the number of people being monitored, we see more usage-based earnings models. In the area of patient care management (Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics business unit and Sleep & Respiratory Care business), revenue is generated through clinical services, product sales and through rental models, whereby revenue is generated over time.

Sales channels include a mix of a direct sales force, partly paired with an online sales portal and distributors (varying by product, market and price segment). Sales are mostly driven by a direct sales force with an intimate knowledge of clinical settings and patient-specific diagnosis and treatment. Philips collaborates with customers and partners to co-create solutions, drive commercial innovation and adapt to new models such as monitoring-as-a-service and software-as-a-service.

Sales at Philips' Connected Care businesses are generally higher in the second half of the year, largely due to customer spending patterns. However, the Philips Respironics voluntary recall notification in the Sleep & Respiratory Care business in June 2021 (as further discussed in [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#)) continued to have a negative impact on sales throughout 2023.



At year-end 2023, Connected Care had 17,549 employees worldwide.

2023 highlights

Philips signed a 10-year, EUR 100 million Enterprise Monitoring as a Service agreement with one of the largest health systems in the US, covering 20 hospitals with over 3,000 beds. The agreement provides the health system with constant access to the latest technology, including software and services, while lowering initial investments.

Philips and NYU Langone Health announced an 8-year strategic partnership valued up to USD 115 million and aimed at enhancing patient care through further innovation. The partnership includes digital pathology, clinical informatics, and innovative AI-enabled diagnostics, with an Enterprise Monitoring as a Service model. With these new technologies, NYU Langone clinicians can collaborate in real time, sharing pathology, imaging studies or patient data to support diagnostic confidence and tailor individualized care plans.

Highlighting the strength of its comprehensive patient monitoring offering, Philips announced a multi-year partnership with Northwell Health to standardize and centralize patient monitoring across the hospital, allowing caregivers to see what is happening at each bedside.

Philips announced new interoperability capabilities that offer a comprehensive view of patient health for improved monitoring and care coordination. This is realized through the interoperability of Philips Capsule Medical Device Information Platform (MDIP) with Philips Patient Information Center iX (PIC iX) with streaming, vendor-neutral data that supports care delivery and collaboration.

Philips introduced the cloud-based Philips HealthSuite Imaging PACS on Amazon Web Services. This cloud-based enterprise imaging solution, which includes advanced AI-enabled applications, has been designed to enhance image access speed, reliability, and data orchestration for clinicians across the imaging workflow, while reducing costs for healthcare organizations.

Philips launched its ambulatory monitoring offering in Japan, combining Philips ePatch Holter monitors with ECG analysis through AI and advanced algorithms. This innovative approach aims to reduce clinician workload and improve the patient experience.

3.4.3 Personal Health segment

Our Personal Health business plays an important role in enabling healthy individual care routines with technology and solutions that support people’s long-term health and well-being.

We aim to drive profitable growth through a focus on innovation across three key areas:

- Reaching more people through consumer-driven product and solutions innovation
- Ensuring the highest quality of consumer experience from pre-purchase consideration through to purchase and unboxing, all the way to end-of-use recycling
- Expanding our ecosystem through partnerships with leading retailers and scaling new business models, such as try-and-buy and subscription services

The Personal Health segment consists of the **Personal Health** business, which comprises the following business units:

- Oral Healthcare business unit – power toothbrushes for a range of price segments, from entry-level battery-operated toothbrushes for a young audience to premium power toothbrushes connected to the Sonicare app with in-app coaching; brush heads, which are also available as a subscription service; products for interdental cleaning and for teeth whitening
- Mother & Child Care business unit – products to support parents and babies in the first 1,000 days, including infant feeding (breast pumps, baby bottles and sterilizers), connected baby monitors and digital parental and women’s health solutions (Pregnancy+ and Baby+ apps)
- Personal Care business unit – grooming and beauty products ranging from entry-level to premium. The grooming portfolio includes shavers, OneBlade, groomers, trimmers and hair clippers, as well as premium solutions with SkinIQ technology, in-app coaching for a personalized shave, and blade subscriptions. The beauty portfolio includes devices to support skin care, hair care and hair removal, including Lumea premium IPL hair removal devices and solutions with the latest SenseIQ technology that sense and adapt for personalized care; also available through subscription models.

Personal Health  
Total sales by business

	2023
Personal Health <sup>1)</sup>	100%

<sup>1)</sup> of which Oral Healthcare 35%, Mother & Child Care 11%, Personal Care 54%

Through our Personal Health business, we offer a broad range of solutions in various consumer price segments to support people in proactively managing their health and well-being. Depending on the market, we offer an additional portfolio of locally relevant innovations and adjust our range to increase accessibility. A notable aspect of our commercial strategy is driving increased direct-to-consumer relationships and sales through our consumer communities and online store. About half of our Personal Health sales worldwide now take place online.

We are leveraging connectivity to offer new business models, partnering with other players in the health ecosystem, e.g. insurance companies and healthcare professionals, with the goal of extending opportunities for people to live healthily and prevent or manage disease. We are engaging consumers in their health journey in new and impactful ways through social media and digital innovation.

In Personal Health, improving lives also means caring for the world, with a key focus on environmental sustainability. For example, in 2023 we launched an initiative in Germany, Philips Refurb Editions, to give products a second life, with the same two-year guarantee as a new product. This is part of Personal Health's commitment to driving a more circular economy, and we believe we need to keep finding innovative ways to support consumers with greater choices to live sustainably.

We also offer mobile solutions to support parents and parents-to-be for a more informed, more connected and healthier journey to parenthood. The Pregnancy+ app and Baby+ app offer parents supportive content at every stage of their first 1,000-day journey. Pregnancy+ also offers state-of-the-art, photo-realistic and interactive 3D fetal models to make the experience even more exciting, with new, personalized content for each day of the pregnancy. The Philips Pregnancy+ app was ranked among the best pregnancy apps of 2023 by Forbes<sup>\*)</sup>. It has more than 1.5 million daily active users and is available in 22 languages.

The revenue model is mainly based on product sale at the point in time the products are delivered to retailers and online platforms. We continue to increase revenue model diversity by expanding our new business models, including direct-to-consumer, subscriptions, try-and-buy offerings and services.

The Personal Health business experiences seasonality, with higher sales around key national and international events and holidays.

At year-end 2023, Personal Health employed 9,085 people worldwide.

## 2023 highlights

Philips successfully launched the Sonicare DiamondClean 7900 Series electric toothbrush in China on major online shopping channels Alibaba and JD.com. Highlighting increasing customer demand, it claimed the number-one position in the high-end toothbrush category on Alibaba's Tmall.

In partnership with JD.com, Philips launched the premium 7 Series Shaver in China, debuting as the #1 shaver on this major online shopping channel. Additionally, Philips' DiamondClean 9000 premium electric toothbrush has become the best-selling high-end oral healthcare product on Alibaba.

To improve oral care habits among children, Philips introduced Sonicare for Kids 'Design a Pet Edition' with an entry price point designed to give more parents access to an electric toothbrush for their children.

Philips OneBlade packaging was named the 2023 Red Dot Communication Design Best of the Best in recognition of its paper-based model, illustrating how the use of less material, fewer parts, and less volume can go hand in hand with iconic presence and the best user experience.

Philips launched its 'Better than New' campaign in Germany, repositioning refurbished innovations and underscoring the company's commitment to circularity and sustainability. The campaign led to a significant year-on-year increase in sales revenue of refurbished Lumea and refurbished shaving products.

Philips announced Babybell Maternal & Child Supplies as the exclusive distributor for Philips Avent OneFeeding in China; the partnership aims to accelerate growth of the Philips Avent brand in the Chinese maternal health industry. The partnership combines the power of Philips' latest innovations with Babybell's rich understanding of the local market and robust retail network to deliver on a faster innovation pace and expand market share.

<sup>\*)</sup> <https://www.forbes.com/health/womens-health/pregnancy/best-pregnancy-apps/>

### 3.4.4 Segment Other

In our external reporting on Other we report on the items Innovation & Strategy, IP Royalties, Central costs, and other small items. At year-end 2023, 14,626 people worldwide were working in these areas.

#### About segment Other

##### Innovation & Strategy

At Philips, we have set up our innovation teams to be as close to our customers and consumers as possible. The majority of our Research & Development (R&D) experts work in one of our business units, which allows them to directly hear customer and consumer needs and work closely with other stakeholders to turn innovations into actual products. Innovation at Philips is organized to encourage innovation anywhere along the value chain and not just at the product ideation stage.

The remaining R&D experts are part of our central Innovation & Strategy organization. The main job of these experts is to focus on industry-shifting ideas that advance a core product to fulfill the needs of a broad new customer segment. Innovation & Strategy focuses on enabling and accelerating innovation across our business units in different ways:

Strategy supports the business units in shaping their strategy to create a competitive advantage. The Enterprise Strategy team focuses on overall corporate strategy, and the Market Analysis & Forecasting team analyzes customer segments and market growth trends. Strategy also partners closely with the Mergers & Acquisitions and Finance teams to ensure our M&A activity is aligned with the business units and our enterprise strategic direction.

Research helps to define the future of healthcare by unlocking opportunities that have the potential to disrupt the healthcare industry. Breakthrough Innovation Teams (BRITE) and Exploratory Innovations Teams (XITE) are two ways Philips nurtures long-term 'big bets' in innovation and enables the growth of an overarching entrepreneurial mindset across all of Philips.

Experience Design plays an important role in making sure that the voice of the customer is heard and included in innovation. This means linking product development from inception with a patient and consumer view and ensuring that the highest product and experience performance requirements are embedded throughout all innovation projects. In 2023, the Philips brand won 160 awards for design excellence.

Innovation Engineering teams bring innovations to life by providing Philips business units with a central team of experienced, talented individuals with capabilities in software, hardware engineering, and AI. Innovation Engineering teams also enable business units to scale through shared platforms.

Innovation Excellence helps our business units to be the best they can in innovation by offering them an outside-in view and developing competencies, processes, data and tools they need to excel at innovation.

Innovation Effectiveness teams help to measure the return on innovation investments and guide enterprise-wide innovation initiatives.

Innovation & Strategy works from four main innovation sites – Eindhoven (Netherlands), Cambridge (USA), Bangalore (India) and Shanghai (China) – and smaller innovation and research sites in the Regions. Our global footprint enables us to understand, anticipate and react to local markets and needs.

##### IP Royalties

Philips Intellectual Property & Standards (IP&S) proactively pursues the creation of new Intellectual Property (IP) in close co-operation with Philips' operating businesses and Innovation & Strategy. IP&S is a leading industrial IP organization providing world-class IP solutions to Philips' businesses to support their growth, competitiveness and profitability.

Royal Philips' IP portfolio currently consists of approximately 53,000 patent rights, 31,500 trademarks, 135,000 design rights and 3,300 domain names. Philips filed 795 new patents in 2023, with a strong focus on the growth areas in health technology services and solutions.

Philips earns substantial annual income from license fees and royalties.

Philips believes its business as a whole is not materially dependent on any particular third-party patent or license, or any particular group of third-party patents and licenses.

##### Central Costs

We recharge the directly attributable part of the functional costs to the businesses. The remaining part is accounted for as 'central costs', and includes costs related to the Executive Committee and Group Functions such as Strategy, Legal and Audit fees.

##### Other small items

Other small items refer to remaining items for intra-group services and legacy items relating to previously disposed businesses.

## 3.5 Our geographic structure

### 3.5.1 Our Regions

Geographically, our business is organized in three Regions: North America, Greater China and International Region (the latter made up of Europe and Growth groupings). Within our Regions, we further organize the business by Zones and Countries. Their primary accountability is to manage customer intimacy, relationships and understanding of their needs, (strategic) account management, service delivery, and indirect partner management. They are also accountable for government relations, local infrastructure needed to support Philips' presence in a country (license to operate) and for statutory, fiscal & compliance duties, safety, sustainability and labor relations to secure compliant operations in the Region/Zone/Country.

For financial reporting purposes, we recognize four geographic areas: Western Europe, North America, Other mature geographies, and Growth geographies. Western Europe, North America and Other mature geographies are collectively recognized as Mature geographies in reporting on sales. This reflects the grouping of countries based on similar economic characteristics.

### 3.5.2 2023 highlights from our Regions

#### North America

Leading health systems such as Northwell, TriHealth, and Atrium Health, have extended their long-term strategic partnerships (LSPs) with Philips to include enterprise informatics and precision diagnostics. In Canada, eHealth Saskatchewan elected to extend their enterprise informatics relationship with Philips, reinforcing the value of the partnership to clinicians and patients across the province.

The Enterprise Monitoring as a Service model (EMaaS) also drove innovation, giving health systems like NYU Langone Health, the University of California Irvine and Children's Hospital of Orange County a predictable, scalable business model that enables them to standardize their patient monitoring platform across the enterprise. In addition to adopting EMaaS for their monitoring solutions, NYU Langone Health is also partnering with Philips to advance patient safety, quality and improve patient outcomes through digital innovation, including integrating patient data across the network, AI-enabled diagnostic imaging and digital pathology for precision diagnosis and treatment.

Philips Sonicare remains the leading electric rechargeable toothbrush in the United States and Canada, as well as the most-recommended rechargeable toothbrush brand in the United States. Additionally, Philips Norelco remains the leading electric male grooming brand in the US and Canada, reaching the next generation of young men with our One Blade multi-purpose shaver.

Philips continues to lead the way with innovation in its efforts to help address health disparities and maternal health access specifically – partnering with the state of Michigan to tailor the Philips AVENT Pregnancy+ app, making it easier for moms within the state to find resources available to them, such as home-visiting nurses. During the first year, Pregnancy+ reached over 32,000 Michigan families, helping them get access to vital resources. The app was recognized by Forbes as the best pregnancy app of 2023. Forbes also recognized Philips for its Inclusion & Diversity efforts in North America, naming the company among the Best Employers for Diversity and Best Employers for Women for the second year in a row.

#### Greater China

In 2023, we continued to deliver on our commitment to support China's national health strategy, supplying hospitals with tailor-made solutions for their clinical and research needs, and empowering consumers to manage their health and well-being.

With the aim of better serving the Chinese market, we are committed to our 'In China, For China' strategy, which focuses on local innovation, manufacturing, services and partnership. We continue to drive 'made in China' fulfillment and create more locally relevant solutions by leveraging local ecosystems to serve both professional and consumer markets.

In the professional market, we have expanded our cooperation with local customers by providing cutting-edge imaging systems, informatics solutions and other products in support of delivering better care to patients in terms of precision diagnosis, interventional treatment, and smart hospital development. Key customers include many top hospitals: Huaxi Hospital in Sichuan Province, Renji Hospital, Xinhua Hospital, the Sixth People's Hospital, the 10<sup>th</sup> People's Hospital and Children's Hospital in Shanghai, Jishuitan Hospital and Anzhen Hospital in Beijing, the First Affiliated Hospital of Dalian Medical University, the First Affiliated Hospital of Zhengzhou University, and Regional Imaging Center of Jiangxi Province, to name just a few.

In the consumer market, in line with our consistent 'Professional, Young and Premium' positioning, Philips' brand strength increased in 2023, despite an overall weak consumer market. We leveraged new online and offline channels, including Healthy Living Lab, TikTok, O2O instant retail platforms like Meituan, JD to home, and Ele.me to engage with young consumers and grow business. Local innovation drove significant growth in Male Grooming and Oral Healthcare, which continue to solidify their leadership positions in China. Philips was recognized as a 'gold brand' (most favored consumer brand) in the Personal Health category for the fourth consecutive year by China Business Weekly.

2023 marked the 100th anniversary of Philips in China. This achievement stands as a testament to Philips' commitment and dedication to improving people's lives through meaningful innovation and fostering strong partnerships in China.

## International

In International Region we strive to execute on a shared global vision whilst meeting the unique local needs and circumstances of our customers. Our goal is to elevate customer relationships and move from being a trusted supplier of equipment, services and software to a transformational partner directly contributing to our customers' long-term success. To support this vision we have made great progress on leveling up our go-to-market model, developing scalable solutions and software, expanding fit-for-future capabilities, reinvesting revenue to enable new business models, and establishing new partnerships.

In International Region, our Personal Health business plays an important role in enabling healthy individual care routines with technology and solutions that support people's long-term health and well-being.

Philips entered into many new customer partnerships in 2023, including the following:

### *International – Europe*

Patients at Martini Hospital were the first in the Netherlands to use Philips' ePatch wearable sensor to diagnose cardiac arrhythmias. The hospital uses the sensor and Cardiologs software to detect atrial fibrillation after patients have had a stroke. The patch is designed to replace traditional Holter monitors, which are more cumbersome and can only be worn for a day. The new sensor is expected to improve detection of heart rhythm disorders and provide more personalized care, as well as reducing workload and lowering costs.

Philips and Gibraltar Health Authority announced a 16-year strategic partnership to transform patient imaging and cardiac care for local patients. The partnership will provide local coronary angiography and angioplasty services in a new interventional cardiac suite equipped with the latest diagnostic technology. The announcement represents a major reform in service delivery, improving the region's access to life-saving interventions while reducing environmental impact, with patients no longer needing to travel abroad for treatment.

Developed by Dr David Tscholl and Dr Christoph Nöthiger, consulting anesthesiologists at University Hospital Zurich, the Visual Patient Avatar is a new approach to patient monitoring: patient data is translated into a simple visual design, reducing the time needed in the operating room to check and interpret vital signs. Together with Philips, this idea was further developed into a commercial solution that is now being implemented at University Hospital Bonn, the first hospital in Europe to use this type of display for faster decision support.

Philips is partnering with Assistance Publique-Hôpitaux de Paris, Hôpitaux Civils de Lyon and Incepto (a PACS AI application platform) to make Artificial Intelligence more accessible to radiologists. Philips has also joined forces with Hôpital Saint-Joseph (Paris) and Hôpital

Marie-Lannelongue (Hauts-de-Seine) to improve personalized cancer care by integrating digital pathology into the imaging workflow. And Philips has opened its new healthcare innovation center, Health Innovation Paris (HIP).

Philips' innovative technologies feature across the Polish hospital network. In 2023, the first Incisive CT scanner in Central & Eastern Europe was installed to diagnose patients with cardiac disease at a private cardiology network. In addition, a state-of-the-art hybrid room was created at the University Hospital in Bydgoszcz. Longstanding cooperation with the American Heart of Poland has resulted in further contracts, including the installation of a monitoring network.

Philips and Norwegian Vestre Viken Health Trust deployed AI-enabled clinical care to help radiologists improve patient care. The large-scale deployment provides access to an AI-based bone fracture radiology application that will serve the needs of around half a million people across 22 Norwegian municipalities.

### *International – Growth*

Philips Japan officially launched the Turbo-Power laser atherectomy catheter, which debulks lesions in a single step and offers remote automatic rotation for precise directional control – a powerful tool for the treatment of peripheral vascular diseases. The Philips MR7700 3.0T imaging system with SmartSpeed AI was installed for the first time in Japan, at Hamamatsu University Hospital. The MR7700 achieves high image quality, while SmartSpeed utilizes the Compressed SENSE speed engine to reduce scan time.

Philips launched the Spectral CT 7500 imaging system with an event for the top 100 radiologists in India. This system performs low-dose scans without compromising speed, power or field of view. We also received an order for 28 Philips Incisive CT systems from a single state. This system combines operator and design efficiencies to improve patient and staff experience and support clinical decision-making. Philips Innovation Campus opened its new site in Bengaluru, home to over 5,000 engineers, scientists, business developers, and clinical experts.

In Australia, Philips signed a 7-year partnership agreement with the Queensland Government and Cairns and Hinterland Hospital and Health Service (CHHHS) to provide a turnkey solution including Vue PACS, Reporting & VNA Philips Software, and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) across a remote and large geography. The Philips solution will enable clinicians to access a complete imaging health record of their patients and provide a platform for the integration of all image data across the CHHHS enterprise, greatly enhancing the radiology workflow.



Demonstrating our commitment to high-quality, sustainable healthcare, Philips undertook multiple initiatives to expand helium-free MR operations in Brazil. Besides Brazil, this expansion reached Mexico, Panama, Puerto Rico, Colombia, Chile, Argentina and Ecuador, making a significant mark on the region's healthcare landscape. We are also working to localize the production of BlueSeal MRI magnets in Brazil. Other notable ventures included the Brazilian Company of Hospital Services (EBSERH) installing 14 Incisive CT imaging systems at Federal University Hospitals.

In Turkey, Philips has supplied high-grade medical equipment to the new Gaziantep City Hospital. The public city hospital complex, with 1,875 new beds, will serve Gaziantep and surrounding cities, adding much-needed healthcare capacity to the region, which was hit by a devastating earthquake in February 2023.

As part of a deal with Egypt's Ministry of Health, Philips unveiled the first Mobile MRI Truck for the Middle East, Turkey & Africa region, to enhance healthcare delivery in remote, difficult-to-access and underserved locations. In just 3 months after implementation, more than 1,100 patients across Egypt had already benefited from this initiative.

In Kazakhstan, Philips provided advanced medical equipment to the National Coordination Center for Emergency HealthCare in Astana and the Hematology and Cardiology Center in Ust-Kamenogorsk. Both are multi-modality projects and have a high social importance, as the Emergency Center will be the flagship center for the National Stroke Program in Kazakhstan, and the Hematology and Cardiology Center treats patients with serous blood diseases.

### 3.6 Supply chain and procurement

Philips runs an Integrated Supply Chain (ISC), which encompasses supplier selection and management through procurement, manufacturing across all the industrial sites, logistics and warehousing operations, customer installation, as well as demand/supply orchestration.

When selecting and evaluating partners, we consider not only business metrics such as quality, on-time delivery performance and cost, but also environmental, social and governance factors. We use supplier classification models to identify critical suppliers, including those supplying materials, components and services that could influence the safety and performance of our products and solutions.

The Philips Supplier Quality Manual outlines Philips' quality, regulatory, product, process and customer requirements. The standards outlined in this manual underpin agreements between suppliers and Philips, and guide compliance with Philips' quality standards.

### Driving end-to-end supply chain reliability and agility

As part of our plan to create value with sustainable impact, the supply chain plays an important role in improving our performance and delivering to our customers and consumers as promised. In 2023, we initiated multiple interventions and have longer-term programs planned to improve our execution capabilities and become more resilient in navigating volatility.

In 2023, we focused on restoring the stability and reliability of our supply chain, including safeguarding material flows and de-risking in a sustainable manner. For example, we accelerated the redesign of printed circuit board assemblies (PCBAs) to replace older e-components with more modern and widely available e-components. We also reduced our purchases of high-risk parts by applying our supplier risk management framework, which assesses suppliers for factors such as strategic fit, financial stability, operational performance, quality, sustainability, compliance and location. We aim to maintain close relationships with our suppliers and conduct an ongoing dialogue with respect to our forecast.

Over the past year, we have re-aligned our end-to-end supply chain organization, with dedicated teams by Business and Region allowing us to tailor to specific challenges and implement solutions that address different customer and consumer needs. Whereas Philips' supply chain historically delivered efficiencies through a functional orientation, the new operating model has sped up decision-making and better supports the businesses in achieving their short-, mid- and long-term goals.

Under the new set-up, initial investments have been made to improve our end-to-end visibility and planning tools by digitizing our priority information flows.

We continue to deploy our strategy for a more regional vs global approach to our end-to-end network design, taking into account factors such as customer proximity, leveraging manufacturing capabilities, our environmental footprint, and efficiency. We are using our multi-modality sites, in combination with contract manufacturing partners, to regionally 'multi-source' many of our products. This is intended to increase the resilience of our supply chain to manage future, unplanned disruptions and to ensure access to public healthcare investment where 'local' requirements exist in our largest markets.

Like the rest of the industry, we remain exposed to continued geopolitical tensions around the world. Labor costs remain a concern due to the persistent inflation in 2023 and show an upward trend entering 2024. On the other hand, overall macroeconomics show improved availability of materials. As a result, the cost of raw materials and energy, as well as inflation, show a downward trend compared to 2022. We believe that our interventions, in combination with the improvement in macroeconomic trends, put us on the right track in our journey to build a reliable, predictable and efficient supply chain.

#### Philips Group

#### Supplier spend analysis per geographic area in %

	2023
Western Europe	31%
North America	34%
Other mature geographies	6%
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>72%</b>
Growth geographies	28%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>100%</b>

### 3.7 Real Estate

Philips is present in 75 countries globally and has its corporate headquarters in Amsterdam, Netherlands. Our real estate locations are spread around the globe, with key manufacturing and R&D sites in Europe, the Americas and Asia.

In 2023, we consolidated five different R&D locations into a new R&D Hub in Bangalore, India, which will host some 5,000 employees. We continued our right-sizing program through our Future of Work concepts to support hybrid working. The project to move Philips' headquarters to a new location in Amsterdam in 2025 is progressing as planned.

We also continue to optimize our real estate portfolio in line with our Environmental ESG commitments towards 2025. Having met our goal of bringing our site-related CO<sub>2</sub> emissions under 35 kilotons per year in 2020, we further reduced our CO<sub>2</sub> emissions to 22 kilotons in 2023. In addition, we reached 78% renewable energy in 2023, already exceeding our target of 75% by 2025. Energy consumption decreased by 7.8% compared to 2022.

Over 75% of our locations are leased properties, and we manage vacancy closely to ensure the right level of space efficiency and flexibility to support our business dynamic. Our current facilities are adequate to meet the requirements of our present and foreseeable future operations. As expected, occupancy rates in our offices continued to stabilize in the first half of 2023. We continue to evaluate options to right-size our office footprint, to further adopt task-based working principles, and to cater for meaningful presence in inspiring layout and workplace solutions. The net book value of our land and buildings as of December 31, 2023, represented EUR 1,282 million; construction in progress represented EUR 32 million.

## At a glance

# Financial performance



Group sales increased 6% on a comparable basis<sup>\*)</sup> to EUR 18.2 billion in 2023

Income from operations was a loss of EUR 115 million, compared to a loss of EUR 1,529 million in 2022

Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> increased to EUR 1,921 million, or 10.6% of sales, compared to EUR 1,318 million, or 7.4% of sales, in 2022

Operating cash flow improved to EUR 2,136 million, compared to an outflow of EUR 173 million in 2022

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information](#).

## 4 Financial performance

“In 2023, we delivered 6% comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup>, 320 bps improvement in profitability and an operating cash flow of EUR 2.1 billion, as we improved our supply chain, established a simplified operating model and enhanced patient safety and quality.”

Abhijit Bhattacharya CFO Royal Philips

### 4.1 Performance review

#### The year 2023

- Sales amounted to EUR 18.2 billion, an increase of 2% on a nominal basis. On a comparable basis<sup>\*)</sup>, sales increased 6%, driven by supply chain improvements. Comparable sales<sup>\*)</sup> showed 11% growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment, 1% growth in the Connected Care segment, and 3% growth in the Personal Health segment.
- Net income amounted to a loss of EUR 463 million, driven by higher earnings offset by a EUR 575 million Respironics litigation provision. Net income for 2022 was a loss of EUR 1.6 billion, which included a charge of EUR 1.5 billion related to goodwill and R&D impairments.
- As of December 31, 2023, over 99% of the sleep therapy device registrations that are actionable had been remediated, while the remediation of the ventilator devices remains ongoing. In October 2023, Philips Respironics received preliminary court approval for the class action settlement that would resolve all or nearly all private economic loss claims in the US.
- Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1,921 million, or 10.6% of sales, compared to 7.4% of sales in 2022. All segments showed an increase in Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin, mainly driven by increased sales and pricing & productivity measures, partly offset by cost inflation.
- Supported by significant change management efforts, by year-end 2023 Philips had reduced its workforce by approximately 8,000 roles, out of 10,000 roles in total planned by 2025.
- Net cash flows from operating activities amounted to EUR 2,136 million; free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1,582 million.
- Philips cancelled approximately 15.1 million shares acquired under its 2021 share buyback program for capital reduction purposes.

Philips Group

Key data in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Sales	17,156	17,827	18,169
Nominal sales growth	(0.9)%	3.9%	1.9%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(1.2)%	(2.8)%	6.0%
Impairment of goodwill	(15)	(1,357)	(8)
Income from operations	553	(1,529)	(115)
as a % of sales	3.2%	(8.6)%	(0.6)%
Financial expenses, net	(39)	(200)	(314)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(4)	(2)	(98)
Income tax (expense) benefit	103	113	73
Income from continuing operations	612	(1,618)	(454)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	2,711	13	(10)
Net income	3,323	(1,605)	(463)
Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup>	2,054	1,318	1,921
as a % of sales	12.0%	7.4%	10.6%
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>2)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>2)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted <sup>1)</sup>	1.58	0.92	1.25

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

<sup>2)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.2 Factors impacting performance

The introduction of a simplified operating model, workforce reduction, an improved global supply chain, and the geopolitical environment contributed to the company's business and results in 2023. Where relevant, the impact of these factors and the resulting uncertainties on the company's results, balance sheet and cash flows have been considered and are reflected in amounts reported.

### Macro-economic landscape 2023

In 2023, global economic growth is estimated to have slowed compared to 2022, marked by easing price pressures and supply chain stress while major central banks were tightening their respective monetary policies. Global real GDP is estimated to have grown by 2.7% in 2023, compared with 3.1% in 2022. On the consumer side, households were dipping into their savings accumulated during the COVID period to maintain their spending levels and to cushion against the inflation surge since late 2021. However, consumer spending momentum is not expected to sustain due to the depletion of savings and expected labor market softening because of tighter financial conditions. The delayed effect of higher benchmark interest rates is expected to manifest further in 2024, leading to a further slowdown in global economic growth. Oxford Economics expects world real GDP growth of 2.3% in 2024.

### Simplified operating model

On January 30, 2023, Philips announced its plan to create value with sustainable impact, which is based on focused organic growth to deliver patient- and people-driven innovation at scale, with improved execution as a key value driver, prioritizing patient safety and quality, supply chain reliability and a simplified operating model. The simplified operating model aims to simplify the organization to increase agility and structurally lower the cost base by giving end-to-end accountability to the segments. Operating model productivity savings, procurement savings and other productivity programs contributed positively to the results of operations.

### Workforce reduction

In addition to the reduction of its workforce by 4,000 roles announced in October 2022, in 2023 Philips announced plans to reduce its workforce by an additional 6,000 roles globally by 2025, in line with relevant local regulations and processes. These reductions are focused on Corporate and Functions optimization and non-core activities, and amounted to approximately 8,000 roles by year-end 2023. Workforce-related restructuring charges were EUR 196 million in 2023 and EUR 136 million in 2022.

### Supply chain resilience

In 2023, following significant actions to increase supply chain resilience and mitigate the impact of disruptions, our sales benefited from improved material availability and resolved shortages in components.

Limited availability and delays in the supply of certain components and products internationally – partly a consequence of the COVID pandemic and the Russia-Ukraine war – impacted our results in 2022. In addition, the supply chain constraints resulted in an increase in overall working capital, in particular inventories.

### Geopolitical environment

Having substantially reduced our operations in Russia in 2022, the remaining activities were focused on the delivery of medical systems, devices, and spare parts to healthcare providers. In 2023, increased sanctions and export controls led to a further reduction in sales activity. Philips' operations in Russia and Ukraine on a combined basis represented less than 2% of group sales in both 2022 and 2023. The asset value of the activities in Russia and Ukraine, mainly working capital, was less than 1% of the consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2022 and 2023. The Russia-Ukraine war continues to put pressure on the global commodity landscape and supply chains, and contribute to higher levels of cost inflation.

The company's global operations are exposed to geopolitical and macroeconomic changes (refer to [Risk management and internal control framework, starting on page 136](#)). The current situation in the Middle East further increases economic and political uncertainty. Philips is present in Israel with several subsidiaries, mainly in Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care, that are primarily involved in manufacturing and research and development activities.

### Climate-related matters

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management has considered the impact of climate change, specifically the financial impact of Philips meeting its internal and external climate-related aims, the potential impact of climate-related risks, and the costs incurred to pro-actively manage such risks. These considerations did not have a material impact on the financial reporting judgments, estimates or assumptions. The financial impacts considered include specific climate mitigation measures, such as the use of lower-carbon energy sources, the cost of developing more sustainable product offerings, and expenses incurred to mitigate against the impact of extreme weather conditions. To meet its long-term Science Based Targets and reduce its full value chain emissions in line with a 1.5°C global warming scenario, Philips has entered into a number of power purchase agreements.

## 4.3 Results of operations

### Sales

The composition of sales growth in percentage terms in 2023, compared to 2022 and 2021, is presented in the following table.



## Philips Group

Sales in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	7,825	8,290	8,818
Nominal sales growth	5.9%	5.9%	6.4%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	8.3%	(0.8)%	11.1%
Connected Care	5,371	5,268	5,138
Nominal sales growth	(14.9)%	(1.9)%	(2.5)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(19.0)%	(9.1)%	1.1%
Personal Health	3,429	3,626	3,602
Nominal sales growth	7.2%	5.7%	(0.7)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	8.8%	0.1%	3.2%
Other	530	643	612
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>18,169</b>
Nominal sales growth	(0.9)%	3.9%	1.9%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(1.2)%	(2.8)%	6.0%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Group sales in 2023 amounted to EUR 18,169 million, 1.9% higher than in 2022 on a nominal basis. Considering a 4.1% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales growth<sup>1)</sup> was 6.0%. The negative currency effect was mainly due to depreciation of currencies against the euro, and affected all segments. In addition, provisions charged to sales of EUR 174 million, mainly in connection with the proposed Respiration consent decree, had a negative impact of 1%.

Comparable order intake decreased 5% in 2023, compared to a 3% decline in 2022. The order book (which covers around 40% of Group sales) remains strong, and we are taking the necessary actions to improve order intake by shortening lead times from order to delivery and building on the positive impact we are making with our innovations, for example in predictive data analytics and artificial intelligence across our portfolio, to help improve the quality and efficiency of care delivery. The order book remains strong and is expected to continue to support growth.

## Diagnosis & Treatment

In 2023, sales amounted to EUR 8,818 million, 6.4% higher than in 2022 on a nominal basis. Considering a 4.7% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> increased by 11.1%. This was due to double-digit growth in Ultrasound and Image-Guided

Therapy and high-single-digit growth in Diagnostic Imaging, due to supply chain improvements.

## Connected Care

In 2023, sales amounted to EUR 5,138 million, 2.5% lower than in 2022 on a nominal basis. Considering a 3.6% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> increased by 1.1%. This growth was mainly driven by double-digit growth in Monitoring, partly offset by a decline in Sleep & Respiratory Care due to the consequences of the Respiration recall. In addition, sales were impacted by provisions charged to sales of EUR 174 million, mainly in connection with the proposed Respiration consent decree, which had a negative impact of 3.4%.

## Personal Health

In 2023, sales amounted to EUR 3,602 million, 0.7% lower than in 2022 on a nominal basis. Considering a 3.9% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> increased by 3.2%. This was mainly driven by high-single-digit growth in Personal Care, partly offset by a decline in Oral Healthcare.

## Other

In 2023, sales amounted to EUR 612 million, compared to EUR 643 million in 2022. The decrease was mainly due to the discontinuation of innovation consultancy activities provided to other companies until 2023.

## Performance by geographic area

### Philips Group

Sales by geographic area in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Western Europe	3,645	3,603	3,819
North America	6,781	7,588	7,562
Other mature geographies	1,694	1,643	1,626
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>12,120</b>	<b>12,833</b>	<b>13,007</b>
Nominal sales growth	(2)%	6%	1%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(3)%	(1)%	4%
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>5,036</b>	<b>4,993</b>	<b>5,162</b>
Nominal sales growth	1%	(1)%	3%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	3%	(7)%	10%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>18,169</b>
Nominal sales growth	(0.9)%	3.9%	1.9%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(1.2)%	(2.8)%	6.0%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Sales in Mature geographies in 2023 were 1% higher than in 2022 on a nominal basis and 4% higher on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>. Sales in Western Europe were 6% higher year-on-year on a nominal basis and 7% higher on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with double-digit growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment, mid-single-digit growth in the Personal Health segment, and low-single-digit decline in the Connected Care segment. Sales in North America were flat year-on-year on a nominal basis and 3% higher on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, as high-single-digit growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment was offset by a low-single-digit decline in the Personal Health segment. Sales in Other mature geographies decreased by 1% on a nominal basis and increased by 7% on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with high-single-digit comparable sales growth<sup>1)</sup> in the Connected Care segment and mid-single-digit growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment and Personal Health segments.

Sales in Growth geographies in 2023 increased by 3% on a nominal basis and 10% on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with double-digit growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care segments and low-single-digit growth in the Personal Health segment. The double-digit growth in comparable sales growth<sup>1)</sup> was driven by China, Middle East & Turkey and Latin America.

## Diagnosis & Treatment

### Diagnosis & Treatment

Sales by geographic area in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Western Europe	1,553	1,521	1,743
North America	2,664	3,019	3,172
Other mature geographies	805	782	766
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>5,022</b>	<b>5,322</b>	<b>5,681</b>
Growth geographies	2,803	2,968	3,137
<b>Sales</b>	<b>7,825</b>	<b>8,290</b>	<b>8,818</b>
Nominal sales growth	6%	6%	6%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	8%	(1)%	11%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Sales in Growth geographies increased by 6% on a nominal basis in 2023, and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> showed double-digit growth, which was mainly driven by China and Middle East & Turkey. Sales in Mature geographies increased by 7% on a nominal basis and showed double-digit growth on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, which was driven by double-digit growth in Western Europe and high-single-digit growth in North America.

## Connected Care

### Connected Care

Sales by geographic area in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Western Europe	949	828	798
North America	3,019	3,227	3,132
Other mature geographies	649	587	573
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>4,618</b>	<b>4,642</b>	<b>4,503</b>
Growth geographies	753	626	635
<b>Sales</b>	<b>5,371</b>	<b>5,268</b>	<b>5,138</b>
Nominal sales growth	(15)%	(2)%	(2)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	(19)%	(9)%	1%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Sales in Growth geographies increased by 1% on a nominal basis in 2023, and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> grew 7%, which was driven by Latin America and China. Sales in Mature geographies decreased by 3% on a nominal basis and were flat year-on-year on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, as growth in Other mature geographies was offset by Western Europe. In addition, provisions charged to sales of EUR 174 million, mainly in connection with the proposed Respiroics consent decree, had a negative impact of 3.4%.

## Personal Health

### Personal Health

Sales by geographic area in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Western Europe	894	902	961
North America	939	1,209	1,144
Other mature geographies	198	211	207
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,322</b>	<b>2,312</b>
Growth geographies	1,398	1,304	1,290
<b>Sales</b>	<b>3,429</b>	<b>3,626</b>	<b>3,602</b>
Nominal sales growth	7%	6%	(1)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	9%	0%	3%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Sales in Growth geographies decreased by 1% on a nominal basis in 2023, and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> showed mid-single-digit growth, which was mainly driven by Middle-East & Turkey and China, partly offset by a decline in Russia & Central Asia. Sales in Mature

geographies were flat on a nominal basis, and on a comparable basis<sup>\*)</sup> showed low-single-digit growth, driven by Western Europe.

## Cost of sales

Philips Group

**Cost of sales components** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	as a % of sales	2022	as a % of sales	2023	as a % of sales
Costs of materials used	4,142	24.1%	4,320	24.2%	4,626	25.5%
Salaries and wages	2,245	13.1%	2,462	13.8%	2,381	13.1%
Depreciation and amortization	479	2.8%	535	3.0%	461	2.5%
Other manufacturing costs	3,123	18.2%	3,316	18.6%	3,252	17.9%
<b>Cost of sales</b>	<b>9,988</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>10,633</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>59.0%</b>

Cost of sales includes only expenses directly or indirectly attributable to the sale of products or services, such as cost of materials used, salaries and wages, depreciation and amortization of assets used in manufacturing, and other manufacturing costs (such as repair and maintenance costs related to production, expenses incurred for shipping and handling of internal movements of goods, and other expenses related to manufacturing).

Philips' cost of sales increased by EUR 88 million to EUR 10,721 million in 2023, and decreased as a percentage of sales, compared to EUR 10,633 million in 2022, mainly due to an increase in Cost of materials used by EUR 306 million in 2023, mainly due to increased sales volume and cost inflation, partly offset by productivity measures and a favorable foreign currency impact. Other key factors influencing cost of sales were as follows:

- Salaries and wages decreased by EUR 81 million, driven by productivity measures and a favorable foreign currency impact, partly offset by cost inflation.
- Depreciation and amortization decreased by EUR 74 million in 2023, mainly due to a favorable foreign currency impact.
- Other manufacturing costs decreased by EUR 64 million in 2023, driven by productivity measures and a favorable foreign currency impact, partly offset by cost inflation.

## Gross margin

In 2023, Philips' gross margin was EUR 7,448 million, or 41.0% of sales, compared to EUR 7,194 million, or 40.4% of sales, in 2022. Gross margin increased by EUR 254 million year-on-year, driven by increased sales and price & productivity measures, partly offset by cost inflation, an unfavorable foreign currency impact, and higher restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges.

## Selling expenses

Selling expenses amounted to EUR 4,524 million, or 24.9% of sales, in 2023, compared to EUR 4,621 million, or 25.9% of sales, in 2022. The year-on-year decrease in selling expenses of EUR 97 million was mainly driven by a favorable foreign currency impact, partly offset by higher restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges.

## General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses amounted to EUR 608 million, or 3.3% of sales, in 2023, compared to EUR 671 million, or 3.8% of sales, in 2022. The year-on-year decrease of EUR 63 million was mainly driven by a favorable foreign currency impact and lower restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges.

## Research and development expenses

Research and development costs were EUR 1,890 million, or 10.4% of sales, in 2023, compared to EUR 2,091 million, or 11.7% of sales, in 2022. The year-on-year decrease of EUR 201 million was mainly driven by lower restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges and a favorable foreign currency impact. 2022 included R&D project impairment charges.

Philips Group

**Research and development expenses** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	762	894	827
Connected Care	670	822	663
Personal Health	190	200	197
<i>Other</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>203</i>
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,806</b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>1,890</b>
<i>As a % of sales</i>	<i>10.5%</i>	<i>11.7%</i>	<i>10.4%</i>

## Impairment of goodwill

Goodwill impairment charges were EUR 8 million in 2023 and EUR 1,357 million in 2022. For further information refer to [Goodwill, starting on page 173](#).

## Net income, Income from operations (EBIT) and Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>

Net income amounted to a loss of EUR 463 million in 2023, an improvement of EUR 1.1 billion compared to 2022, which included a charge of EUR 1.5 billion related to goodwill and R&D impairments. Higher earnings in 2023 were offset by a EUR 575 million litigation provision in connection with the Respiroics recall. Net income in 2022 included a charge of EUR 1.5 billion related to goodwill and R&D impairments. Net income is not allocated to segments, as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

The following overview shows Income from operations and Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> by segment.

#### Philips Group

**Income from operations and Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	Income from operations	as a % of sales	Adjusted EBITA <sup>*)</sup>	as a % of sales
<b>2023</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	720	8.2%	1,026	11.6%
Connected Care	(1,199)	(23.3)%	369	7.2%
Personal Health	552	15.3%	597	16.6%
Other	(188)		(71)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>(115)</b>	<b>(0.6)%</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
<b>2022</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	538	6.5%	788	9.5%
Connected Care	(2,347)	(44.6)%	111	2.1%
Personal Health	515	14.2%	538	14.8%
Other	(235)		(119)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>(8.6)%</b>	<b>1,318</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
<b>2021</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	948	12.1%	1,028	13.1%
Connected Care	(716)	(13.3)%	553	10.3%
Personal Health	576	16.8%	590	17.2%
Other	(255)		(117)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>12.0%</b>

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

Income from operations amounted to a loss of EUR 115 million, or (0.6)% of sales, in 2023, compared to a loss of EUR 1,529 million, or (8.6)% of sales, in 2022, which included a charge of EUR 1.5 billion related to goodwill and R&D impairments. Higher earnings in 2023 were offset by a EUR 575 million Respirationics litigation provision. Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> increased to EUR 1,921 million and the margin improved to 10.6%, compared to EUR 1,318 million and a margin of 7.4% in 2022, mainly driven by increased sales and pricing & productivity measures.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges were EUR 298 million in 2023. This includes amortization charges of EUR 290 million and goodwill impairment charges of EUR 8 million. Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2022 were EUR 1,720 million. This included a charge of EUR 1,331 million related to an impairment of goodwill in the Sleep & Respiratory Care business, EUR 363 million amortization charges and a EUR 27 million goodwill impairment in the Precision Diagnosis Solutions business.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges were EUR 1,739 million in 2023. This includes: a EUR 575 million Respirationics litigation provision, EUR 363 million in connection with the proposed Respirationics consent decree, and EUR 224 million Respirationics field-action running remediation costs. In addition, it includes EUR 285 million restructuring charges, mainly related to workforce reduction, and charges in relation to quality remediation actions of EUR 175 million. 2022 charges were EUR 1,127 million and included: restructuring charges of EUR 185 million; EUR 148 million portfolio realignment impairments and charges; R&D project impairment charges of EUR 134 million; EUR 250 million for the Respirationics field-action provision; EUR 210 million Respirationics field-action running remediation costs; an approximately EUR 60 million provision for public investigations into tender irregularities; and EUR 59 million for provisions for quality actions in Connected Care.

Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted, was EUR (0.50) in 2023, compared to EUR (1.76) in 2022. Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted<sup>\*)</sup> was EUR 1.25, compared to EUR 0.92 in 2022.

#### Diagnosis & Treatment

Income from operations increased to EUR 720 million in 2023, compared to EUR 538 million in 2022. This was mainly driven by increased sales and pricing & productivity measures, partly offset by cost inflation. These factors also resulted in an increase in Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> to 11.6% of sales in 2023.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2023 were EUR 98 million and include EUR 89 million amortization charges and EUR 8 million goodwill impairment charges. 2022 charges were EUR 115 million and included EUR 22 million of charges related to an impairment of a technology asset in Image-Guided Therapy.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2023 were EUR 210 million and include EUR 81 million charges in relation to quality remediation actions and EUR 73 million restructuring charges, mainly related to workforce reduction. 2022 charges amounted to EUR 136 million and included R&D project impairment charges of EUR 73 million and a provision of approximately EUR 60 million for public investigations into tender irregularities.

#### Connected Care

Income from operations increased to EUR (1,199) million in 2023, compared to EUR (2,347) million in 2022, which included a charge of EUR 1.3 billion related to goodwill impairment. 2023 was mainly impacted by the consequences of the Respirationics field action, in particular the EUR 575 million provision in connection with the Respirationics litigation, partly offset by increased sales and productivity measures. Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> improved to 7.2% of sales and was also impacted by cost inflation.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2023 were EUR 178 million and include EUR 178 million amortization charges. 2022 charges were EUR 1,583 million and included EUR 1,331 million impairment of goodwill related to the Sleep & Respiratory Care business and a goodwill impairment of EUR 27 million in Precision Diagnosis Solutions.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2023 were EUR 1,390 million and include: charges of EUR 575 million Respiroics litigation provision, EUR 363 million in connection with the proposed Respiroics consent decree, and EUR 224 million Respiroics field-action running remediation costs. In addition, it includes EUR 64 million restructuring charges, mainly related to workforce reduction, and charges in relation to quality remediation actions of EUR 94 million. 2022 charges were EUR 875 million and included: EUR 250 million for the Respiroics field action provision; EUR 210 million Respiroics running remediation costs; EUR 148 million portfolio realignment impairments and charges; and EUR 59 million provisions for quality actions in Connected Care.

### Personal Health

Income from operations increased to EUR 552 million in 2023, compared to EUR 515 million in 2022. This was mainly driven by increased sales and pricing & productivity measures. These factors also resulted in an increase in Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> to 16.6% of sales.

Amortization charges in 2023 were EUR 14 million and include amortization charges related to intangible assets in Mother & Child Care. 2022 charges were EUR 15 million and included amortization charges related to intangible assets in Mother & Child Care.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2023 were EUR 31 million and include a EUR 23 million investment re-measurement loss and restructuring costs mainly related to workforce reduction of EUR 9 million. 2022 charges were not material.

### Other

In Other we report on the items Innovation & Strategy, IP Royalties, Central costs and Other.

Income from operations amounted to a loss of EUR 188 million in 2023, compared to a loss of EUR 235 million in 2022. Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to a loss of EUR 71 million, compared to a loss of EUR 119 million in 2022. The increase in Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> was mainly due to cost savings, partly offset by lower royalty income.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2023 were EUR 108 million and include EUR 139 million restructuring charges mainly related to workforce reduction and a gain of EUR 35 million due to a divestment. 2022 charges were EUR 108 million and included restructuring charges of EUR 61 million and a EUR 21 million impairment of intangible assets.

## Financial income and expenses

A breakdown of financial income and expenses is presented in the following table.

Philips Group

**Financial income and expenses** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Interest expense, net	(141)	(210)	(230)
Net change in fair value of financial assets through profit or loss	95	9	(26)
Net foreign exchange gains (losses)	-	9	(23)
Other	6	(8)	(34)
<b>Financial income and expenses</b>	<b>(39)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(314)</b>

Financial income and expenses resulted in a net expense of EUR 314 million in 2023, compared to a net expense of EUR 200 million in 2022. 2023 includes higher interest expense, fair value losses on minority investments and net foreign exchange losses compared to 2022. For further information, refer to [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 164](#).

### Income taxes

Income tax expense increased by EUR 40 million year-on-year. The income tax benefit in 2023 is mainly driven by the negative income before tax, recognition of tax credits and tax incentives, partly offset by the tax effect on the economic loss class-action settlement provision relating to the Respiroics recall. The income tax benefit in 2022 was mainly driven by the negative income before tax and tax incentives, partly offset by non-tax-deductible goodwill impairment.

### Investments in associates

Results related to investments in associates declined from a loss of EUR 2 million in 2022 to a loss of EUR 98 million in 2023. 2023 includes impairments of EUR 58 million and share of results of associates of EUR 40 million.

## Discontinued operations

Philips Group

**Discontinued operations, net of income taxes** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Domestic Appliances	2,698	3	(2)
Other	13	10	(7)
<b>Net income of Discontinued operations</b>	<b>2,711</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(10)</b>



In 2023 and 2022, Discontinued operations consisted primarily of the Domestic Appliances business and certain other divestments that were reported as discontinued operations. In 2021, the sale of the Domestic Appliance business resulted in an after-tax gain of EUR 2.5 billion.

For further information, refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#).

## Non-controlling interests

Net income attributable to non-controlling interests decreased from EUR 3 million in 2022 to EUR 2 million in 2023.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.4 Restructuring and acquisition-related charges

### Philips Group Restructuring charges in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Restructuring charges per segment:</b>			
Diagnosis & Treatment	24	57	73
Connected Care	63	55	64
Personal Health	(1)	11	9
Other	(5)	61	139
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>285</b>
<b>Cost breakdown of restructuring charges:</b>			
Provision for personnel lay-off costs	17	136	196
Restructuring-related asset impairment	30	31	56
Other restructuring-related costs	33	18	33
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>285</b>

In 2023, Philips continued general productivity actions aimed at simplifying the organization to streamline ways of working and reduce operating expenses. This included a further reduction to 8,000 roles to date, out of the planned reduction of 10,000 roles globally across the organization by 2025, for which a restructuring charge of EUR 140 million was recorded in 2023. In addition, restructuring projects were executed during the year, of which the most significant impacted the Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care segments and mainly took place in the US and Netherlands.

In 2022, Philips initiated general productivity actions aimed at simplifying the organization to streamline ways of working and reduce operating expenses. This included an immediate reduction of around 4,000 positions globally across the organization, for which a restructuring charge of EUR 80 million was recorded. In addition, restructuring projects were executed during the year, of which the most significant impacted the Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care segments and mainly took place in the US and Netherlands. The restructuring mainly comprised product portfolio rationalization and the reorganization of global support functions.

For further information on restructuring, refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#).

### Philips Group Acquisition-related charges in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	(53)	(54)	45
Connected Care	67	70	51
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>96</b>

In 2023, acquisition-related charges amounted to EUR 96 million. The Diagnosis & Treatment segment recorded charges of EUR 45 million, mainly related to the acquisition of Spectranetics, due to post-acquisition integration costs. The Connected Care segment recorded charges of EUR 51 million, mainly related to the acquisition of BioTelemetry and Capsule Technologies, due to post-acquisition integration costs.

In 2022, acquisition-related charges amounted to EUR 17 million. The Connected Care segment recorded charges of EUR 70 million related to the acquisitions of BioTelemetry and Capsule Technologies, due to post-acquisition integration costs. The Diagnosis & Treatment segment recorded a net gain of EUR 54 million, mainly related to a gain of EUR 92 million from the re-measurement of contingent consideration liabilities, partly offset by charges related to the acquisition of Spectranetics.

## 4.5 Acquisitions and divestments

### Acquisitions

In 2023, Philips completed one acquisition involving a total net cash outflow of EUR 53 million (total equity price and settlement of debt). The acquisition is subject to final purchase price allocation procedures, which are expected to be finalized in the second quarter of 2024.

In 2022, Philips completed three acquisitions. The acquisition of Vesper Medical Inc., completed on January 11, 2022, was the most notable. Acquisitions in 2022 and prior years led to acquisition and post-merger integration charges of EUR 70 million in the Connected Care segment.

### Divestments

In 2023, Philips completed six divestments for a cash consideration of EUR 80 million, notably Philips Pharma Solutions in the US.

In 2022, Philips completed one divestment, which was not material.

For details, please refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#).

## 4.6 Cash flows

The movements in cash and cash equivalents balance for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2022 and 2023 are presented and explained in the following table.

Philips Group

**Condensed consolidated cash flows** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Beginning cash and cash equivalents balance</b>	3,226	2,303	1,172
Net cash flows from operating activities	1,629	(173)	2,136
Net cash flows from investing activities			
Net capital expenditures	(729)	(788)	(554)
Other cash flows from investing activities	(2,943)	(698)	(82)
Net cash flows from financing activities			
Treasury shares transactions	(1,613)	(174)	(662)
Changes in debt	(251)	1,092	(181)
Dividend paid to shareholders of the company	(482)	(412)	(2)
Other cash flow items	62	34	(81)
Net cash flows from discontinued operations	3,403	(12)	123
<b>Ending cash and cash equivalents balance</b>	<b>2,303</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>1,869</b>

### Net cash flows from operating activities

Net cash flows from operating activities amounted to an inflow of EUR 2,136 million in 2023, compared to an outflow of EUR 173 million in 2022. This increase is mainly due to higher cash earnings and lower working capital, and includes a EUR 141 million payment related to the previously announced resolution of the economic loss class action in the US. Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to a cash inflow of EUR 1,582 million in 2023, compared to an outflow of EUR 961 million in 2022.

Net cash flows from operating activities amounted to an outflow of EUR 173 million in 2022, compared to an inflow of EUR 1,629 million in 2021. This decrease is mainly due to lower cash earnings, increased working capital and cash costs related to the Philips Respironics field action. Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to a cash outflow of EUR 961 million in 2022, compared to an inflow of EUR 900 million in 2021.

### Net cash flows from investing activities

Net cash flows from investing activities consist of net capital expenditures and other cash flows from investing activities.

In 2023, other cash flows from investing activities amounted to a cash outflow of EUR 82 million, mainly due to a new business acquisition and minority investments, partly offset by divestment proceeds.

In 2022, other cash flows from investing activities amounted to a cash outflow of EUR 698 million, mainly due to the acquisitions of Vesper Medical and Cardiologs, amounting to EUR 414 million, and new minority investments.

### Net cash flows from financing activities

Net cash flows from financing activities consist of treasury shares transactions, changes in debt, dividend paid and other cash flow items.

In 2023, treasury shares transactions mainly included the share buyback activities, which resulted in EUR 662 million net cash outflow. Changes in debt mainly includes new bonds issued of EUR 500 million and loan repayments amounting to EUR 500 million. The dividend was distributed fully in shares.

In 2022, treasury shares transactions mainly included the share buyback activities, which resulted in EUR 174 million net cash outflow. Changes in debt mainly included new bonds issued of EUR 2 billion and a new term loan issued of EUR 500 million, partly offset by bond repayments of EUR 1.2 billion. Philips' shareholders received a total dividend of EUR 741 million, including costs, of which the cash portion amounted to EUR 412 million.

## Net cash flows from discontinued operations

In 2023, net cash provided by discontinued operations was EUR 123 million, mainly related to a refund received of one-off advance tax payments of a previously disposed business.

In 2022, net cash used for discontinued operations was EUR 12 million, mainly related to previously disposed businesses.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.7 Financing

Condensed consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2021, 2022 and 2023 are presented in the following table:

Philips Group

**Condensed consolidated balance sheets** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Intangible assets	14,287	13,764	13,067
Property, plant and equipment	2,699	2,638	2,483
Investments and financial assets	1,121	1,334	1,050
Deferred tax assets	2,216	2,449	2,627
Inventories	3,450	4,049	3,491
Receivables	4,191	4,616	4,146
Other assets	693	665	672
Payables	(3,784)	(3,635)	(3,886)
Provisions	(2,313)	(2,115)	(2,498)
Contract liabilities	(1,936)	(2,210)	(2,278)
Other liabilities	(1,473)	(1,244)	(993)
<b>Net assets employed</b>	<b>19,151</b>	<b>20,311</b>	<b>17,881</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	2,303	1,172	1,869
Debt	(6,980)	(8,201)	(7,689)
<b>Net debt <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>(4,676)</b>	<b>(7,028)</b>	<b>(5,820)</b>
Non-controlling interests	(36)	(34)	(33)
Shareholders' equity	(14,438)	(13,249)	(12,028)
<b>Financing</b>	<b>(19,151)</b>	<b>(20,311)</b>	<b>(17,881)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.8 Debt position

Total debt outstanding at the end of 2023 was EUR 7,689 million, compared with EUR 8,201 million at the end of 2022.

Philips Group

**Balance sheet changes in debt** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
New lease liabilities	164	104	(233)
New borrowings long-term debt	76	2,516	(544)
Repayments long-term debt incl. leases	(302)	(1,472)	754
New borrowings (repayments) short-term debt	(25)	47	(29)
Forward contracts entered (matured)	(48)	(76)	462
Currency effects, consolidation changes and other	180	101	102
<b>Changes in debt</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1,221</b>	<b>512</b>

In 2023, total debt decreased by EUR 512 million compared to 2022. The decrease mainly comes from maturing forward contracts related to the share buyback program and long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans, and repayments of long-term debt including leases, partly offset by new borrowings. In 2023, Philips issued EUR 500 million of fixed rate notes under the company's EMTN program that mature in 2031 and used the proceeds for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of EUR 500 million that was outstanding under the credit facility entered into in the fourth quarter of 2022. Changes in payment obligations from forward contracts are related to the maturity in 2023 of EUR 481 million of share buyback forwards (as announced in July 2021) and EUR 125 million of forwards relating to long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans (as announced in March 2020 and May 2021), partially offset by EUR 138 million of forwards entered into relating to long-term incentive plans (as announced in June 2023).

In 2022, Philips announced a series of Liability Management transactions to optimize its debt maturity profile. The transactions included the issuance of three series of Notes under its EMTN program for a total of EUR 2 billion with maturities in 2027, 2029 and 2033. Part of the proceeds were used to tender certain of Philips' outstanding US Dollar denominated bonds due 2025 and 2026 and Euro-denominated bonds due 2023, 2024 and 2025, as well as make-whole and fully redeem the Euro-denominated bonds due 2023 and 2024 that were not purchased as part of the Euro tender offer. Philips issued Commercial Paper of EUR 200 million in September 2022 and EUR 101 million in October 2022. These tranches were repaid throughout the fourth quarter of 2022. In addition, in October 2022 Philips entered into a EUR 1 billion credit facility that could be used for general corporate purposes. The credit facility was fully repaid in October 2023. Per year-end 2022, EUR 500 million was utilized and outstanding under the credit facility.

At the end of 2023, long-term debt as a proportion of the total debt stood at 91.5% with an average remaining term (including current portion) of 6.0 years, compared to 88.6% and 6.1 years respectively at the end of 2022.

At the end of 2022, long-term debt as a proportion of the total debt stood at 88.6% with an average remaining term (including current portion) of 6.1 years, compared to 92.7% and 6.0 years respectively at the end of 2021.

For further information, please refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#).

## 4.9 Liquidity position

As of December 31, 2023, including the cash position (cash and cash equivalents), as well as its EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility, the Philips Group had access to available liquidity of EUR 2,883 million, compared with gross debt (including short and long-term) of EUR 7,689 million.

As of December 31, 2022, including the cash position (cash and cash equivalents), as well as its EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility and the EUR 500 million undrawn portion of the credit facility entered into in October 2022, the Philips Group had access to available liquidity of EUR 2,704 million, compared with gross debt (including short and long-term) of EUR 8,201 million.

### Philips Group Liquidity position in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Cash and cash equivalents	2,303	1,172	1,869
Listed equity investments at fair value <sup>1)</sup>	67	32	14
Committed revolving credit facility	1,000	1,000	1,000
Credit facility		500	
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>3,370</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>2,883</b>
Short-term debt	(506)	(931)	(654)
Long-term debt	(6,473)	(7,270)	(7,035)
<b>Debt</b>	<b>(6,980)</b>	<b>(8,201)</b>	<b>(7,689)</b>
<b>Net available liquidity resources</b>	<b>(3,609)</b>	<b>(5,497)</b>	<b>(4,806)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Philips holds listed equity investments at fair value (level 1) in common shares of companies in various industries. Refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 178](#) and [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#).

Philips has a EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility which was signed in April 2017 and refinanced in March 2022, which will expire in March 2027. In 2023, Philips extended the maturity of the facility to 2028 and has one 1-year extension option remaining. The facility can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop of its Commercial Paper Program.

Philips' Commercial Paper Program amounts to USD 2.5 billion, under which commercial paper can be issued up to 364 days in tenor, both in the US and in Europe, in any major freely convertible currency. As of December 31, 2023, Philips had no commercial paper outstanding. Philips established a Euro Medium Term Note (EMTN) program which facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount of up to EUR 10.0 billion. In 2023, Philips issued EUR 500 million fixed rate notes due 2031 under the program. The proceeds were used for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of EUR 500 million that was outstanding under the credit facility entered into in the fourth quarter of 2022.

In terms of liquidity, the company has access to various sources. The company's liquidity risk management procedures have not changed significantly during 2023. The access to existing lines of credit remains intact. These lines of credit, along with other financial risks to which Philips is exposed, are disclosed in [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#). Further, with respect to potential claims related to the Respiroics recall, please refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#). The management continues to monitor the risks associated with such potential claims and its impact on liquidity position, if any.

Philips' existing long-term debt is rated BBB+ (with stable outlook) by Fitch, Baa1 (with negative outlook) by Moody's, and BBB+ (with negative outlook) by Standard & Poor's. As part of our capital allocation policy, our net debt<sup>\*)</sup> position is managed with the intention of retaining our strong investment grade credit rating. Ratings are subject to change at any time and there is no assurance that Philips will be able to achieve this goal. Philips' aim when managing the net debt<sup>\*)</sup> position is dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>\*)</sup>. Philips' outstanding long-term debt and credit facilities do not contain financial covenants. Adverse changes in the company's ratings will not trigger automatic withdrawal of committed credit facilities or any acceleration in the outstanding long-term debt (provided that the USD-denominated bonds issued by Philips in March 2008 and 2012 contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event' and the EUR-denominated bonds contain a 'Change of Control Put Event'). A description of Philips' credit facilities can be found in [Debt, starting on page 186](#).

#### Philips Group Credit rating summary

	long-term	short-term	outlook
Fitch	BBB+		Stable
Moody's	Baa1	P-2	Negative
Standard & Poor's	BBB+	A-2	Negative

Philips pools cash from subsidiaries to the extent legally and economically feasible. Cash not pooled remains available for local operational needs or general purposes. The company faces cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions in a few countries, which could limit its ability to make these balances available on short notice for general use by the group.

Philips believes its current liquidity and direct access to capital markets is sufficient to meet its present financing needs.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.10 Shareholders' equity

In 2023, shareholders' equity decreased by EUR 1,220 million to EUR 12,028 million at year-end. The decrease was mainly due to the net loss of EUR 463 million and currency translation reductions in equity of EUR 604 million, primarily due to the depreciation of the US dollar against the euro in 2023.

In 2022, shareholders' equity decreased by EUR 1,189 million to EUR 13,249 million at year-end. The decrease was mainly due to net loss of EUR 1,608 million, dividend distributed (EUR 412 million), and settlements of earlier concluded forward contracts (EUR 140 million). This was partly offset by currency translation gains of EUR 749 million, primarily due to the appreciation of the US dollar against the euro in 2022.

### Share capital structure

The number of issued common shares of Royal Philips as of December 31, 2023 was 913,515,966. At year-end 2023, the company held 7.1 million shares in treasury to cover obligations under long-term incentive plans. In 2016, Philips purchased call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013, and as of December 31, 2023, no such options remained outstanding. In 2023 (and earlier years), the company entered into several forward contracts to acquire its own shares, and as of December 31, 2023, the outstanding forward contracts related to 15.5 million shares. See below for more information on the shares that were acquired in the course of 2023. Philips issued 39.3

million shares in May 2023 in order to distribute the 2022 dividend. The company cancelled 15.1 million shares in December 2023.

The number of issued common shares of Royal Philips as of December 31, 2022 was 889,315,082. At year-end 2022, the company held 7.8 million shares in treasury. Of these shares, 5.7 million shares were held to cover obligations under long-term incentive plans and 2.2 million shares were held for capital reduction purposes. In 2016, Philips purchased call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013, and as of December 31, 2022, Philips' outstanding options related to 26 thousand shares. In 2022 (and earlier years), the company entered into several forward contracts to acquire its own shares, and as of December 31, 2022, the outstanding forward contracts related to 24.5 million shares. See below for more information on the shares that were acquired in the course of 2022. Philips issued 14.2 million shares in June 2022 in order to distribute the 2021 dividend. The company cancelled 8.8 million shares in June 2022.

### Share repurchase methods for long-term incentive plans and capital reduction purposes

Historically, Philips uses different methods to repurchase shares in its own capital: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary; (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares; and (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares. During 2023, Philips used method (ii) to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes and share-based compensation plans.

The open market transactions via an intermediary allow for buybacks during both open and closed periods.

For more information on share repurchase transactions entered into 2021, 2022, and 2023, please refer to [Equity, starting on page 182](#).

#### Philips Group Impact of share acquisitions and cancellations on share count in thousands of shares as of December 31

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Shares issued	896,734	911,053	883,899	889,315	913,516
Shares in treasury	5,760	5,925	13,717	7,835	7,113
Shares outstanding	890,974	905,128	870,182	881,481	906,403
Shares acquired	40,390	8,670	45,486	5,081	15,964
Shares cancelled	38,541	3,810	33,500	8,758	15,134

Philips Group

**Total number of shares repurchased** in thousands of shares unless otherwise stated

	share repurchases related to shares acquired for capital reduction	average price paid per share in EUR	shares acquired for LTI's	average price paid per share in EUR	total number of shares purchased <sup>1)</sup>	average price paid per share in EUR	total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs <sup>2) 3) 4)</sup>	approximate value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs in thousands of EUR
January 2023								858,343
February 2023								858,343
March 2023								858,343
April 2023								858,343
May 2023	2,100	37.54			2,100	37.54	2,100	781,290
June 2023								919,239
July 2023	2,100	36.69			2,100	36.69	2,100	842,194
August 2023								842,194
September 2023	2,100	36.69			2,100	36.69	2,100	765,153
October 2023	2,224	37.47	1,000	44.85	3,224	39.76	3,224	636,967
November 2023	2,223	37.49	2,000	39.96	4,223	38.66	4,223	473,721
December 2023	2,218	37.58			2,218	37.58	2,218	390,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,964</b>		<b>3,000</b>		<b>15,964</b>	<b>38.66</b>	<b>15,964</b>	
of which <sup>5)</sup>								
<i>purchased in the open market</i>								
<i>acquired through exercise of call options/ settlement of forward contracts</i>	12,964		3,000		15,964		15,964	
To be acquired by settlement of forward contracts after December 31, 2023								390,388

<sup>1)</sup> All shares were purchased through publicly announced plans or programs.

<sup>2)</sup> First, on January 29, 2020, Philips announced that it would repurchase up to 6 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts to acquire 5 million shares for an amount of EUR 174 million with settlement dates varying between October 2021 and November 2022. On October 26, 2022, the original settlement date of two share tranches entered into under this program (in total 1.75 million shares) has been extended from November 23, 2022, to November 2023, and 2024, respectively. Second, on May 19, 2021, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 2 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into one forward contract for an amount of EUR 90 million to acquire 2 million shares with settlement dates in October and November 2023. Third, on July 26, 2021, Philips announced a share buyback program for share cancellation purposes for an amount of up to EUR 1.5 billion. Consequently, in the third quarter of 2021 Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 731 million to acquire 19.6 million shares with settlement dates in 2022, 2023 and 2024. Philips executed the remainder of the program through open market purchases by an intermediary in the fourth quarter of 2021 (acquiring 21 million shares) and January 2022 (acquiring 0.8 million shares). Fourth, on June 13, 2022, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 3.2 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchases plans. Under this program, Philips entered into two forward contracts for an amount of EUR 63 million to acquire 3.2 million shares with settlement dates in November 2024 and December 2024. Fifth, on June 14, 2023, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 7.1 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 138 million to acquire 7.1 million shares with settlement dates varying between November 2024 and November 2025. For further details on these publicly announced plans or programs refer to [Equity, starting on page 182](#).

<sup>3)</sup> Philips cancelled 15.1 million shares on December 18, 2023.

<sup>4)</sup> In 2023, Philips did not determine to terminate any publicly announced plans or programs prior to expiration, or determine that it intends not to make any further purchases under any publicly announced plans or programs.

<sup>5)</sup> As described above, Philips acquired shares via repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares.



## 4.11 Cash obligations

### Contractual cash obligations

The following table presents a summary of the Group's fixed contractual cash obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2023. These amounts are an estimate of future payments, which could change as a result of various factors such as a change in interest rates, foreign exchange, contractual provisions, as well as changes in our business strategy and needs. Therefore, the actual payments made in future periods may differ from those presented in the following table:

Philips Group

**Contractual cash obligations** <sup>1) 2)</sup> in millions of EUR

	total	payments due by period			
		less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	after 5 years
Long-term debt	7,615	533	1,934	1,431	3,717
Short-term debt	122	122			
Interest on debt	1,704	180	328	285	911
Derivative liabilities	39	38	1		
Purchase obligations <sup>3)</sup>	668	355	286		27
Trade and other payables	1,917	1,917			
<b>Contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>3,145</b>	<b>2,549</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>4,655</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Amounts in this table are undiscounted

<sup>2)</sup> This table excludes post-employment benefit plan contribution commitments and income tax liabilities in respect of tax risks because it is not possible to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the actual period of cash settlement.

<sup>3)</sup> Purchase obligations are agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding for the Group. They specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction. They do not include open purchase orders or other commitments which do not specify all significant terms.

Included in debt are remaining forward contracts of EUR 167 million related to the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program announced in July 2021 and EUR 224 million relating to the repurchase of shares to cover long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. In 2023, Philips entered into a total amount of EUR 138 million of forward contracts relating to the repurchase of up to 7.1 million shares to cover long-term incentive plans. In addition, in 2023 there were maturities of a total of EUR 481 million of forward contracts for 13.0 million shares related to the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program announced in July 2021, as well as maturities of a total of EUR 125 million of forward contracts to repurchase shares to cover long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Philips intends to cancel all of the shares acquired under the share buyback program and has canceled 15.1 million shares acquired in 2023, as the program was initiated for capital reduction purposes.

Philips offers voluntary supply chain finance programs with third parties, which provide participating suppliers with the opportunity to factor their trade receivables at the sole discretion of both the suppliers and the third parties. Philips continues to recognize these liabilities as trade payables and settles them accordingly on the invoice maturity date based on the terms and conditions of these arrangements. As of December 31, 2023, approximately EUR 114 million (2022: EUR 151 million) of the Philips accounts payable were transferred under these arrangements.

### Other cash commitments

The company and its subsidiaries sponsor post-employment benefit plans in many countries in accordance with legal requirements, customs and the local situation in the countries involved. For a discussion of the plans and expected cash outflows, please refer to [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 192](#).

The company had various provisions by the end of 2023 which are expected to result in cash outflows in 2024. Refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#).

Philips has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to these funds of an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 153 million (2022: EUR 127 million). Capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as non-current financial assets.

Please refer to [Dividend, starting on page 40](#) for information on the proposed dividend distribution.

Please refer to [Equity, starting on page 182](#) for information on other Long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans.

### Guarantees

Philips' policy is to provide guarantees and other letters of support only in writing. Philips does not provide other forms of support. The total fair value of guarantees recognized on the balance sheet amounts to EUR nil million for both 2023 and 2022. Remaining off-balance-sheet business-related guarantees on behalf of third parties and associates amount to EUR 2 million as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: EUR 2 million).

## 4.12 Dividend

### Dividend policy

Philips' dividend policy is aimed at dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>\*)</sup>.

## Proposed distribution

A proposal will be submitted to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, to be held on May 7, 2024, to declare a distribution of EUR 0.85 per common share, in common shares, against retained earnings.

If the above dividend proposal is adopted, the shares will be traded ex-dividend as of May 9, 2024 at the New York Stock Exchange and Euronext Amsterdam. In compliance with the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange and Euronext Amsterdam, the dividend record date will be May 10, 2024.

The number of share dividend rights entitled to one new common share will be determined based on the volume-weighted average price of all traded common shares of Koninklijke Philips N.V. at Euronext Amsterdam on May 9, 10 and 13, 2024. The company will calculate the number of share dividend rights entitled to one new common share (the ratio), such that the gross dividend in shares will be approximately equal to EUR 0.85. The ratio and the number of shares to be issued will be announced on May 15, 2024. Distribution of the dividend (up to EUR 770 million) and delivery of new common shares, with settlement of any fractions in cash, will take place from May 16, 2024.

	ex-dividend date	record date	distribution from
Euronext Amsterdam	May 9, 2024	May 10, 2024	May 16, 2024
New York Stock Exchange	May 9, 2024	May 10, 2024	May 16, 2024

Further details will be given in the agenda with explanatory notes for the 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. The proposed distribution and all dates mentioned remain provisional until then.

Dividend in shares distributed out of retained earnings is subject to 15% dividend withholding tax, but only in respect of the par value of the shares (EUR 0.20 per share). Shareholders are advised to consult their tax advisor on the applicable situation with respect to taxes on the dividend received.

In May 2023, Philips settled a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 749 million (including costs). The dividend was distributed in the form of shares only, resulting in the issuance of 39,334,938 new common shares, leading to a 4.5% dilution. For more information refer to [Shareholders' equity, starting on page 38](#).

## Dividends and distributions per common share

The following table sets forth in euros the gross dividends on the common shares in the fiscal years indicated (from prior-year profit distribution) and such amounts as converted into US dollars and paid to holders of shares of the New York Registry:

### Philips Group

#### Gross dividends on the common shares

	2019 <sup>1)</sup>	2020 <sup>1)</sup>	2021 <sup>2)</sup>	2022 <sup>1)</sup>	2023 <sup>2)</sup>
in EUR	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85
in USD	0.96	0.95	1.03	0.90	0.93

<sup>1)</sup> In cash or shares at the election of shareholder.

<sup>2)</sup> In shares only.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 4.13 Analysis of 2022 compared to 2021

The analysis of the 2022 financial results compared to 2021, and the discussion of the critical accounting policies, have not been included in this Annual Report. These sections are included in Philips' Form 20-F for the financial year 2023, which will be filed electronically with the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

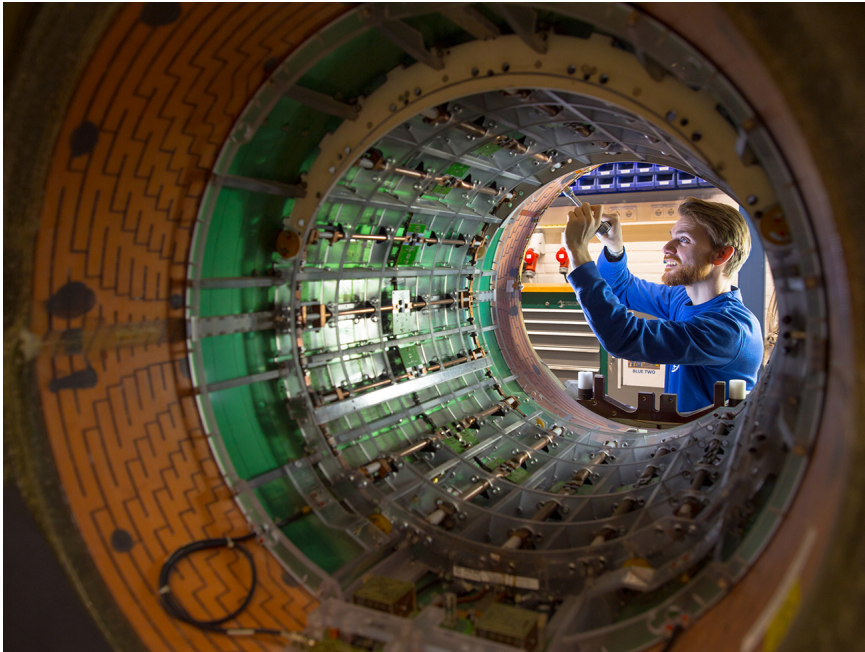
## 4.14 Outlook

Philips reiterates confidence in delivering the plan for 2023-2025, acknowledging that uncertainties remain. For full-year 2024, Philips expects to deliver 3-5% comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup> and an Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin of 11-11.5%. In 2024, Philips expects around 100 basis points of costs that relate to remediation activities and disgorgement payments for Philips Respireonics sales in the US. The free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> from Philips' businesses is expected to amount to EUR 0.8-1 billion. This only excludes the remaining cash-out related to the previously announced resolution of the economic loss class action in the US. The previously stated 2023-2025 Group financial outlook of mid-single-digit comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup>, low-teens Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin, and EUR 1.4-1.6 billion free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> now takes the proposed Respireonics consent decree into account and remains unchanged. It excludes the investigation by the US Department of Justice related to the Respireonics field action and the impact of the ongoing litigation.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

At a glance

# Environmental, Social and Governance



1.88 billion lives improved by our products and solutions, including 221 million in underserved communities

CDP 'A List' rating for climate action for 11<sup>th</sup> year in a row

Strengthening patient safety and quality Philips' highest priority

Shift to new, simplified operating model, including reduction of roles

Preparing for upcoming ESG reporting legislation

## 5 Environmental, Social and Governance

“Building on our strong heritage in environmental and social responsibility, we have an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably, in line with our company purpose. I am truly convinced that our ESG commitments are the best way for Philips to drive priorities for global impact and create long-term value for our stakeholders.”

**Marnix van Ginneken** Chief ESG & Legal Officer Royal Philips

Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) are three key dimensions within which a company's approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably, and its overall societal impact, are defined. They give expression to an increasingly widely held view – that companies that hold themselves accountable to their stakeholders and increase transparency will be more viable, and valuable, in the long term.

Philips is a purpose-driven company aiming to improve the health and well-being of 2.5 billion people annually by 2030. We believe that private-sector companies like ours have a vital role to play in collaborating with other partners across our supply chain, and with private and public organizations in society, to address the major challenges the world is facing.

Taking a multi-stakeholder approach, we draw inspiration from the societal impact we can have through our products and solutions, and through how we operate in the world. Our company is very conscious of our responsibility and our contribution to society and the environment. We are also witnessing growing interest in ESG on the part of our customers, who are increasingly turning to technology companies for support in addressing their sustainability objectives and are including ESG-related considerations in their procurement policies and criteria.

We aim to be a front-runner in the area of ESG and have been recognized as leading the way in, for example, sustainability, corporate governance practices and tax transparency.

Our reporting is aligned with the comprehensive and integrated Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) commitments we have adopted for the period 2020-2025.

We have excluded the data from Domestic Appliances from the ESG information wherever possible. In a limited number of cases, for example for road logistics emissions, we have used proxies. If Domestic Appliances information was not available for past years, and could therefore not be excluded, we have indicated this in the respective section. The Employee Engagement Index (EEI) and General Business Principles (GBP) results have not been restated.

## 5.1 Philips' ESG commitments

In September 2020, Philips reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. Philips' framework comprises a comprehensive set of commitments across all the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions that guide execution of the company's strategy. It includes ambitious targets and detailed plans of action.

As a leading health technology company today, our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation, positively impacting 2.5 billion lives per year by 2030. We aim to grow Philips responsibly and sustainably, and we therefore continuously set ourselves challenging environmental and social targets, and highest standards of governance. Acting responsibly towards the planet and society is part of our DNA. We believe that this is the best way for us to create superior, long-term value for Philips' multiple stakeholders.

Philips' ESG commitments are set out below. Further details relating to these commitments can be found throughout the rest of this chapter, in [Supplier sustainability, starting on page 63](#), and in [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#).

## Our key ESG commitments

### Environmental

We act responsibly towards our planet in line with UN SDGs 12 and 13.

- We will maintain carbon neutrality and use 75% renewable energy in our operations by 2025. We will reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in our entire value chain in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario (based on Science Based Targets).
- We will generate 25% of our revenue from products, services and solutions contributing to circularity, and offer responsible take-back on all professional medical equipment by 2025.
- We will embed circular practices at our sites and put zero waste to landfill by 2025.
- We will design all new product introductions in line with our EcoDesign requirements by 2025, with 'EcoHeroes' accounting for 25% of hardware revenues.
- We work with our suppliers to reduce the environmental footprint of our supply chain in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario (based on Science Based Targets).
- We engage with our stakeholders and other companies to drive sustainability efforts addressing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

### Social

Our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation, in line with UN SDG 3. We act responsibly towards society and partner with our stakeholders

- We aim to improve the health and well-being of 2 billion people per year by 2025, including 300 million people in underserved communities.
- It is our strategy to lead with innovative solutions along the health continuum – helping our customers deliver better health outcomes, a better experience for patients and staff, lower cost of care, and helping people take better care of their health.
- We aim to be the best place to work for our employees, providing opportunities for learning and development, embracing diversity and inclusion, and assuring a safe and healthy work environment. We pay at least a living wage and aim for employee engagement above the high-performance norm.
- Through our supplier development program we will improve the lives of 1,000,000 workers in our supply chain by 2025.
- We actively engage with and support the communities in which we operate, e.g. through volunteering, internships, STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) initiatives.
- We contribute to the Philips Foundation, an independent foundation (*stichting*) organized under Dutch law, which aims to provide access to quality healthcare for disadvantaged communities.
- We consider our tax payments as a contribution to the communities in which we operate, as part of our social value creation.

### Governance

We aim to deliver superior long-term value for our customers and shareholders, and we live up to the highest standards of ethics and governance in our culture and practices

- Our management structure and governance combines responsible leadership and independent supervision.
- Our integrated operating model defines how we work together to delight our customers and achieve our company goals, leveraging our global scale and capabilities.
- We are committed to delivering the highest-quality products, services and solutions compliant with all applicable laws and standards.
- Our remuneration policy is designed to encourage employees to deliver on our purpose and strategy and create stakeholder value, and to motivate and retain them. Our executive long-term incentive plan includes environmental and social commitments.
- We ensure ethical behavior through our General Business Principles, with a strong compliance and reporting framework.
- Our risk management is designed to provide reasonable assurance that strategic and operational objectives are met, legal requirements complied with, and the integrity of the company's reporting and related disclosures safeguarded.
- We are transparent about our plans, activities, results and contributions to society (e.g. Country activity and Tax report), and engage with shareholders, customers, business partners, governments and regulators through a variety of platforms.



## 5.2 Environmental performance

We have an environmental impact through our global operations (including our supply chain), but even more so through our products and solutions. This is where we contribute to SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and SDG 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

In this Environmental performance section, an overview is given of the most important environmental parameters of our ESG commitments. We focus on the material topics arising from our Double Materiality Assessment - Climate change and Resource use and circular economy, but also address some other environmental topics. Details can be found in the [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#).

### Measuring our environmental impact

Philips has been performing Life-Cycle Assessments (LCAs) since 1990. LCAs provide insight into the lifetime environmental impact of our products. They are used to steer our EcoDesign efforts by reducing the environmental impact during the lifetime of our products and to grow our Green/EcoDesigned/EcoHero and Circular portfolio. As a next step, for the seventh year, we have measured our environmental impact on society at large via a so-called Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account, which includes the hidden environmental costs associated with our activities and products. It provides insights into the main environmental hotspots and innovation areas to reduce the environmental impact of our products and solutions.

The EP&L account is based on LCA methodology, in which the environmental impacts are expressed in monetary terms using conversion factors developed by CE Delft. These conversion factors are subject to further refinement and are expected to change over time. We used expert opinions and estimates for some parts of the calculations. The figures reported are Philips' best possible estimates. As we gain new insights and retrieve more and better data, we will enhance the methodology, use-cases and accuracy of results in the future. For more information and details we refer to our methodology document.

The definition of the use-case scenarios has a significant impact on the result, especially for consumer products, which have large sales volumes, long lifetimes and frequently high energy consumption.

The current EP&L account only includes the hidden environmental costs. It does not yet include the benefits to society that Philips generates by improving people's health and well-being through our products and solutions. We have a well-established methodology to calculate the number of lives we positively touch with our products and solutions. We aim to look into valuing these societal benefits in monetary terms in the future.

The Philips products subject to the Respiroics recall were evaluated as part of the 2023 EP&L calculation. In accordance with the EP&L methodology, products replaced during the recall by new products with lifetime guarantees were included in the 2023 EP&L calculation for all life cycle stages. Refurbished products and repair kits were not included.

### Results 2023

Compared to the adjusted 2022 EP&L impact of EUR 4.38 billion, Philips reduced its environmental impact in 2023 to EUR 4.21 billion. This is mainly due to differences in sales mix (including the impact of the Respiroics recall).

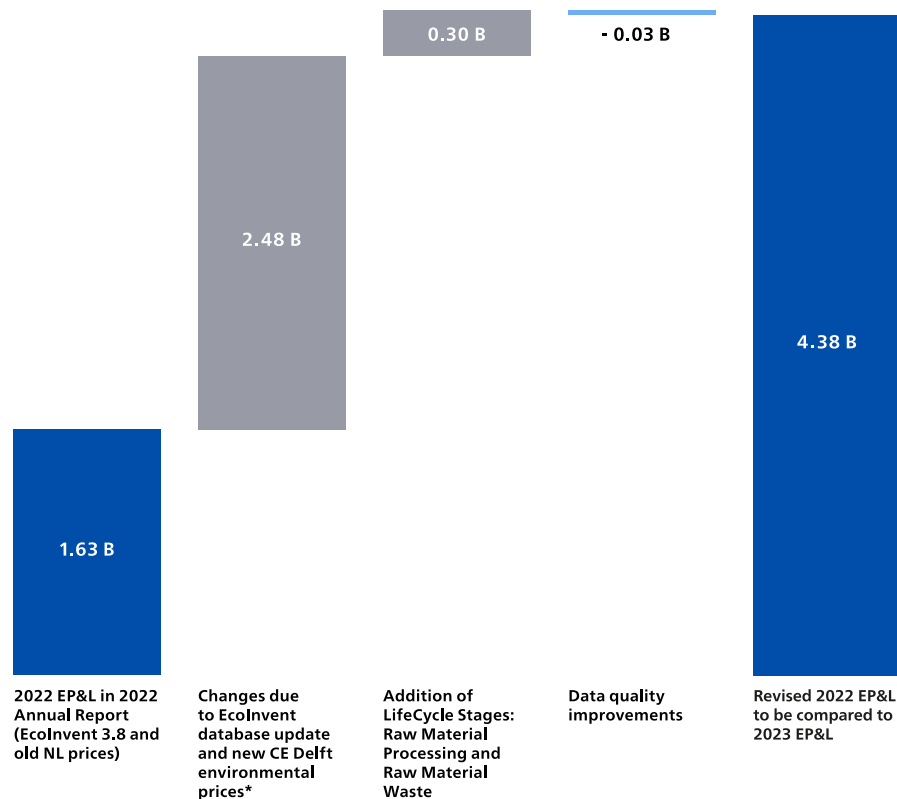
The increase in the 2022 baseline was mainly driven by the update to the EcoInvent 3.9.1 database using ReCiPe 2016 (our Life Cycle Inventory database containing environmental impacts of products and services) from the EcoInvent 3.8 database using ReCiPe 2008, and the update to the 2023 CE Delft prices for EU27 from the 2017 CE Delft prices for Dutch territory only. Philips updates the EcoInvent database used on a yearly basis to utilize recent emission factors and in this case, to utilize the current ReCiPe 2016 methodology. Additionally, the CE Delft prices for EU27 were more representative of a global manufacturing company, like Philips.

To understand the changes to the 2022 EP&L and have a comparable baseline for the 2023 reporting, please refer to the following chart:

#### Philips Group

Environmental Profit & Loss statement (in EUR)

#### Full-year 2022



\* For lifecycle stages within the initial scope of the 2022 EP&L (Use Phase, Raw Material Supply, Packaging, Operations, and End of Life)

The majority of this increase can be attributed to the increase in the emission factors and/or prices for the following environmental impact categories on the lifecycle stages included in the 2022 EP&L:

- Climate change
- Human toxicity, mainly linked to electricity generation
- Particulate matter formation

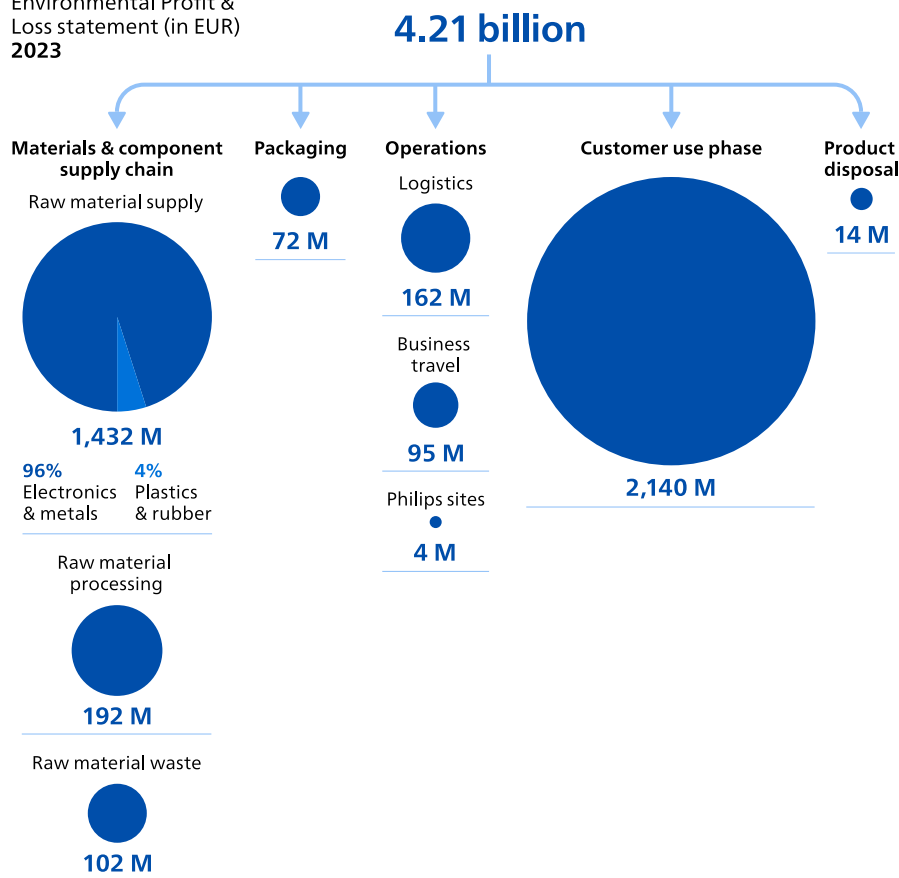
Additionally, the environmental impact categories associated with biodiversity and ecosystem services were included, which amounted to approximately EUR 61 million. Therefore, the total increase attributed to methodology changes to the 2022 EP&L with the existing 2022 lifecycle stages is EUR 2.48 billion. Additionally, to compare the 2022 EP&L with the 2023 EP&L, the Raw Material Processing and Raw Material Waste lifecycle stages should be included (adding some EUR 302 million to the 2022 EP&L). With the inclusion of data quality improvements and corrections performed in 2023, the 2022 EP&L would be approximately EUR 4.38 billion.

The most significant environmental impact, 51% of the total, is related to the usage of our products, which is due to electricity consumption. Human toxicity, particulate matter formation, and climate change are other important impacts. The environmental costs include the environmental impact of the full lifetime of the products that we put on the market in 2023, e.g. 10 years in the case of a MRI or 5 years of usage in the case of a Sonicare toothbrush. Products identified as rentals are the only exception, with an energy consumption of one year. As we expand our EcoDesign activities, with a target to have all our products EcoDesigned by 2025, we expect to better report on its environmental impact in the years to come.

Of the total 2023 impact, just EUR 261 million (6%) is directly caused by Philips' own operations, mainly driven by outbound logistics, followed by business travel. Compared to EUR 128 million in 2022, this is almost a two times increase, mainly due to updating the emission factors from EcoInvent 3.8 to EcoInvent 3.9.1 and the prices to the 2023 CE Delft prices for EU27, mitigating the downward trend in logistics emissions as presented in [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 54](#).

Our materials and components supply chain, including raw materials supply, raw materials processing, raw materials waste, and packaging currently has an environmental impact of some EUR 1.80 billion, which is 43% of our total environmental impact. The main contributors are the electronic components (including printed circuit boards), cables and metals used in our products. Through our Circular Economy and Supplier Sustainability programs we will continue to focus on reducing the environmental impact caused by the materials we source and apply in our products.

**Philips Group**  
 Environmental Profit &  
 Loss statement (in EUR)  
**2023**



In 2018, we were the first health technology company to have its 2020-2040 targets (including purchased goods and services and the use of sold products) approved by the Science Based Targets initiative – showing our commitment to drive climate action across the value chain, from suppliers to customers, and ensuring that we contribute to the decarbonization required to stay in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario, as agreed in the Paris Agreement. Together with the insights gained through the EP&L we will optimize our climate impact by providing our businesses with actionable insights. For more information on our climate performance please refer to [Climate Action, starting on page 48](#).

For more information on our efforts to reduce emissions in the supply chain, please refer to [Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263](#).

For more information on our efforts to reduce emissions in the customer use-phase, please refer to [Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, starting on page 52](#) and [Green/EcoDesigned and EcoHero Revenues, starting on page 53](#).

## 5.2.1 Climate Action

### Carbon footprint and energy efficiency

At Philips, we see climate change as a serious threat. Research from the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research shows that over 4% of global CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are caused by the healthcare sector. Therefore, we are taking action to rethink our business models and decouple economic growth from the impact we have on the environment. We believe large corporates should lead the transition to a low-carbon economy. This will not only benefit the environment, but will also positively impact social and economic aspects.

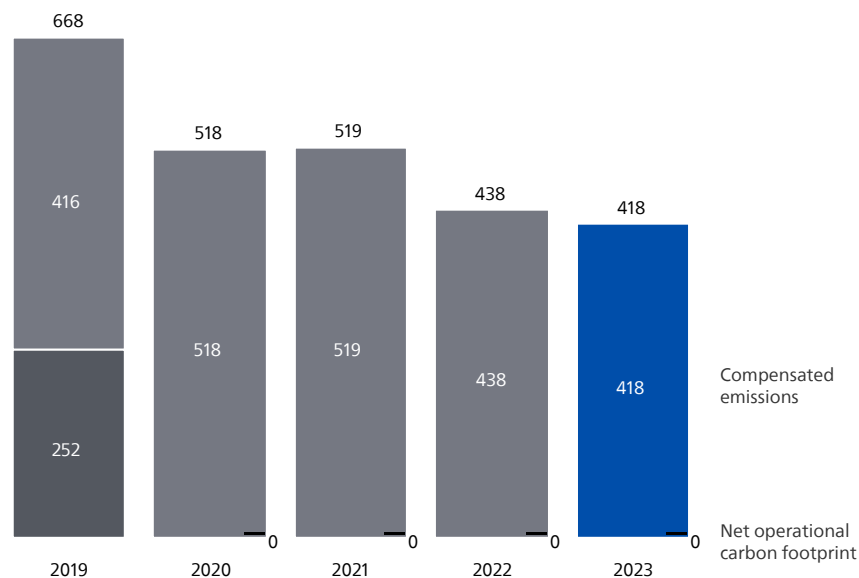
### Operational carbon footprint

During the COP21 United Nations Climate Conference in Paris in 2015, we committed to become carbon-neutral in our operations, pursue all efforts to reduce our operational emissions, source all our electricity from 100% renewable sources, and offset all unavoidable emissions by year-end 2020. We delivered on a comprehensive program that included energy-efficiency improvements, on-site renewables, and Power Purchase Agreements, as well as business travel improvements and transport mode shifts to low-carbon-emitting alternatives. As a result, we have significantly reduced our operational carbon footprint.

Since 2020, Philips has been carbon-neutral in its operations (scope 1, scope 2, and scope 3 - business travel and transportation & distribution). Although we prioritize carbon reduction, our comprehensive carbon offsetting program is still necessary to ensure carbon neutrality in our own operations.

## Philips Group

### Net operational carbon footprint in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent



### Driving emission reductions across the value chain

Having achieved our 2020 carbon neutrality target, we have raised the bar and set ambitious emission reduction targets to ensure we help limit the impact of global warming throughout our value chain – collaborating with suppliers and customers to amplify our impact. Philips is committed to addressing climate change by establishing ambitious long-term emission reduction targets, officially approved by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi). We have added the emissions from our (scope 3 categories) Purchased Goods & Services and Use of Sold Products retrospectively to define a baseline (2020). With these additions, we cover approximately 96% of our value chain emissions.

For all of our SBTi-approved and 1.5 °C-aligned targets, baselines and performance, please refer to the following table. These targets follow the cross-sector guidance of the SBTi. Philips was the first health technology company to have its targets approved by the SBTi.

## Philips Group

### Science Based Targets reduction % compared to baseline

		Scope coverage	2025	2030	2040
Absolute Contraction Approach (ACA)	Scope 1 & 2 (Baseline 2015)	100%	-75%	-90%	
emission reduction targets	Scope 3 (Baseline 2020)	96%		-42%	

In establishing our Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions baseline, the selection of the base year is guided by several considerations. More precisely, it is driven by historical data availability, the stability of operations during that period, and the desire to capture a representative snapshot of our emissions profile. In particular, we consider factors such as significant changes in business operations, facility expansions, or the implementation of emission reduction initiatives.

Despite the unprecedented challenges brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic, the year 2020 stands out as a significant year for Philips, marked by a level of relative stability in both customer base and emissions profile. In contrast, the year 2015 was selected as the baseline for scope 1 and 2 emissions due to it being the earliest feasible date for measurement and target-setting in alignment with the Paris Agreement. Should enhancements in data quality or methodological changes lead to an emission deviation exceeding 5% compared to our current baseline emissions, we are committed to restating the baseline in accordance with the Science Based Targets initiative.

### How we will drive emission reduction across the value chain

By joining forces with customers and suppliers, we can reduce our shared carbon footprint and create a sustainable and more resilient healthcare industry. To deliver, we will focus on the following four objectives, in order of magnitude:

#### Designing energy-efficient products and collaborating with our customers to reduce emissions during the use-phase

More and more, customers – both in healthcare and retail – are seeking solutions that are less impactful on the environment. To address that demand, we are continuously reducing the climate impact of our products by increasing the energy efficiency of our existing installed base and future product introductions. We see improving energy efficiency as a huge lever to deliver on our value chain emission reductions. More information can be found on our sustainability website.

#### Collaborating with our suppliers to reduce emissions in our supply chain

There is a pressing need for industry and business to manage and reduce CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions across the entire value chain – including at supplier level. To this end, we have invited many of our largest suppliers – first-tier manufacturing and transportation-related suppliers – to report their climate performance and strategy as part of the Carbon Disclosure Project (CDP)

Supply Chain program. Additionally, we engage with these suppliers to reduce their emissions as part of our Supplier Sustainability program. More information can be found on our sustainability website.

#### **Minimizing our climate impact by adopting circular economy principles**

From a climate perspective, applying circular business models can lead to a significant emission reduction. As the value of materials is retained, the need for virgin resources is significantly reduced, and consequently, the need for e.g. energy to produce those virgin materials, leading to reduced emissions. This is also part of our Circular Economy program. More information can be found on our sustainability website.

#### **Transitioning to lower carbon-emitting energy at our sites**

By continuing to phase out fossil fuels at our sites and increase our global renewable energy share, we will be able to achieve our long-term emission targets (scope 1 and 2). This entails, for example, moving towards geothermal and renewable district heating and cooling solutions where available. More information can be found on our sustainability website.

#### **Recognition**

Our efforts are acknowledged by CDP (formerly known as the Carbon Disclosure Project), a global NGO that assesses the greenhouse gas (GHG) emission performance and management of reporting companies. In 2023, we were ranked on the CDP Climate Change 'A' List for our continued climate performance and transparency for the 11<sup>th</sup> consecutive year. None of our peers can claim the same.

Actions related to the achievement of our targets are governed by our Environmental policy, which incorporates input from Philips' regulatory, design, sustainability, supply chain, and operations stakeholders, as well as the voice of our customers to minimize their environmental footprint.

For more information on our Climate Action progress in 2023, please refer to [Climate Action, starting on page 239](#).

Philips reports all its emissions in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP) as further described in [Scope of reporting, starting on page 236](#).

## **5.2.2 Circular Economy**

A circular economy aims to decouple economic growth from the consumption of natural resources and ecosystems by optimizing their use, eliminating waste and pollution, and circulating products and materials for as long as possible, while giving natural systems the opportunity to regenerate themselves. The way we take, make and use materials has a significant impact on both climate and nature, as 45% of global GHG emissions come from the way products are made and used, and more than 90% of biodiversity loss stems from extraction and processing. Bringing this back to Philips' impact on the planet, our use of materials accounts for over 40% of our environmental impact based on our EP&L methodology, which includes raw material supply, processing, waste and packaging. Therefore, in addition to the use of renewable resources and energy efficiency, the transition to a circular economy will be essential to meet our global climate goals.

#### **Our Circular Economy program**

The Circular Economy program at Philips ran for the 11th year in 2023, building on more than 30 years' experience of applying resource efficiency through our sustainability programs. Our ambition is to help our customers to 'do more with less' and drive the circular transformation across the value chain together with our partners. We apply Philips' circularity principles 'use less, use longer and use again' across five strategic areas:

- Circular design of software and hardware
- Circular manufacturing and supply
- Circular delivery and financing models
- Circular service in use-phase
- Circular end-of-use management

## Philips Group

### Progress towards Philips' 2025 circularity targets

Metrics	Unit	2020 Baseline	2022 Results	2023 Results	2025 Targets	Key actions to deliver on 2025 targets
<b>Resource inflows &amp; outflows (products)</b>						
Circular revenues	%	15	18.2	20.0	25	Grow sales from products, services and solutions that use less virgin materials, optimize and extend product lifetime, recirculate materials
<b>Resource inflows &amp; outflows (waste)</b>						
Zero waste to landfill	%	2.6	0.0	0.0	less than 0.5	Minimize waste to landfill
Circular materials management	%	90	91	91	95	Avoid waste by increasing the recirculation of discarded materials
<b>Resource inflows (products)</b>						
Close the loop on medical equipment	#	Achieved for large medical equipment			Extend to small medical equipment	Adopt policy ensuring responsible end-of-use management

Philips has committed to voluntary circularity targets to be delivered by 2025 as part of our externally communicated 2025 Sustainability Commitments. Key actions to deliver on these are stated in the above table. In 2023, Philips increased its circular revenues by 1.8% compared to the previous year, mainly driven by circular design of software and hardware. We implemented sharpened circular revenue requirements to further align with developments on circularity metrics and reporting disclosures. For example, external trends on metrics led to further sharpening of the definition of our software contributions. We also brought our circular revenue reporting more in line with our circular strategy on design and closing the loop.

In 2023, Philips achieved 91% circular materials management, comparable to 2022. We continued the emphasis on our Zero Waste to Landfill KPI, achieving 0.0% waste to landfill, compared to 0.0% in 2022.

We reclaimed more than 11,500 systems or pieces of equipment in 2023. The main driver was our take-back program for patient monitors.

For more information on our Circular Economy program, please refer to [Circular Economy](#), starting on page 245.

## 5.2.3 Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services

Philips recognizes the importance of healthy ecosystems and biodiversity for our company, our employees, and society. Therefore, Philips has developed the Natural Capital program, which is an addition to existing sustainability programs. This program is dedicated to reducing Philips' impacts on natural capital, focusing on our chemicals footprint, water consumption, and improving biodiversity and ecosystem services. By systematically quantifying and reducing the environmental impact of our operations, supply chain and the use-phase of our products, we actively aim to protect and restore biodiversity. Philips acknowledges its dependency and impact on natural capital and aims to iteratively improve its understanding to drive regenerative decisions.

Philips aims to restore and enhance biodiversity and ecosystem services (BES) at our industrial sites and to actively promote ecosystem restoration activities through partnerships with, among others, NGOs, local communities, and governments. The Natural Capital program is focused, taking our 23 manufacturing sites as a starting point; Philips has created a BES community and trained employees on all these sites in ecosystem services. As a result, the ecosystem services of Philips' global manufacturing sites have been mapped and quantified. Based on this data, Philips evaluated the total area and ecological value of each manufacturing site and established the first BES data baseline to measure BES improvements by 2024. Together with our partners, we are working to develop more advanced BES metrics suitable for industrial areas.

In 2022, our manufacturing sites delivered some 80 potential measures to enhance biodiversity on-site. Philips implemented 30% of the biodiversity improvement measures selected for the short term at a number of sites in 2023, e.g. planting native trees in India, creating flower gardens in China, and creating habitats for endangered bee species in Central America. Furthermore, we have published our first Taskforce on Nature-related Financial Disclosures (TNFD) report and aim to set ourselves Science Based Targets for Nature (SBTN) in the future.

Philips aims to expand BES improvements in 2024 and track BES performance at our manufacturing sites with a new ecosystem services mapping according to our Environmental Policy. Improving BES at our manufacturing sites, and thereby also improving the working environment, is a contributor to making Philips the 'best place to work', one of the ESG commitments Philips announced in 2020. Furthermore, healthy ecosystems support our efforts to mitigate climate risks assessed in our TCFD report for our sites.



As can be derived from our Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account, the environmental impact of Philips' sites is limited, as they are not very energy-intensive, are 100%-powered with electricity from renewable sources, do not emit large quantities of high-impact substances, and are not water-intensive. At the same time, Philips is aware that the total environmental impact of the full value chain is substantial, especially upstream in the mining industry. Philips considers improving biodiversity on its own land as a first important step towards reducing biodiversity impact over the full value chain.

Having become carbon-neutral in our operations by year-end 2020, and with our drive to send zero waste to landfill, focus on circular materials management, and enhance BES, the environmental impact of our sites will be further optimized in the years to come.

## 5.2.4 Green/EcoDesigned Innovation

At Philips, we recognize that human health and environmental health go hand in hand. In 2022, the United Nations declared the ability to live in a clean, healthy and sustainable environment a human right.

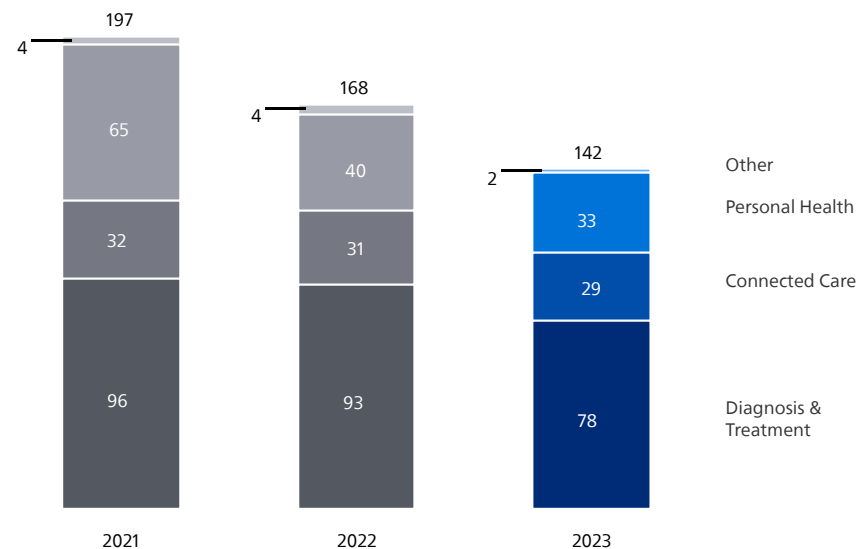
Climate change poses a threat to health and is expected to cause some 250,000 additional deaths per year globally, according to the World Health Organization. It creates a pressing need – together with global resource constraints, growing and aging populations, and the rise of chronic diseases – for resilient and sustainable healthcare models.

We see a growing demand from our customers, including hospitals, to reduce their environmental impact, reduce waste and decarbonize healthcare. Our Green/EcoDesigned Innovation – the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of Green/EcoDesigned products and solutions and Green technologies, addressing SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) – is focused on addressing that impact.

Sustainable Innovation is the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of products and solutions that address the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) or 12.

In 2023, Philips invested EUR 142 million in Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, a decrease compared to 2022 due to more demanding EcoDesign criteria, a growing share of innovation spend in software, for which reporting processes still need to be further implemented, and reduced R&D investments at Philips. We expect Green/EcoDesigned Innovation spend to increase in the years to come, as one of our 2025 ESG commitments is to design all our new product introductions in line with our EcoDesign requirements by 2025. Over EUR 1.5 billion was invested in Sustainable Innovation in 2023.

Philips Group  
**Green/EcoDesigned Innovation per segment** in millions of EUR



## Diagnosis & Treatment

Philips develops innovative solutions that support precision diagnosis and effective, minimally invasive interventions and therapy, while respecting the limits of natural resources. Investments in Green Innovation in 2023 amounted to EUR 78 million, a reduction compared to EUR 93 million in 2022.

We aim to reduce environmental impact over the total lifecycle and our Green/EcoDesign innovations focus on four areas: Energy, Substances, Circularity, and Packaging. Energy efficiency is an area of focus, especially for our large imaging systems such as MRI. Through circular design, Philips also pays particular attention to enabling the reduction in use of virgin materials, for example, through designing for low weight and enabling the upgrading and re-use of our products. As a result, our customers can, for example, benefit from enhancements in workflow, dose management and imaging quality. In addition, we are reducing the substances of concern and improving our packaging. We continued to actively partner with multiple leading care providers to investigate innovative ways to reduce the

environmental impact of healthcare, for example by maximizing energy-efficient use of medical equipment (e.g. by introducing EcoModes) and optimizing lifetime value. Philips closed the loop on large equipment by the end of 2020, by structurally embedding a responsible take-back policy into its customer trade-in offers. This means that for all equipment that a customer is willing to trade-in at end of use, Philips will take it back for refurbishment and parts recovery where feasible, or locally recycle it in a certified way to ensure it does not end up in landfill. Sustainable design and innovation help to further increase the value created and decrease the environmental impact Philips can deliver from returned systems.

### Connected Care

Philips' connected health solutions integrate, collect, combine and deliver quality data for actionable insights to help improve access to quality care, while respecting the limits of natural resources. It is our belief that well-designed e-health solutions can reduce the travel-related carbon footprint of healthcare, increase efficiency in hospitals, reduce waste, and improve access to care and outcomes. For example, our Philips Radiology Operations Command Center enables real-time collaboration and virtual imaging operations and can decrease staff travel time and costs. The value and adoption of e-health solutions also became apparent during the COVID-19 crisis. Green/EcoDesigned Innovation investments in 2023 amounted to EUR 29 million, in line with EUR 31 million in 2022. Over the coming years, Green/EcoDesigned Innovation projects will deliver, among other things, new EcoDesigned patient monitors with lower environmental footprints.

### Personal Health

R&D investments at our Personal Health segment amounted to EUR 33 million in 2023, compared with EUR 40 million in 2022. Personal Health continued its work on improving the energy efficiency of its products, and the voluntary phase-out of polyvinyl chloride (PVC), brominated flame retardants (BFR), Bisphenol A (BPA) and phthalates from, among others, food contact and childcare products. New hairdryers have been launched that are more energy-efficient, with an improvement of more than 10% compared to the 2020 baseline. Personal Health also continues to increase circularity by, for example, using recycled materials in products and packaging. For packaging, we are increasingly shifting away from single use plastic materials. As part of our Fit for Future Packaging program, we have launched additional paper-based, mailbox-ready packaging solutions in our Grooming & Beauty portfolio, including OneBlades and hairdryers.

### Other

The segment Other invested EUR 2 million in Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, spread over projects focused on global challenges relating to water, air, energy, food, circular economy, and access to affordable healthcare.

For more information on our Circular Economy activities and the progress towards targets in 2023, please refer to [Circular Economy, starting on page 50](#).

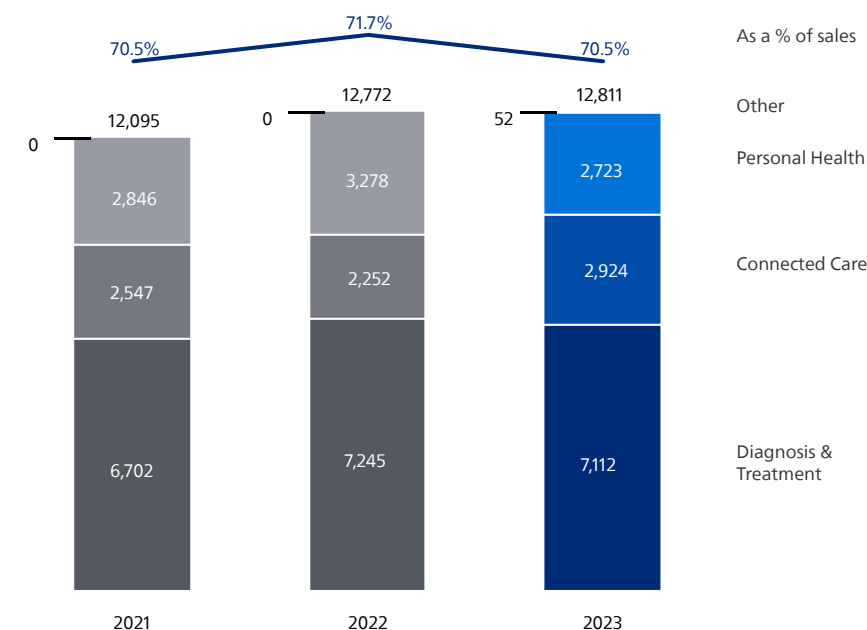
## 5.2.5 Green/EcoDesigned and EcoHero Revenues

Green/EcoDesigned Revenues are generated through products and solutions that offer a significant environmental improvement in one or more Green Focal Areas – Energy efficiency, Packaging, Substances, and Circularity – and thereby deliver a contribution to SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). Green/EcoDesigned Revenues amounted to EUR 12.8 billion in 2023, or 70.5% of sales, comparable to 2022 (71.7% in 2022).

As the first EU Taxonomy delegated act, addressing Climate Change Adaptation and Climate Change Mitigation, only applies to sectors with the highest CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, Philips' activities are not within the scope of this delegated act and consequently none of Philips' revenues were eligible under this taxonomy during 2023.

Philips Group

**Green/EcoDesigned Revenues per segment** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated



Through our EcoDesign process we aim to create products and solutions that have significantly less impact on the environment over their whole lifecycle. Overall, the most significant improvements have been in energy efficiency and lower weight (thus less resources), although increased attention was also given to substances of concern, packaging and circular design, in particular design for recyclability, in all segments in 2023.

By 2025, 25% of hardware revenues should come from EcoHeroes, which meet the EcoDesign requirements and outperform in at least one of the focal areas compared to their predecessor or relevant benchmarks, supported by a sustainability claim. In 2023, Philips achieved 15.9% in EcoHero Revenues, with most contributions from improvements in energy use.

### Diagnosis & Treatment

In 2023, a number of main platforms were launched. Specific attention was paid to preparing for future EcoDesigned product launches.

### Connected Care

New Green/EcoDesigned products in Connected Care are expected in 2024 and beyond, with improvements in all EcoDesign focal areas.

### Personal Health

In our Personal Health business, the focus is on Green/EcoDesigned Products and Solutions that meet or exceed our minimum requirements in the areas of energy consumption, packaging, substances of concern, and application of recycled plastics. We continue to make progress in developing PVC/BFR-free products. More than 90% of our consumer product sales consist of PVC/BFR-free products, with the exception of power cords, for which there are not yet economically viable alternatives available. In our Oral Healthcare portfolio, we introduced the first brush heads containing 75% bio-based materials. In our Mother & Child Care portfolio, we launched the first baby monitor with recycled plastic. And we implemented recycled plastic in the interior parts of a significant proportion of the Male Grooming portfolio.

## 5.2.6 Sustainable Operations

Philips' Sustainable Operations programs focus on the main contributors to climate change, with the aim of reducing, re-using and/or recycling waste, reducing water consumption, and reducing emissions.

Full details can be found in [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#).

### Water

Annually, we undertake thorough assessments of both our operational sites and strategic suppliers to address potential water-related risks. We utilize publicly accessible tools such as the Aqueduct Water Risk Atlas by WRI and WWF Water Risk Filter to define and respond to these risks. This comprehensive process evaluates the susceptibility of our sites to various risks including water availability, wastewater quality, workplace water accessibility, and groundwater replenishment, encompassing physical, regulatory, and reputational concerns.

While Philips is not a water-intensive organization, this practice ensures the uninterrupted continuity of our operations and the provision of high-quality Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) services at all our sites and those of our strategic suppliers. Among our facilities, five locations have been identified as exposed to substantive financial and strategic risks related to water. These sites are situated either in areas highly vulnerable to coastal flooding or extremely high-water stress (>80%), with three in China, one in Indonesia, and one in the USA. In response, we have deployed engineers and experts to conduct further investigations, accurately identify risk exposure, anticipate potential losses, and implement proactive measures to mitigate property loss and business interruption.

We are proud to have received an 'A' score for disclosure transparency on water security in the CDP Europe 2023, demonstrating our ongoing commitment to water risk management and sustainability practices.

Total water withdrawal in 2023 was 661,076 m<sup>3</sup>, a 3% decrease compared to 2022 and a 7% reduction compared to 2019 (pre-COVID level).

Diagnosis & Treatment, which consumes 49% of total water usage, recorded a 5% increase, mainly caused by lower amounts of reused water in a site in North America. Personal Health recorded a 7% decrease. In 2022, one of our manufacturing sites in Asia experienced a water leakage which resulted in higher water intake in that year. This leakage was remedied. Connected Care showed a decrease of 11%, due to decreased production volumes at a site in Asia.

Philips Group  
Water withdrawal in thousands of m<sup>3</sup>

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	295	286	337	310	324
Connected Care	150	116	119	111	99
Personal Health	265	221	247	257	238
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>661</b>

In 2023, 99.6% of water was purchased and 0.4% was extracted from groundwater wells.

## Waste

In 2023, our manufacturing sites generated 19,375 tonnes of waste, a decrease of 15% compared to 2022, mainly driven by the lower construction activities in different locations across the globe, lower paper/cardboard and plastic waste due to reduced production volumes at some sites and more efficient waste management. The reported re-used materials were 9% of the total waste.

Diagnosis & Treatment decreased waste by 12%, mainly driven by the decreased volume of one-time construction related re-used materials and lower construction activity, which was partially offset by the operational changes. Connected Care decreased waste by 21% due to the significant decrease in shipment packaging materials related to the recall, increased volume of re-used materials and operational changes. Personal Health reduced waste by 17% due to operational changes, lower production volumes and the start of a smart warehouse, that significantly reduced amounts of wood pallets and cardboard wastes by using reusable plastic trays.

Philips Environmental Policy addresses the waste hierarchy stating that Philips drives action by ensuring circular manufacturing and supply to increase circular practices at our sites and responsible waste management according to the waste hierarchy.

### Philips Group Total waste in tonnes

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	9,675	19,703	9,974	10,694	9,422
Connected Care	4,095	3,475	2,753	2,899	2,276
Personal Health	8,758	7,929	9,477	9,209	7,677
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>22,528</b>	<b>31,107</b>	<b>22,204</b>	<b>22,802</b>	<b>19,375</b>

Until 2020, total waste consisted of waste that is delivered for landfill, incineration, waste to energy or recycling. We extended the scope with materials sent for re-use and other recovery as of 2021. Total waste does not include waste prevented.

Materials delivered for re-use, other recovery or recycling via an external contractor amounted to 17,446 tonnes, which equals 90% of the total waste. Materials delivered to incineration and landfill amounted to 1,929 tonnes, which equals 10% of the total waste, of which 74% comprised non-hazardous waste and 26% hazardous waste. We recorded 1,531 tonnes of waste prevented in our own activities in 2023, compared to 1,484 tonnes in 2022. Philips did not produce any radioactive waste in 2023.

### Philips Group Total waste by destination in tonnes

	Total waste generated	Hazardous waste	Non-hazardous waste
Re-use	1,651	1	1,650
Recycling	15,762	1,536	14,226
Other recovery	33	-	33
<b>Waste diverted from disposal by recovery operation</b>	<b>17,446</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>15,909</b>
Incineration (with energy recovery)	1,480	199	1,281
Incineration (without energy recovery)	298	294	4
Landfill	151 <sup>1)</sup>	4	147
<b>Waste directed to disposal by disposal operation</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>1,432</b>
<b>Total waste generated</b>	<b>19,375</b>	<b>2,034</b>	<b>17,341</b>

<sup>1)</sup> 2.7 tonnes out of 151 tonnes of waste sent to landfill, excluding one-time-only waste and waste delivered to landfill due to regulatory requirements

The total waste destinations are fully categorized above. There is no waste generated that is destined for other disposal methods. Our sites addressed both the Circular Materials Management percentage as well as waste sent to landfill, as part of our ESG commitments; refer to [Definitions and abbreviations, starting on page 304](#) for the definition of Circular Materials Management.

The Circular Materials Management percentage has replaced the recycling percentage in 2021. In 2023, it remained at 91%, the same level as in 2022.

Our Zero Waste to Landfill KPI excludes one-time-only waste and waste delivered to landfill due to regulatory requirements. According to this definition, in 2023 we reported 2.7 tonnes of waste sent to landfill, a small increase compared to 1 tonne in 2022. All our 23 industrial sites achieved Zero Waste to Landfill status at the end of 2023.

#### Philips Group

##### Total waste by composition in tonnes

	Waste generated	Waste diverted from disposal	Waste directed to disposal
Wood waste	4,140	4,104	36
Paper/cardboard waste	3,527	3,522	5
Metal waste	3,338	3,291	48
Plastic waste	2,381	2,237	144
Municipal (mixed) waste	2,136	1,156	980
Chemical waste	2,020	1,532	487
Electrical and electronic waste	626	622	4
Other	1,208	983	225

For all waste types and waste destinations, preparation for proper treatment takes place. This preparation is case specific; in some cases it includes separation, inspection and cleaning.

Philips included reduction targets for the substances that are most relevant for its businesses in its ESG commitments. For more details on emissions from substances, please refer to [Sustainable Operations](#), starting on page 249.

## 5.3 Social performance

As a leading health technology company, it is our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation, in line with UN SDG 3 'Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages'. In pursuing this purpose, we act responsibly towards society and partner with our stakeholders.

We aim to be the best place to work for people who share our passion, promoting personal development, inclusion and diversity.

### 5.3.1 Improving people's lives

Lack of access to affordable, quality care is one of the most pressing issues of our time. Climate change is exacerbating this situation and putting the lives of millions of people at risk. At Philips, we are conscious of our responsibilities towards society and the planet. It is our purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. As such, we aim to improve the lives of 2.5 billion people a year by 2030. To ensure we remain on track to achieve this goal, we have developed an integrated approach that tells us how many lives have been improved by our products and solutions in a given year. We call this our Lives Improved model.

The Lives Improved model helps us to track our performance on a country-by-country basis in line with UN Sustainable Development Goal 3, allowing us to shape strategies to *ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*.

In 2023, Philips improved 1.88 billion lives, an increase of around 67 million compared to 2022. This increase was driven by steady growth across all segments, improved statistics and the addition of the Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics (AM&D) and Clinical Data Services (CDS) business units in the Lives Improved model. From a zone perspective, we saw significant growth mainly in Latin America, Asia Pacific, Japan, Indian Subcontinent, Middle East & Turkey, and Africa.

Philips believes that improving access to healthcare requires meaningful innovation. It also requires a deep understanding of the relationship between all stakeholders and their specific needs in underserved communities. We have an additional commitment to improve the lives of 300 million people in underserved communities with our health-related products by 2025, rising to 400 million by 2030. This commitment allows us to increase our focus on those populations where we can make a positive impact by providing access to effective and affordable healthcare for those in greatest need. By combining the strengths of Philips, Philips Ventures, Philips Foundation, and its partners, we can provide better healthcare and improve health outcomes for all. In 2023, our health-related solutions improved the lives of 221 million people in underserved communities (an increase of some 20 million compared to 2022).

For more information, please refer to our Lives Improved methodology document.

## Lives Improved per region/zone

The following table shows the number of Lives Improved per region/zone.

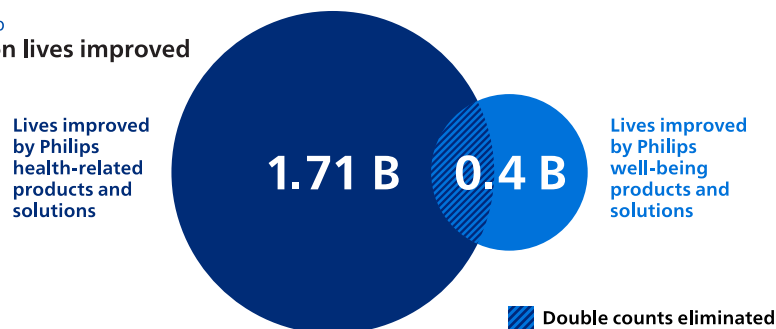
### Philips Group

#### Lives improved per region/zone

	Lives Improved (million)	Population (million)	Saturation rate (as % of population)
APAC	132	1,023	13%
Benelux	26	30	86%
Central Eastern Europe	79	166	48%
DACH	87	101	86%
France	46	69	66%
Greater China	506	1,442	35%
Iberia	48	58	83%
IIG	47	81	58%
Indian Subcontinent	99	1,628	6%
Japan	49	125	39%
Latam	169	650	26%
META	113	1,763	6%
Nordics	21	28	74%
North America	363	372	98%
Russia, Central Asia	52	253	21%
UK & Ireland	42	73	58%

### Philips Group

**1.88 billion lives improved**



## 5.3.2 Our organization, people and culture

2023 has been a year of change, focused on building the foundation to deliver greater impact in all we do by addressing challenges and shifting to our new operating model, whilst continuing to deliver for patients, customers and consumers. We laid the groundwork for our updated People strategy and the key pillars of growing our people, igniting our culture, simplifying how we work, and bringing oxygen to the organization through simple adaptive people processes and a focus on well-being and inclusion.

Aligned with these pillars, we continued driving the broader Talent agenda, with a strong focus on Executive Committee successor identification and development. This resulted in two internal executive appointments, our new Chief People Officer and Market Leader North America, and the appointment of two critical external executive female talents, Chief Business Leader Monitoring & Connected Care and Chief Medical Officer, further strengthening our MedTech expertise. We continued to support the development of our internal talents resulting in 33% internal mobility (vs. target 30%) and further improved our diversity ambitions with over 31% women in senior leadership. Overall, employee turnover is slightly up to 17.6% from 2022 (17.5%) and top talent has seen an increase to 12.3% from 10.2% in 2022.

In 2023, we began reinvigorating our culture using a phased approach to emphasize action over words, laying the groundwork for scaling this work in 2024. This included working on our culture through our most pressing challenges with the Philips Leadership Team and how to understand our disabling patterns as an organization so that we can begin to disrupt them. Deeper culture work was started in the businesses with specific needs, and preparations to ignite, embed and embody our culture at scale are under way. This culture work will run in parallel with our priority of scaling development for all 7,500 people leaders. Building on 2023 progress, we will enable leaders to model the skills and behaviors that align with our refreshed culture and position us to deliver results through our teams.

As a result of the shift in the operating model, we have made progress in simplifying how we work and are trending below the target headcount (69,656 actual vs. 72,295 target). Despite the amount of change in the organization, we saw an improvement in engagement scores between March and October 2023 by 5% to 73% indicating that the organization is starting to recover from the change, although the number is still below 2022 (78%) and benchmark levels.

In 2023, we gained momentum towards our strategy of becoming a more people-centric organization and we have put in place the foundations that will help us to deliver value with sustainable impact through our people.



### Our culture

Our culture is crucial to meeting our goal of improving the lives of 2.5 billion people by 2030. The way we act and behave shapes our shared understanding of what is important and how we deliver. As a leader in health technology, we are on a journey to reinvigorate our culture so that we become even more people-focused, reduce complexity, and drive greater accountability to meet the needs of our patients, consumers, and customers more consistently.

We have launched a new global People strategy to accelerate this mission and significantly shape our organizational culture. This strategy rests on three pillars. Firstly, we simplify and enhance our core operations to empower employees to address pressing needs efficiently, all to prioritize patient safety and customer experience. Secondly, we focus on nurturing our workforce's skills and capabilities, adapting to the ever-evolving health technology industry. Thirdly, we instill a culture of inclusivity and belonging by integrating health, well-being, and diversity into our work practices, ensuring that every employee feels valued and connected to our shared mission. These pillars form the foundation of our talent ecosystem and reflect our commitment to fostering innovation and excellence on a global scale.

But our culture is more than words; it is also shaped by how our organization is structured. Our new operating model, implemented in 2023, defines how we work in a regulated environment to safely develop innovations that improve people's health and well-being responsibly and sustainably. We prioritize patient safety, quality, compliance, and integrity in everything we do. With this new structure, our culture-defining initiatives and programs are expected to have a greater impact as we focus on consistency and tangible action.

For example, in October we held a global Timeout for Patient Safety and Quality, where our entire company took time to reflect on how our daily work affects patient safety and quality, where we can commit to taking personal and collective responsibility, and how to create a culture centered on patients and people. Initiatives like this, along with targeted learning activities like our Clinical and Medical Learning Hub, which provides world-class clinical training and resources, contribute to making our culture 'real' and deliver a sense of pride for our people.

Considering the ever-changing economic, political, and health environment, we also remain flexible in our approach to how we work. We continue to adapt our hybrid model for more flexibility and collaboration, with a stronger focus on policies and programs that prioritize people and are tech-enabled for easier access and efficiency. This means we continue to:

- Embrace flexibility, making innovative choices about how and where we work, giving employees more autonomy.
- Be at our best, investing in and growing our Talent through on-going learning and development.

- Collaborate impactfully, simplifying how we work to bring additional efficiency into the organization and create opportunities to come together, build strong teams, and solve problems together.

This comprehensive and people-centric strategy – combined with our operating model and targeted interventions – is designed to transform Philips into an even more agile, high-performing organization with a thriving culture at the core.

### 5.3.3 Workforce of the Future

Through 2023, our Strategic Priority recruitment team continued to focus on delivery of the roles most critical to the delivery of our strategy. Together, the Strategic Priority team delivered 1,427 hires within R&D, Q&R and Clinical roles at Corporate Grade 70 and above, and all Informatics roles. To further enhance our workforce of the future, Talent Acquisition delivered 20.2% of external candidates with MedTech experience.

#### Early Career Talent

Our Philips-wide Graduate Development Program (GDP) continues to perform well and increased from 40 participants in 2021 to 240 in 2023. The GDP lasts two years and includes two job rotations, as well as offering the graduates a comprehensive learning and development track, and access to career centers to help guide future steps. Philips also gave meaningful work experience to 1,802 interns, offering 321 of them permanent employment after their internship.

#### Total Workforce Strategy

We continue our Total Workforce Strategy, which considers all sources of skills, capabilities, locations and changes in the labor market in order to deliver the Workforce of the Future. Our Right Shoring & Sourcing methodology is used to implement this strategy. This methodology steers improvements in workforce composition towards the 'right shore' (onshore, nearshore and offshore) and the 'right source' (employees, contingent workers and external services). The program delivered EUR 11.4 million in savings in 2023.

In 2023 we started with the implementation of our external workforce strategy. In addition, we have been looking at how we are attracting contingent workforce talent. Direct sourcing has been expanded to 32% in the Netherlands, to 14% in the United States, and has been rolled out to India. To strengthen the way we directly source contingent workforce talent, our own Philips employer value proposition is utilized for the different Functions to attract these contingent workers.

More information on training and learning programs can be found in [People development, starting on page 257](#).

### 5.3.4 Diversity, Inclusion and Well-Being

As a health technology leader, we attach great importance to the health and well-being of our workforce and to creating an environment of inclusion and belonging, where all employees feel psychologically safe. Our company's success depends on our employees feeling valued, respected, and empowered to contribute fully. We are a diverse team made up of approximately 70,000 individuals across over 100 countries, all with different backgrounds, perspectives, and experiences. We fully value and leverage these differences to ensure that creativity and innovation can flourish. Philips' commitment towards Inclusion & Diversity is reflected in our General Business Principles and the company-wide Inclusion & Diversity Policy and Fair Employment Policy.

#### Representation

We continue to put in place measures to enhance representation of diverse talent at all levels within the organization, and to ensure that representation at senior management levels reflects the diversity of our stakeholders, including consumers, our customers and their patients.

To this end, in 2022, Philips restated its commitment to having 35% of senior management positions held by women, by the end of 2025. Senior management positions (including senior directors and executives) amount to approximately 1,155 employees, 363 females (31.4%), 792 males (68.6%) at the end of 2023. As of year-end 2023, we had reached our initial goal (set in 2020) of a 30% representation of women in senior management.

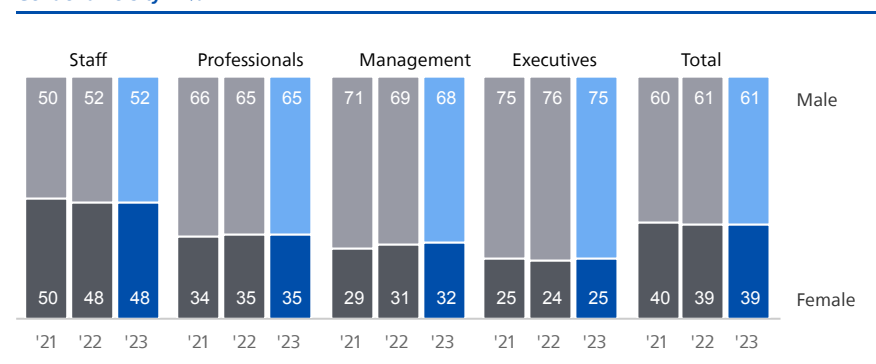
Our Supervisory Board has adopted the Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee, which also includes the Supervisory Board's aim that at least one-third of the members of each of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee are women and at least one-third are men. For more information on the Diversity Policy, please refer to [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 110](#).

At year-end, the three members of the Board of Management remained male, with three out of 10 members of the Executive Committee being female. The Executive Committee numbers reflect a slight increase compared to 2022, where there were two women out of twelve in total, pending expected announcements of new leaders. The company generally seeks to fill vacancies by considering candidates that bring a diversity of (amongst others) gender. The selection of candidates is based on merit and there have been and may be pragmatic reasons – such as other relevant selection criteria and the availability of suitable candidates – that have impacted the achievement of our gender diversity goals.

Long-term Inclusion & Diversity ambitions are embedded in our People strategy. In our ongoing effort to increase transparency and accountability, we share data on the representation of women throughout our Businesses, Regions and Functions, including a

monthly review with the Executive Committee. We closely monitor the inflow, advancement and outflow of talent, which makes it possible to customize goals and intervene where appropriate. We continue important initiatives that address unconscious bias, health and well-being, inclusion and development of underrepresented talent.

#### Philips Group Gender diversity in %



#### Philips Group Generation diversity in %

	2023
Generation Z (1997 and onwards)	11%
Generation Y / Millennials (1981 - 1996)	48%
Generation X (1965 - 1980)	33%
Baby Boomers (1946 - 1964)	8%

#### Philips Group Employees by age group

Employee age group	Under 30	30 to 50	Above 50	Total
%	18	59	23	100

At Philips, we remain committed to a multi-generational workforce, as the presence of generational diversity is a key factor to foster creativity, productivity and innovation. The different life experiences of a multi-generational workforce support collaborative decision making and the inclusion of different beliefs and points of view.

### Global Diversity Council

Our Global Diversity Council is comprised of 10 senior leaders representing our Businesses, Regions and Functions. The Council provides governance and oversight on diversity efforts, promotes company-wide behavior change, and communicates on progress. Additionally, every Council member is an Executive Sponsor to one of our Employee Resource Groups.

### Employee Resource Groups

Employee Resource Groups (ERGs) provide an inclusive space for employees to support and care for one another, develop skills, experience meaningful cultural connections, expand their knowledge, all while strengthening relationships among the Philips community.

Philips currently has 11 ERGs globally, with over 10,000 employees participating: Able & Allies; Asian Employee Resource Group; Black Employee Resource Group; Future Leaders and Rising Employees; Latinx Employee Resource Group; Middle Eastern Employee Resource Group; Philips Empowering Parents; Philips Women Lead; Pride Network; Veterans and Family Coalition; and Neurodiversity Network.

### Health & Well-being

In 2023, we evolved our (mental) health and well-being framework to incorporate two additional pillars of well-being – career and environmental – enhancing our holistic approach and integrating global and local programs. We continued to address mental health by further rolling out the Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

We grew our Mental Health Champion program to 250 Champions across the globe, providing accredited training for peer-to-peer confidential support. We developed Compassionate leadership training for all our people managers, as well as encouraging dialogues around self-care, building trust and resilience. We also launched a Manager Mental Health toolkit, complemented by training sessions.

Along with International Women's Day and PRIDE, Philips also recognized World Health Day and World Mental Health Day, with a variety of virtual mental well-being sessions and resilience practices that engaged employees across our Regions. In collaboration with Philips University, the Philips Energy Management well-being program was further extended across the organization.

### Building capability

In 2023, we deployed bias training to all recruiters, continued the learning journey for employees with a focus on emotional wellness, and launched a learning series for all employees called Learn With Us, where we featured Diversity, Inclusion and Well-being best practices from across the globe.

### External awards

Many stakeholders, including customers and potential partners and employees, view third-party assessments as objective indications of the strength of our commitment. Awards received in 2023 included Forbes Best Employers for Women, Forbes Best Employers for Diversity, and Forbes Best Employers in Texas.

### External partnerships

As we continue to focus on integrating inclusion, belonging and equity into the employee experience, we see value in partnering with diverse professional network organizations and job boards to sharpen our focus on the development and retention of our internal diverse talent and increasing representation of diverse talent across our organization. In 2023, we renewed a partnership with the National Black MBA Association and introduced partnerships with the National Sales Network, Circa and Mogul.

## 5.3.5 Employee engagement

We continue to keep a close pulse on our employee sentiment through our bi-annual Employee Engagement Survey. Amidst the changes across the company, our Employee Engagement Survey (EES) saw an extremely high response rate of 73%, which means that almost 50,000 employees participated.

In 2023, average employee engagement scores decreased to 73% – lower than the Fortune 500 benchmark. The decrease in employee engagement scores, specifically in the first half of the year, did not come as a surprise, as we announced employee reductions and organizational changes in January and many of our employees were (pre-) informed of how they would be impacted. There was significant improvement (5 percentage points) in the EES scores in the second half of the year, as the employees settled within the new organization structure.

#### Philips Group Employee Engagement Index

	2021	2022	2023
Favorable	79%	77%	73%
Neutral	14%	15%	17%
Unfavorable	7%	8%	10%

In a changing environment, we listened actively to our employees to provide them with greater clarity on future direction and enable them to proactively deal with change to meet our customer and patient needs. In 2023, we introduced specific sessions around Patient Safety and Quality. We saw that our employees feel comfortable reporting a patient safety or quality concern, while some employees feel that we can learn more from reviewing quality and regulatory events, and that there is an opportunity to improve training and

recognition on these topics. This is critical given the culture of people- and patient-centricity that we aspire to.

Using the Customer Experience Index, we look at how well employees think we focus on customer needs. These inputs are actively exchanged with the Customer Experience team.

Our employee engagement is primarily driven by a clear understanding of our customer needs and delivering on commitments that we make to each other. The results of the EES indicate that employees feel they can be themselves and have trusting relationships at work. Another significant factor driving engagement is our high scores on the Inclusion & Diversity index, which remains above the industry benchmark.

### 5.3.6 Employment

The total number of Philips Group employees was 69,656 at the end of 2023, compared to 77,233 at the end of 2022, a decrease of 7,577 FTEs.

On January 30, 2023, we launched a multi-year plan to create value with sustainable impact. Part of this plan is to improve performance and simplify our way of working to improve our agility and productivity. This includes the difficult, but necessary reduction of our workforce by around 6,000 roles globally by 2025. This is in addition to the 4,000 reductions announced in 2022. As we went through this change, we did it with the utmost care and respect for our people, with a strong focus on supporting those who were directly impacted by the reductions in finding a new role.

Subject to local country legislation, our support offers include:

- Social Plan or respective severance policy
- Outplacement services and support through our Employee Assistance Program
- Work placement agency, where applicable, for Employment-to-Employment support
- Redeployment – where possible – as applicable by local legislation and in the context of the hiring restrictions

Philips Group  
Employees per segment in FTEs at year-end

	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	29,094	30,335	28,397
Connected Care	21,047	19,241	17,549
Personal Health	10,134	9,319	9,085
Other	17,913	18,337	14,626
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>78,189</b>	<b>77,233</b>	<b>69,656</b>

Philips Group  
Employment in FTEs

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>75,001</b>	<b>78,189</b>	<b>77,233</b>
Consolidation changes:			
Acquisitions	2,594	87	27
Divestments	(744)	(33)	(353)
Other changes	1,338	(1,010)	(7,251)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>78,189</b>	<b>77,233</b>	<b>69,656</b>

### Geographic footprint

Approximately 56% (2022: 58%) of the Philips workforce is located in Mature geographies and 44% (2022: 42%) in Growth geographies. In 2023, the number of employees in Mature geographies decreased by 5,392. The number of employees in Growth geographies decreased by 2,184.

Philips Group  
Employees per geographic area in FTEs at year-end

	2021	2022	2023
Western Europe	19,775	19,297	16,900
North America	21,807	20,618	18,094
Other mature geographies	4,683	4,576	4,105
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>46,265</b>	<b>44,491</b>	<b>39,099</b>
Growth geographies	31,923	32,742	30,558
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>78,189</b>	<b>77,233</b>	<b>69,656</b>

### Employee turnover

In 2023, employee turnover amounted to 17.6%, of which 9.5% was voluntary, compared to 17.5% (11.1% voluntary) in 2022. External benchmarks show that our voluntary employee turnover remains in line with similar-sized companies, and that we are reasonably successful in retaining our employees.

Philips Group  
Employee turnover 2023 in number of employees

	Staff	Professionals	Management	Executives	Total
Female	2,935	2,261	237	19	5,452
I choose not to self-identify		1			1
Male	2,583	3,676	527	50	6,836
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>5,518</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>12,289</b>

Philips Group  
Employee turnover 2023

	Staff	Professionals	Management	Executives	Total
Female	23.1%	16.8%	17.9%	26.8%	19.7%
I choose not to self-identify		6.3%			3.9%
Male	18.7%	14.5%	18.3%	23.4%	16.1%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>

Philips Group  
Voluntary turnover 2023

	Staff	Professionals	Management	Executives	Total
Female	11.9%	9.6%	7.5%	9.9%	10.6%
I choose not to self-identify		6.3%			3.9%
Male	11.1%	7.8%	7.1%	6.1%	8.8%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>

The rate of employee turnover reported, is calculated in headcount as a monthly average across the reporting period.

### 5.3.7 Equal opportunities and equal pay

As a company, Philips is committed to remunerating equal pay for equal work. We ensure that all employees are compensated fairly and without inequity based on gender, race, or any other characteristic protected by law.

A pay equity review is a crucial process that reflects our commitment to fostering fairness, equality, and transparency within our organization. Annually, Philips conducts a comprehensive analysis of its compensation structure to ensure that all employees are remunerated fairly for their skills, experience, and contributions, regardless of human characteristics that can lead to potential biases. The systematic measurement of gender pay gaps within Philips is an integral aspect of our operational practices. This commitment ensures that we not only provide equal opportunities, but also uphold fairness in compensation for the work undertaken by our diverse workforce. This dedication to transparency and proactive correction reflects our overarching commitment to fostering an environment of equality and inclusivity within the company.

In alignment with our global ethos, many countries in which Philips operates have already embraced the practice of regular pay equity reviews over several years. Notable examples include Australia, the United Kingdom, Sweden, India, and certain states within the United States. This demonstrates our unwavering dedication to upholding the principles of equity and inclusivity on a global scale. When an unexplained gap is brought to light, immediate actions are taken to rectify the situation. Furthermore, Philips is committed to

understanding the underlying factors contributing to these unexplained gaps, and formulating proactive measures to prevent such occurrences in the future.

Specifically focusing on the United States, Philips embarked on a significant initiative in the form of a company-wide Pay Equity & Transparency Project starting in 2022 and culminating in 2023. This project builds upon the successful groundwork laid during pay equity reviews at the state level in the US. The objective has been to create a comprehensive and standardized approach to pay equity and pay transparency, ensuring that all employees across the US are remunerated fairly, in accordance with their skills and responsibilities. All US employees have the right to request pay transparency and understand their position against peers, which is over and above the current legislative requirements.

The Pay Equity Project is a testament to our commitment to not only meeting but exceeding legal and regulatory requirements. By proactively addressing pay equity concerns, we aim to create an inclusive work environment that fosters diversity and promotes equal opportunities for everyone within the organization. This initiative reinforces our belief that fair compensation is not only a legal obligation but a fundamental ethical responsibility that contributes to the overall success and sustainability of our company.

Through this proactive approach, we strive to set an industry standard for pay equity, demonstrating that a commitment to fairness and equality is not only beneficial for our employees but also the long-term success and reputation of Philips as a global leader in innovation and healthcare solutions.

### 5.3.8 Living wage

Philips can only achieve its aim to improve the lives of 2.5 billion people per year by 2030 if we support and empower our people, so they can be their best and perform effectively. To this end, we conducted a living wage analysis on the lowest salaries in every country in which we currently operate.

The living wage is a concept defined by Anker and Anker (2017) as "Remuneration received by a worker in a particular place sufficient to afford a decent standard of living for the worker and her or his family. Elements of a decent standard of living include food, water, housing, education, healthcare, transport, clothing, and other essential needs, including provision for unexpected events".

Based on the Living Wage analysis conducted in 2023, all Philips employees received wages and benefits that are consistent with at least the minimum Living Wage standard for an individual. Furthermore, approximately 97% of Philips employees received wages and benefits that are consistent with at least the minimum Living Wage standard for a family (based on reference data and guidance from Wage Indicator).

### 5.3.9 Health and Safety

In 2023, the safety of our employees remained paramount. As the COVID-19 pandemic continued the endemic phase, the centralized controls put in place during the pandemic were relaxed in line with local governments' advice. As Philips resumed normal operations, office occupancy started to rise, and business travel restarted. However, critical control measures were maintained. Philips has emerged from the pandemic with a good record of management and control that restricted the impact of the pandemic on employees and the wider business operations.

At Philips, we strive for an injury-free and illness-free work environment. Since 2016, the Total Recordable Cases (TRC) rate has been defined as a Key Performance Indicator (KPI). A TRC is a case where an injured employee is unable to work for one or more days, has medical treatment, or sustains an industrial illness. We set yearly TRC targets for the company, businesses and industrial sites.

We recorded 172 TRCs in 2023, the same as in 2022. While our workforce decreased in 2023, the TRC rate increased from 0.23 per hundred FTEs in 2022 to 0.24 in 2023.

In 2023 we recorded 90 Lost Workday Injury Cases (LWIC). These are occupational injury cases where an injured person is unable to work for one or more days after the injury. This represents a 9% increase compared with 81 in 2022. The LWIC rate increased to 0.12 per 100 FTEs in 2023, compared with 0.11 in 2022. The number of Lost Workdays caused by injuries decreased by 1,471 days (37%) to 2,549 days in 2023.

For more information on Health and Safety, please refer to [Health and Safety performance, starting on page 260](#)

In addition, a cross-functional project team, comprised of a Human Rights Manager and professionals from several business functions, is in place to drive several human rights initiatives. The project team is overseen by the Human Rights Steering Committee, consisting of senior leaders from Operations, Legal, Human Resources and Sustainability.

In 2023, we continued to develop our due diligence strategy by conducting Human Rights Impact Assessments (HRIA). Philips conducted Human Rights Impact Assessments (HRIAs) at its sites in Pune (India) and Varginha (Brazil), living up to its commitment of conducting HRIAs at 100% of its at-risk sites by 2023. Philips intends to monitor the progress and findings from these sites and take them on a continuous improvement journey regarding human rights topics.

Although the Human Rights Impact Assessment of selected sites is primarily focused on Philips own operations, a derived deep-dive approach for certain suppliers has been rolled out since 2022. For 8 suppliers, a focused assessment on human rights was conducted, compared with the broader Supplier sustainability assessment approach which covers sustainability more holistically and is detailed in [Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263](#).

Our Human Rights Report contains detailed information regarding our progress, targets, and plans for continuous improvement.

#### 5.3.11 Supplier sustainability

Philips' purpose to improve people's health and well-being applies throughout our value chain. An important area of focus for the Integrated Supply Chain is sustainability, and we are actively working on this together with our partners, whether these be component suppliers or energy or logistics providers. Close cooperation with our suppliers not only helps us deliver health technology innovations, it also supports new approaches that help us minimize our environmental impact and maximize the social and economic value we create.

The sustainability performance of our suppliers is fully embedded in our procurement strategy and way of working. We want to make a difference through sustainable supply management and responsible sourcing. This is more than just managing compliance – it is about collaborating with our supply partners to make a positive and lasting impact.

Since 2003, our sustainability strategy has included dedicated supplier sustainability programs. We have a direct (tier 1) business relationship with approximately 4,900 product and component suppliers and 16,100 service providers. Social and environmental issues deeper in our supply chain also require us to intervene beyond tier 1 suppliers. In 2023, our programs focused specifically on improving supplier sustainability performance, human rights, responsible sourcing of minerals, and reducing the environmental footprint of our supply base by driving the adoption of Science Based Targets.

### 5.3.10 Human rights

Philips strongly believes that companies have both the responsibility to respect human rights and the ability to protect them. Philips' Human Rights Policy, General Business Principles, Supplier Sustainability Declaration and other relevant policies detail how Philips respects human rights, in line with the International Bill of Human Rights and the International Labor Organization's Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work.

In this regard, Philips follows the guidance given in the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights and the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises. Philips has also been a signatory to the UN Global Compact since 2007. Philips' Board of Management is responsible for strategy and oversight of all company activities across the three ESG dimensions, including human rights. The Board also monitors progress and takes corrective action where needed.



Through the Supplier Sustainability Performance program, our maturity-based approach to drive continuous improvement, we improved the lives of approximately 723,000 workers in our supply chain in 2023 (2022: 459,000). Collaborating with our strategic partners, we increased the number of deep-dives at second-tier suppliers, actively supporting them to become more effective in their own sustainability engagement approaches towards their suppliers.

Detailed information on our supplier sustainability programs is available in section [Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263](#) of this Annual Report.

### 5.3.12 Total tax contribution

To fulfill our company purpose, a responsible tax approach is required. We fully acknowledge our societal role when it comes to paying taxes in the geographies where value is created. We consider our tax payments as a contribution to the communities in which we operate, and part of our social value creation.

Our Approach to Tax sets the standard for our conduct, by which individual employees, the company and its subsidiaries must abide. We consider tax in the context of the broader society, inspired by our stakeholder dialogues, global initiatives of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and United Nations, human rights, international tax laws and regulations, and relevant codes of conduct.

Under the ultimate responsibility of the Board of Management, the Chief Financial Officer annually reviews, evaluates, approves and where necessary adjusts Philips' approach to tax. Part of our approach is to acknowledge the importance of transparency in respect of our tax contributions. Philips supports and participates in transparency initiatives such as the Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) and the Tax Transparency Benchmark of the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development (VBDO). The Tax Transparency Benchmark is a study conducted by the VBDO on tax transparency practices among Dutch and European listed companies. The 2023 benchmark assessed the tax transparency practices of 51 Dutch companies and 65 listed companies from Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Sweden. Philips scored the maximum achievable 40 points. The jury noted our comprehensive Country Activity and Tax Report 2022, which explicitly linked to the GRI 207 Tax Standard and included information on environmental and social factors. Furthermore, the jury commended Philips for the clear description of the role taxes play within its value creation model. In addition, Philips scored a top score (100 out of 100) in the Tax Strategy section of the 2023 Dow Jones Sustainability Index.

Since 2020, we have been providing certain voluntary disclosures about taxes paid and collected in the countries in which we operate. The 2023 Country Activity and Tax Report is published on our website, in addition to, and simultaneously with the disclosures on tax included in this Annual Report.

Philips has a Tax Control Framework in place that forms part of its standard set of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICFR). Philips' tax position is therefore reflected in its financial statements and covered by the Board of Management's report on ICFR and its conclusion regarding the effectiveness thereof, as referred to in the section [Risk management and internal control framework, starting on page 136](#).

Philips also endorses the ambitions expressed in the Tax Governance Code published by Dutch employers' organization VNO-NCW. We comply with the principles prescribed in the Code, available at [www.vno-ncw.nl/taxgovernancecode](http://www.vno-ncw.nl/taxgovernancecode), and we have touched upon the elements of this code in our Country Activity and Tax Report.

In 2023, Philips contributed to the communities where we operate through taxes paid (e.g. corporate income tax) and taxes collected (e.g. VAT). Philips' total tax contribution in 2023, amounting to EUR 3,051 million, is presented by tax type in the following table. Please refer to our 2023 Country Activity and Tax Report for more details.

Philips Group  
**Total contribution 2023 per tax type** in millions of EUR

	Corporate income tax paid	Customs duties	VAT <sup>1)</sup>	Payroll tax	Other taxes	Total
Western Europe	(17)	9	206	844	66	1,107
North America	(31)	38	123	721	8	859
Other mature geographies	35	3	77	116	1	232
Growth geographies	65	77	332	340	40	853
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>3,051</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes VAT, GST and sales tax.

### 5.3.13 Philips Foundation

Stichting Philips Foundation, an independent foundation organized under Dutch law, is a registered charity established in 2014. In 2023, Royal Philips supported Philips Foundation with a contribution of EUR 6.7 million and provided the operating staff as well as the expert assistance of skilled volunteers in the execution of the Foundation's programs.

Philips Foundation's mission is to reduce healthcare inequality by providing access to quality healthcare for underserved communities through meaningful innovation. It does this through the provision and application of Philips' healthcare expertise, innovation power, talent and resources and by financial support. Together with key partners around the globe (NGOs, academic partners, entrepreneurs), Philips Foundation seeks to identify challenges where a combination of healthcare technology expertise and partner experience can be used to create meaningful solutions that have a positive impact on people's lives.

Philips Foundation works in projects (grant-based) and through impact investments (loans and equity). The instrument depends on the status and self-sustainability of the respective healthcare technology in serving the more disadvantaged communities.

For more information on the Philips Foundation, please refer to [Philips Foundation, starting on page 262](#).

### 5.3.14 Working with stakeholders and advocacy

Our stakeholder engagement is closely aligned with the company's purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. One of our key ESG commitments is to be transparent about our plans, activities, targets, results and contributions to society, and to engage with shareholders, customers, business partners, governments and regulators through a variety of platforms. The purpose of our engagement efforts is to pursue and foster an open, meaningful, effective, and informed dialogue regarding our activities and our internal and external stakeholders' needs, concerns and expectations. Please refer to the Philips Stakeholder Engagement Policy available at our website.

The purpose of our advocacy efforts is to contribute to policy development and legislative processes and to support business opportunities in the areas relevant to Philips and its businesses, for example: health system resilience policies and investment plans; ESG, in particular on climate, circularity and green procurement; and Digital Health, such as AI, data protection, interoperability, cybersecurity, and technological sovereignty. For information on our advocacy activities and expenses in 2023, please refer to [Advocacy activities and expenses, starting on page 269](#).

In organizing ourselves around customers and markets, we conduct dialogues with our diverse stakeholders in order to explore common ground for addressing societal challenges, building partnerships and jointly developing supporting ecosystems for our innovations around the world. We derive significant value from our stakeholders across all our activities and engage with, listen to and learn from them. Working in partnerships is crucial to delivering on our purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. We incorporate feedback on specific areas of our business into our planning, actions, targets, policies and disclosures. In addition, we participate in meetings and task forces as a member of organizations including the World Economic Forum, WBCSD, Responsible Business Alliance (RBA), EFRAG, Dutch Sustainable Growth Coalition, the Ellen MacArthur Foundation, European Round Table for Industry, Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy (PACE) and the European Partnership for Responsible Minerals.

Furthermore, we engage with the leading Dutch labor union (FNV) and a number of NGOs, including Enough, GoodElectronics, the Chinese Institute of Public and Environmental Affairs, UNICEF, Amnesty International, Greenpeace, Friends of the Earth, and

WageIndicator. We also engage with a variety of investors, analysts, institutional advisory and other organizations, such as Eumedion, ISS, Glass Lewis, VEB and VBDO. Please also refer to [Investor information, starting on page 301](#).

In addition to our many stakeholder engagement sessions, our sustainability e-mail account (philips.sustainability@philips.com) enables stakeholders to share their issues, comments and questions, also about this Annual Report. The following table provides a non-exhaustive overview of our stakeholder engagement, which is also used for our materiality analysis.

#### Stakeholder engagement overview (non-exhaustive)

	Stakeholders	Processes	Results
<b>Employees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>European Works Council</li> <li>Local Works Councils</li> <li>Individual employees</li> </ul>	Regular meetings, quarterly Employee Survey, employee development process, quarterly update webinars. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Social performance, starting on page 56</a> Regular mail updates, team meetings, webinars	Engaged and informed employees, action plans, policies
<b>Customers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hospitals</li> <li>Retailers</li> <li>Consumers</li> </ul>	Joint (research) projects, business development, Lean value chain projects, strategic partnerships, consumer panels, Net Promoter Scores, Philips Customer Experience Centers, Philips Customer Care centers, Training centers, social media	New technologies and processes, Frustration Free Packaging solutions, green consumer propositions, Life Cycle Analysis of products, EU Product Environmental Footprint pilots
<b>Suppliers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chinese suppliers in the Supplier Development program</li> <li>Randstad, Lenovo</li> </ul>	Supplier development activities (including topical training sessions), supplier forums, supplier website, participation in industry working groups like COCIR and RBA. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263</a> .	Supplier improvement projects, supplier commitments to Science Based Targets to reduce CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, joint projects
<b>Governments, municipalities, etc.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>European Commission</li> <li>US government</li> <li>Chinese government</li> </ul>	Topical meetings, research projects, policy and legislative developments, business development, multi-stakeholder projects. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Advocacy activities and expenses, starting on page 269</a>	Feedback on proposed legislation, investment plans, transition plans to a circular and low carbon society
<b>NGOs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UNICEF, International Red Cross</li> <li>Friends of the Earth, Greenpeace</li> </ul>	Topical meetings, multi-stakeholder projects, joint (research) projects, innovation challenges, renewables projects, social investment program and Philips Foundation. For more information, refer to <a href="#">Advocacy activities and expenses, starting on page 269</a>	Projects to increase access to care in underserved communities, action plans, policies
<b>Investors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mainstream investors</li> <li>ESG investors</li> <li>Investor platforms</li> </ul>	Webinars, roadshows, capital markets day, Investor relations and Sustainability accounts	Green and Sustainability Innovation Bonds, visits to Philips Customer Experience Centers

## 5.4 Governance

### 5.4.1 Corporate governance

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips), a company organized under Dutch law, is the parent company of the Philips group. Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties. The Board of Management is entrusted with the management of the company. The other members of the Executive Committee have been appointed to support the Board of Management in the fulfilment of its managerial duties. See the chapter [Corporate governance, starting on page 130](#) of this Annual Report, where the company addresses the main elements of its corporate governance structure, reports on how it applies the principles and best practices of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, and provides other information required under Dutch law.

Under the chairmanship of the President/Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and supported by the other members of the Executive Committee, the members of the Board of Management drive the company's management agenda and share responsibility for the continuity of the Philips group, focusing on sustainable long-term value creation. In fulfilling their duties, the members of the Board of Management and Executive Committee are guided by the interests of the company and its affiliated enterprise, taking into account the interests of its stakeholders.

The Supervisory Board supervises the policies, management and general affairs of Philips, and assists the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice on general policies related to the activities of the company, including setting and executing the strategy of the Philips Group.

Philips' strategy, and the way it has been developed by the Board of Management under the supervision of the Supervisory Board, clearly integrates the company's impact in the field of sustainability, including the effects on people and the environment. The Board of Management regularly convenes on ESG matters with other Executive Committee members (the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Strategy & Innovation Officer, the Chief Human Resources Officer, the Chief Business Leader Precision Diagnosis and the Chief International Markets Market Leader) and certain functional executives. Together they define Philips' ESG strategy, commitments, programs, targets and policies, they monitor and evaluate progress and take corrective action where needed. Progress on ESG is reported on a quarterly basis to the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board, which assist the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for the integrity and quality of the company's sustainability statements,

ESG is also embedded in our core business processes, like innovation (EcoDesign), sourcing (Supplier Sustainability Program), manufacturing (Sustainable Operations), logistics (Green Logistics) and programs like the Circular Economy initiative.

### 5.4.2 Philips Operating Model

Our operating model integrates key aspects of how we operate – from our strategy, structure & governance, policies, processes, systems & data, to our people & culture and performance management.

In 2023 we continued the process of simplifying the way we work to drive clear accountability and agility, and to unlock significant productivity and margin gains. This simplification – with end-to-end accountable businesses supported by a much leaner Group layer and strong Regions, together with a strengthened culture of patient- and people-centricity, innovation impact and clear accountability – is a primary enabler to create value with sustainable impact.

It is designed to help us to fulfill our purpose of improving the health and well-being of billions of people and ensure the highest standards of quality and integrity in everything we do.

### 5.4.3 Risk management and internal control framework

The company's risk management and internal control framework forms an integral part of the Philips business planning and performance review cycle. The purpose of our risk management is to identify and analyze the risks Philips faces in executing its strategy and activities, to set the risk appetite of the company, and to monitor its effectiveness. The objective of internal control is to maintain integrated management control of the company's operations and reporting, as well as safeguard compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Key elements of our framework include (but are not limited to) our General Business Principles, our corporate governance, authorization structures, our policy framework, internal reporting structures. Furthermore, it comprises various frameworks to help manage and control risk in line with our risk appetite. These include (but are not limited to) our Enterprise Risk Management framework (refer to [Risk management, starting on page 85](#)), and other management systems and frameworks relevant to specific risk areas such as patient safety and quality, health & safety, environmental, tax, business continuity, information security and privacy.

As a key part of its risk management and internal control framework, Philips has implemented a standard set of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICFR). Philips has designed its ICFR framework based on the COSO Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Together with Philips' established accounting procedures, this standard set of internal controls is designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, that the books and records properly reflect transactions necessary to permit preparation of

financial statements, that policies and procedures are carried out by qualified personnel, and that published financial statements are properly prepared and do not contain any material misstatements. In each reporting unit, management is responsible for customizing the controls set for their business, risk profile and operations.

Each year, management's accountability for ICFR is evidenced through the formal certification statement sign-off. Any deficiencies noted in the design and operating effectiveness of ICFR that were not completely remediated are evaluated at year-end by the Board of Management and the outcome reported to the Supervisory Board. The Board of Management's report on ICFR, including its conclusions regarding the effectiveness thereof, can be found in this report in the section **Management's statements and report, starting on page 274**.

#### 5.4.4 Philips General Business Principles (GBP)

While pursuing our business objectives, we aim to be a responsible partner in society, acting with integrity towards our employees, customers, patients, business partners and shareholders, as well as the wider community in which we operate. To that end, our GBP – part of the Philips Operating Model – and their underlying policies incorporate and represent the fundamental principles by which all Philips businesses and employees around the globe must abide. They set the minimum standard for our business conduct as a health technology company, for our individual employees and for our subsidiaries, and Philips rigorously enforces compliance of its GBP throughout the company. Our GBP also serve as a reference for the business conduct, we expect from all our business partners.

The GBP include principles of doing business with integrity at work, integrity in the market and professional integrity outside work. They also set our integrity standard on inside information, aiming to prevent trading on or disclosure of non-public information, the publication of which would be likely to have a significant influence on the trading price of Philips securities or securities of companies that Philips is seeking to acquire. More specifically, Philips has adopted Rules of Conduct with respect to trading in Philips securities to promote compliance with applicable insider trading and other market abuse laws, rules and regulations, in particular the EU Market Abuse Regulation. The Rules of Conduct apply to all employees, the members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board of Royal Philips.

The GBP form an integral part of labor contracts in virtually every country in which Philips operates. Translations of the GBP text are available in 30 languages, allowing almost every employee to read the GBP in their native language. Detailed underlying policies, manuals, training, and tools are in place to give employees practical guidance on how to apply and uphold the GBP in their daily work environment. Details can be found at [www.philips.com/gbp](http://www.philips.com/gbp). Each year, employees reconfirm their commitment to the code of conduct after completing their GBP e-learning, and there is an additional annual sign-off for Executives. A

similar sign-off is in place for Finance and Procurement staff for their respective codes of conduct.

The Executive Committee is responsible for the effective deployment of the GBP and for generally promoting a culture of compliance and ethics within the company. Furthermore, each quarter all our key Regions convene market compliance committees dealing with GBP-related matters in the local context. They are also responsible for the design and execution of localized compliance plans that are tailored to their market-specific risks and organizational set-up, and regularly review the relevant compliance metrics for their respective market through dashboards delivered by the legal compliance monitoring team. The GBP Program Office, together with a worldwide network of GBP Compliance Officers, supports the implementation of GBP initiatives.

As part of our continuous effort to raise GBP awareness and foster dialogue throughout the organization, each year a global GBP communications and training plan is deployed, including structured dialogues led by managers where quality, integrity and speaking up are discussed. This is part of a company-wide initiative aimed at reinforcing a culture of dialogue using ethical dilemma case studies that are relevant to our workforce. All functions at risk also receive annual training which includes content on, amongst others, antibribery and anticorruption and healthcare compliance via tailored case studies. Almost 60,000 (94%) of our assigned employees completed their yearly GBP e-learning. Specifically in 2023, we again focused on increasing awareness on integrity and on the importance of speaking up, through and following the deployment of our biennial Business Integrity Survey. Through this survey, more than 22,500 employees trusted us with their views and opinions on integrity within Philips. Ninety-four percent of employees expressed the belief that we act with integrity with Philips. To gain deeper insights into the results of the Business Integrity Survey, we execute deep-dive initiatives amongst our employees.

A key control to measure implementation of our GBP is the GBP monitoring and reporting program, which is part of our Internal Control framework. In addition, we continue to expand the capabilities of our legal compliance monitoring team, serving our business customers as well as our compliance networks with actionable data, thus further improving our compliance control framework.

The GBP are supported by established mechanisms with the aim of ensuring standardized reporting and enabling employees and third parties to escalate concerns 24/7. Concerns raised are registered consistently in a single database hosted outside of Philips servers to ensure confidentiality and security of identity and information. Encouraging people to speak up through the available channels if they have a concern will continue to be a cornerstone of our GBP communications and awareness campaigns. At least twice a year, the Executive Committee and Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board are informed on relevant GBP metrics, cases, trends and learnings.

In 2023, a total of 764 concerns were reported via Philips Speak Up (Ethics Line) and through our network of GBP Compliance Officers. This represents an increase of 8% from the total of 706 concerns in the previous reporting period (2022). This is a continuation of a year-on-year upward trend. See [Philips SpeakUp \(Ethics Line\), starting on page 267](#) for further details.

Through the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board, the company also has procedures in place for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints specifically relating to accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters, enabling the confidential, anonymous submission of complaints.

The results of the monitoring measures in place are given in [Philips SpeakUp \(Ethics Line\), starting on page 267](#). The GBP and underlying policies, including the Financial Code of Ethics and Procurement Code of Ethics, are published on the company website, at [www.philips.com/gbp](http://www.philips.com/gbp).

#### 5.4.5 Remuneration policy

Our remuneration policy is designed to encourage employees to deliver on our purpose and strategy and create stakeholder value, and to motivate and retain them. Our executive long-term incentive plan includes environmental and social commitments. A description of the composition of the remuneration of the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board is included in the [Report of the Remuneration Committee, starting on page 111](#).

#### 5.4.6 Quality & Regulatory and patient safety

Enabling the delivery of patient-centric, safe, and high-quality care – the essence of patient safety and quality – is foundational to Philips' purpose to improve the health and well-being of people through meaningful innovation. This year we formed the Patient Safety and Quality organization, which brings together the Quality, Regulatory Affairs, and Clinical and Medical functions as one unified team. Positioned to support and enable the entire Philips organization and to foster the quality culture at Philips, the Patient Safety and Quality team is instrumental in ensuring we have the capabilities, processes, and tools required for operating in a highly regulated healthcare technology industry.

Throughout 2023, we continued to accelerate our work in crucial areas, with the goal of achieving and maintaining the highest level of patient safety and quality. Specific areas of focus included: preparation and manufacturing site readiness for audits and inspections; a review of quality records; new ways of undertaking product quality reviews; planning for IT and data enhancements; and simplification of our process framework and Quality Management Systems.

This year, we created the new role of Chief Patient Safety and Quality Officer, who is a member of the Philips Executive Committee and reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer. Additionally, we hired a new Chief Medical Officer to lead the team that is focused on clinical research, medical safety, and medical support for our global businesses.

Early in 2023, we organized CAPA management, Quality Management Systems, compliance training, internal quality audits, and other crucial areas for patient safety and quality into a Compliance and Quality shared service team. We set up a Transformations team, responsible for project management of Patient Safety and Quality programs. Regulatory Affairs formed new teams that are responsible for expanding our engagement with external stakeholders and regulators, and for the delivery of effective tools, processes, and services to facilitate timely and compliant market access. We appointed a new leader for Product Safety and Surveillance, Corrections and Removals, and strengthened our post-market processes and ways of working.

Across Philips, teams in all Businesses, Regions, and Functions continued to foster a quality culture and mindset, where all employees are encouraged to speak up and share ideas for improving the safety and efficacy of our products. In October, our employees took part in a Timeout for Patient Safety and Quality to solidify commitment and planning.

#### Quality

We strive to continuously raise our performance to deliver safe and high-quality products, services, and solutions, which are compliant with quality and safety standards and all applicable laws. In 2023, as part of our plan to create value with sustainable impact, we introduced a new operating model that enables us to simplify how we work and improve accountability and ownership. We are strengthening our engineering capabilities for new product development in areas such as quality systems engineering, reliability and software design.

We further reduced the number of Quality Management Systems in which we operate to increase focus, reduce complexity, and minimize risk. This year we closed nine QMS for a total of 66 Quality Management Systems by year-end 2023, with further significant reductions planned for 2024.

In 2023, our Accelerating Patient Safety & Quality program instituted an improved approach for management of skills and launched a training program on patient safety and quality topics. In collaboration with business units and Innovation & Strategy, we established programs to improve product design and reliability.

All Philips businesses are accountable for patient safety and quality. This year, we instituted a new Patient Safety and Quality performance review meeting with each business and at the Philips level in aggregate. We set Patient Safety and Quality key performance indicators for



the company, and Quality performance metrics are part of the remuneration of all Philips Executives. Additionally, every employee has a patient safety and quality goal as part of people performance management.

## Regulatory Affairs

Under Philips' new operating model, Regulatory Affairs sits on the leadership team of each Business and Region as a key partner. In 2023, we established internal governance and requirements for engagements with national government regulatory authorities (e.g. the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), European Medicines Agency (EMA), China National Medical Products Administration, Notified Bodies, and National Competent Authorities in the European Union).

As a global business in a dynamic regulatory environment, we must ensure compliance with evolving regulations related to innovations in areas such as Artificial Intelligence, and healthcare informatics and software design. This year, we increased levels of investment in regulatory science and policy and in enterprise informatics. Teams are working on global harmonization of requirements, safe and innovative applications of AI, and secure transmission and storage of protected health information. Sought as strategic partners, the Regulatory Affairs team participated in international consensus standards groups alongside regulators and engaged with international regulators as invited experts and speakers at the International Medical Device Regulators Forum, Global Harmonization Working Party, and other meetings. We are working with the National Institutes of Health to establish ethical applications of Artificial Intelligence in medical devices.

In 2023, we also increased our collaborations with organizations supporting regulatory science like the Food, Drug, and Law Institute and the Regan-Udall Foundation for the FDA. In partnership with the Boston Globe and the Washington Post, we hosted an industry and customer panel on *Transforming Healthcare with AI: Harnessing Technology to Promote Safety and Quality for Patients*. Regulatory Affairs leaders moderated panel discussions among key international regulators and were featured speakers at events such as MedTech Europe and the AdvaMed annual conference.

Throughout 2023, we continued transitioning our portfolio to become European Union Medical Device Regulation (EU-MDR)-compliant. In March 2023, the grace period was extended until year-end 2027 or 2028, under strict conditions and depending on risk class. We continue to use this available grace period for placing a portion of our portfolio on the market under the European Union Medical Device Directive (EU-MDD).

Regulatory Affairs deployed a digital regulatory information management tool to all Regions in 2023, with continued deployments planned to Businesses in 2024. This tool will be a single source for regulatory data that will help increase speed to market.

## Medical Office

In 2023, we formed a centralized medical office with expertise in clinical research, medical safety, healthcare economics, and a breadth of care specialties. This team is focused on supporting the global business, navigating the intricacies of addressing patients' and customers' unmet needs across a variety of ecosystems, and looking across the entire product lifecycle to help teams develop solutions that are safe, effective, and relevant for patients, providers, and payers.

In 2023, we hosted our second Patient Safety Advisory Board, where external leaders from across the world, from a variety of professional backgrounds, participated in intensive workshops focused on themes identified as key to improving the safety and efficacy of our solutions. Experts from outside and within Philips exchanged ideas ranging from the role of innovation in human interface models, patient safety and clinical education programs and capability building at Philips, and other topics that are key to our overall way forward in innovation and safety. This year, Philips also introduced an extensive Clinical and Medical curriculum, available to all employees.

The team continued our advocacy and investment in topics such as radiation safety, medical device testing, and improved access to physician and staff training. At Harbor-UCLA Lundquist Institute, we host a facility for R&D pre-clinical testing, clinical and medical education proctoring, and fellows training. Our team continues to design, generate, and disseminate clinical and economic evidence to show the value of our solutions in improving patient outcomes.

Our Health Economics and Outcomes Research team continued to contribute economic evidence to support innovation and expand access to high-quality care, authoring 12 publications and 18 studies during 2023. The Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics business unit increased in-network access to ambulatory patient monitoring for an additional 35 million patients in the United States through payer contracting initiatives. Our Image Guided Therapy-Devices team advocated with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) to improve Medicare payment to ambulatory surgery centers for cardiovascular and peripheral vascular treatments, ensuring patients have access to care in the setting that their providers determine is most appropriate.

## Philips Respironics voluntary recall

On June 14, 2021, Philips' subsidiary, Philips Respironics, initiated a voluntary recall notification in the United States, and field safety notice outside the US, for certain sleep and respiratory care products related to the polyester-based polyurethane (PE-PUR) sound abatement foam in these devices.

Since June 2021, together with five independent, certified testing laboratories and third-party experts, Philips Respironics has conducted extensive testing. Based on the results to date, Philips Respironics and the third-party experts concluded that use of the sleep therapy devices is not expected to result in any appreciable harm to health in patients. Further testing remains ongoing. Following ongoing communications, Philips Respironics agreed in October 2023 to the FDA's recommendations to implement additional testing on the sleep and respiratory care devices to supplement current test data. Philips Respironics is in discussions with the FDA on the details of that further testing. Further testing remains ongoing. Since the start of the test and research program, Philips Respironics has endeavored to work cooperatively with the FDA on the program and to publish regular test updates as agreed with the FDA.

Following the FDA's inspection of a Philips Respironics manufacturing facility in the US and the subsequent inspectional observations, the US Department of Justice (DOJ), acting on behalf of the FDA, began discussions with Philips in July 2022 regarding the terms of a proposed consent decree. On January 29, 2024, as part of the announcement of Philips' fourth quarter and full year 2023 financial results, the company provided an update stating that Philips agrees on the terms of a consent decree with the DOJ and FDA. The consent decree primarily focuses on Philips Respironics' business operations in the US. The consent decree is being finalized and will be submitted to the relevant US court for approval. The decree will provide Philips Respironics with a roadmap of defined actions, milestones, and deliverables to demonstrate compliance with regulatory requirements and to restore the business.

In the US, Philips Respironics will continue to service sleep and respiratory care devices already with healthcare providers and patients, and supply accessories (including patient interfaces), consumables (including patient circuits), and replacement parts (including repair kits). Until the relevant requirements of the consent decree are met, Philips Respironics will not resume selling new CPAP or BiPAP sleep therapy devices or other respiratory care devices in the US. Outside the US, Philips Respironics will continue to provide new sleep and respiratory care devices, accessories, consumables, replacement parts and services, subject to certain requirements. Further details will become available once the proposed Respironics consent decree has been finalized and submitted to the relevant US court for approval. For more information, refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

In 2023, we also maintained manufacturing capacity to produce the necessary devices and rework kits required for remediation of the Respironics recall. As of December 31, 2023, over 99% of the sleep therapy device registrations that are actionable had been remediated, while the remediation of the ventilator devices remains ongoing. We expect to continue such remediation activities in 2024.

Philips Respironics regularly communicates on product remediation and testing associated with the recall with global regulators and customers through a variety of channels. Philips Respironics continues to monitor complaints received following the recall/field safety notice via our Quality Management Systems, in accordance with the medical devices regulations and laws.

### Consent decree – Emergency Care & Resuscitation

In October 2017, Philips North America LLC reached agreement on a consent decree with the DOJ, representing the FDA, related to compliance with current good manufacturing practice requirements arising from inspections conducted in 2015 and prior. The consent decree focuses primarily on Philips' Emergency Care and Resuscitation (ECR) business operations in Andover, Massachusetts, and Bothell, Washington.

Following a successful inspection in Bothell, Washington, in April 2020, the FDA determined Philips had met the conditions for resuming manufacturing and distribution of defibrillators in the US. The consent decree remains in effect for several years, during which the Emergency Care (formerly Emergency Care and Resuscitation) business unit will be subject to a series of annual assessments by an independent expert. Hospital Patient Monitoring (formerly Monitoring & Analytics), also named in the consent decree, is also under a heightened level of scrutiny over the same period.

We continue to make substantial progress in our compliance efforts. In October 2022, the FDA inspected Emergency Care in Bothell as a consent decree follow-up. Three observations (Form 483) were issued and subsequently remediated and reported to the FDA. In June 2023, Emergency Care in Bothell received the October 2022 Establishment Inspection Report marking closure. In late October 2023, the FDA conducted a follow-up inspection to the 2022 inspection that resulted in a 483 with two observations, which were rapidly addressed in formal responses and subsequently acknowledged by the FDA the first week of January 2024 as closed. Efforts in 2024 are focused on ensuring the sustained demonstrated state of substantial compliance to support seeking formal relief in the first half of 2025, which is the earliest time allowed in the consent decree.

We cannot predict the outcome of this matter, and the consent decree authorizes the FDA, in the event of any violations in the future, to order us to cease manufacturing and distributing Emergency Care or Hospital Patient Monitoring devices, recall products, pay liquidated damages, and take other actions. We cannot predict whether additional monetary investment will be incurred to resolve this matter or the matter's ultimate impact on our business.

## 5.4.7 Cybersecurity

As a health technology company operating in a highly competitive industry, Philips' brand reputation depends on the safety, quality and security of our products and services. Failure to meet cybersecurity standards may cause patient harm, negatively impact customer operations and their ability to provide healthcare or provide unauthorized access to patient records and medical devices. Philips furthermore relies on information technology to operate and manage its businesses, as well as store and process confidential data (relating to patients, employees, customers, intellectual property, suppliers and other partners). For a discussion of cybersecurity risks facing our business, see "Products and services may fail quality or security standards, which could adversely affect patient safety or customer operations" and "Philips could be exposed to a significant enterprise cybersecurity breach" in section **Operational risks, starting on page 93**. As of the date of this Annual Report, there are no breaches of cybersecurity or other related risk threats that have, or are reasonably likely to, materially affect our business.

Security risk management is part of our broader risk management processes, and its aim is to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of Philips' products and services. To this end, the company has established a Group Security function and implemented security management processes, requirements and controls for the assessment, identification and management of material risks from, amongst others, cybersecurity threats. Our Head of Group Security, reporting to our Chief Financial Officer, leads the Group Security function in supporting the Board of Management in evaluating and setting the Group's security strategy, issuing security policies and evaluating the progress and effectiveness of the deployment of the company's security management framework. Our Chief Information Security Officer, reporting to our Head of Group Security, has nearly 26 years of technology and information security management experience in the industry, including prior roles with the Dutch Government and multinationals in the Consumer goods, Manufacturing, Chemical and Food processing industries, in various roles ranging from Chief Information Security Officer to IT security officer and Security Architect. Our Chief Information Security Officer is informed of and monitors the prevention, detection, mitigation and remediation of cybersecurity incidents through the Global Security Operations Center.

The company's security management framework, including its cybersecurity policies and procedures, is maintained by the Group Security function and is designed to implement security requirements into all applicable business processes, information processing systems and infrastructure pertaining to our products and services and our supporting and enabling functions, during the entire lifecycle. The framework includes risk, vulnerability and penetration assessments, mandatory yearly security training for all employees, (including new hires Regular Phishing simulations for all employees three times a year), monitoring and response activities for vulnerabilities identified in products, services and infrastructure.

The Group Security function is also responsible for addressing security risks, including monitoring cybersecurity threats and responding to cybersecurity incidents. Philips' Global Security Operations Center monitors the prevention, detection, mitigation and remediation of cybersecurity incidents on global enterprise systems, supported by certain external services and periodic/intermittent assessments. The severity and materiality of incidents are assessed through a dedicated security incident reporting process and, if necessary, incidents are escalated through central crisis management and (potentially) to the Philips Disclosure Committee, which assesses the need for public disclosure of (material) incidents. Incidents, where needed, are further escalated to Global Crisis Management.

Additionally, in order to address the security risks associated with our suppliers and the services they provide, security controls are embedded in our procurement and supplier management processes, covering due diligence when engaging with new suppliers, contracting, monitoring and managing existing supplier relationships, and terminating supplier relationships. These security controls check for existing security certificates and assurances reports for the services in scope, validate suppliers' answers to security questionnaires in due diligence, and ensure that security schedules are part of the signed contracts.

The Board of Management is ultimately responsible for Philips' cybersecurity management, which is overseen by the Supervisory Board (and specifically its Audit Committee). As part of this process, quarterly reports on cybersecurity risks and incidents are prepared by the IT Audit & Risk Committee (consisting of representatives from the Group Security and Group IT functions, Philips Internal Audit and the external auditor and submitted to the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board. This reporting includes the overall risk level, relevant changes in the risk environment, challenges in reaching and/or maintaining current risk levels and actual risk responses in the form of actions and owners.

## 5.5 Philips' ESG performance at a glance

Below we show how Philips performed in 2023 on the 21 Core metrics of the WEF ESG reporting framework, mapped to the three dimensions of our ESG commitments, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business.

### Environmental

#### Green House Gas (GHG) emissions

- 100% electricity from renewable sources
- 0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent (net operational carbon footprint)

#### Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) implementation

Updated 1.5, 2 and 4 °C global warming scenarios and assessed their impact on our supply chain, Philips and customers (disclosed in separate report)

#### Land use and ecological sensitivity

- 2.7 tonnes waste sent to landfill
- All 23/23 industrial sites 'Zero Waste to Landfill' at year-end

#### Water consumption and withdrawal in water-stressed areas

- 661,076 m<sup>3</sup> total water intake
- 211,063 m<sup>3</sup> in water-stressed areas

#### Circular revenues <sup>\*)</sup>

20.0% of revenues

#### Closing the loop <sup>\*)</sup>

We reclaimed more than 11,500 systems or pieces of equipment in 2023

### Social

#### Lives Improved <sup>\*)</sup>

1.88 billion, of which 221 million in underserved communities

#### Diversity & Inclusion

- 31.4% gender diversity in senior management positions
- 39% gender diversity in total workforce
- 73% Employee Engagement Index Score <sup>\*)</sup>

#### Pay equality

US Nationwide Pay Equity project completed in 2023

#### Wage level

- EUR 6,903 million employee benefit expenses
- Philips pays all employees at least a living wage

#### Risk for incidents of child, forced or compulsory labor

Addressed in Philips GBP, Supplier Sustainability Declaration and Supplier Sustainability program

#### Health & Safety

- 0.24 Total Recordable Case rate per 100 FTEs
- 172 Total Recordable Cases

#### Training provided

- 2,987,260 training hours in Philips University
- 3,578,199 training completions

#### Absolute number and rate of employment

69,656 employees, 17.6% turnover

#### Supplier development program <sup>\*)</sup>

392 companies, 723,000 employees impacted

#### Volunteering <sup>\*)</sup>

17 new projects in 2023 reaching 12.0 million people

### Governance

#### Setting purpose

Philips' purpose is to improve the health and well-being of people through meaningful innovation

#### Governance body composition

Philips has a Board of Management and an independent Supervisory Board

#### Material issues impacting stakeholders

Detailed double Materiality Analysis performed

#### Anti-corruption

60,000 employees completed General Business Principles training

#### Protected ethics advice and reporting mechanisms

Whistleblower mechanism in place

#### Integrating risk and opportunity in business processes

Included in Risk Management section

#### Economic contribution

- EUR 18,169 million revenues
- EUR 749 million dividend declared
- EUR 6.7 million contribution to Philips Foundation
- EUR 95 million government grants

#### Financial investment contribution

- EUR 2,483 million total tangible assets
- EUR 345 million capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment

#### Total R&D expenses

EUR 1.9 billion invested in R&D (10.4% of revenues)

#### Total tax contribution

EUR 3,051 million

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

## 5.6 ESG by key country

On the following pages we show how Philips performed in a number of key countries in 2023 on a subset of the WEF Core metrics, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business. In this section, revenues are on a stand-alone country basis (unconsolidated).

# Brazil

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>0 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>4,892 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>9.3%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>104 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>1,840 employees, 21.8% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>88,900 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 79 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 271 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 172 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 65 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 3 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 75 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

The I&D Committee has some 115 volunteers engaged in Women, Race, Disabilities & Mental Health and LGBTQIA+, and Well-being. Philips Brazil has over 100 professionals with disabilities, and corporate meetings now have sign language interpreters. Focus remains on actions to increase psychological safety and well-being. In 2023, Philips Brazil delivered an internship program focused on Women in Tech and Race.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips Foundation continued to partner with SAS Brazil in bringing specialized healthcare to remote areas through technology and telemedicine. Primary healthcare units are equipped with digital virtual healthcare solutions to provide early diagnosis and remote physician referral. In 2023, new remote regions have been reached through the deployment of mobile health units.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips has engaged with health authorities at the federal, state and municipal levels to discuss the digital transformation of health and the development of innovative projects. Philips also attended stakeholder meetings as a board member of local medical technology trade associations.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric



# China

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>0 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>153,110 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>6.2%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>483 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>7,150 employees, 15.5% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>332,682 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 398 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 2,294 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 1,502 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 391 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 25 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 342 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Internal Group Finance
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

We continued to focus on gender diversity and achieved significant progress on women in leadership roles by building out our female talent pipeline. We are cultivating a culture of inclusion by rolling out our 'be yourself' storytelling campaign throughout the organization. We were recognized as a 'Top Employer' for the third consecutive year.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Through a collaborative effort with the Chinese Red Cross Foundation, Philips Foundation and Tsinghua University introduced high-risk pregnancy referral cards in rural China to reduce neonatal mortality rates. These easy-to-understand visual aids – initially introduced in sub-Saharan Africa – empower expectant mothers to identify potential pregnancy risks and seek timely medical care.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips has collaborated with government entities at central and local level, stakeholders from trade associations and academic institutions to discuss how to build up a resilient and sustainable healthcare system. Philips also continues to engage healthcare professionals on green hospital development and raise awareness in the healthcare community.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# France

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>- tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>- m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>13.9%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>44 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>913 employees, 15.7% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>28,571 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 122 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 381 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 245 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 53 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 5 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 117 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

Philips scored an overall rating of 94/100 in the government index on gender equity at work. There is continued focus on building a pipeline of talented women. Communication efforts around well-being and prevention of mental health problems were intensified with deployment of the project CARE. This project enables employees to attend meetings around mental health, physical health, disability, parenting, charity, and caring for others.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips Foundation and Philips France did not deploy specific volunteering activities in 2023. Philips France followed the global initiatives like supporting the recovery from the earthquake in Turkey.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips France continued to help accelerate the digital transformation of the healthcare system, contributing to the deployment of the program 'Le Ségur du numérique'. It is also partnering with Assistance Publique-Hôpitaux de Paris, Hôpitaux Civils de Lyon and Incepto (a PACS AI application platform) to make Artificial Intelligence more accessible to radiologists.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# Germany

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>0 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>33,698 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>16.5%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>70 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>3,520 employees, 9.7% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>129,295 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 439 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 2,114 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 1,142 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 520 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 16 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 167 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

We embedded I&D in the recruitment process to include non-discriminatory gender-equitable language, jobs also being advertised part-time, safeguarding the rights of people with disabilities, and promoting an open-minded mindset among recruiters and decision-makers. We have active Employee Resource Groups at our German locations, including Philips Women Lead.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

In Hamburg, a substantial volunteer effort saw 70 Philips employees team up with 60 other volunteers to plant 3,150 native trees and shrub seedlings. Covering an area of 1,050 m<sup>2</sup>, this initiative is poised to evolve into a self-sustaining forest by 2026. In December, in an initiative with Signify and Versuni, employees fulfilled more than 350 Christmas wishes for children from challenging backgrounds.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips has been working closely with industry associations to help shape the Ministry of Health's drafts for the 'Digital Law', 'Hospital Reform', and 'Health Data Use Act'. These drafts have also been discussed with members of the Bundestag. Philips continues to maintain good relations with hospitals, health institutions, and the Federal State Governments.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# India

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>0 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>18,018 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>9.6%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>94 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>8,666 employees, 14.8% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>368,871 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 269 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 858 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 440 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 295 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 29 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 133 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Other

### Inclusion and diversity

ISC Philips Women's League held PCOS and Cancer awareness sessions and sponsored financial, psychological and medical expert consultations for over 1,000 colleagues. Philips won a Bronze category award in the India Workplace Equality Index for its diversity and inclusion efforts. Psychological Safety Week focused on creating awareness with the launch of the #yourvoicematters campaign.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Employees fulfilled over 1,000 children's wishes through 'The Philips Wish Tree', donated 110 units of blood in a drive with the Armed Forces Medical College, and supported heart surgeries for 300 children. Additionally, they conducted a Telemedicine Drive in Varude Village and partnered with Rotary Indiranagar for pediatric heart surgeries.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips continues to work with industry associations and ministries to advance healthcare product regulations, sustainability initiatives, manufacturing and healthcare digital transformation. Furthermore, Philips inaugurated a state-of-the-art R&D facility in Bangalore in the presence of Karnataka's Chief Minister.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# Japan

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>- tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>- m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>32.4%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>49 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>2,003 employees, 13.9% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>75,366 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 131 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 986 million revenues</b> <b>EUR 765 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 297 million tangible assets</b> <b>EUR 6 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 129 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Other

### Inclusion and diversity

To create an inclusive environment, employees from diverse backgrounds are introduced monthly as 'Our Shining Stars'. In 2023, various I&D initiatives were conducted to raise breast and prostate cancer awareness, learn about LGBTQ+ and psychological safety, and promote internal and external networking.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Employees volunteered at the Yamathon Charity Event in Tokyo, with 21 participants completing a walk of the 30 stations of the JR Yamanote Line within 12 hours. This event raised JPY 8,500,000 for a children's hospice. At an internal event around the UN Sustainable Development Goals, employees focused on environmental efforts, cut fuel consumption by 4%.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips has been liaising with the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare on topics including reduction of healthcare professionals' working hours, digital transformation of healthcare, and reimbursement. Philips is a member of the European Business Council (EBC), one of Japan's main medical device trade associations, and represents EBC in a public-private study group developing government guidelines on sustainability of medical device supply.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# Netherlands

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>1 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>72,173 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>5.7%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>18 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>8,882 employees, 19.2% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>238,389 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 1,631 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 8,282 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 5,360 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 1,523 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 58 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 418 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Internal Group Finance
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

The dedicated Health & Well-being program for the Netherlands was extended with a pilot program for people leaders. The Employability & Vitality program offered Neuro Diversity Coaching, a Generational Differences seminar and Coping with Menopause. Also, Gender Transition Leave was embedded in the new Collective Labor Agreement. Site-specific initiatives continued to develop, with the help of Employee Resource Groups.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

The Princess Máxima Center and Philips Foundation developed the KLIK Pain Monitor app. Children with cancer or their parents can self-report 'pain scores' at home 24 hours a day, thereby quickly getting in touch with caregivers from the Máxima Center. This app provides a sense of comfort to families, as they know that someone from the hospital is available to observe and provide advice.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips is a member of the European Round Table for Industry (ERT), which strives for a strong, open and competitive Europe. Philips is on the board of, among others, employers' organization VNO-NCW and trade association FME, as well as public-private committees on innovation, talent, AI, cybersecurity, and health.

In 2023, Philips signed the Green Deal 3.0 'Working together on sustainable healthcare', supported by the Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport, to share knowledge and contribute to the sustainable transition in healthcare.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric



# Poland

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>- tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>- m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>11.0%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>27 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>2,087 employees, 19.6% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>58,182 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 78 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 270 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 140 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 22 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 2 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 51 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

We continue to support Philips Women Network Poland, with a focus on coaching to support the career development of women at Philips. We also organized over 200 ultrasound examinations and 40 prostate-specific antigen (PSA) tests for our employees as part of breast and prostate cancer awareness campaigns, Pink October and November.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips Poland, together with other Eastern European countries, supported Ukrainian war victims by donating three advanced image-guided therapy systems to Ukraine. These systems, vital in performing low-invasive orthopedic and cardiovascular interventions, have been installed at a medical center conducting over 60,000 surgeries annually. Additionally, a new Philips Foundation project was established to create an educational program focused on positive health attitudes for young patients.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips Poland partnered 15 high-level representatives of Polish state hospitals on a study visit to the Netherlands, organized by the Think-Thank INNOWO to build awareness about innovative and sustainable healthcare solutions, technologies and processes. The English version of the 'Green hospitals' report by United Nations Global Compact Network Poland, of which Philips is a partner, was published. Philips also attended stakeholder meetings as a board member of local medical technology trade associations (POLMED, AmCham, NPCC).

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# United Kingdom

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>- tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>- m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>12.4%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>40 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>960 employees, 15.4% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>39,708 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 95 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 449 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 383 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 92 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 15 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 116 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

Philips made the 'Mental Health at Work Commitment', which is backed by a structured, long-term mental health action plan. Other diversity and inclusion activities included PRIDE, Black History Month and Cultural Awareness. We also achieved the next level of the 'Disability Confident Committed' Badge.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

The roll-out of Philips UK & Ireland's refugee program continued in 2023, with opportunities for refugees to attend career workshops and soft-skills training programs at one of Philips' offices. The program provided job-seeking and mentoring support, with opportunities to exchange experiences and build connections with mentoring volunteers. Employees also contributed to communities via volunteering days and events organized by the Philips UKI Armed Forces Network.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips continues to champion health system transformation, engaging with the government, AXREM and the NHS to help create a health system fit for the future through medical innovations with sustainable impact. Relations are maintained with the Association of British Health Technology Industries and Office of Life Sciences, and partnerships established with key academic institutions. In October, Philips UKI was named 'Company of the Year' at the Better Society National Sustainability Awards.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# United States

## Environmental

Net operational carbon footprint	<b>0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent</b>
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>0 tonnes waste sent to landfill</b>
Water withdrawal	<b>183,970 m<sup>3</sup></b>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>20.2%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>333 million</b>
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>17,541 employees, 18.8% employee turnover</b>
Training provided	<b>912,160 hours</b>
Wage level	<b>EUR 2,720 million employee benefit expenses</b>

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>EUR 10,162 million revenues</b>
	<b>EUR 6,515 million cost of sales</b>
Financial investment contribution	<b>EUR 2,719 million tangible assets</b>
	<b>EUR 122 million capital expenditure</b>
Total tax contribution	<b>EUR 796 million</b>

### Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments

### Inclusion and diversity

We progressed on our I&D strategy, including increasing representation of under-represented talent, with a focus on Black and Latinx talent and women in leadership roles, increasing retention of internal diverse talent, and embedding inclusion, equity and belonging into the employee experience. We received multiple recognitions as a 'best place to work', e.g. on Forbes' Best Employer for Women, Best Employers for Diversity, and World's Best Employers rankings.

### Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips Foundation and Philips North America entered into a new partnership with March of Dimes to improve access to and quality of care for women and infants in the US. This collaboration involves equipping three mobile health trucks with handheld ultrasound devices and telehealth capabilities, specifically targeting women of childbearing age in underserved communities.

### Stakeholder engagement

Philips connected with government leaders and key stakeholders at the federal and state level to advance our maternal health and remote monitoring solutions. Philips also continues to engage with the US Department of Health & Human Services' Office of Climate Change and Health Equity to discuss how to make healthcare more sustainable.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

## At a glance

# Risk management



Risk management is integrated into our standard Operating Model

Explicitly connects our strategy and improvement initiatives to risk assessment

Evaluates the risk dynamics that could impact achievement of objectives and our main responses

Puts dedicated focus on risks related to Patient Safety and Quality

# 6 Risk management

## 6.1 Our approach to risk management

### Vision and objectives

Philips approaches risk management as a value-creating activity that is integral to innovation and entrepreneurship. As such, it is part of the Philips Operating Model. The key elements of our risk management and control system are described in this chapter. There can be no absolute assurance that our risk management will avoid or mitigate all risks that Philips faces. The material risks are described in the section [Risk factors, starting on page 88](#).

### Risk management governance

The Board of Management (BoM) is ultimately responsible for identifying, analyzing and managing the risks Philips faces in executing its strategy and activities, for setting the risk appetite of the company, and for the design, implementation and maintenance of our risk management and control system, including the monitoring of its effectiveness. As described below, the Executive Committee (ExCo), several experts, Enterprise functions and committees support the BoM in the discharge of its responsibilities.

The ExCo is primarily responsible for identifying and mitigating materials risks to Philips. The ExCo is supported by the Risk Management Support Team, consisting of experts on various categories of risk, through regular analysis of the enterprise risk profile and enhancement of the risk management framework. In addition, management across the company is responsible for identifying critical risks and implementing appropriate risk responses within their areas of responsibility.

Various Enterprise functions (e.g. Legal & ESG, Patient Safety & Quality, Finance and Group Security) support the ExCo and management with the process of risk identification, risk management, and monitoring of key risk areas. With the support of these functions certain designated frameworks and activities to structurally manage specific risk areas are maintained and deployed, such as:

- Deploying the Philips General Business Principles (GBP), which set the minimum standard for our business conduct as a health technology company for our individual employees and for our subsidiaries, and generally promoting a culture of compliance and ethics within the company.
- Maintaining Quality Management Systems (QMS) with the aim of ensuring the quality and safety of product design, manufacturing, distribution, and servicing in compliance with regulation from various government and regulatory agencies, e.g., FDA (US), EMA (Europe), NMPA (China). Through specialist teams at the global, regional or local level,

standards and requirements are defined and continuously improved, deployed, and monitored to ensure our employees are aware of and comply with these requirements.

- Maintaining integrated management control of the company's operations, reporting, and compliance with applicable laws, including the deployment of the Philips standard for Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICFR).
- Managing security (including cybersecurity) risks and evaluating the Group's security strategy, issuing security policies and evaluating the progress and effectiveness of the deployment of the Security Management Framework (SMF).
- Developing the Philips ESG strategy, setting ESG policies, disclosures and planning of programs and activities in relation to our ESG commitments and obligations.

For further details refer to the section [Governance, starting on page 67](#).

To ensure clarity and alignment on the status of, and to make recommendations on key risk areas these functions have recurring items on the BoM meeting agenda. The BoM discusses these topics with participation from relevant ExCo members and other senior executives and subject matter experts. Furthermore, dedicated reports on these key risk areas are shared and discussed with the Supervisory Board and external auditors in the relevant Audit & Risk Committees facilitated by Internal Audit.

The Internal Audit function assesses the quality of risk management and controls through the execution of a risk-based audit plan, as approved by the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board. The BoM and leadership from Businesses, Regions/Zones and key Functions meet quarterly with Internal Audit in Audit and Risk Committees to discuss strengths and weaknesses of risk management and controls – as evaluated by internal and external auditors and by means of other (self) assessments – and take corrective action where necessary.

The Disclosure Committee oversees the company's disclosure activities and assists the BoM in fulfilling its responsibilities in this respect. The Disclosure Committee seeks to ensure that the company implements and maintains internal procedures for the timely collection, evaluation, and disclosure of information potentially subject to public disclosure under the legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements to which the company is subject.

The Supervisory Board oversees Philips' risk management including the identification of material risks, in relation to the risk appetite of the company, the response measures put in place and the effectiveness thereof. The Audit Committee and the Quality & Regulatory Committee of the Supervisory Board assist the full Supervisory Board in fulfilling its risk

management oversight responsibilities. The Audit Committee reviews the quality of risk management and controls, and the reported findings of internal and external audits. The Quality & Regulatory Committee's role particularly relates to the quality and regulatory compliance of the company's products (including software), services and systems throughout their lifecycle.

The chapter [Corporate governance, starting on page 130](#) of this report addresses the main elements of the company's corporate governance structure, reports on how it applies the principles and best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code and provides other information relevant to risk management governance.

## Risk appetite

Philips seeks to manage risks consistently within its risk appetite. Risk appetite is set by the BoM, reviewed at least annually and published in the Philips risk management policy. It is effectuated through our Operating Model, of which various elements – such as our strategy, Philips General Business Principles (GBP) and behaviors, authority schedules, policies, process standards and performance management systems – include or reflect risk-taking guidance.

Philips' risk appetite differs depending on the type of risk, ranging from an averse to a seeking approach. Philips operates within the dynamics of the health technology industry and aims to take the risks needed to ensure we continually revitalize our offerings and the way we work. At the same time, Philips is committed to act with integrity always and is averse to risks impacting our GBP, which include (but are not limited to) the Philips behavior 'Patient safety, Quality, and Integrity always'. Our employees are expected to ensure compliance with our GBP, laws, and regulations, and to take action in the case of concerns or violations to our GBP. Please refer to the [Philips General Business Principles \(GBP\), starting on page 68](#) for more information. Philips' risk appetite for the main risk categories is visualized below. Philips does not classify these risk categories in order of importance.

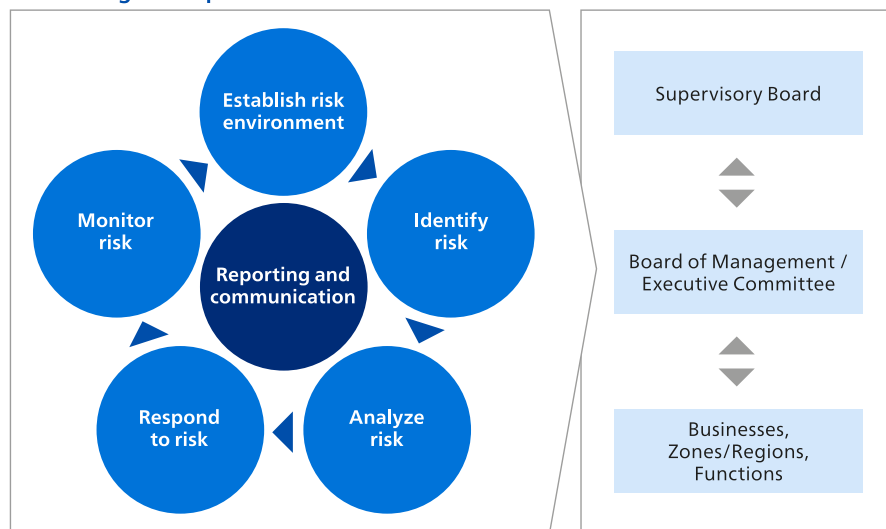
Risk appetite	Very low      Low      Medium      High      Very high				
	Averse	Prudent	Balanced	Considerable	Seeking
<b>Behavior towards risk</b>					
<b>Strategic</b> e.g. Macroeconomic, Health informatics, M&A, Intellectual property, ESG					
<b>Operational</b> e.g. Product safety and quality, Supply chain, (cyber)security, People					
<b>Financial</b> e.g. Treasury and financing- related, Tax, Inflation, Accounting and Reporting					
<b>Compliance</b> with our General Business Principles and regulations e.g. on products, privacy and ESG					

## Risk management process

To provide a comprehensive view of Philips' risks, structured risk assessments take place according to the Philips risk management process standard, applying a top-down and bottom-up approach. Our process standard is designed based on 'Enterprise Risk Management: Integrating with Strategy and Performance' (2017) from the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and on ISO 31000 - Risk Management.



## Risk management process



Key elements of the Philips risk management process are:

- Management of Businesses, Zones/Regions and key Functions perform a risk assessment at least once a year, with the update of their strategic plans, to identify and prioritize risks, assign ownership, and implement appropriate risk responses. Risk workshops are facilitated by Internal Audit with senior management across the company to further support these risk assessments, and during 2023 several of such risk workshops were held.
- Senior management discusses and monitors the risk profile and risk response effectiveness at least quarterly in its performance reviews and during Audit & Risk Committees, which cover all Businesses, Zones/Regions and selected Functions.
- Developments in the enterprise risk profile and management's initiatives to improve risk responses are discussed and monitored during the quarterly Audit & Risk update session of the BoM.
- As an integral part of the strategy review, each year the ExCo assesses the enterprise risk profile and the potential risk impact versus Enterprise risk appetite. The assessment also covers the effectiveness of the risk management framework and potential improvements thereto.
- The Philips risk profile and the risk management framework, including the outcomes of the annual ExCo risk workshop, are presented to the full Supervisory Board. The underlying risks and response plans are discussed at the end of the year with the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board.

The measures taken during 2023 to further strengthen risk management include:

- Improved clarity and efficiency of our risk management governance by streamlining the reviews and decision making on several key risk areas.
- Implemented various improvements to our risk management process standards in several risk areas, for example for compliance risk and operational risk management.
- Strengthened our capabilities via upgrades to our risk management tooling and use of data analytics.
- Conducted various analytics to further increase knowledge about risks within the company, via deep dives, risk interdependency analysis, and risk velocity analysis using statistical scenario modelling.
- Further standardization and alignment of controls in Philips process standards.
- Further developed our regulatory landscape monitoring to enhance foresight in and internal communication on upcoming regulatory change to enable a more proactive response.
- Continued strengthening the risk dialogue as an integrated part of regular performance and strategy execution dialogues.
- Further improved our supplier risk management, and diversification of critical-component sourcing to further reduce supply dependencies.
- Continued analysis of global warming and weather scenarios on the geographical footprint of our facilities as well as suppliers', in line with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures.

## 6.2 Risk factors

Philips believes the risks set out below are the material risks affecting Philips and its securities. These risk factors may not, however, include all the risks that ultimately may affect Philips. Some risks not yet known to Philips, or currently believed not to be material, may ultimately have a major impact on Philips' business, revenue, income, assets, liquidity, capital resources, reputation and/or ability to achieve its business and ESG objectives. Please note that this section is not intended to describe risks that have materialized, as these are addressed in other sections and referenced where relevant. Philips defines risks in four main categories: Strategic, Operational, Compliance and Financial. Philips presents the risk factors within each category in order of our current view of their expected significance. Compared to the previous year we have further prioritized risk factors relating to patient safety and quality, supply chain, and the simplification of how we work. Although still relevant, we have de-emphasized risk factors related to pandemics. This does not mean that a lower-listed risk factor may not have a material and adverse impact on Philips' business, revenue, income, assets, liquidity, capital resources, reputation, and/or ability to achieve its business and ESG objectives. Furthermore, other risk factors not listed below may ultimately prove to have more significant adverse consequences than the listed risk factors.

The visual below lists our material risks and how these relate to our plan for creating value with sustainable impact.

### Risks related to our strategy

Driving value creation with sustainable impact	Geopolitics and Macroeconomics	Health technology environment	Health informatics	Acquisition	ESG	Intellectual property	Patient Safety and Quality	Supply chain	Business operating model simplification	People	Cybersecurity	Innovation excellence	Treasury and financing	Tax	Accounting and reporting	Global inflation	Product regulations	GBP and regulations (incl. ESG and privacy)
	Strategic						Operational						Financial			Compliance		
Focused strategy to accelerate organic growth and improve profitability	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Deliver scalable people and patient-centric innovation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●		●	●	●
Execution priorities: 1) Patient Safety & Quality 2) Supply chain reliability 3) Simplification of how we work	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●

● Marks main connection(s) of risks with our strategy

In the following sections we provide a description of each material risk factor, as well as our main risk mitigating responses, which we believe help us to manage these risks. However, we may not be successful in deploying some or all of these mitigating actions effectively, or these actions may not achieve the anticipated effect. If specific circumstances occur or are not sufficiently mitigated, our value creation objectives could be materially adversely affected. In addition, risks and uncertainties could cause actual results to vary from those described (including those described in forward-looking statements), could impact our ability to meet our targets, or could be detrimental to our reputation. The risk responses described below are designed to manage risks toward, and should be read in conjunction with, the Risk appetite as described above.

## 6.3 Strategic risks

### Philips' global operations are exposed to geopolitical and macroeconomic changes

Philips' business environment can be adversely impacted by macroeconomic and geopolitical conditions in global and individual markets. In 2023, Mature geographies accounted for 72% of Philips' revenue, while Growth geographies accounted for the remaining 28%. Mature economies are currently the main source of Philips' revenues, while growth economies are an increasing source of revenues. Philips produces, sources, and designs its products and services mainly from the United States (US), the European Union (EU) (primarily the Netherlands) and China, and the majority of Philips' assets are located in these geographies. Changes in politics and monetary, trade and tax policies in the US, the EU and China may trigger reactions and countermeasures and may also have an adverse impact on other economies and international markets in which Philips is active. Philips continues to expect global market conditions to remain highly uncertain and volatile due to geopolitical and macroeconomic factors, whether or not they are related to or caused by the Russia-Ukraine war and/or the current situation in Israel and the larger Middle East region.

Philips observes a trend of geopolitical tensions and deglobalization which intensifies protectionism. Examples of protectionism measures are trade policies, tariffs, sanctions, local value creation and production requirements to obtain market access, custom duties, taxation, technology and data restrictions, cyberattacks, import or export controls, talent mobility restrictions, nationalization of assets, restrictions on repatriation of returns from foreign investments. In addition, there is general uncertainty on the development of local regulations and compliance thereto. Philips observes this trend in the major markets in which it operates and has a particular concern on the development of the US-China relationship and China's drive to expand its global political footprint and become self-sufficient in critical technologies, including health-related ones.

If this trend continues, geopolitical relations deteriorate, and economies decouple, it is expected that existing global trade and investment restrictions will remain, and further regulatory and compliance challenges for doing business globally may emerge, resulting in continued pressure on market growth and investments.

Uncertainty and challenges regarding various global macroeconomic factors continue to persist. Examples of general factors are an overall weakening economic growth outlook, reduced government spending, declining customer and consumer confidence and spending, high inflation and interest rates, and the emergence of economic impacts related to the climate crisis. Although the ability to manage pandemics (for example, resurgences of COVID-19 or mutations thereof) has improved, pandemics may continue to affect Philips' operations in the future. Examples of healthcare-specific potential factors include rising

uncertainty over the future direction of public healthcare policy and the risk of declining public investment in healthcare ecosystems.

The Russia-Ukraine war has increased global economic and political uncertainty. Governments in the US, the UK, the EU, Canada, and Japan have each imposed export controls on certain products and sanctions on certain industry sectors and institutions in Russia, and additional controls and sanctions could be enacted in the future. Similarly, the conflict in Israel will further increase economic and political uncertainty and may affect the company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Philips is present in Israel with several subsidiaries, mainly in Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care, that are primarily involved in manufacturing and research and development (R&D) activities. Upcoming elections in the US, the UK and the EU could also have an impact on the course of these conflicts. The ongoing conflicts may heighten the impact of other risks factors described herein, including but not limited to: volatility in prices for transportation, energy, commodities and other raw materials; disruptions in the global supply chain; decreased customer and consumer confidence and spending; increased cyberattacks; intensified protectionism; political and social instability; increased exposure to foreign currency fluctuations; rising inflation and interest rates; and constraints, volatility or disruptions in the credit and capital markets. It is possible that the conflict in Ukraine may escalate or expand and current or future sanctions and resulting geopolitical and macroeconomic disruptions could be significant. We cannot predict the impact the conflict may have on the global economy in the future.

Changes in geopolitical and macroeconomic conditions are difficult to predict, and the factors described above, or other factors, may lead to adverse impacts on global trade levels and flows, economic growth, and financial market and political stability, all of which could adversely affect the demand for, and supply of, Philips' products and services. This may result in a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition, and operating results. These factors could also make it more difficult to budget and to make reliable financial forecasts or could have a negative impact on Philips' access to funding.

*Risk response: Philips monitors economic, political, and general societal changes and, where necessary, develops response strategies to such events. High-risk markets (for example, markets exposed to high volatility) are regularly assessed for emerging risks, and if necessary, capital structure planning is performed. The Philips Group Crisis Operations team has activated response teams that are running programs on Russia and Ukraine as well as Israel. To be less exposed to the uncertainty caused by the Russia-Ukraine war we actively reduced balance sheet exposure in this market. The response to the conflict in Israel is more complex as we also maintain a manufacturing footprint in the country. Developments in Israel are being monitored carefully by the response team to ensure the safety of our workforce in the country.*

*Philips is active in more than 100 countries, and we believe that this global footprint allows us to better deal with adverse local market developments. Philips establishes a strong local presence in both mature and growth geographies through market-specific strategies (for example for China, the US, and the EU). These market strategies cover various local value-creation aspects such as innovation, manufacturing and assembly; hosting of health data; and capability development. These strategies also leverage our in-depth knowledge of healthcare, Research & Development, Quality Management Systems, sustainable global business models, and brand. This local presence enables Philips to create value and tailor its propositions to local market needs. In addition to local measures, Philips also optimizes its integrated supply chain organization, supplier base, and global manufacturing footprint to enable agile responses to large and rapid shifts in demand and supply globally.*

### Philips may be unable to keep pace with the changing health technology environment

With Philips' focus on health technology, our business model is transforming from transactional, product-focused business models to customer- and patient-centric, outcome-oriented business models, with multi-year customer partnerships enabled by a portfolio of innovative devices, solutions, platforms, insights and value-added services. If this transformation is made too slowly or is not successful, Philips may not meet the expectations of patients and other stakeholders in the health technology business environment. We may face a loss of customer relevance, fail to capture growth, and lose market share. In addition, because of our health technology focus, Philips may have a reduced ability to offset potential negative impacts (including, but not limited to, impacts on sales, operating results, liabilities, compliance, and financing) on its health technology business by other businesses through a more diversified portfolio. As a result of its focus on health technology, Philips is deepening customer engagement and entering into long-term solutions and services business arrangements and, as a result, is becoming more dependent on a number of key customers for long-term recurring revenues, thus increasing the risk that the loss of, or a significant reduction in, orders from one or more of our key customers could cause a significant decline in our revenues. As Philips looks to increase our use of indirect sales channels, Philips will increasingly rely on successfully leveraging new and existing partners to support end customers and patients. Any of these factors may have a material adverse impact on Philips' brand value and reputation, business, financial condition, and operating results. More specific health technology risks and their potential impacts are included in the Operational, Financial and Compliance risk sections below as well as in the note [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

*Risk response: Philips is running multiple interconnected initiatives intended to enable, strengthen and accelerate various aspects of our business model to the standards of the health technology solutions business environment including, but not limited to, patient safety, quality, patient-centric innovation, social impact, productivity and compliance. For examples of responses to these various aspects we refer to the related risk factors in this section.*

*Furthermore, we pursue the end-to-end alignment of our governance, processes and IT systems to maintain a people- and patient-centric portfolio of offerings. We are making our solutions and insights available through software as a service (SaaS) and platform-as-a-service (PaaS). We are also expanding digital customer engagement and e-commerce channels, as well as activation of our offerings in markets, either directly or through our managed network of partners. We run a partner management program aimed to ensure a strong network of committed partners who share our patient-centric mindset. Where Philips engages in long-term service-based business models, we aim to run a disciplined deal process with strict acceptance criteria. Our integrated portfolio of products, solutions and services covers the various stages in health, including healthy living, prevention, diagnosis, treatment and home care, without significant dependence on a single product, solution, service or market.*

### Philips may be unable to gain leadership in health informatics

New digital technologies and ways of conducting business are fundamentally changing the health technology industry, and thus our competitive business environment. A key trend, started in radiology, is the application of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) to drive quality and efficiency in clinical and operational workflows. Customers need workflow-aware solutions that convert data from our imaging and monitoring systems into actionable insights. Another trend, accelerated by the pandemic, is the shift toward cloud-based Software as a Service (SaaS) business models and remotely upgradable and serviceable systems with suites of apps. These new types of offerings are enabled by hybrid cloud/on-premise digital platforms. Our informatics and systems businesses may fall behind established and new 'born digital' competitors if Philips fails to, in a timely way, develop the requisite capabilities, adjust its business models, and find ways to globally commercialize new products and services at scale. This could result in an inability to satisfy customer and patient needs, thereby missing out on revenue and margin growth opportunities, which may have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: In 2023 Philips brought all informatics businesses together into one end-to-end business, called Enterprise Informatics. Taking this enterprise-wide view, Philips unlocks insights at scale from combined imaging and monitoring data pools to improve workflows, enhance the caregiver and patient experience, and elevate care delivery. Enterprise Informatics will position Philips as a global leader and trusted partner in integrated diagnostics, though enterprise imaging capabilities, insights and analytics from patient monitoring and management, service line delivery, virtual care enablement and enterprise operations. The business has a software-oriented operating model, value chain and go-to-market capabilities tailored for informatics, and corresponding business model to enable it to scale. Philips embeds a coherent set of initiatives within this end-to-end Enterprise Informatics business to accelerate the transformation of informatics-enabled propositions. Some examples of these initiatives are mentioned here (without limitation). We are migrating and modernizing existing informatics propositions (such as Radiology Picture Archiving and*

*Communications System (PACS) and image viewing) to the cloud, with a SaaS business model. This is done in an end-to-end approach, including IT backbone and go-to-market adjustments. We are developing new informatics propositions with explicit data and AI strategies, such as acute care management with clinical decision support. We are partnering, with technology providers and others, across our value chain to further enable the business to extend our propositions with state-of-the-art data and AI (including generative AI) capabilities, enabling Philips businesses to easily generate AI-enabled applications that can offer insights at scale to our customers. We are accelerating the rollout of our global cloud strategy, together with leading industry partners, such as Amazon Web Services (AWS). We are also transforming our traditional modality businesses, such as imaging and monitoring, toward offering 'software defined systems' with features, functions, and services that are primarily defined in software and continually upgraded over the lifetime to enable continuous value delivery to our customers (such as the enhancement of magnetic resonance systems with AI-based reconstruction or remote sensing capabilities, and preventative maintenance services).*

### Acquisitions could fail to deliver on Philips' business plans and value creation expectations, and we may not be able to successfully integrate acquired operations

Although Philips focusses on organic growth to deliver patient and people driven innovation at scale, selected acquisitions remain part of Philips' growth strategy. We may not be able to integrate acquisitions successfully or efficiently with our existing operations, culture and systems, which may expose Philips to risks in areas such as sales and service, logistics, quality, regulatory compliance, legal claims, information technology, and finance. Integration challenges may adversely impact the realization of value creation expectations. Transactions may incur significant costs, result in unforeseen operating difficulties, divert management attention from other business priorities, and may ultimately be unsuccessful. Cost savings expected to be implemented, or other assumptions underlying the business case relating to a particular acquisition, may not be realized. If we are unable to accomplish any of our objectives in respect of any of our new acquisitions, we may not realize the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions and we may experience lower than anticipated profits, or even incur losses. Acquisitions may also lead to a substantial increase in long-lived assets, including goodwill, which may later be subject to write-down if an acquired business does not perform as expected, which may have a material adverse effect on Philips' earnings.

*Risk response: Philips maintains an active Mergers and Acquisitions funnel per business to ensure organizational fit. Philips aims to use a structured and disciplined acquisition process with strict acceptance criteria, budgets and tollgates, and time allocated for critical review of due diligence, including integration risks and expected integration benefits. A broad range of internal and external functional experts are involved in this process. Philips develops and deploys a high-quality post-acquisition integration playbook with set milestones and conducts*

*value-creation progress reviews with the responsible business leader throughout the integration of each acquisition.*

### Philips may be unable to meet internal or external aims or expectations with respect to ESG-related matters

Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) factors may directly and indirectly impact the business environment in which Philips operates. Philips may, from time to time, disclose ESG-related initiatives or aims in connection with the conduct of its business and operations (for example, with respect to reducing greenhouse gas emissions in its supply chain). However, there is no guarantee that Philips will be able to implement such initiatives or meet such aims within anticipated timeframes, or at all. In addition, there is an increasing focus from Philips' stakeholders – including customers, employees, regulators, and investors – on ESG matters, and those stakeholders may also have ESG-related expectations with respect to Philips' business and operations. For example, customers may focus on ESG-related criteria in buying our products, and any inability by Philips to address concerns about ESG-related matters could negatively impact sentiment towards Philips and our products and brands. There are an increasing number of regulatory and legislative initiatives in the EU and other jurisdictions to address ESG issues, which will (once implemented) require Philips to significantly increase the scope of mandatory ESG disclosures, including the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive (CSRD), European Sustainability Reporting Standards (ESRS) and the SEC's proposed climate disclosure rules. They will introduce or extend a duty of care, requiring Philips to identify and act on adverse environmental and human rights impacts across the organization and potentially the entire value chain, beyond or different from our current efforts. These regulatory and legislative initiatives, in turn, could also affect how customers or other stakeholders perceive our products or business operations. If our products or business operations do not meet the criteria for sustainability according to, for example, the EU Taxonomy Regulation (including the related delegated regulations) or any other similar regulations, this may negatively affect how customers or other stakeholders view Philips. Philips may fail to fulfill internal or external ESG-related initiatives, aims or expectations, or be perceived to do so, or we may fail to report performance or developments adequately or accurately with respect to such initiatives, aims or expectations. In addition, Philips could be criticized or held responsible for the scope of its initiatives or goals regarding ESG matters. Any of these factors may have an adverse impact on Philips' reputation and brand value, or on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: We have raised our 2025 ESG commitments and have adopted a comprehensive ESG framework. Environmental: We are working to minimize our impact on the planet by taking climate actions, driving the transition to a circular economy, implementing EcoDesign in our products, and partnering with our suppliers to reduce their environmental footprint. Social: We aim to deliver social impact by improving people's health and well-being, offering the best place to work, and engaging with our suppliers and the*

communities where we operate. Governance: At Philips, everything we do is anchored by ethical and responsible practices. Our management structure, Operating Model, ethics framework and robust risk management help us maintain the highest standards. Our Board of Management monitors progress and assesses risks in relation to our ESG strategy and makes recommendations for the continuous improvement of our ESG endeavors. For more information, please refer to the chapter [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#). For our perspective on ESG-related compliance risk, please refer to this specific risk factor in the section [Compliance risks, starting on page 99](#).

### Philips may be unable to secure and maintain intellectual property rights for its products and services or may infringe others' intellectual property rights

Philips is dependent on its ability to obtain and maintain licenses and other intellectual property (IP) rights covering its products and services and its design and manufacturing processes. The IP portfolio is the result of an extensive IP generation process that could be influenced by a number of factors, including innovation and acquisitions. The value of the IP portfolio is dependent on the successful promotion and market acceptance of standards (co-)developed by Philips. This is particularly applicable to the segment 'Other', where licenses from Philips to third parties generate IP royalties and are important to Philips' results of operations. The timing of licenses from Philips to third parties and associated revenues from IP royalties are uncertain and may vary significantly from period to period. Additionally, royalties are often based on sales by third parties, creating an exposure to macroeconomic effects and continuity of these third parties. A loss or impairment in connection with such licenses to third parties could have a material adverse impact on Philips' financial condition and operating results. Philips is also exposed to the risk that a third party may claim to own IP rights to technology applied in Philips' products and services. If any such claims of infringement of these IP rights are successful, Philips may be required to pay damages to such third parties or may incur other costs or losses.

*Risk response: Philips has an Intellectual Property & Standards organization (IP&S) that proactively pursues the creation of new IP and the protection of existing IP in close co-operation with Philips' operating businesses and the Innovation & Strategy function. IP&S is a leading industrial IP organization providing IP solutions to Philips' businesses to support their growth, competitiveness and profitability. In addition, Philips believes our business is not materially dependent on any particular third-party patent or license, or any particular group of third-party patents and licenses.*

## 6.4 Operational risks

### Products and services may fail quality or security standards, which could adversely affect patient safety or customer operations

The safety of patients and our brand reputation depends on the safety and quality of our products and services. Failure to meet product quality and security standards may cause patient harm, negatively impact customer operations and their ability to provide healthcare, provide unauthorized access to patient records and medical devices through cybersecurity incidents, and damage Philips' reputation and brand.

As a health technology innovator, our products and services must comply with rules and regulations that govern our operations, processes, and ways of working. Risks associated with non-compliance with quality, regulatory, and security assessments apply to pre-market activities (such as product design, production and supplier quality activities) and post-market activities. There are risks involving hardware, software and human error, spanning across the lifecycle, and involving third-party suppliers and components. Many of our products have multiple third-party software components, which may be exposed to security threats. We are subject to risk from known issues, and emerging potential issues. Potential consequences of these risks include damage to our brand reputation, competitive disadvantage, consent decrees (for example, the proposed Respironics consent decree described in note [Subsequent events, starting on page 219](#) to the Consolidated financial statements), and losing our licenses to operate in specific markets, all of which may have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition, and operating results.

*Risk response: Through a variety of Quality Operations improvement efforts, we are working to ensure that our products and services -- new and in-use in the field by our customers -- meet product quality and security standards. All employees across Philips recognize the need to meet product quality or security standards -- and that failure could result in patient harm, negative impact to customers delivery of care, unauthorized access to patient records and medical devices and damage to Philips reputation and brand. Through a focus on fostering a culture of quality and patient safety, Philips employees are working together to mitigate operational and compliance risks.*

*Quality Operations efforts are carried out to strengthen processes involved in the design, development, materials, supplier quality, production manufacturing, installation, monitoring, and servicing of Philips health technology, products, and services. These activities apply to new and in-market products, hardware and software, third-party suppliers and more. Teams are addressing currently known issues and risks and safeguarding against potential emerging issues. For example, we are focused on Design Controls to verify and validate that product designs are robust prior to manufacture. We are emphasizing testing and inspection quality checks across the product lifecycle, which also involve in-process manufacturing, product release, installation, and servicing controls. We are addressing cost of design, yield, non-*



*conformance, market activation and de-activation, stop-use orders, field recalls, repairs, financial claims, and liabilities.*

*This year, we also focused on strengthening post-market surveillance, implementing a global product safety and surveillance, corrections and removals team that is responsible for identifying issues (including detecting emerging issues), monitoring, and correcting issues related to our devices and software as early as possible. We closely monitor the quality of production and performance of suppliers. Strengthening processes such as Corrective and Preventive Action (CAPA) is contributing to continuous improvement across all businesses of Philips. Moreover, we are investing in improvements to our overall ways of working through our Quality Management Systems (QMS), standardizing where possible, reducing complexity, and reducing the number of QMSs in which we operate for more effective and efficient operations.*

*For further details refer to the section [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#), as well as the notes [Provisions, starting on page 188](#) and [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).*

### Philips may be unable to ensure a resilient supply chain

Most of Philips' operations are conducted internationally, which exposes Philips to supply chain challenges and uncertainties. Philips produces and procures products and parts in various countries globally. The production and shipping of products and parts, whether from Philips or from third parties, could be interrupted and may face increasing costs by various external factors, such as regional conflicts (e.g. the Middle East region), natural disasters, extreme weather events (the effects of which may be exacerbated by climate change) and geopolitics.

While macro trends around materials availability have improved in 2023, Philips' medical systems stay in production for longer periods than the lifecycle of their semi-conductors and require continuous rejuvenation of their electronic components. Philips may fail to timely obtain or replace such components from existing supplies, and alternative sources of components could involve significant costs and regulatory challenges and may not be available to us on reasonable terms, adversely affecting our business and financial performance.

Our suppliers and our third-party service providers may also be exposed to labor shortages and potentially worsening macroeconomic and geopolitical trends. These factors may cause increased lead times and adversely impact our production capacity, which may negatively affect the delivery of products and services to customers, for example the postponement of equipment installations in hospitals. If Philips is not able to respond swiftly to those factors, this may result in an inability to deliver on customer needs, ultimately resulting in loss of revenue and margin.

Philips purchases raw materials, including rare-earth metals, copper, steel, aluminum, noble gases and oil-related products. While the macroeconomic trend of improved materials availability also positively impacts the raw materials and energy cost compared to 2022, there is no assurance that these raw materials will be available for purchase in the future or available at current costs.

Commodities have been subject to volatile markets, and such volatility is expected to continue and costs to increase. Costs may also increase as a result of stricter climate-change-related laws and regulations. Such legislation could require investments in technology to reduce energy use and greenhouse gas emissions, beyond what we expect in our existing plans, or could result in additional and increased carbon pricing. If Philips is not able to compensate for increased costs of energy, (sub-)components, (raw) materials, and transportation – either by reducing reliance thereon or passing on increased costs to customers – then price increases could have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition, and operating results.

Philips may increase its dependency on a concentration of external suppliers, as a result of the continuing process of creating a leaner supply base and launching initiatives to replace internal capabilities with less costly outsourced products and services. These initiatives also need to be balanced with local-market value-creation requirements, including those relating to local manufacturing and data storage.

Although Philips works closely with its suppliers to avoid supply discontinuities, there can be no assurance that Philips will not encounter future supply issues, causing disruptions or unfavorable conditions. Furthermore, while the materials supply has improved in 2023, the challenges in our capability for the planning and synchronization of supply with demand continue, which combined with a drive for inventory reduction and cash flow improvements, can lead to further materials running out of stock, which could have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips has put in place a process to assess and reduce the supply risk of its critical products. The two-pronged mitigation approach addresses the supplier risk and the component obsolescence risk of its printed circuit board assembly (PCBA). The supplier risk management framework assesses and manages suppliers from various perspectives, such as strategic fit, financial stability, operational performance and quality, sustainability, compliance, and location. We also maintain close relationships with our suppliers and maintain an ongoing dialogue on our forecast. The PCBA Refresh process identifies components that are either obsolete or that have an announced future obsolescence date, and proactively replaces them, ensuring continuous availability of active components. Furthermore, Philips is engaging with senior government officials, strategic suppliers and foundries to prioritize healthcare supplies, directly working on component issues across all tiers of suppliers and diversifying sourcing of high-risk components. These actions, together with a trend in improved materials*

*availability in markets, have yielded a normalized materials supply in 2023 and have reduced the cost of spot buys. Internally, Philips is making balanced investments in global and local supply chain capabilities to improve end-to-end planning, synchronization of supply with demand, and data management.*

*We continue to deploy our strategy for a more regional versus global approach to our end-to-end network design, taking into account factors such as customer proximity, leveraging manufacturing capabilities, our environmental footprint, and efficiency. We are using our multi-modality sites, in combination with contract manufacturing partners, to regionally 'multi-source' many of our products.*

*Philips manages carbon pricing risk by reducing its full value-chain carbon footprint, as well as partnering with suppliers to reduce their environmental footprint and closely monitor carbon regulations, including carbon taxes. Philips manages the risk of rising commodity prices by several means, including engaging in long-term contracts and keeping physical inventories. Philips closely monitors price developments and takes pricing action where appropriate. Philips conducts various scenario assessments and develops response strategies to events potentially impacting its supply chain, such as geopolitical changes, regional conflicts, natural disasters, emerging markets volatility, and pandemics. We run various global warming and weather scenarios on the geographical footprint of our facilities, as well as our suppliers' facilities, in line with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures.*

### Philips may face challenges in simplifying the organization and the ways of working

As announced in January 2023, a simplified, more agile operating model is a priority to improve the execution of our strategy. If we do not effectively simplify the organization and our ways of working, which changes include, but are not limited to, changes in governance, roles, processes, and IT landscape and architecture, this may result in limiting our ability to fully realize our business ambitions with respect to delivering sustainable impact, meeting critical patient and customer needs, delivering integral value proposition, growing the business, and/or maintaining business continuity. While Philips has implemented a new operating model to simplify the organization and improve its ways of working, Philips may need to undertake further changes and related restructuring in the future if the operating model ultimately proves to be wholly or partly unsuccessful.

To simplify ways of working and improve performance, Philips continuously seeks to create a more open, standardized, and cost-effective IT landscape. Approaches include outsourcing, offshoring, integration, and consolidation of IT systems. These changes may elevate third-party dependency risks regarding the delivery of IT services, the availability of IT systems, and the functionality offered by IT systems. Although Philips has sought to strengthen security measures and quality controls related to these systems, these measures may prove to be

insufficient or unsuccessful, which may lead to a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition, and operating results.

*Risk response: By implementing the new Operating Model, Philips strengthened the governance and clarified roles and responsibilities in the organization. In addition, Philips makes multiple focused efforts to simplify the way we work; drive accountability, increase agility; and realize significant productivity gains. Simplification of the organization and ways of working is a primary enabler for better orchestrated execution. Philips has established an Enterprise Excellence organization to drive end-to-end orchestration of this change. The Enterprise Excellence organization comprises, among others, Enterprise Process excellence, IT, and Global Business Services (GBS), and it works closely with the established Process & System Excellence teams in Business Units and Centers of Excellence to ensure effective implementation of the strategy. In addition, the Enterprise Excellence organization provides best practices such as Lean, Agile, and Project and Performance Management to support Business Units, Regions, and Functions in simplifying ways of working and realizing their strategic ambitions. The regional organization is execution-focused, with account management, indirect partner management, local (service) delivery, government relations, and local infrastructure to support an integral customer approach.*

*Philips will simplify its Process Framework to provide critical enterprise standards and best practices to secure quality and compliance, while at the same time enabling Business Units and Regions to simplify and optimize ways of working to meet to specific patient, customer, consumer and business needs.*

*Philips uses structured IT risk management methodologies to identify and address risks to our critical business applications. Our ongoing IT Business Continuity Management activities include real-time monitoring of availability and redundancies, as well as testing and upgrading of applications. We regularly validate IT systems with our IT change management capabilities, we make sure that changes of an IT system are executed in a controlled way and sufficiently tested to minimize the impact of business disruptions in the case of failures of the system.*

### Philips is dependent on its people for leadership and specialized skills and may be unable to attract and retain personnel

The attraction and retention of talented employees is critical to Philips' success, and the loss of employees with specialized skills could result in business interruptions. There is strong competition for talent in key capability segments, and Philips needs to attract and retain critical talent. If employees perceive the workload following the recent operating model transformation and workforce reduction to be overly burdensome or prefer more flexibility than offered by our hybrid working policies, to mention two, employees may choose to terminate their employment with us. In this case, efficiencies in workflow may be impacted, or we may experience employee unrest, slowdowns, stoppages or other demands, such as

overburden of the remaining employees. Philips is competing for the best talent and most sought-after skills, and there is no assurance of succeeding compared to other companies in attracting and retaining the highly qualified employees needed in the future. Wage inflation is increasing the competition for talent as well as the cost of labor. This may negatively impact our ability to realize our plan for creating value with sustainable impact, and if we are unable to offset the increased costs of labor through higher selling prices and increased productivity, then rising costs could also have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips continuously assesses capability gaps for its key positions and has initiatives in place to close any employee capability gaps. This includes monitoring and understanding the drivers behind attrition, maintaining appropriate remuneration structures aimed at attracting and retaining talent, and leveraging its purpose and contribution to societal and environmental challenges, as a differentiating proposition for employees. Philips measures employee engagement through regular surveys and benchmarks the results across the organization against high-performing external norms. Philips performs deep-dives where necessary and drives improvement actions to address any gaps. For example, the company is running a Future of Work program to drive a hybrid-model approach, with continued emphasis on embracing flexibility, being at our best, and engaging in impactful collaboration.*

### Philips could be exposed to a significant enterprise cybersecurity breach

Philips relies on information technology to operate and manage its businesses, as well as store and process confidential data (relating to patients, employees, customers, intellectual property, suppliers and other partners). Philips' products, solutions and services increasingly contain sophisticated and complex information technology. The healthcare industry is subject to strict privacy, security and safety regulations with regard to a wide range of health information. At the same time, geopolitical conflicts and criminal activity continue to drive increases in the number, severity, and sophistication of cyberattacks globally. Considering the general increase in cybercrime, our customers and other stakeholders are becoming more demanding regarding the cybersecurity of our products and services. As a global health technology company, Philips is inherently and increasingly exposed to the risk of cyberattacks and potential impact of attacks on our suppliers. Information systems may be damaged, disrupted (including the provision of services to customers), or shut down due to cyberattacks. In addition, breaches in the security of our systems (or the systems of our customers, suppliers, or other partners) could result in the misappropriation, destruction, or unauthorized disclosure of confidential information (including intellectual property) or personal data belonging to us or our employees, customers, suppliers or other partners. These risks are particularly significant with respect to patient medical records. Cyberattacks may result in substantial costs and other negative consequences, which may include, but are not limited to, lost revenues, reputational damage, remediation and enhancement costs, penalties, and other liabilities to regulators, customers and other partners. Philips has not encountered any material breaches or other significant cybersecurity incidents in 2023.

While Philips deals with the operational threat of cybercrime on a continuous basis and has so far been able to prevent significant damage or significant monetary cost in taking corrective action, there can be no assurance that future cyberattacks will not result in material or other consequences than as described above, which may result in a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips has established a Group Security function and implemented security management processes and controls, and monitors risk trends on material security topics, such as the risk of security breaches and ransomware attacks, in our information systems and our products and services. The Philips Board of Management continually monitors the risks, as well as required investments and progress made on the programs to reduce security risk. Risk workshops are held across the company to calibrate cybersecurity risks. Philips is deploying security risk management further into our Businesses and Functions to enhance the completeness and quality of overall risk reporting, and to manage identified improvement actions.*

*Philips assesses and continuously improves key security controls (e.g., strengthening endpoints, email security, and network security, and conducting global vulnerability scans, including mitigation of vulnerabilities). We have strengthened the IT function to ensure IT systems are kept up to date and applications are designed and developed with security in mind. We run initiatives to enhance security awareness for all Philips staff. For example, there are mandatory security trainings and specific phishing trainings, and we give additional focus to groups who need it across the company. Philips evaluates its supply chain and continuously monitors the security maturity of critical suppliers, as well as their performance against contractually agreed security standards. Philips continuously improves the Philips Operating Model to ensure adequate security management of products and services via the Quality Management Systems. Philips maintains relationships and cooperates with several government intelligence and law enforcement agencies, as well as with healthcare-specific Information Sharing and Analysis Centers (ISACs) and Cyber Emergency Response Teams (CERTs), to remain abreast of new threats.*

### Philips may face challenges to drive excellence and speed in bringing innovations to market

To gain sustainable competitive advantage and create value with sustainable impact, Philips aims to deliver scalable, people-centric, and patient-centric innovations. It is important that Philips innovates and delivers these innovations in close collaboration with its customers on a timely basis and at scale. The emergence of new low-cost competitors, particularly in Asia, the rise of artificial intelligence (AI) and data driven solutions, and the increasing importance of product and cyber security, further underlines the importance of improvements in the innovation process. Success in launching innovations depends on a number of factors, including development of value propositions, architecture and platform creation, product development, market acceptance, production, and delivery ramp-up. It is also dependent on

addressing potential quality issues or other defects in the early stages of introduction, and on attracting and retaining skilled employees. Costs of developing new products and solutions may partially be reflected on Philips' balance sheet and may be subject to write-down or impairment depending on the performance of such products or services. The significance and timing of such write-downs or impairments are uncertain, as is the ultimate commercial success of new product introductions. Accordingly, Philips cannot determine in advance the ultimate effect that innovations will have on its financial condition and operating results. If Philips fails to create and commercialize its innovations at scale, it may lose market share and competitiveness, which could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: In 2023, innovation activities have moved from the central Innovation & Strategy function to Business Units and as such closer to the customer. Philips is in continuous dialogue with customers to understand their needs and to reaffirm that its strategy is translated into a balanced portfolio of products, software, services and integrated solutions with a corresponding innovation pipeline close to its strategic core. Ways of working are anchored in standardized processes and tools in all aspects of customer-needs-focused innovation (from exploration to launch in the market and eventually customer success management). In addition, a number of initiatives are running to improve innovation capabilities, in areas such as software and systems engineering, data and AI, product and cybersecurity, and usability. These initiatives, taken together, will improve innovation effectiveness, efficiency, quality, and regulatory compliance.*

## 6.5 Financial risks

### Philips is exposed to a variety of treasury and financing risks, including liquidity, currency, credit and country risk

Negative developments impacting the liquidity of global capital markets could affect Philips' ability to raise or re-finance debt in the capital markets or could lead to significant increases in the cost of such borrowing in the future. If the markets expect a downgrade by the rating agencies, or if such a downgrade has actually taken place, this could increase the cost of borrowing, reduce our potential investor base and adversely affect our business.

Philips' financing and liquidity position may also impact its ability to implement or complete any share-buyback program or distribute any dividends in accordance with its dividend policy or at all. Any announced share-buyback program or dividend policy may also be amended, suspended or terminated at any time, including at Philips' discretion or as a result of applicable law, regulation or regulatory guidance, and any such amendment, suspension or termination could negatively affect the trading price of, increase trading price volatility of, or reduce the market liquidity of Philips' shares or other securities. Additionally, any share-buyback program or distribution of dividend could diminish Philips' cash or other reserves,

which may impact its ability to finance future growth and to pursue potential future strategic opportunities. Any share-buyback program or dividend payment will depend on factors such as availability of financing, liquidity position, business outlook, cash flow requirements and financial performance, the state of the market and the general economic climate, and other factors, including tax and other regulatory considerations. Philips and its subsidiaries may also be subject to limitations on the distribution of shareholders' equity under applicable law.

Philips operates in over 100 countries and its reported earnings and equity are therefore inevitably exposed to fluctuations in the exchange rates of foreign currencies against the euro. Philips' sales and net investments in its foreign subsidiaries are sensitive in particular to movements in the US dollar, Japanese yen, Chinese renminbi, and a wide range of other currencies from developed and emerging economies. Philips' sourcing and manufacturing spend is concentrated in the EU, the US and China. Income from operations is particularly sensitive to movements in currencies of countries where Philips has no or very small-scale manufacturing/local sourcing activities but significant sales of its products or services, such as Japan, Canada, Australia, the United Kingdom, and a range of emerging markets, such as South Korea, Indonesia, India and Brazil.

In view of the long lifecycle of health technology solution sales and long-term strategic partnerships, the financial risk of counterparties with outstanding payment obligations creates exposure risks for Philips, particularly in relation to accounts receivable from customers, liquid assets, and the fair value of derivatives and insurance contracts with financial counterparties. A default by counterparties in such transactions can have a material adverse effect on Philips' financial condition and operating results.

Contingent liabilities may have a significant impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows. For an overview of current cases please refer to the note [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

*Risk response: At Philips, liquidity is monitored by the Group Treasury department, which tracks the actual cash flow for the Group against forecasts of the liquidity requirements on both a short- and longer-term basis. This includes regular reviews of liquidity versus credit rating constraints and scenario analysis to assess the risk of potential downgrades in credit ratings. Philips manages the available liquidity for the Group in several ways, e.g., by spreading maturities of external debt over time and by having appropriate standby credit facilities available. As an example, on August 30, 2023, Philips issued EUR 500 million fixed rate notes due 2031 under its Euro Medium Term Note program. Proceeds were used to repay an outstanding term loan in the same amount. Weighted average maturity of long-term debt increased from 6.5 years to 7.1 years. Additionally, in the first quarter of 2023 the maturity of the EUR 1bn revolving standby credit facility was extended by one year to March 2028.*

*Philips hedges the anticipated net exposure of developed-market foreign currencies resulting from sales, purchases and net investments in its foreign subsidiaries in those currencies. For emerging markets, Philips mainly relies on pricing adjustments for its products and services to counteract any expected depreciation of emerging-market currencies. Philips performs ongoing evaluations of the financial and non-financial condition of its customers and other counterparties and uses various tools to manage credit risks.*

Please also refer to the note *Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213*.

### Philips is exposed to tax risks which could have a significant adverse financial impact

Philips is exposed to tax risks that could result in double taxation, penalties and interest payments. The source of the risks could originate from local tax laws and regulations as well as international and EU regulatory frameworks. These include transfer pricing risks on internal cross-border deliveries of goods and services, as well as tax risks relating to changes in the transfer pricing model. Examples of initiatives that may result in changing tax rules include, but are not limited to, the plans adopted by the Dutch parliament to abolish the tax exemption for dividend withholding tax on share buy backs with effect from 2025 and the OECD/G20 Inclusive Framework to address the allocation of income to user markets (Pillar One) and a 15% minimum corporate income tax rate (Pillar Two). The formal adoption of Council Directive (EU) 2022/2523 (the Pillar Two Directive) in December 2022 aims to achieve a coordinated implementation of Pillar Two in EU member states. The Dutch government adopted the Minimum Tax Rate Act 2024 (MTR Act) in December 2023 and the Pillar Two legislation will be applicable in local law with effect from 2024. As for Pillar One, it is too early to assess the potential impact. Philips is closely following the developments of this initiative.

As Philips maintains substance in the form of relevant assets and personnel in the countries in which it operates, and with the recently provided transitional safe harbor rules (based on Country-by-Country report) enacted by OECD, Philips currently expects to have limited exposure to taxation under Pillar Two. Pillar Two may still impose an additional tax burden on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis (which do not meet the transitional safe harbor rules) and increase Philips' tax compliance burden significantly.

Furthermore, Philips is exposed to tax risks related to acquisitions and divestments, permanent establishments, tax loss, interest and tax credits carried forward, and potential changes in tax law that could result in higher tax expenses and payments. The risks may have a significant impact on local financial tax results, which could adversely affect Philips' financial condition and operating results. The value of the deferred tax assets, such as tax losses carried forward, is subject to the availability of sufficient taxable income within the tax loss-carry-forward period. The ultimate realization of the company's deferred tax assets is

uncertain. Accordingly, there can be no absolute assurance that all deferred tax assets, such as (net) tax losses and credits carried forward, will be realized.

*Risk response: Philips has a globally organized and experienced tax function, which is accountable for the definition and execution of the tax strategy and for the tax position of Philips worldwide. It advises management on the tax implications of intended decisions, performs appropriate tax planning to support business goals, and ensures compliance with all local and international tax laws. Philips has a Tax Control Framework in place, which creates awareness of and ensures adherence to current tax policies.*

*Philips will be in full compliance with Pillar Two whereby we will be leveraging our existing digital tax systems to ensure an efficient and high-quality process to determine countries in scope, calculate the additional tax liability (if any) and enable timely filing.*

*Potential risks are carefully monitored and dealt with by tax specialists from relevant areas (e.g., corporate income tax, transfer pricing, indirect taxes, wage tax and tax accounting). There are extensive controls in place on processes and systems to address these risks, which are discussed in detail in the Country Activity and Tax Report and in the note *Income taxes, starting on page 164*.*

### Flaws in internal controls could adversely affect our financial reporting and management process

Accurate disclosures provide investors and other market professionals with significant information for a better understanding of Philips' businesses. Failures in internal controls or other issues with respect to Philips' public disclosures, including disclosures with respect to cybersecurity risks and incidents, could create market uncertainty regarding the reliability of the information (including financial data) presented. This could have a negative impact on the price of Philips securities. In addition, the reliability of revenue and expenditure data is key for steering the businesses and for managing top-line and bottom-line growth. The long lifecycle of health technology solution sales, from order acceptance to accepted installation and servicing, together with the complexity of the accounting rules recognizing revenue in the accounts, presents a challenge in terms of ensuring consistent and correct application of the accounting rules throughout Philips' global business. Significant changes in the way of working, such as the changes made to our operating model, restructurings, and shifting processes to remote Global Business Services locations, may have an adverse impact on the environment under which controls are executed, monitored, reviewed, and tested. Any flaws in internal controls, or regulatory or investor actions in connection with flaws in internal controls, could have a material adverse effect on Philips' business, financial condition, operation results, and reputation and brand.



*Risk response: The Philips' Business Control Framework (PBCF) sets the standard for risk management and internal control over financial reporting. Key components of the PBCF are the standards on management, testing of controls, and our Financial Code of Ethics. The code is designed to deter wrongdoings; to promote honest and ethical conduct; to ensure full, fair, accurate, timely, and understandable disclosures; and to encourage internal reporting of (suspected) violations. Please also refer to the section [Our approach to risk management, starting on page 86](#) for more information on the PBCF.*

## Global inflation could materially adversely impact our business and results of operations

Changes in macroeconomic conditions, supply chain constraints, labor shortages, the conflict in Ukraine, and steps taken by governments and central banks, including in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as well as recent stimulus and spending programs, have led to higher inflation, which is likely, in turn, to lead to increased interest rates and adverse changes in the availability and cost of capital. These inflationary pressures could affect our manufacturing costs, operating expenses (including wages), and other expenses. We may not be able to compensate for increased costs by driving productivity to reduce costs and by passing these cost increases on through price measures in a timely manner, if at all, which could have an impact on our gross margins and profitability. Our business also operates in certain countries that have experienced hyperinflation, including Argentina and Turkey, and hyperinflationary conditions in any of the markets in which we operate may have a material adverse effect on our business, result of operations and financial condition. Inflation may also cause our customers to reduce or delay orders for our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and cash flows.

*Risk response: To improve agility and productivity, Philips has stepped up its performance initiatives to remove organizational complexity, optimize quality and simplify ways of working. The following sentences summarize key initiatives. Procurement spend reduction through consolidation of suppliers and leveraging low-cost locations. Investing in the relationships with our suppliers and maintain an ongoing dialogue to align our demand forecast to their supply allocation and manage the risk of rising prices by several means, including engaging in long-term contracts and keeping physical inventories. Reductions of Supply chain cost through rationalization of manufacturing, warehousing, logistics providers, digitalization, and remote servicing. R&D productivity increases through platforms and footprint simplification, and simplification of our product designs. And general productivity measures, including organizational restructuring, headcount reduction, real estate optimization and the expansion of our Global Business Services and automation initiatives.*

Refer to the note [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#) for financing costs management examples.

*Furthermore, we closely monitor inflation development to enable timely action if needed. Currently Philips mainly relies on pricing adjustments for its products and services, as well as periodic indexation clauses in long-term contracts, to counteract cost increases as well as to build capabilities to drive value extraction and handle inflation for the foreseeable future, for example, through training of commercial teams.*

## 6.6 Compliance risks

### Philips products and services may be exposed to the risk of non-compliance with various regulations and standards involving quality, safety, and security

Our reputation and license to operate depends on our compliance with global regulations and standards. Operating in a highly regulated health-technology industry, our products and services, including parts and materials from suppliers, are subject to regulation by various government and regulatory agencies, e.g., FDA (US), EMA (Europe), NMPA (China), MHRA (UK), ASNM (France), BfArM (Germany), and IGZ (the Netherlands). In the EU, the Medical Device Regulation (EU MDR) became effective in May 2021 and imposes significant additional pre-market and post-market requirements. Examples of other product-related regulations are the EU's Waste from Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE), Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS), Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and Energy-using Products (EuP) regulations. We are subject to various European, United States, and domestic, and foreign environmental laws and regulations, which are continuing to develop. Any failure to comply with such laws and regulations could jeopardize product quality, safety, and security or expose us to lawsuits, administrative penalties, and civil remedies, all of which may have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition, and operating results.

Philips has observed an increase in safety and security requirements in a variety of new and upcoming legislation dealing with market access of consumer goods, medical devices, information and communication technology products, Cloud services, and specific areas such as data protection, cybersecurity, AI, and supply chain.

Both regulators and customers require us to demonstrate legal compliance and adequate security management using national and international standards and associated certifications. Non-compliance with conditions imposed by regulatory authorities, including in connection with the proposed Respiroics consent decree relating to the Respiroics recall or any similar regulatory undertakings, could result in product recalls, a temporary ban on products, stoppages at production facilities, remediation costs, fines, disgorgements of profits, and/or claims for damages. Product safety incidents or user concerns could jeopardize patient safety and/or trigger inspections by the FDA or other regulatory agencies, which, depending on the results of such inspections, could trigger the impacts



described above, as well as other consequences. These issues could adversely impact Philips' financial condition or operating result through lost revenue and cost of any required remedial actions, penalties or claims for damages. They could also negatively impact Philips' reputation, brand, relationship with customers and market share. In particular, Philips is exposed to the ongoing impact of the Respiroics voluntary recall/field action and related matters. Please refer to the section [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#) and the note [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

*Risk response: Philips is committed to complying with all applicable laws, regulations, and standards as a means of delivering safe, effective, and high-quality products, services, and solutions. Our Regulatory Affairs team closely monitors developments across the regulatory landscape, with specialist teams operating at central, business, and regional levels. A new Regulatory Science and Policy team is helping to shape and define industry standards. Additionally, this team is involved with improving processes, and offers programs to ensure that employees are aware of and able to comply with requirements. In the event of compliance issues, we actively engage with the regulatory authorities to resolve, mitigate, and work on remediation, as required.*

*We are actively working on remediation related to the June 2021 voluntary recall notification for certain sleep and respiratory care products by our subsidiary, Respiroics. Philips is actively collaborating with United States Department of Justice, acting on behalf of the FDA, to finalize the proposed Respiroics consent decree. We publish updates on the Respiroics field action on our corporate website, [www.philips.com](http://www.philips.com).*

*For more information, refer to the sub-section [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#) in the Governance section of the ESG chapter in this report and the notes [Provisions, starting on page 188](#) and [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#)*

### **Philips is exposed to the risks of non-compliance with business conduct rules and regulations, including privacy and upcoming ESG disclosure and due diligence requirements**

In the execution of its strategy, Philips could be exposed to the risk of non-compliance with business conduct rules and regulations and our General Business Principles, including, but not limited to, patient safety, quality, anti-bribery, healthcare compliance, privacy and data protection, as well as upcoming ESG disclosure requirements and due diligence requirements. This risk is heightened in Growth geographies, as the legal and regulatory environment is less developed compared to Mature geographies. Examples of compliance risk areas include commission payments to third parties and remuneration payments to agents, distributors, consultants and similar entities, as well as the acceptance of gifts, which may be considered in some markets to be normal local business practice. The ongoing digitalization of Philips' products and services, including its processing of personal data, increases the importance of compliance with privacy, data protection and similar laws. These risks could adversely affect Philips' financial condition, reputation and brand and trigger the

additional risk of exposure to governmental investigations, inquiries and legal proceedings and fines. In various jurisdictions, ESG disclosure requirements are currently being drafted. In Europe, the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and European Sustainability Reporting Standards have been approved. The latter will significantly increase the scope of mandatory ESG disclosures. Philips needs to report over FY 2024 in line with the requirements of the CSRD and the ESRS. In addition, the proposed European Corporate Sustainability Due Diligence Directive and similar regulations and directives or other rules will (if implemented) require companies to identify and act on adverse environmental and human rights impacts across their organization – and potentially their entire value chain. Failure to meet these requirements could trigger the additional risk of exposure to inquiries from supervisory bodies and adversely affect Philips' reputation and brand or could adversely impact Philips' financial condition or operating result through lost revenue and cost of any required remedial actions, penalties or claims for damages.

For further details, please refer to the sub-section Legal proceedings within the note [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

*Risk response: Over the years, we have extensively transformed the company and strengthened our business processes. As part of that, we have invested substantially in adherence to our General Business Principles (patient safety, quality and integrity always) through the deployment of compliance and awareness programs, as well as the establishment of policies and processes that reinforce adherence. With respect to privacy and data protection, Philips has established a privacy compliance framework, which includes policies, standards and procedures (such as the Binding Corporate Rules), with the aim of ensuring and demonstrating compliance with applicable data protection laws and regulations. Philips has a strong track record on ESG disclosures, often ahead of legislation, and has been closely involved in the development of ESRS. The company already has reasonable assurance on all its ESG disclosures and runs a project to meet the increased requirements of ESRS.*

## 7 Supervisory Board

In the two-tier corporate structure under Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is a separate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. The Supervisory Board supervises the policies, management and general affairs of Philips, and assists the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice. Please also refer to [Supervisory Board, starting on page 131](#) within the chapter Corporate governance.

### Feike Sijbesma<sup>2) 3)</sup>

Born 1959, Dutch

**Chairman of the Supervisory Board since May 2021**  
**Chairman of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee**  
**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2020; first term expires in 2024**

Former CEO of Koninklijke DSM NV (Honorary Chairman) and former non-executive Director of Unilever NV. Co-Chair of the Global Climate Adaptation Center and Member of the Board of Trustees of the World Economic Forum.

### Chua Sock Koong<sup>1)</sup>

Born 1957, Singaporean

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2021; first term expires in 2025**

Former Group CEO of Singapore Telecommunications Limited and currently member of the Board of Directors of Prudential plc, Bharti Airtel Limited, Bharti Telecom Limited and Ayala Corporation. Member of the Council of Presidential Advisors of Singapore, Deputy Chairman of the Public Service Commission of Singapore.

### Liz Doherty<sup>1)</sup>

Born 1957, British/Irish

**Chairwoman of the Audit Committee**  
**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2019; second term expires in 2027**

Former CFO and board member of Reckitt Benckiser Group PLC, former CFO of Brambles Ltd, former non-executive director and audit committee member at Delhaize Group, Nokia Corp., SABMiller PLC and Dunelm Group PLC. Currently, member of the Supervisory Board and Chairwoman of the audit committee of Novartis AG and of Corbion N.V. Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants. Former non-executive board member of the UK Ministry of Justice and of Her Majesty's Courts and Tribunals Service (UK) and advisor to GBfoods SA and Affinity Petcare SA, subsidiaries of Agrolimen.

### Marc Harrison<sup>4)</sup>

Born 1964, American

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2018; second term expires in 2026**

Former President and Chief Executive Officer of Intermountain Healthcare and former Chief of International Business Development for Cleveland Clinic and Chief Executive Officer of Cleveland Clinic Abu Dhabi. Currently CEO HATCo (Health Assurance Transformation Corporation) at General Catalyst.

### Peter Löscher<sup>1) 4)</sup>

Born 1957, Austrian

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2020; first term expires in 2024**

Former President and CEO of Siemens AG, President of Global Human Health and Member of the Executive Board of Merck & Co., President and CEO of GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences and member of GE's Corporate Executive Council, CEO and Delegate of the Board of Directors of Renova Management AG. Currently member of the Board of Directors of Telefónica S.A. and CaixaBank S.A. and Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Telefónica Deutschland Holding AG, Non-Executive Director of Thyssen-Bornemisza Group AG and Doha Venture Capital LLC.

### Indra Nooyi<sup>3)</sup>

Born 1955, American

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2021; first term expires in 2025**

Former CFO, President, Chairman and CEO of PepsiCo. Currently member of the Board of Directors and Chair of the Audit Committee of Amazon, Inc. Member of the International Board of Advisors of Temasek, member of the Board of Trustees of the Memorial Sloan Kettering Hospital, trustee of the national gallery of art.

## Sanjay Poonen<sup>1)</sup>

Born 1969, American

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2022; first term expires in 2026**

Former Chief Operating Officer at VMware and President at SAP. Currently CEO and President of Cohesity and member of the Board of Directors of Snyk.

## David Pyott<sup>2) 4)</sup>

Born 1953, British/American

**Chairman of the Quality & Regulatory Committee**  
**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2015; third term expires in 2025**

Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Allergan, Inc. and former Lead Director of Avery Dennison Corporation. Currently member of the Board of Directors of Alnylam Pharmaceuticals Inc., BioMarin Pharmaceutical Inc. and Pliant Therapeutics. Chairman of the Governing Board of London Business School, member of the Board of Trustees and Executive Committee of the California Institute of Technology, Vice President of the Ophthalmology Foundation and President of the Advisory Board of the Foundation of the American Academy of Ophthalmology.

## Paul Stoffels<sup>2) 3)</sup>

Born 1962, Belgian

**Vice-Chairman and Secretary**

**Chairman of the Remuneration Committee**

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2018; second term expires in 2026**

Former CEO of Virco, Chairman of Tibotec, worldwide Chair of Pharmaceuticals at Johnson & Johnson and Chief Scientific Officer & member of the Executive Committee at Johnson & Johnson. Currently CEO and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Galapagos NV.

## Herna Verhagen<sup>2)</sup>

Born 1966, Dutch

**Member of the Supervisory Board since 2022; first term expires in 2026**

Currently CEO of PostNL, member of the Supervisory Board of ING Groep N.V., member of the Supervisory Board of Het Concertgebouw N.V. and member of the Advisory Board of Goldschmeding Foundation.

<sup>1)</sup> member of the Audit Committee

<sup>2)</sup> member of the Remuneration Committee

<sup>3)</sup> member of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee

<sup>4)</sup> member of the Quality & Regulatory Committee

For a current overview of the Supervisory Board members, see also <https://www.philips.com/a-w/about/supervisory-board.html>

## At a glance

# Supervisory Board report



Strong focus on patient safety, quality, supply chain, business and financial performance, organization, succession planning and strategy

Exor stake in share capital a sign of confidence in Philips' growth and value potential; provides for Exor to nominate one member to the Supervisory Board

Changes in Supervisory Board composition

Reports of Supervisory Board committees

## 8 Supervisory Board report

### Letter from the Chairman of the Supervisory Board

**Dear Stakeholder,**

2023 was a challenging as well as an encouraging year for Philips, as the company started to deliver on its three-year plan to create value with sustainable impact. Improved operational performance was driven by a strong focus on execution to enhance patient safety and quality, strengthen supply chain reliability, and establish a simplified operating model. The company succeeded in achieving its raised 2023 outlook with strong sales growth, improved profitability, and strong cash flow. All despite the uncertainties brought about by an increasingly volatile geopolitical environment. That said, order intake and the Respironics recall, including litigation and the investigation by the US Department of Justice (DOJ), remain key areas of attention.

The Supervisory Board remains fully committed to its responsibilities to supervise and advise management in leading the company towards a future of progressive value creation with sustainable impact. As we explain in our Report, we spent many sessions in 2023 engaging with the Board of Management and closely and actively reviewing key priority issues and actions to build further momentum and keep Philips on a value creation track for its stakeholders. The main topics discussed were patient safety and quality, supply chain strengthening, the workforce reduction, the new operating model and strategy for future business growth, as well as the composition of the Board of Management and Supervisory Board, the remuneration of the Board of Management, and the succession slate/bench across the organization.

Strengthening patient safety and quality across Philips is the highest priority, and resolving the consequences of the Respironics recall for our patients and customers is a key focus area. We feel encouraged by the progress made on the recall, as the company completes remediation of the sleep devices and strives to finalize remediation of the ventilator devices. Philips is fully committed to complying with the terms of the consent decree agreed with the DOJ, representing the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), which primarily focuses on Philips Respironics in the US. The consent decree will provide Philips Respironics with a roadmap of defined actions, milestones, and deliverables to demonstrate compliance with regulatory requirements and to restore the business. In 2023, the Supervisory Board spent time on further anchoring patient safety and quality in the organization, and it remains actively involved in the further outstanding steps which are expected to follow in respect of litigation and the investigation by the DOJ. For more information, please refer to [Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69](#).

We also discussed developments around the supply chain frequently and in depth – both the external situation and the further improvements planned internally to improve business and financial performance. The progress made in this area has been a strong driver of the company's increased growth.

The Supervisory Board endorses the simplification of Philips' organizational structure, where the Businesses are leading, supported by the Regions and global Functions, with more focused KPIs. The workforce reduction of approximately 8,000 roles to date, out of the planned reduction of 10,000 roles by 2025, was an impactful and difficult, yet necessary, measure as the company drives a major step-up in productivity, including focusing its R&D activities on fewer, yet more impactful projects. The impact of this reduction became visible in the P&L in 2023. Philips will strive to implement the remaining reductions with due respect for every employee affected and in line with all local rules and regulations.

We welcome the decision by Exor, the Netherlands-based diversified holding company, to become a long-term investor in Philips, supporting the company's strategy. Their purchase of a 15% shareholding underlines their confidence in Philips' growth and value potential, and their trust in the leadership, and provides for Exor to nominate one member to our Supervisory Board. We are pleased with the availability of Mr. Benoît Ribadeau-Dumas as Exor nominee, and we will propose his appointment at the upcoming 2024 General Meeting of Shareholders.

We appreciate the support expressed by the shareholders for the current management and direction of Philips. The Supervisory Board has every confidence in CEO Roy Jakobs and his leadership team, as they focus on implementing the plan to create value with sustainable impact for our shareholders and all other stakeholders.

Together with my fellow members of the Supervisory Board, I look forward to providing continued oversight of Philips as the company continues its value creation trajectory and delivers on its purpose of improving people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation.

**Feike Sijbesma**

*Chairman of the Supervisory Board*

## Introduction Supervisory Board report

The Supervisory Board supervises, advises and challenges the Board of Management in performing their management tasks as well as setting and executing the strategy of the Philips Group. The members of the Supervisory Board act in the interests of Royal Philips, its businesses and all its stakeholders. This report includes a more specific description of the Supervisory Board's activities during the financial year 2023 and other relevant information on its functioning.

## 2023 focus areas and activities of the Supervisory Board

Against the background set forth in the Chairman's letter above, the Supervisory Board was regularly updated by management on the company's performance and outlook. The Supervisory Board engaged in discussions with management on improving performance and increasing productivity and agility, by addressing the enhancement of patient safety and accelerating the focus on quality, strengthening the supply chain reliability and establishing a simplified operating model at Philips. Progress, as well as the near-term and longer-term actions on those three priorities were reviewed and monitored by the Supervisory Board.

In this context, the Supervisory Board and management also discussed the external environment in which the company operates, and the impact that the macro-economic outlook has on its performance.

In 2023, the Supervisory Board devoted considerable time to the Respiroics recall, as a recurring agenda item for each of its (regular) meetings. The Supervisory Board was kept apprised of the progress made with the repair and replacement program, and in particular discussed and tracked the comprehensive test and research program for the affected CPAP, BiPAP and mechanical ventilator devices. Putting the interest of patients first, the Supervisory Board challenged management to remain focused on keeping patients regularly updated on the status of the repair or replacement of their devices and to accelerate the repair and replacement program where possible, despite operational and supply challenges.

The Supervisory Board was also regularly updated on other aspects of the recall. This includes, amongst other things, the negotiations and preliminary approval of the economic loss class settlement, the ongoing engagements with the FDA and other competent authorities globally, and the discussions with the DOJ, acting on behalf of the FDA, regarding a proposed consent decree. It also includes the criminal and civil investigation opened by the DOJ's Consumer Protection Branch and Civil Fraud Section, and the US Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania to which Philips Respiroics is subject and the ongoing class-action lawsuits and individual personal injury claims in which Philips Respiroics and other entities are defendants. The Supervisory Board specifically engaged with management on the potential impact of the consent decree as well as the litigation and investigations on the Philips Respiroics business, both in North America and

the rest of the world, and reviewed its plans to keep on serving patients with affected devices until market re-entry.

Recognizing the importance of patient safety and quality of products and solutions sold by the Philips Group generally, significant time was spent in 2023 on reviewing and tracking progress of the company-wide program Accelerating Patient Safety and Quality to improve and foster a culture, behaviors and a mindset that puts quality and patient safety first. In the context of this program, the Supervisory Board also discussed the process framework for product design and production controls in the company.

As presented on January 30, 2023, the Supervisory Board and the Board of Management together with the Executive Committee interacted on the company's overall strategy to extend its leadership as a health technology company and its plan to create value with sustainable impact towards 2025 and beyond, based on focused organic growth and scalable innovation with improved execution as the key value driver. This plan is designed to restore Philips' value creation based upon sales growth and improvement of profitability and cash generation by strong focus on execution. It includes, amongst other things, the strategic plans and priorities of each of the Segments and Regions and at Enterprise level. The Supervisory Board engaged in multiple deep dive sessions on the strategy. These interactions led to more detailed strategy plans that were reviewed and signed-off by the Supervisory Board. Each strategic plan is supplemented with milestones and an execution plan to achieve the company's ambitions. Specific attention was given to the role of China in the strategy moving forward given the dynamics of the China market.

Our oversight over the company's overall strategy also included the restructuring and other actions designed to improve the operations and performance, to invest in quality, to simplify ways of working, to remove organizational complexity by putting businesses with single accountability in the lead enabled by strong Regions and lean Functions, and to reduce operational expenses in close alignment with the respective works councils and unions and with respect for the impacted employees and their colleagues.

The overview below indicates other key matters that were reviewed and/or discussed during one or more meetings in the course of 2023:

- Capital allocation, including the dividend policy and pay-out and the M&A framework, and specifically the company's flexibility under its capital structure and credit ratings to pay dividends and to fund capital investments, including share repurchases and other corporate finance initiatives.
- The company's liquidity position and leverage, including the measures taken to strengthen it in light of the financial performance of the company. These measures include the issue of bonds through the Euro Medium Term Note (EMTN) program to repay the EUR 500 million term loan in August 2023.



- Geopolitical developments and their impact on Philips' business, in particular the impact of the war in Ukraine, the situation in Russia, and the Israel/Hamas conflict on Philips' employees and the (potential) implications on continuity of Philips' business in these countries.
- Regular review of the dashboard, tracking the performance of the 2023 key performance indicators for the Executive Committee versus target.
- Philips' annual management commitments, including the 2024 key performance indicators for the Executive Committee, the 2024 targets for such key performance indicators, and the annual operating plan for 2024.
- Quality & Regulatory compliance, systems and processes. The Supervisory Board was regularly updated on past and upcoming FDA inspections at various company sites, including the preparations for and outcomes of such inspections. Also, referred to the Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee.
- Oversight of the adequacy of the company's Internal Control over Financial Reporting.
- Enterprise risk management, including updates on and improvements to the relevant processes; the outcome of the annual risk assessment dialogue with the Executive Committee; and an update of the top risks faced by the Philips Group, including the possible impact of such risks, as well as control and mitigation measures. Refer to [Our approach to risk management, starting on page 86](#).
- The terms and conditions of the Relationship Agreement between the company and long-term minority investor Exor.
- Engagements with shareholders and institutional advisory firms on the remuneration for the Board of Management and the negative shareholder vote against the discharge of the Board of Management at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. Refer to the [Letter from the Remuneration Committee Chair, starting on page 111](#) below for more information.
- The revised Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management and the revised Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board, to be proposed for adoption at the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. Refer to the [Letter from the Remuneration Committee Chair, starting on page 111](#) below for more information.
- Continuous succession planning for the Supervisory Board, as well as for the Board of Management and Executive Committee, including the re-appointment of Abhijit Bhattacharya as member of the Board of Management for a 2-year term at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, and the appointments of Steve C de Baca, Jeff DiLullo, Julia Strandberg and Heidi Sichien as members of the Executive Committee.
- The company's People strategy and priorities, employee engagement and retention of employees, review of talent management, leadership and talent development, leadership culture, inclusion and diversity.
- Evaluation of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee based on the achievement of specific group and individual targets approved by the Supervisory Board at the beginning of the year, as well as the assessment of the main findings and conclusions of the evaluation and the related follow-up.

- Significant civil litigation claims against, and public investigations into, Philips.
- Philips' Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) approach, comprising an update on progress made with respect to the 2025 ESG key programs and sustainability commitments and aims (including circular revenues) and Philips' aim to improve the health and well-being of 2.5 billion people per year by 2030 through meaningful innovation. The Supervisory Board was also educated on sustainability reporting requirements and requirements related to sustainability-related financial disclosures, as well as European Union regulatory developments in this context. These include but are not limited to education on the European Union Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and European Union Sustainability Reporting Standards and the impact thereof on reporting by the Philips Group.
- The agenda for the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (held on May 9, 2023) and the proposed agenda for the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (to be held on May 7, 2024).
- The re-appointment of Ernst & Young Accountants LLP as the company's external auditor for a term of one year, starting on January 1, 2024, as well as the appointment of Price Waterhouse Coopers LLP as the company's external auditor for a term of 4 years starting on January 1, 2025, both at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.
- The market environment for global M&A activities that offered limited opportunities in 2023 driven by growing macro-economic challenges, inflationary pressure and rising interest rates, as well as the company's selective approach towards M&A going forward and the (business) performance of companies previously acquired by the company.

The Supervisory Board conducted four dedicated dialogues on Philips' positioning in the market and versus its competitors. Subsequently, the Supervisory Board 'deep dived' into the overall Philips strategy and the strategy and performance of:

- The Diagnostic Imaging, Enterprise Informatics, Personal Health businesses; and
- Philips Greater China Region, including market trends, business performance and key strategic and transformation initiatives and priorities.

The Supervisory Board reviewed Philips' annual and interim financial statements, including information related to ESG, prior to publication.

## Supervisory Board meetings and attendance

In 2023, the members of the Supervisory Board convened for seven regular meetings and four extraordinary meetings. Moreover, the Supervisory Board members collectively and individually interacted with members of the Board of Management, with members of the Executive Committee and with senior management outside the formal Supervisory Board meetings. The Chairman of the Supervisory Board and the CEO frequently had bilateral discussions about the company's progress on a variety of matters.

The Supervisory Board meetings were well attended in 2023. All Supervisory Board members were present during the Supervisory Board meetings in 2023. The committees of the Supervisory Board also convened regularly (see the separate reports of the committees below) and the committees reported back on their activities to the full Supervisory Board. In addition, the Supervisory Board and Committees held private meetings. The members of the Supervisory Board concluded that they devoted sufficient time to engage (proactively if the circumstances so required) in their supervisory responsibilities.

In March 2023, a Supervisory Board member visited the European Congress of Radiology in Vienna, Austria. In June 2023, the Supervisory Board members visited Philips' Image Guided Therapy-Devices site in Plymouth, Minnesota, USA. In the course of 2023, various Supervisory Board members visited Philips' Diagnosis & Treatment manufacturing site in Best, the Netherlands.

### Supervisory Board: composition, diversity and self-evaluation

The Supervisory Board is a separate corporate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. Its independent character is also reflected in the requirement that members of the Supervisory Board can be neither a member of the Board of Management nor an employee of the company. The Supervisory Board considers all its members (i.e. 100%) to be independent under the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. Furthermore, the members of its Audit Committee are independent under the rules of the US Securities and Exchange Commission, applicable to the Audit Committee.

The Supervisory Board currently consists of 10 members. Effective as per (the end of) the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, David Pyott was re-appointed for a term of two years and Liz Doherty was re-appointed for a term of four years. The agenda for the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders will include proposals to re-appoint Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher as members of the Supervisory Board. The agenda will also include the proposal to appoint Benoît Ribadeau-Dumas as new member of the Supervisory Board, who will be nominated pursuant to the commitment of Exor N.V. to be a long-term minority investor in Philips and its right to propose one member to the Supervisory Board. We are very pleased with the availability of Mr. Benoît Ribadeau-Dumas and welcome him as new member of our Board (subject to his appointment at the 2024 AGM).

The Supervisory Board attaches great value to diversity in its composition and has adopted a Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee. For more information on the Diversity Policy, please refer to [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 110](#). The Supervisory Board spent time in 2023 considering its composition, as well as the composition of the Executive Committee (including the Board of Management), taking into account the criteria set forth in the Diversity Policy.

The composition of the Supervisory Board furthermore follows its profile (which was updated in early 2023), as included in the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board. The profile aims for an appropriate combination of knowledge and experience among the members of the Supervisory Board, encompassing general management, international business, environmental, social and governance (ESG) and sustainability, (consumer) health and medical technology, quality and regulatory, finance and accounting, human resources, manufacturing and supply chain, information technology and digital, marketing, and governmental and public affairs, all in relation to the global character of Philips' businesses. The Supervisory Board also aims for having members with different nationalities and (cultural) backgrounds, working experiences or otherwise diverse qualities, as well as one or more members with an executive or similar position in business or society no more than five years ago. The composition of the Supervisory Board shall furthermore be in accordance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code best practice provisions on independence, and each member of the Supervisory Board shall be capable of assessing the broad outline of the overall policy of the company. The size of the Supervisory Board may vary as it considers appropriate to support its profile.

Any (re-)appointments of members of the Supervisory Board must meet the gender quota, in accordance with Dutch law, requiring that at least one-third of the supervisory board members are women and at least one-third are men. (For calculation purposes, a total number of board members that cannot be divided by three, must be rounded up to the next number that can be divided by three.) Currently, the statutory quota is met, as out of ten Supervisory Board members, four members are female and six members are male.

In 2023, each member of the Supervisory Board completed a questionnaire to verify compliance with the applicable corporate governance rules and the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board. The outcome of this survey was satisfactory.

An independent external party facilitated the 2023 self-evaluation process for the Supervisory Board and its committees. This included drafting and submitting relevant questionnaires, interviewing members of the Supervisory Board and aggregating and reporting on the results. The members of the Board of Management also provided their input. The questionnaires covered various topics such as composition, size, skills and experience, geographical coverage and diversity of the Supervisory Board, dynamics and focus of the meetings of the Supervisory Board, the effectiveness of the Supervisory Board's oversight of various aspects such as strategy, business performance, risk management, succession planning and people, and engagement with management. All members of the Supervisory Board were invited to share recommendations to improve the Supervisory Board's functioning and ways of working going forward. Furthermore, the performance of the Chairman, the other Supervisory Board members individually, and of the Supervisory Board's committees was evaluated separately.

The reports on the results of the evaluation were discussed in a meeting of the Supervisory Board. The results of the self-evaluation indicated that the Supervisory Board is a well-functioning team of appropriate size that benefits from different expertise, diversity, and international geographical representation. The meetings and meeting dynamics were rated positively with good interactions, discussions and feedback and a strong relationship with management, and suggestions were made to further improve meeting efficiency. Board members also noted the importance of being challenged constructively and of the need to maintain a collective understanding of priorities and options for any relevant matters. The composition of the Supervisory Board and its succession plan is considered adequate. Already anticipating the expiry of the third term of appointment of Mr. Pyott in 2025, the Supervisory Board is tasked with identifying a candidate with equivalent MedTech expertise. In addition, attracting candidates with expertise in artificial intelligence will be part of the Supervisory Board's succession planning. Supervisory Board members further noted the potential benefit from getting external views from various stakeholders, such as Exor, regulators, suppliers, employees, patients, and investors, to enhance its oversight and decision-making. Finally, the Supervisory Board members confirmed a number of current focus areas, such as Patient Safety and Quality, senior executive succession planning, strategy execution and value creation. Early 2024, the Chairman of the Supervisory Board had several meetings with individual members of the Supervisory Board to discuss ways to further enhance the functioning of the Supervisory Board and its individual members going forward. The Chairman also discussed the evaluation of his own functioning with the Vice-Chairman.

## Supervisory Board composition

	<b>Feike Sijbesma</b>	<b>Paul Stoffels</b>	<b>Chua Sock Koong</b>	<b>Liz Doherty</b>	<b>Marc Harrison</b>	<b>Peter Löscher</b>	<b>Indra Nooyi</b>	<b>Sanjay Poonen</b>	<b>David Pyott</b>	<b>Herna Verhagen</b>
Year of birth	1959	1962	1957	1957	1964	1957	1955	1969	1953	1966
Gender	Male	Male	Female	Female	Male	Male	Female	Male	Male	Female
Nationality	Dutch	Belgian	Singaporean	British/Irish	American	Austrian	American	American	British/American	Dutch
Initial appointment date	2020	2018	2021	2019	2018	2020	2021	2022	2015	2022
Date of (last) (re-)appointment	n/a	2022	n/a	2023	2022	n/a	n/a	n/a	2023	n/a
End of current term	2024	2026	2025	2027	2026	2024	2025	2026	2025	2026
Independent	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Committee memberships <sup>1)</sup>	RC & CGNSC	RC & CGNSC	AC	AC	QRC	AC & QRC	CGNSC	AC	RC & QRC	RC
Attendance at Supervisory Board meetings	(11/11)	(11/11)	(11/11)	(9/11)	(11/11)	(10/11)	(11/11)	(10/11)	(10/11)	(11/11)
Attendance at committee meetings	RC (8/8) CGNSC (6/6)	RC (8/8) CGNSC (6/6)	AC (6/6)	AC (6/6)	QRC (4/4)	AC (6/6) QRC (4/4)	CGNSC (6/6)	AC (6/6)	RC (7/8) QRC (4/4)	RC (8/8)
General management	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
International business	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
ESG & sustainability	yes					yes	yes			yes
(Consumer) health and medical technology	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes			yes	
Patient safety, quality & regulatory and product development		yes			yes	yes			yes	
Finance and accounting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Human Resources	yes	yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Manufacturing and supply chain	yes	yes		yes		yes	yes			
Information technology and digital	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes
Marketing	yes	yes				yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Governmental and public affairs	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes

<sup>1)</sup> CGNSC: Corporate Governance & Nomination and Selection Committee; AC: Audit Committee; RC: Remuneration Committee; QRC: Quality & Regulatory Committee

## Supervisory Board committees

While retaining overall responsibility, the Supervisory Board has assigned certain of its tasks to the three long-standing committees, also referred to in the Dutch Corporate Governance Code: the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, the Remuneration Committee and the Audit Committee. In 2015, the Supervisory Board also established the Quality & Regulatory Committee. The separate reports of these committees are part of this Supervisory Board report and are published below.

The function of all of the Supervisory Board's committees is to prepare the decision-making of the full Supervisory Board, and the committees currently have no independent or assigned powers. The full Supervisory Board retains overall responsibility for the activities of its committees.

## Financial statements 2023

The financial statements of the company for 2023, as presented by the Board of Management, have been audited by Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, the independent external auditor appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders. We have approved these financial statements, and all individual members of the Supervisory Board have signed these documents (as did the members of the Board of Management).

Finally, we would like to express our thanks to the members of the Board of Management, the Executive Committee and all other employees for their continued contribution throughout 2023.

### *The Supervisory Board*

Feike Sijbesma  
Paul Stoffels  
Chua Sock Koong  
Liz Doherty  
Marc Harrison  
Peter Löscher  
Indra Nooyi  
Sanjay Poonen  
David Pyott  
Herna Verhagen

## 8.1 Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee

The Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee is chaired by Feike Sijbesma. Its other members are Paul Stoffels and Indra Nooyi. The Committee is responsible for the review of the overall corporate governance, the selection criteria and appointment procedures for the Board of Management, the Executive Committee, certain other key management positions, as well as the Supervisory Board.

In 2023, the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee held six meetings and all Committee members attended these meetings.

The Committee devoted time to the appointment or reappointment of candidates to fill current and future vacancies on the Supervisory Board. Following those consultations, it prepared decisions and advised the Supervisory Board, which resulted in the re-appointments of David Pyott and Liz Doherty as members of the Supervisory Board at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. This also resulted in the proposals to re-appoint Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher as members of the Supervisory Board, and to appoint Exor nominee Benoît Ribadeau-Dumas as new member of the Supervisory Board at the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Under its responsibility for the selection criteria and appointment procedures for Philips' senior management, the Committee reviewed the functioning of the Board of Management and its individual members, the Executive Committee succession plans and emergency candidates for key roles in the company. The review and evaluation consists of periodical performance review meetings with the individual members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, and evaluation of the results of these meetings by the Committee. The main findings and conclusions from these reviews were also shared with the Supervisory Board and the Remuneration Committee, and were taken into account in the performance evaluation of the Board of Management and Executive Committee members and the selection of succession candidates. Reference is made to [2023 Annual Incentive, starting on page 116](#), setting out the performance review of the Board of Management members by the Remuneration Committee.

The Committee devoted time in 2023 to the selection and/or appointment of candidates to fill other current and future vacancies on the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. This resulted in the re-appointment, at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, of Abhijit Bhattacharya for a two-year's term to his tenure as CFO that started in 2015, thereby ensuring continuity and enabling a smooth succession process in parallel. The Committee's work furthermore resulted in appointments of four new members of the Executive Committee: Steve C. de Baca and Jeff DiLullo were appointed, effective February 6, 2023, as Chief Patient Safety & Quality Officer and Chief Market Leader of Philips North America, respectively. Furthermore, Julia Strandberg was appointed as the Chief Business

Leader of the Connected Care segment, effective April 24, 2023, and Heidi Sichien was appointed as Chief People Officer, effective August 1, 2023. Philips expects to announce a new leader for its Precision Diagnosis business in 2024, which business is currently under the temporarily extended leadership of Bert van Meurs (Chief Business Leader for the Image Guided Therapy business).

With respect to corporate governance matters, the Committee discussed developments around the revised Dutch Corporate Governance Code, relevant legislation under consideration in the Netherlands and the regulatory regimes around disclosure requirements related to ESG. Finally, the Committee reviewed the Charter of the Corporate Governance and Nomination and Selection Committee and concluded it remains appropriate.

With respect to the productivity initiatives and other actions to improve the company's performance (including the unfortunate but necessary reduction of roles), the Committee was updated by management on the impact on employees and the phased deployment approach and reviewed the simplification of the organization.

## Diversity

The Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee was adopted in 2017 and revised in early 2023, and is published on the company website. The Committee periodically assesses the Diversity Policy and the size and composition of the Supervisory Board and makes recommendations, if relevant, relating to the profile for the Supervisory Board.

The criteria in the Diversity Policy aim to ensure that the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee have a sufficient diversity of views and the expertise needed for a good understanding of current affairs and longer-term risks and opportunities related to the company's business. The nature and complexity of the company's business is taken into account when assessing optimal diversity, as well as the social and environmental context in which the company operates.

Pursuant to the Diversity Policy, the selection of candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee is based on merit. With due regard to the criteria set forth in the Diversity Policy, the company shall seek to fill vacancies by considering candidates that represent a diversity of (among others) ages, gender, identities and educational and professional backgrounds. Please refer to the [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 103](#) for more information on the diversity of the Supervisory Board.

The Diversity Policy includes the Supervisory Board's aim that the Board of Management and the Executive Committee comprise members with different nationalities and (cultural) backgrounds, working experiences or otherwise diverse qualities. Effective 2022, Dutch law requires listed companies to set appropriate and ambitious gender diversity targets for the Board of Management and for a management level of a seniority to be determined by the company. To this end, the Diversity Policy includes the Supervisory Board's aim that at least one-third of the members of each of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee are women and at least one-third are men. For more information, please refer to [Diversity, Inclusion and Well-Being, starting on page 59](#).

## 8.2 Report of the Remuneration Committee

### 8.2.1 Letter from the Remuneration Committee Chair

#### Dear Stakeholder,

On behalf of the Remuneration Committee, I am pleased to report on the Committee's activities in 2023 and to present the 2023 Remuneration Report, providing a comprehensive overview of the remuneration paid and owed to the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, respectively, in the financial year 2023.

#### Company performance in 2023 and incentive plan realization

2023 was a challenging as well as an encouraging year for Philips, as the company started to deliver on its three-year plan to create value with sustainable impact. Improved operational performance was driven by a strong focus on execution to enhance patient safety and quality, strengthen supply chain reliability, and establish a simplified operating model. The company succeeded in achieving its raised 2023 outlook with strong sales growth, improved profitability, and strong cash flow. All despite the uncertainties brought about by an increasingly volatile geopolitical environment. That said, order intake and the Respiroics recall, including litigation and the investigation by the US Department of Justice, remain key areas of attention. Please refer to [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#) and [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#) of our 2023 Annual Report for a detailed review of the company's financial performance and its ESG performance in the year 2023.

For the awards granted under our Long-Term Incentive Plan in 2021, the company performance resulted in a realization significantly above target for the sustainability objectives. For the relative TSR and adjusted EPS metrics in our Long-Term Incentive Plan, however, there was a below-threshold realization based on the performance since the start of the performance period in 2021. In respect of the financial metrics 2023 Annual Incentive, performance was also significantly above target. Nevertheless, to acknowledge the decrease in order intake in 2023, the Supervisory Board decided (upon the proposal of the



Remuneration Committee) to lower the Annual Incentive payout. Please refer to our 2023 Remuneration Report for more details.

### Other remuneration matters prepared by the Remuneration Committee

Considering the fact that 2022 had been a disappointing year for Philips, the Supervisory Board followed the proposal of the Remuneration Committee to not apply any base salary increases for the members of the Board of Management during the 2023 compensation review in April 2023.

During the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held in May 2023, our Chief Financial Officer Abhijit Bhattacharya was re-appointed, adding a two-year's term to his tenure as CFO that started in 2015, thereby ensuring continuity and enabling a smooth succession process in parallel. The company and Mr Bhattacharya entered into a new service agreement that was prepared by the Remuneration Committee and published on the company's website.

### Proposed 2024 Remuneration Policies for the Board of Management and for the Supervisory Board

Starting in May 2023, the Remuneration Committee carried out a review of the Remuneration Policy and the Long-Term Incentive Plan for the Board of Management, and the Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board. Dutch law requires the renewal of our policies at least every four years, and we also considered this a good opportunity to test the alignment of our policies with our company's strategy, to review how they compare to market practice and to ensure our compliance with updated regulatory and corporate governance requirements. Building on our stakeholder engagements during the past years, we engaged with stakeholders through a dedicated remuneration roadshow and other interactions to solicit their feedback on, and support for the proposals. This process resulted in the proposals to adopt an amended Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management and an amended Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board, respectively, that will be submitted for adoption at the upcoming Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 7, 2024. Upon convocation of the 2024 AGM (in March 2024), the proposals will be published on our website and the main changes following from these proposals, compared to each of the current 2020 Remuneration Policies, as well as other relevant information will be explained in the explanatory notes to the relevant agenda items. Please note that, subject to their adoption, the 2024 Remuneration Policies will have retrospective effect for the full year 2024, and for that reason our 2023 Remuneration Report includes certain ex-ante disclosures in respect of the performance metrics for the 2024 Annual Incentive and 2024 Long-Term Incentive.

### The composition of the Remuneration Committee and its activities

The Remuneration Committee is chaired by Paul Stoffels. Its other members are David Pyott, Herna Verhagen and Feike Sijbesma. The Committee is responsible for preparing decisions of the Supervisory Board on the remuneration of individual members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, as well as the policies governing this remuneration. In performing its duties and responsibilities, the Remuneration Committee is assisted by an external consultant and an in-house remuneration expert. For a full overview of the responsibilities of the Committee, please refer to the Charter of the Remuneration Committee, as set forth in Chapter 3 of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board (which are published on the company's website). Our annual Remuneration Committee cycle enables us to have an effective decision-making process supporting the determination, review and implementation of the Remuneration Policy. The Committee met eight times in 2023. All Committee members were present during these meetings.

I look forward to presenting our 2023 Remuneration report and our proposals for the renewed 2024 Remuneration Policies at our upcoming Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

On behalf of the Remuneration Committee,

**Paul Stoffels**

*Chairman of the Remuneration Committee*

## 8.2.2 Remuneration report 2023

In this Remuneration Report, the Supervisory Board provides a comprehensive overview, in accordance with article 2:135b of the Dutch Civil Code, of the remuneration paid and owed to the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, respectively, in the financial year 2023. The report will also be published as a stand-alone document on the company's website after the 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the agenda of which will include an advisory vote on this Remuneration Report.

### Board of Management

#### Summary of 2020 Remuneration Policy

The Remuneration Policy and Long-Term Incentive Plan for the Board of Management have been adopted and approved, respectively, by the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2020, which took place on April 30, 2020.

The objectives of the Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management are: to focus them on delivering on our purpose and strategy, to motivate and retain them, and to create stakeholder value.

Thus, the Remuneration Policy:

- Supports improving the company's overall performance and enhancing the long-term value of the company;
- Directly supports our purpose by:
  - a) linking a part of remuneration to achieving our strategic imperatives through the criteria and targets included in the Annual and Long-Term Incentives;
  - b) offering market competitive compensation compared to a peer group of business competitors and companies we compete with for executive talent;
  - c) enabling us to motivate, retain and attract world-class talent in order to support our purpose of improving people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation and our goal of addressing our customers' healthcare challenges (delivering on the Quadruple Aim);
  - d) stimulating share ownership to create alignment with shareholders and encourage employees to act as stewards and ambassadors of the company;
- Encourages the company and its employees to act responsibly and sustainably;
- Delivers value for our stakeholders, such as shareholders, customers, consumers and employees, by continuously engaging with them and make a positive contribution to society at large;
- Leads to fair and internally consistent pay levels by taking into account internal pay ratios.

## Main elements of the Remuneration Policy

Compensation element	Purpose and link to strategy	Operation	Policy Level
<b>Total Direct Compensation</b>	To support the Remuneration Policy's objectives, the Total Direct Compensation includes a significant variable part in the form of an Annual Incentive (cash bonus) and Long-Term Incentive in the form of performance shares. As a result, a significant proportion of pay is 'at risk'.	The Supervisory Board ensures that a competitive remuneration package for Board-level executive talent is maintained and benchmarked. The positioning of Total Direct Compensation is reviewed against benchmark data on an annual basis and is recalibrated if and when required. To establish this benchmark, data research is carried out each year on the compensation levels in the Quantum Peer Group.	Total direct remuneration is aimed at or close to, the median of the Quantum Peer Group.
<b>Annual Base Compensation</b>	Fixed cash payments intended to attract and retain executives of the highest caliber and to reflect their experience and scope of responsibilities.	Annual Base Compensation levels and any adjustments made by the Supervisory Board are based on factors including the median of Quantum Peer Group data and performance and experience of the individual member. The annual review date for the base salary is typically before April 1.	The individual salary levels are shown in this Remuneration Report.
<b>Annual Incentive</b>	Variable cash bonus incentive of which achievement is tied to specific financial and non-financial targets derived from the company's annual strategic plan. These targets are set at challenging levels and are partly linked to the results of the company (80% weighting) and partly to the contribution of the individual member (20% weighting).	The payout in any year relates to the achievements of the preceding year. Metrics are disclosed ex-ante in the Remuneration Report and there will be no retroactive changes to the selection of metrics used in any given year once approved by the Supervisory Board and disclosed.	<b>President &amp; CEO</b> On-target: 100% Maximum: 200% of Annual Base Compensation. <b>Other BoM members</b> On-target: 80% Maximum: 160% of Annual Base Compensation.
<b>Long-Term Incentive</b>	Our Long-Term Incentives form a substantial part of total remuneration, with payouts contingent on achievement of challenging EPS targets, relative TSR performance against a high-performing peer group and sustainability objectives that are directly aligned with our purpose to make the world healthier and more sustainable through innovation.	The annual award size is set by reference to a multiple of base salary. The actual number of performance shares to be awarded is determined by reference to the average of the closing price of the Royal Philips share on the day of publication of the first quarterly results and the four subsequent trading days. Dependent upon the achievement of the performance conditions, cliff-vesting applies three years after the date of grant. During the vesting period, the value of dividends will be added to the performance shares in the form of shares. These dividend-equivalent shares will only be delivered to the extent that the award actually vests.	<b>President &amp; CEO</b> Annual grant size: 200% of Annual Base Compensation. <b>Other BoM members</b> Annual grant size: 150% of Annual Base Compensation. Maximum vesting opportunity is 200% of the number of performance shares granted.
<b>Mandatory share ownership and holding requirement</b>	To further align the interests of executives to those of stakeholders and to motivate the achievement of sustained performance.	The guideline for members of the Board of Management is to hold at least a minimum shareholding in the company. Until this level has been reached the members of the Board of Management are required to retain all after-tax shares derived from any Long-Term Incentive Plan. All Board of Management members have reached the required share ownership level. The shares granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years or until at least the end of their contract period if this period is shorter. The guideline does not require members of the Board of Management to purchase shares in order to reach the required share ownership level.	The minimum shareholding requirement is 400% of annual base compensation for the CEO and 300% for other members of the Board of Management.
<b>Pension</b>	Pension plan and pension contribution intended to result into an appropriate level at retirement.	1. Defined Contribution plan with fixed contribution (applicable to all executives in the Netherlands – capped at EUR 128,810). 2. Gross allowance of 25% of annual base compensation exceeding EUR 128,810. 3. Temporary gross transition allowance offsetting historical plan changes.	
<b>Additional arrangements</b>	To aid retention and remain competitive within the marketplace	Additional arrangements include expense and relocation allowances, medical insurance, accident insurance and company car arrangements, which are in line with other Philips executives in the Netherlands. The members of the Board of Management also benefit from coverage under the company's Directors & Officers (D&O) liability insurance. The company does not grant personal loans to members of the Board of Management.	

## Peer Groups

We use a Quantum Peer Group for remuneration benchmarking purposes, and therefore we aim to ensure that it includes business competitors, with an emphasis on companies in the healthcare, technology-related or consumer products area, and other companies we compete with for executive talent. The Quantum Peer Group consists of predominantly Dutch and other European companies, plus a minority (up to 25%) of US-based global companies, of comparable size, complexity and international scope.

### Philips Group

#### Quantum Peer Group 2023

European companies		Dutch companies	US companies
Alcon	Reckitt Benckiser	Ahold Delhaize	Baxter
BAE Systems	Roche	AkzoNobel	Becton Dickinson
Capgemini	Rolls-Royce	ASML	Boston Scientific
Ericsson	Safran	Heineken	Danaher
Fresenius Medical Care	Siemens Healthineers		Medtronic
GlaxoSmithKline	Smith & Nephew		Stryker
Nokia	Thales		

In addition, we use a TSR Performance Peer Group to benchmark our relative Total Shareholder Return performance for LTI purposes and against our business peers in the health technology market and other markets in which we compete. The companies we have selected for this peer group include predominantly US-based healthcare companies. Given that a substantial number of relevant competitors are US-headquartered, the weighting of US-based healthcare companies is more notable than for the Quantum Peer Group.

### Philips Group

#### TSR Performance Peer Group 2023

US companies	European companies	Japanese companies
Baxter	Alcon	Canon
Becton Dickinson	Elekta	Terumo
Boston Scientific	Fresenius Medical Care	
Danaher	Getinge	
GE Healthcare	Reckitt Benckiser	
Hologic	Siemens Healthineers	
Johnson & Johnson	Smith & Nephew	
Medtronic		
Resmed		
Stryker		

The Remuneration Policy and the LTI Plan allow changes to the peer groups to be made by the Supervisory Board without further approval from the General Meeting of Shareholders in respect of up to three companies on an annual basis (for instance: following a delisting of a company or, a merger of two peer companies), or six companies in total during the four years following adoption and approval of the Remuneration Policy and the LTI Plan respectively (or, if earlier, until the adoption or approval of a revised Remuneration Policy or revised LTI Plan).

## Services agreements

The members of the Board of Management are engaged by means of a services agreement (*overeenkomst van opdracht*). Termination of the contract by either party is subject to six months' notice period. The severance payment is set at a maximum of one year's annual base compensation. No severance payment is due if the agreement is terminated early on behalf of the Board of Management member or in the case of urgent cause (*dringende reden*) as defined in article 7:678 and further of the Dutch Civil Code. The term of the services agreement is aligned with the term for which the relevant member has been appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders (which is a maximum period of four years, it being understood that this period expires no later than at the end of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (AGM) held in the fourth year after the year of appointment).

### Philips Group

#### Contract terms for current members 2023

	end of term
Roy Jakobs	AGM 2026
Abhijit Bhattacharya	AGM 2025
Marnix van Ginneken	AGM 2025

## 8.2.3 Remuneration of the Board of Management in 2023

The Supervisory Board has determined the 2023 pay-outs and awards to the members of the Board of Management, upon the proposal of the Remuneration Committee, in accordance with the 2020 Remuneration Policy and the 2020 LTI Plan. In addition, the Supervisory Board has determined the 2023 vesting of the 2021 LTI grant, of which the performance period ended on December 31, 2023. This was done in accordance with the LTI Plan as approved during the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

The Remuneration Committee annually conducts a scenario analysis. This includes the calculation of remuneration under different scenarios, whereby different Philips performance assumptions and corporate actions are examined. The Supervisory Board concluded that the relationship between the strategic objectives and the chosen performance criteria for the 2023 Annual Incentive, as well as for the 2021 LTI, were adequate.

## Annual Base Compensation

The annual base compensation of the members of the Board of Management has been reviewed as part of the regular remuneration review. No increase was applied to acknowledge the disappointing company performance in 2022 and to reflect the limited budget available for the annual compensation review for the wider population. As a result, the annual base compensation of Roy Jakobs, Abhijit Bhattacharya and Marnix van Ginneken remained unchanged in 2023.

## 2023 Annual Incentive

The Annual Incentive performance has been assessed based on company financial results as well as individual results. Details are as follows:

### Company financial results (80% weighting)

In line with the Remuneration Policy, the company sets financial targets in advance of the year for all members of the Board of Management. For the year 2023, the financial targets set at Group level cover Comparable Sales Growth<sup>1)</sup>, Adjusted EBITA<sup>1)</sup> and Free Cash Flow<sup>1)</sup>. The realized performance for all three metrics was above target. Realized performance levels presented in the table below include the financial impact connected with the Respireonics consent decree, and excluding this impact the Comparable Sales Growth<sup>1)</sup> and Adjusted EBITA<sup>1)</sup> would have been 7.0% and 10.5% respectively. Reviewing these performance levels, the Supervisory Board decided to apply two downward adjustments. First, to acknowledge the decrease in comparable order intake reported over 2023, the Supervisory Board lowered the payout on the Comparable Sales Growth metric from 200% to 175% of target. Second, to account for the upward effect on Adjusted EBITA resulting from excluding the financial impact connected with the proposed Respireonics consent decree, the Supervisory Board also lowered the payout from 180% to 175% of target for this metric (corresponding to an Adjusted EBITA performance of 10.5% which excludes the financial impact referred to).

Financial performance metric	Weighting as % of target Annual Incentive	Assessment of performance					Weighted pay-out as % of target Annual Incentive
		threshold performance	target performance	maximum performance	realized performance	resulting payout as % of target	
Comparable Sales Growth <sup>1)</sup>	30%	0.0%	1.5%	3.5%	6.0%	175.0%	52.5%
Adjusted EBITA margin <sup>1)</sup>	30%	7.5%	9.0%	11.0%	10.6%	175.0%	52.5%
Free Cash Flow <sup>1)</sup>	20%	571	871	1,171	1,582	200.0%	40.0%
Total	80%						145.0%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

### Individual targets based on area of responsibility (20% weighting)

The individual performance criteria and assessment targets set at the beginning of the year have been disclosed in the following table. To determine the payout levels for the individual goals, the Supervisory Board typically applies a holistic assessment as to the performance against the set goals as well as the relative weighting of the goal categories. These relative weightings are not in all cases equal, but such that any goal category remains relevant and aligned with the strategic priorities for the year.

Board of Management Member	Individual Performance criteria	Assessment of performance	Weighted pay-out as% of target Annual Incentive
Roy Jakobs	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On track to deliver on plan to create value with sustainable impact</li> <li>Strong progress made on establishing a simplified, more agile operating model and generating productivity savings</li> </ul>	22.0%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered on the targeted reduction of Quality Management Systems to increase focus, reduce complexity, and minimize risk</li> <li>Progress made on the Patient Safety &amp; Quality culture and mindset</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee engagement within target range, showing significantly step-up in the year, however behind on target and high-performance norms</li> <li>Progress made on driving the broader talent agenda, with a strong focus on ExCo successor identification and development. This resulted in two internal ExCo appointments and two external ExCo appointments.</li> </ul>	
	Customer results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant step-up achieved in on-time delivery of orders as per customer expectations</li> </ul>	
	ESG/Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered ahead of annual ESG targets, advancing towards the Philips 2025 ESG commitments</li> </ul>	
Abhijit Bhattacharya	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On track to deliver on our plan to create value with sustainable impact</li> <li>Significant results delivered from Cash program</li> <li>Strong progress made on establishing a simplified, more agile operating model and generating productivity savings</li> </ul>	21.0%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered on the targeted reduction of Quality Management Systems to increase focus, reduce complexity, and minimize risk</li> <li>Progress made on the Patient Safety &amp; Quality culture and mindset</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee engagement within target range, showing significantly step-up in the year, however behind on target and high-performance norms</li> <li>Progress made on succession planning for own scope</li> </ul>	
	Customer results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant step-up achieved in on-time delivery of orders as per customer expectations</li> </ul>	
	ESG/Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered ahead of annual ESG targets, advancing towards the Philips 2025 ESG commitments</li> </ul>	
Marnix van Ginneken	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On track to deliver on our plan to create value with sustainable impact</li> <li>Strong progress made on establishing a simplified, more agile operating model and generating productivity savings</li> </ul>	23.0%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered on the targeted reduction of Quality Management Systems to increase focus, reduce complexity, and minimize risk</li> <li>Progress made on the Patient Safety &amp; Quality culture and mindset</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee engagement within target range, showing significantly step-up in the year, however behind on target and high-performance norms</li> <li>Strong progress made on building succession pipeline for own scope</li> </ul>	
	Customer results	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong performance on managing litigation with major legal cases under management and settlement reached in US economic loss class action</li> </ul>	
	ESG/Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivered ahead of annual ESG targets, advancing towards the Philips 2025 ESG commitments</li> </ul>	



Overall, this leads to the following total Annual Incentive realization:

**Annual Incentive realization 2023** in EUR unless otherwise stated

	Annual incentive opportunity		Realized annual incentive			
	Target as a % of base compensation	Target Annual Incentive	Financial performance (weighted payout %)	Individual performance (weighted payout %)	Payout as % of target Annual Incentive <sup>1)</sup>	Realized annual incentive
Roy Jakobs	100%	1,200,000	145.0%	22.0%	167.0%	2,004,480
Abhijit Bhattacharya	80%	648,000	145.0%	21.0%	166.0%	1,075,939
Marnix van Ginneken	80%	504,000	145.0%	23.0%	168.0%	846,922

<sup>1)</sup> Note that figures may not add up due to rounding.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 2024 Annual Incentive

This section presents incentive performance metrics under the proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management. In the event that the proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy would not be adopted by the 2024 AGM, the current 2020 Remuneration Policy would continue to apply.

In the proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy, the weighting of the non-financial element has increased to 30% (from 20%) and, correspondingly, the weighting of the financial element has decreased to 70% (from 80%). This change reflects the increased relative importance of factors relating to strategic priorities (such as patient safety and quality, supply chain reliability, and a simplified operating model), as well as our Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) performance.

## Financial element (70% weighting):

For the year 2024, the following financial performance metrics are selected to ensure alignment with the key (strategic) priorities in the year:

- 25% weighting: Comparable Sales Growth<sup>\*)</sup>
- 25% weighting: Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin
- 20% weighting: Free Cash Flow<sup>\*)</sup>

## Non-Financial element (30% weighting):

At the start of each year, two to four performance categories are selected from the following list, whereby each selected category receives an equal weighting:

- Patient Safety & Quality
- Customer
- Strategy and Execution
- ESG

For each selected category, one or more performance objectives are determined at the start of the year for each of the members of the Board of Management.

For the year 2024, the following categories and objectives are selected to ensure alignment with the key (strategic) priorities in the year:

Performance category	Performance objective	Applicable for	Weighting	Measurement description
Patient Safety & Quality	Drive Patient Safety & Quality as highest priority in the organization	All members of Board of Management	7.5%	This objective measures delivery on our company-wide program to strengthen our Patient Safety & Quality culture, capabilities and performance. Additionally, we measure the progress on the Respiration recall and delivery of the proposed consent decree commitments.
Customer	Improve customer experience	Roy Jakobs; Abhijit Bhattacharya	7.5%	This objective is measured by the improvement of the customer NPS.
	Improve supply chain reliability	Roy Jakobs		This objective is measured by the on-time delivery of orders as per customer expectations.
	Improve financial forecasting	Abhijit Bhattacharya		Deliver Reliable Forecast as per plan.
	Manage legal issues	Marnix van Ginneken		Develop and manage litigation strategy and potential liabilities.
Strategy and Execution	Drive focused strategy to win in the market	Roy Jakobs	7.5%	This objective measures delivery on our value creation plan and market share gain.
		Abhijit Bhattacharya		This objective measures delivery on our value creation plan and delivery on cash program and productivity targets.
		Marnix van Ginneken		This objective measures delivery on our value creation plan and delivery on legal & compliance commitments as per plan.
	Establish simplified, more agile operating model	All members of Board of Management		This objective measures delivery on the operating model simplification and our headcount reduction plan.
ESG	Deliver on ESG Commitments	All members of Board of Management	7.5%	This objective measures: - Performance on our ESG index (which includes various elements such as emission- and diversity targets) - Our employee engagement score - Talent and succession development of senior roles in the organization

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 2021 Long-Term Incentive

The 3-year performance period of the 2021 LTI grant, consisting of performance shares, ended on December 31, 2023. The realization of this grant is based on TSR achievement, adjusted EPS growth and sustainability objectives. The following performance achievement and vesting levels have been determined by the Supervisory Board in respect of the 2021 grant of performance shares:

### Philips Group

#### Performance achievement and vesting levels

	achievement	weighting	vesting level
TSR	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%
EPS	0.0%	40.0%	0.0%
Sustainability objectives	175.0%	10.0%	17.5%
<b>Total</b>			<b>17.5%</b>

## TSR (50% weighting)

A ranking approach to TSR applies with Philips itself included in the TSR Performance Peer Group. TSR scores are calculated based on a local currency approach and by taking a 3-month averaging period prior to the start and end of the 3-year performance period. The performance incentive pay-out zone is outlined in the following table, which results in zero vesting for performance below the 40th percentile and 200% vesting for performance levels above the 75th percentile. The incentive zone range has been constructed such that the average pay-out over time is expected to be approximately 100%.

### Philips Group

#### Performance-incentive zone for TSR in %

Position	20-14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5-1
Vesting %	0	60	80	90	100	120	140	160	180	200

The TSR achieved by Philips during the performance period was -51.10%, using a start date of October 2020 and end date of December 2023. This resulted in Philips being positioned at rank 20 in the TSR performance peer group shown in the following table, resulting in a TSR achievement of 0%.

Following Oracle's acquisition of Cerner (completed June 2022), the Supervisory Board adopted the approach of recognizing Cerner's performance through the delisting date. As a proxy for future performance, reinvestment in an index of the remaining 19 peer companies was assumed (effectively retaining a peer group of 20 companies).

#### TSR results LTI Plan 2021 grant: (51.10%)

	total return	rank number
Canon	119.99%	1
General Electric	109.08%	2
Boston Scientific	48.10%	3
Siemens Healthineers	35.00%	4
Stryker	28.06%	5
Getinge	18.79%	6
Alcon	16.73%	7
Johnson & Johnson	12.57%	8
Cerner	11.12%	9
Becton Dickinson	10.29%	10
Terumo	8.71%	11
Danaher	7.33%	12
Hologic	(1.37)%	13
Reckitt Benckiser	(11.46)%	14
Elekta	(20.67)%	15
ResMed	(21.05)%	16
Medtronic	(24.84)%	17
Smith & Nephew	(27.58)%	18
Fresenius Medical	(45.30)%	19
Philips	(51.10)%	20

#### Adjusted EPS growth (40% weighting)

The LTI Plan EPS payouts and targets set at the beginning of the performance period were as follows:

##### Philips Group LTI Plan EPS payouts

	Below threshold	Threshold	Target	Maximum	Actual
LTI plan EPS (euro)	<1.38	1.38	1.54	1.72	0.26
Vesting %	0%	40%	100%	200%	0%

In respect of the 2021 LTI grant, the LTI plan EPS is calculated based on a reported net income attributable to shareholders divided by the number of common shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) on the day prior to the beginning of the performance period (to eliminate the impact of any share buyback, stock dividend, etc.), resulting in an EPS of EUR (0.50). Furthermore, as per the 2020 LTI Plan, the LTI Plan EPS includes adjustments to account for events that were not planned when targets were set or were outside management's control such as the profit and loss impact of acquisitions and divestments (balance is neutral), the profit and loss impact of unhedged foreign exchange variations versus plan (positive adjustment) and the profit and loss impact of legacy legal

proceedings (positive impact). Overall, this resulted in an LTI Plan EPS of EUR 0.26 based on adjusted net income from continuing operations, leading to a realization of 0% of target.

##### Philips Group

##### LTI Plan EPS realization in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	Net income	EPS (euro)
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	(456)	(0.50)
Profit and loss impact of:		
- Acquisitions and divestitures <sup>1)</sup>	1	0.00
- Foreign exchange variations versus plan <sup>2)</sup>	60	0.07
- Legacy legal proceedings <sup>3)</sup>	628	0.69
Adjusted net income from continuing operations	234	0.26

<sup>1)</sup> Profit and loss impact of acquisitions and divestments made after the start of the performance period is excluded.

<sup>2)</sup> Impact of variations of unhedged volatile currencies compared to the performance period plan.

<sup>3)</sup> Costs include the provision of EUR 575 million for the settlement to resolve all economic loss claims in the US Multidistrict Litigation (MDL) related to Philips Respironics' voluntary recall of certain sleep and respiratory care devices and legal fees related to the recall. The adjustment also includes legal releases.

#### Sustainability objectives (10% weighting)

In order to further align the remuneration package for the Board of Management with our purpose and our ESG commitment, a sustainability criterion was introduced in the 2020 LTI Plan. Philips believes that ESG performance will improve the company's performance as a whole and, therefore, that it should be explicitly linked to (long-term) remuneration. The criteria are based on three Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) as defined by the United Nations that are included in Philips' strategy on sustainability (no. 3, 12 and 13). These three SDGs are translated in five underlying objectives, which are measured against a specific target range.

At the beginning of the performance period, challenging target ranges are set for each of the five objectives. Based on a point-to-point method, performance achievement is measured at the end of the performance period (i.e., 3 years) versus the beginning of the performance period. The vesting level is determined based on the following scheme:

No. of measures achieved on or above target	Vesting %
1	0%
2	0%
3	50%-100%
4	100%-150%
5	150%-200%

The realized performance is described in the following table. As five out of five objectives are achieved within or better than target range, the vesting % lies between 150% and 200% of target. Based on the overall performance of the five objectives, the Supervisory Board has assessed that a vesting level of 175% would reflect an appropriate positioning within the target range.

For more information on the realized performance on all five objectives please refer to our [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#) and [Independent auditor's assurance report on the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information, starting on page 285](#).

Sustainability category	Underlying objective	Target range	realized performance	
Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages (SDG3) <i>Lives Improved</i>	Targeted # of Lives Improved in year 3 <sup>1)</sup>	1,517 – 1,695 million	1,880 million	Better than target range
Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns (SDG12) <i>Circularity</i>	Targeted circular revenue in year 3 <sup>2)</sup>	15.0% – 20.1%	20.0%	Within target range
	Targeted waste to landfill in year 3 <sup>3)</sup>	3.5% – 0.1%	0.0%	Better than target range
	Targeted closing the loop in year 3 <sup>4)</sup>	20.0% – 28.5%	20.5%	Within target range
Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts (SDG13) <i>Carbon footprint</i>	Targeted CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent (in Kilo Tonnes) in year 3	640 – 574 Ktonnes CO <sub>2</sub>	418 Ktonnes CO <sub>2</sub>	Better than target range

<sup>1)</sup> Lives Improved by Philips products, solutions and services and care to those in underserved markets.

<sup>2)</sup> Revenue from products, services and solutions contributing to circularity (e.g. optimizing and re-using materials)

<sup>3)</sup> Avoiding production of waste materials.

<sup>4)</sup> Taking back healthcare equipment.

## 2024 Long-Term Incentive

This section presents incentive performance metrics under the proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management. In the event that the proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy will not be adopted by the 2024 AGM, the current 2020 Remuneration Policy will continue to apply.

The 2024 Long-Term Incentive grant remains to consist of 100% performance shares of which vesting is subject to performance over a period of 3 years. We have broadened the sustainability perspective to the full Environmental, Social and Governance ('ESG') spectrum, and subsequently increased the weighting of the ESG performance metric from 10% to 20%. By doing so, we aim to reflect the importance of ESG to our company and its increasing relevance to our stakeholders (as a strategic matter and in the context of our risk management), and to incentivize management's focus on our policy objective to deliver superior, long-term value to our stakeholders, while acting responsibly towards our planet and society. As a result of this, the weighting of the relative TSR metric has been slightly reduced to 40% (from 50%) to keep a balanced weighting among the three LTI performance metrics. Lastly, the weighting of the adjusted EPS growth metric remains unchanged, resulting in the following performance metrics and weighting:

- 40% weighting: Relative Total Shareholder Return ('TSR')
- 40% weighting: Adjusted Earnings per Share growth<sup>\*)</sup> ('EPS')
- 20% weighting: ESG performance

### ESG Performance (20% weighting)

At the start of each performance year, we select four ESG objectives in line with our long-term strategic priorities. There is no exhaustive list of objectives that can be selected. To ensure that all objectives are material, auditable and measurable, we only select objectives which are reported in our Annual Report (in preparation for the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive) and therefore are subject to our external auditor's reasonable assurance. Furthermore, we make sure that in any measurement year, the ESG objectives do not overlap with our non-financial performance objectives for the Annual Incentive.

The objectives selected for the 2024 LTI grant are shown in the following table, including the rationale for selecting these objectives and more details on the measurement approach.

### 2024-2026

ESG objective	Weighting	Rationale	Measurement approach
Targeted # of Lives Improved in year 3 <sup>1)</sup>	5.0%	Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages (SDG3) Lives Improved	Please refer to section <b>Improving people's lives, starting on page 56</b> for more details.
Targeted circular revenue in year 3 <sup>2)</sup>	5.0%	Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns (SDG12) Circularity	Please refer to section <b>Circular Economy, starting on page 245</b> for more details.
Targeted CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent (in Kilotonnes) in year 3	5.0%	Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts (SDG13) Carbon footprint	Please refer to section <b>Sustainable Operations, starting on page 249</b> for more details.
Targeted Employee Engagement Score in year 3	5.0%	Retain an engaged workforce Employee Engagement Score	The Employee Engagement Score (EES) is the single measure of the overall level of employee engagement at Philips, measured on a bi-yearly basis.

<sup>1)</sup> Lives Improved by Philips products, solutions and services and care to those in underserved markets.

<sup>2)</sup> Revenue from products, services and solutions contributing to circularity (e.g. optimizing and re-using materials)

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to **Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289**.

## Pension

The following pension arrangement is in place for the members of the Board of Management working under a services agreement governed by Dutch law:

- Flex ES Pension Plan in the Netherlands, which is a Collective Defined Contribution plan with a fixed contribution of (currently) 30.3% (including an own contribution of 2%) of the maximum pensionable salary of EUR 128,810 (effective January 1, 2023) minus the offset. The Flex ES Plan has a target retirement age of 68 and a target accrual rate of 1.85%;
- A gross Pension Allowance equal to 25% of the base compensation exceeding EUR 128,810;
- A temporary gross Transition Allowance, for a maximum period of 8 years (first 5 years in full; year 6: 75%; year 7: 50%, year 8: 25%) for members of the Board of Management who were participants of the former Executive Pension Plan. The level of the allowance is based on the age and salary of the Board member on December 31, 2014.

## Total remuneration costs in 2023

The following table gives an overview of the costs incurred by the company in 2023 and 2022 in relation to the remuneration of the Board of Management. Costs related to performance shares are based on accounting standards (IFRS), which prescribe that costs for each LTI grant are recognized over the full (multi-year) vesting period, proportionate to the relevant fiscal year. Therefore, the costs for any year reflect costs of multiple LTI grants, as opposed to the actual value for the holder of an LTI grant at the vesting date. Please refer to section [2021 Long-Term Incentive, starting on page 119](#) for more details on the actual vesting of the performance shares.

Philips Group

Remuneration Board of Management <sup>1)</sup> in EUR

	reported year	annual base compensation <sup>2)</sup>	Accounting costs in the year							Fixed-variable remuneration <sup>6)</sup>
			base compensation	realized annual incentive	performance shares <sup>3)</sup>	pension allowances <sup>4)</sup>	pension scheme costs	other compensation <sup>5)</sup>	total cost	
R. Jakobs	2023	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,004,480	968,922	267,798	31,891	109,256	4,582,347	35%-65%
	2022	1,200,000	256,438	waived	112,737	57,973	6,012	11,507	444,667	75%-25%
A. Bhattacharya	2023	810,000	810,000	1,075,939	793,429	197,133	31,891	94,516	3,002,907	38%-62%
	2022	810,000	806,250	waived	763,140 <sup>7)</sup>	237,250	28,133	61,308	1,896,081	60%-40%
M.J. van Ginneken	2023	630,000	630,000	846,922	614,840	125,298	31,891	53,446	2,302,397	37%-63%
	2022	630,000	626,250	waived	585,490 <sup>7)</sup>	141,622	28,133	35,343	1,416,837	59%-41%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2023</b>		<b>2,640,000</b>	<b>3,927,341</b>	<b>2,377,191</b>	<b>590,228</b>	<b>95,673</b>	<b>257,218</b>	<b>9,887,650</b>	<b>36%-64%</b>
	<b>2022</b>		<b>1,688,938</b>	<b>waived</b>	<b>1,461,367</b>	<b>436,845</b>	<b>62,278</b>	<b>108,158</b>	<b>3,757,585</b>	<b>61%-39%</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Reference date for board membership is December 31, 2023.

<sup>2)</sup> Annual base compensation as incurred in the year, base compensation increases are reflected proportionally.

<sup>3)</sup> Costs of performance shares are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date.

<sup>4)</sup> The Pension Transition Allowance was maintained at the current level for Mr Bhattacharya for the term of his 2019 services agreement. In the 2023 services agreement of Mr Bhattacharya the Pension Transition Allowance was no longer applicable. The total pension cost of the company related to the pension arrangement (including the aforementioned Transition Allowance) is at a comparable level over a period of time to the pension costs under the former Executive Pension Plan.

<sup>5)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Board of Management that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated.

<sup>6)</sup> Fixed remuneration is determined as the sum of base compensation, pension allowances, pension scheme costs and other compensation. Variable remuneration is determined as the sum of realized annual incentive and performance shares.

<sup>7)</sup> Despite the waiving of the 2020 LTI grant, these amounts are not nil as they reflect accounting costs according to IFRS.



## 5-year development of CEO and BoM versus average employee remuneration costs compared to company performance

Internal pay ratios are a relevant input factor for determining the appropriateness of the implementation of the Remuneration Policy, as recognized in the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. For the 2023 financial year, the ratio between the annual total compensation for the CEO and the average annual total compensation for an employee was 46:1. The ratio decreased from 55:1 in 2022. Further details on the development of these amounts and ratios over time can be found in the following table. Please note that the amounts presented in the following table reflect total remuneration costs to the company which differ from the actual payout to the members of the Board of Management.

### Philips Group

#### Remuneration costs in EUR

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>Remuneration</b>					
CEO Total Remuneration Costs (A) <sup>1)</sup>	5,260,111	6,153,067	5,452,299	5,133,659	4,582,347
CFO Total Remuneration Costs	2,602,606	3,007,990	2,652,864	1,896,081	3,002,907
CLO Total Remuneration Costs	1,856,426	2,203,160	2,029,054	1,416,837	2,302,397
Average Employee (FTE) Total Remuneration Costs (B) <sup>2)</sup>	92,645	91,455	86,853	93,373	99,870
Ratio A versus B <sup>3)</sup>	57:1	67:1	63:1	55:1	46:1
<b>Company performance</b>					
Annual TSR <sup>4)</sup>	25.6%	6.2%	(14.5)%	(60.0)%	42.9%
Comparable Sales Growth% <sup>5)</sup>	4.5%	2.9%	(1.2)%	(2.8)%	6.0%
Adjusted EBITA% <sup>5)</sup>	13.2%	13.2%	12.0%	7.4%	10.6%
Free Cash Flow <sup>5)</sup>	923	1,635	900	(961)	1,582

<sup>1)</sup> For 2022, CEO refers to Frans van Houten for the period up to October 15, 2022, and to Roy Jakobs for the period from October 15, 2022, onwards. For 2018 through 2021, CEO refers to Frans van Houten.

<sup>2)</sup> Based on Employee benefit expenses (EUR 6.9 billion) divided by the average number of employees (69,115 FTE) as reported in Income from operations. This results in an average annual total compensation cost of EUR 99,870 per employee.

<sup>3)</sup> A consideration when interpreting the ratios between CEO and average employee remuneration is that the remuneration of the CEO is more heavily dependent on variable compensation than the remuneration of the average employee at Philips. Furthermore, the costs of performance shares are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and the specific allocation of these costs to the year. As such, the total remuneration level and costs applicable to the CEO will vary more with Philips' financial performance than the remuneration level and costs applicable to the average employee. As a consequence, the ratio will increase when financial performance is strong and conversely decrease when financial performance is not as strong.

<sup>4)</sup> Annual TSR was calculated in line with the method as used for the LTI plan (i.e., based on reinvested dividends and 3-month averaging)

<sup>5)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## Historical LTI grants and holdings

### Number of performance shares (holdings)

Under the LTI Plan the current members of the Board of Management were granted 236,622 performance shares in 2023. The following table provides an overview at end December 2023 of performance share grants.

## Philips Group

**Number of performance shares (holdings)** in number of shares unless otherwise stated

	grant date	number of shares originally granted	value at grant date	vesting date	end of holding period	unvested opening balance at Jan. 1, 2023	number of shares awarded in 2023	(dividend) shares awarded	number of shares vested in 2023 <sup>1)</sup>	value at vesting date in 2023	unvested closing balance at Dec. 31, 2023
R. Jakobs	4/30/2020	17,704 <sup>2)</sup>	706,250	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	19,073			waived		0
	4/30/2021	15,812 <sup>2)</sup>	750,000	4/30/2024	4/30/2026	16,696		747			17,443
	4/29/2022	37,630 <sup>2)</sup>	930,000	4/29/2025	4/29/2027	39,009		1,745			40,754
	10/28/2022	24,279	314,137	10/28/2025	10/28/2027	24,279		1,086			25,365
	4/28/2023	124,538	2,400,000	4/28/2026	4/28/2028	0	124,538	5,571			130,109
A. Bhattacharya	4/30/2020	29,518	1,177,500	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	31,800			waived		0
	4/30/2021	25,141	1,192,500	4/30/2024	4/30/2026	26,547		1,187			27,734
	4/29/2022	49,162	1,215,000	4/29/2025	4/29/2027	50,964		2,280			53,244
	4/28/2023	63,047	1,215,000	4/28/2026	4/28/2028	0	63,047	2,820			65,867
M.J. van Ginneken	4/30/2020	22,373	892,500	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	24,103			waived		0
	4/30/2021	19,448	922,500	4/30/2024	4/30/2026	20,535		919			21,454
	4/29/2022	38,237	945,000	4/29/2025	4/29/2027	39,638		1,773			41,412
	4/28/2023	49,037	945,000	4/28/2026	4/28/2028	0	49,037	2,194			51,231

<sup>1)</sup> The shares vested in 2023 are subject to a 2-year holding period.

<sup>2)</sup> Awarded before date of appointment as a member of the Board of Management

## Share ownership guidelines

To further align the interests to those of stakeholders and to motivate the achievement of sustained performance, the members of the Board of Management are bound to a minimum shareholding requirement. The following table shows the minimum shareholding requirement, annual base compensation, (vested) shares held and share ownership ratio of each Board of Management member as per December 31, 2023. Until the minimum shareholding requirement is reached, the members of the Board of Management are required to retain all after-tax performance shares that have vested, but they are not required to make additional share purchases.

## Philips Group

### Share ownership Board of Management

	Minimum shareholding requirement <sup>1)</sup>	Annual Base Compensation	(Vested) shares held	Ownership ratio <sup>2)</sup>
R. Jakobs	4.0x	1,200,000	126,809	2.2x
A. Bhattacharya	3.0x	810,000	177,088	4.6x
M.J. van Ginneken	3.0x	630,000	129,447	4.3x

<sup>1)</sup> As ratio of Annual Base Compensation

<sup>2)</sup> The Ownership ratio is calculated by multiplying the total shares held by the share price of EUR 21.09 (based on the closing share price of December 31, 2023) and dividing this by the base compensation.

## Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in 2023

### Summary of the Remuneration Policy

Please find below a brief summary of the Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board, as adopted at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2020. The fee levels in this Remuneration Policy are the same as the Supervisory Board fee levels as determined by our shareholders at the 2018 Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders.

The overarching objective of the 2020 Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board is to enable its members to fulfill their duties, acting independently: supervising the policies, management and the general affairs of Philips, and supporting the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice. Also, the members of the Supervisory Board are guided by the company's long-term interests, with due observance of the company's purpose and strategy, taking into account the interests of shareholders and all other stakeholders.

To support the objectives mentioned above, the 2020 Remuneration Policy is aimed at attracting and retaining international Supervisory Board members of the highest caliber and with experience and expertise relevant to our health technology businesses.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the 2020 Remuneration Policy provides that the remuneration for the members of the Supervisory Board is not dependent on the results of the company and does not include any shares (or rights to shares). Nevertheless, members of the Supervisory Board are encouraged to hold shares in the company for the purpose of long-term investment to reflect their confidence in the future course of the company. The company does not grant personal loans to members of the Supervisory Board.

The Supervisory Board reviews fee levels in principle every three years, in order to monitor and take account of market developments and manage expectations of our key stakeholders. The levels are aimed at broadly median market levels (and around the 25th percentile market level for the Chairman) paid in the Quantum Peer Group (as used in the 2020 Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management).

The following table provides an overview of the current remuneration structure:

Philips Group  
Remuneration Supervisory Board in EUR

	Chair	Vice Chair	Member
Supervisory Board	155,000	115,000	100,000
Audit Committee	27,000	n.a.	18,000
Remuneration Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Quality & Regulatory Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Attendance fee per inter-European trip	2,500	2,500	2,500
Attendance fee per intercontinental trip	5,000	5,000	5,000
Entitlement to Philips product arrangement	2,000	2,000	2,000
Annual fixed net expense allowance	11,345	2,269	2,269
Other travel expenses	As reasonably incurred		

The members of the Supervisory Board benefit from coverage under the company's Directors and Officers (D&O) liability insurance.

## Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in 2023

The individual members of the Supervisory Board received, by virtue of the positions they held, the following remuneration in 2023:

Philips Group  
Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in EUR

	membership	committees	other compensation <sup>1)</sup>	total
F. Sijbesma	155,000	35,000	16,345	206,345
P.A.M. Stoffels	115,000	35,000	22,269	172,269
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	35,000	19,769	154,769
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	19,769	133,769
M.E. Doherty	100,000	27,000	27,269	154,269
P. Löscher	100,000	32,000	17,269	149,269
I. Nooyi	100,000	14,000	17,269	131,269
S.K. Chua	100,000	18,000	22,269	140,269
H. Verhagen	100,000	14,000	7,269	121,269
S. Poonen	100,000	18,000	19,769	137,769
Total	1,070,000	242,000	189,266	1,501,266

<sup>1)</sup> The amounts mentioned under other compensation relate to the fee for intercontinental travel, inter-European travel, the entitlement of EUR 2,000 under the Philips product arrangement and the annual fixed net expense allowance.

## 8.3 Report of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is chaired by Liz Doherty. Its other members are Peter Löscher, Chua Sock Koong and Sanjay Poonen. Feike Sijbesma and Herna Verhagen also attend Audit Committee meetings. The Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its supervisory responsibilities, including ensuring the integrity of the company's financial statements, reviewing the company's internal controls and overseeing the enterprise risk management process.

In 2023, the Audit Committee held five regular meetings and one extraordinary meeting, which all Audit Committee members attended.

The CEO, CFO, Chief ESG & Legal Officer, Head of Internal Audit, Chief Accounting Officer and external auditor (Ernst & Young Accountants LLP) were invited to and attended all regular meetings.

The Committee also met separately in private sessions with the CEO, CFO, Head of Internal Audit and external auditor after every regular quarterly meeting of the Committee. Prior to the Committee meetings, the Audit Committee chair met one-on-one with the Group Treasurer as well as with each of the management who regularly attend the Audit Committee meetings (as set out in the previous paragraph) and with the external auditor (Ernst & Young Accountants LLP).

The following overview highlights matters that were reviewed and/or discussed during Committee meetings in the course of, or in respect of, the financial year 2023:

- The company's 2023 annual and interim financial statements and non-financial information, prior to publication. This review included the legal provision of EUR 575 million in relation to the US economic loss class action provision recorded in Q1 2023, the charges of EUR 363 million connected with the proposed Respireonics consent decree, the restructuring provision, the FCO provisions, the goodwill impairment tests and the legal matters. In each of the regular quarterly meetings of the Committee, the Committee reviewed the draft of the press release on the company's annual or interim financial statements.
- Matters relating to accounting policies, financial risks, reporting and compliance with accounting standards. Key accounting judgments were discussed in-depth, and treatments were challenged, as were quality of earnings. Compliance with statutory and legal requirements and regulations, particularly in the financial domain, was also reviewed. Important findings, Philips' top and emerging areas of risk (including the internal auditor's reporting thereon, and the Chief ESG & Legal Officer's review of litigation and other claims, as well as material investigations, including those related to the Philips Respireonics voluntary recall), and follow-up actions and appropriate measures were examined thoroughly.
- The company's cash flow generation, liquidity and financing headroom, and its ability under its capital structure and credit ratings to pay dividends and to fund capital investments, including share repurchases and other corporate finance initiatives. The Committee also monitored ongoing goodwill impairment indicators, in particular in the Sleep & Respiratory Care business. Furthermore, the Committee reviewed the goodwill impairment tests performed in the fourth quarter, risk management, legal compliance, and developments in regulatory investigations, as well as legal proceedings, including antitrust investigations and related provisions.
- The quarterly Internal Audit reports in which the Head of Internal Audit highlighted key findings of internal audits and fraud investigations by the Internal Audit function in the previous quarter. The Committee discussed the adequacy of the remediation actions agreed with management and accountabilities for executing on these actions. In each meeting the Head of Internal Audit also presented the audit schedule for the upcoming quarter.
- Specific finance topics, capital spending and the company's debt financing strategy (including the issuance of bonds through the Euro Medium Term Note (EMTN) program to repay the EUR 500 million Term Loan in August 2023).
- A post-investment review of projects in the areas of Information Technology, Research & Development, Real Estate, Operations and Restructuring, and assessment of the actual spend and timing of such projects against the original budget and timing.
- Review and approval of the revised Internal Audit charter, annual audit plan and budget, audit scope, and its coverage in relation to the scope of the external audit, as well as the

staffing, independence, performance and organizational structure of the Internal Audit function.

- The performance of the external auditor in conducting the group and statutory audits as required by the Auditor Policy and the results of the 2022 EY service quality review program for Philips. Taking into account this performance review, the Committee evaluated the proposal for re-appointment of Ernst & Young Accountants LLP. Subsequently, Ernst & Young Accountants LLP was re-appointed at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders as external auditor for a term of one year, starting on January 1, 2024.
- The Committee reviewed the transition plan as proposed by PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. to take over from Ernst & Young Accountants LLP as the company's new external auditor, starting on January 1, 2025 for a term of four years.
- The proposed 2023 external audit scope, including key audit areas, approach and fees, and non-audit services provided by the external auditor in conformity with the Philips Auditor Policy.
- Review and challenge of the independence as well as the professional fitness and good standing of the external auditor and its engagement partners. For information on the fees of the Group auditor, please refer to Audit fees in the note [Income from operations, starting on page 159](#).
- The company's policy on business controls, legal compliance and the General Business Principles (including deployment). The Committee reviewed, discussed and monitored closely the company's internal control certification processes, and in particular, compliance with section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act and its requirements regarding assessment, review and monitoring of internal controls. The Committee also reviewed the status of previously reported significant deficiencies and progress made with respect to the remediation thereof. It also discussed on a regular basis the developments in, and findings relating to, conduct resulting from investigations into alleged violations of the General Business Principles and, if required, any measures taken.
- The company's structure and system on export controls and sanctions for compliance with the international sanctions and export controls.
- Philips' Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) approach, comprising an update on progress made with respect to the 2025 ESG key programs and sustainability commitments and aims (including circular revenues) and Philips' aim to improve the health and well-being of 2.5 billion people per year by 2030 through meaningful innovation. The Supervisory Board was also educated on sustainability reporting requirements and requirements related to sustainability-related financial disclosures, as well as European Union regulatory developments in this context. These include but are not limited to education on the European Union Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and European Union Sustainability Reporting Standards and the impact thereof on reporting by the Philips Group.
- Philips' cybersecurity risk approach, both at an enterprise level as well as at product and service level, comprising an update on the mitigation of cybersecurity risks and actions

taken to comply with relevant laws and regulations including the Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy, Governance, and Incident Disclosure requirements issued by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

In February 2024, the Committee reviewed, together with the other members of the Supervisory Board, the draft of the Annual Report 2023, as well as the key audit matters and the critical audit matters identified by the external auditor in relation to the 2023 financial statements included in the Annual Report 2023 and the Annual Report on Form 20-F, respectively. In February 2024, the Committee also reviewed the draft of the company's 2023 Country Activity and Tax Report.

During each regular quarterly Audit Committee meeting, the Committee reviewed the quarterly report from the external auditor, in which the auditor set forth its findings and attention points during the relevant period. Apart from the Audit Committee meetings, the external auditor also attended all private sessions with the Audit Committee, where their observations were, if necessary, further discussed. The Annual Audit Letter was circulated to the full Supervisory Board, and planned actions to address the items raised were discussed with management in the subsequent Audit Committee meetings as well as in private sessions with management.

Finally, the Committee reviewed the Audit Committee Charter and concluded it remains appropriate.

## 8.4 Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee

The Quality & Regulatory Committee was established in view of the importance of patient safety and the quality of the company's products, systems, services and solutions. The Committee provides broad oversight of compliance with the regulatory requirements that govern the development, manufacturing, marketing and servicing of the company's products, systems, services and solutions. The Quality & Regulatory Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in these areas. It is chaired by David Pyott and its members are Marc Harrison and Peter Löscher.

In 2023, the Quality & Regulatory Committee held four meetings and all Committee members attended these meetings. The Quality & Regulatory Committee convened less frequently in 2023 (compared to 2022), as the quality related matters were a regular item on the agenda of the Supervisory Board meeting. The Chief Executive Officer, the Chief ESG & Legal Officer, the Chief Operations Officer and the Chief Quality & Regulatory Officer were present during these meetings.

The following overview indicates some of the matters that were discussed during meetings in the course of 2023:

- The company's Quality & Regulatory strategy, focusing on patients and customers to ensure the safety and efficacy of the company's products and solutions and the status and progress of the company's Accelerating Patient Safety and Quality phase 2 program, including enhancing the engagement with regulators, ensuring sustainability and predictable performance, Patient Safety & Quality Culture Intervention, and the Quality Management System (QMS) transformation to drive process simplification in a tailored manner and Product Quality Reviews (PQRs) to ensure the installed base meets patient safety and design control standards as well as compliance requirements. For more information, please refer to **Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69**.
- The Philips Respironics voluntary recall notification related to the sound abatement foam in certain sleep and respiratory care products (announced on June 14, 2021) in the company's Sleep & Respiratory Care business. Management regularly updated the Committee on the trend of the number of devices registered for remediation and on the progress of the repair and replace program for the affected devices, as well as actions taken to accelerate the remediation. The Committee reviewed aspects of this issue, such as the program governance to enable effective execution, ongoing engagements with the FDA and the DOJ, amongst others, with respect to the 518(a) Notification order issued by the FDA on March 10, 2022, the investigation initiated by the DOJ to which Philips Respironics is subject, and the proposed consent decree that is currently under discussion with the DOJ, acting on behalf of the FDA, and engagements with other regulatory authorities globally. Furthermore, the Committee reviewed and discussed with management the engagement with and communication efforts to patients, physicians, customers and durable medical equipment providers, the testing program and its outcomes, and health hazard evaluations. The Committee also discussed the level of field action provisions, respectively, as set out in more detail in the report of the Audit Committee above.
- Management updated the Committee regularly with respect to other quality issues (other than the Philips Respironics voluntary recall notification mentioned in the previous bullet), and the Committee reviewed the progress made with solving and closing such other issues.
- Review of progress in the transformation of the company's Quality & Regulatory function, aimed at further strengthening expertise and capabilities within the company's Quality & Regulatory function, including upscaling Patient Safety & Quality talent at mid-level leadership positions.
- Review of the progress made with global initiatives around the transformation, standardization and simplification of the company's structure and organizational processes relating to QMSs (the reduction of the current QMSs to one third by the end of 2024), Management Systems, regulated manufacturing sites (Legal Manufacturers), CAPA and Complaint Management.
- Review the implementation of a Patient Safety & Quality IT roadmap and ensure adoption of the IT and data enhancements.
- The status and outcome of Quality & Regulatory-related investigations and inspections

by regulatory authorities and Notified Bodies globally across the organization.

Management also regularly provided the Committee with an overview of upcoming scheduled inspections across company sites by the FDA, other regulatory authorities and Notified Bodies, and the actions taken to prepare for such inspections.

- Review of the product risk per business based on a product assessment approach and remediation across the company, including findings resulting from internal audits.
- Review of the 2023 dashboard of Quality & Regulatory key performance indicators, showing the trend of performance. The Committee also reviewed the Quality & Regulatory key performance indicators for 2024.



## 9 Corporate governance

### 9.1 Introduction

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips), a company organized under Dutch law, is the parent company of the Philips group. Its shares have been listed on the Amsterdam stock exchange (Euronext Amsterdam) since 1912. Furthermore, its shares have been traded in the United States since 1962 and have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since 1987.

Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties.

The company is governed by Dutch corporate and securities laws, its Articles of Association, and the Rules of Procedure of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee and of the Supervisory Board, respectively. Its corporate governance framework is also based on the Dutch Corporate Governance Code (dated December 20, 2022) and US laws and regulations applicable to Foreign Private Issuers. Additionally, the Board of Management has implemented the Philips General Business Principles (GBP) and underlying policies, as well as separate codes of ethics that apply to employees working in specific areas of our business, i.e., the Financial Code of Ethics and the Procurement Code of Ethics. Many of the documents referred to are published on the company's website and more information can be found in [Our approach to risk management, starting on page 86](#).

In this section of the Annual Report, the company addresses the main elements of its corporate governance structure, reports on how it applies the principles and best practices of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, and provides the information required by the Dutch governmental Decree on Corporate Governance (*Besluit inhoud bestuursverslag*) and governmental Decree on Article 10 Takeover Directive (*Besluit artikel 10 overnamerichtlijn*). When deemed necessary in the interests of the company, the company may deviate from aspects of the company's corporate governance structure, and any such deviations will be disclosed in the company's corporate governance report.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, other parts of the management report (within the meaning of article 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code) included in the Annual Report address the strategy and culture of Philips aimed at sustainable long-term value creation. As described in more detail in [Our strategic focus, starting on page 10](#), Philips' strategy of focused organic growth scalable patient- and people-centric innovation, and focus on reliable execution, is driven by our purpose: to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. The [Message from the CEO, starting on page 5](#) explains how this strategy was executed in 2023; refer also to [Financial performance](#),

[starting on page 26](#). Furthermore, reference is made to the [Philips Operating Model, starting on page 67](#), which among others includes standards for behaviors, quality and integrity within Philips.

Philips' strategy, and the way it has been developed by the Board of Management under the supervision of the Supervisory Board, clearly integrates the company's impact in the field of sustainability, including the effects on people and the environment. In [How we create value with sustainable impact, starting on page 12](#) we report on resource inputs, value outcomes and societal impact across various financial and Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions. We engage with our stakeholders and use a double materiality analysis to identify the ESG topics that we believe have the greatest impact: those having financial materiality (the impact of society on Philips) as well as those having impact materiality (the impact of Philips on society); refer to [Working with stakeholders and advocacy, starting on page 65](#) and [Double Materiality Assessment, starting on page 13](#). The materiality analysis underpins the relevance of our fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably, including a comprehensive set of key commitments across all the ESG dimensions that guide execution of our strategy; refer to [Philips' ESG commitments, starting on page 44](#). As one of these commitments, Philips considers its tax payments as a significant contribution to the communities in which it operates, and an integral part of its social value creation; refer to [Total tax contribution, starting on page 64](#).

### 9.2 Board of Management and Executive Committee

#### Introduction

The Board of Management is entrusted with the management of the company. Certain key officers have been appointed to support the Board of Management in the fulfillment of its managerial duties. The members of the Board of Management and these key officers together constitute the Executive Committee. In this Corporate governance report, wherever the Executive Committee is mentioned, this also includes the members of the Board of Management, unless the context requires otherwise. Please refer to [Board of Management and Executive Committee, starting on page 7](#) for an overview of the current members.

Under the chairmanship of the President/Chief Executive Officer (CEO), and supported by the other members of the Executive Committee, the members of the Board of Management drive the company's management agenda and share responsibility for the continuity of the Philips group, focusing on sustainable long-term value creation. Please refer to the Rules of

Procedure of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, which are published on the company's website, for a description of further responsibilities and tasks, as well as procedures for meetings, resolutions, and minutes.

In fulfilling their duties, the members of the Board of Management and Executive Committee are guided by the interests of the company and its affiliated enterprise, taking into account the interests of its stakeholders. The Board of Management and the Executive Committee have adopted a division of responsibilities based on the functional and business areas, each of which is monitored and reviewed by the individual members. The Board of Management is accountable for the actions and decisions of the Executive Committee and has ultimate responsibility for the company's external reporting (including reporting to the shareholders of the company).

The Board of Management and the Executive Committee are supervised by the Supervisory Board. Members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee will be present in the meetings of the Supervisory Board, if so invited. In addition, the CEO and other members of the Board of Management (and if needed, the other members of the Executive Committee) meet on a regular basis with the Chairman and other members of the Supervisory Board. The Board of Management and the Executive Committee are required to keep the Supervisory Board informed of all facts and developments concerning Philips that the Supervisory Board may need to be aware of in order to function as required and to properly carry out its duties.

Certain important decisions of the Board of Management require Supervisory Board approval, including decisions concerning: the operational and financial objectives of the company and the strategy designed to achieve these objectives; the issue, repurchase or cancellation of shares; and major acquisitions or divestments.

## Appointment and composition

Members of the Board of Management, including the CEO, are appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders upon a binding recommendation drawn up by the Supervisory Board after consultation with the CEO. This binding recommendation may be overruled by a resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast and representing at least one-third of the issued share capital. If a simple majority of the votes cast is in favor of the resolution to overrule the binding recommendation, but such majority does not represent at least one-third of the issued share capital, a new meeting may be convened, at which the resolution may be passed by a simple majority of the votes cast, regardless of the portion of the issued share capital represented by such majority. In the event that a binding recommendation has been overruled, a new binding recommendation shall be submitted to the General Meeting of Shareholders. If such second binding recommendation has been overruled, the General Meeting of Shareholders shall be free to appoint a board member.

The CEO and the other members of the Board of Management are appointed for a (maximum) term of four years, it being understood that this term expires at the closing of the General Meeting of Shareholders to be held in the fourth calendar year after the year of their appointment or, if applicable, at a later retirement date or other contractual termination date in the fourth year, unless the General Meeting of Shareholders resolves otherwise. The same applies in the case of re-appointment, which is possible for consecutive terms of (a maximum of) four years. A (re-)appointment schedule for the Board of Management is published on the company's website.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the members of the Board of Management are engaged by means of a services agreement (*overeenkomst van opdracht*). The term of the services agreement is aligned with the term for which the relevant member has been appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders. In the event of termination of the services agreement by the company, severance payment is limited to a maximum of one year's base salary. The services agreements provide no additional termination benefits.

Members of the Board of Management may be suspended by the Supervisory Board and by the General Meeting of Shareholders, and members of the Board of Management may be dismissed by the General Meeting of Shareholders (in each case in accordance with the Articles of Association). A shareholders' resolution to suspend or dismiss a member of the Board of Management, other than a resolution proposed by the Board of Management or the Supervisory Board, may only be adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast, representing at least one third of the issued share capital. The other members of the Executive Committee are appointed, suspended and dismissed by the CEO, subject to approval by the Supervisory Board.

## 9.3 Supervisory Board

### Introduction

The Supervisory Board supervises the policies, management and general affairs of Philips, and assists the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice on general policies related to the activities of the company. In fulfilling their duties, the members of the Supervisory Board shall be guided by the interests of the company and its affiliated enterprise, taking into account the interests of its stakeholders.

In the two-tier corporate structure under Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is a separate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. Its independent character is also reflected in the requirement that members of the Supervisory Board can be neither a member of the Board of Management nor an employee of the company. Currently, the Supervisory Board considers all its members to be independent under the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. Furthermore, the members of its Audit Committee are

independent under the rules of the US Securities and Exchange Commission, applicable to the Audit Committee.

The Supervisory Board must approve certain important decisions of the Board of Management, including decisions concerning the operational, business and financial objectives of the company and the strategy designed to achieve these objectives, the issue, repurchase or cancellation of shares and major acquisitions or divestments. The Supervisory Board and its individual members each have a responsibility to request from the Board of Management, the Executive Committee and the external auditor all information that the Supervisory Board needs in order to be able to carry out its duties properly as a supervisory body.

Please refer to the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, which are published on the company's website, for a description of further responsibilities and tasks, as well as procedures for meetings, resolutions and minutes.

In its report (included in the company's Annual Report), the Supervisory Board describes the composition and functioning of the Supervisory Board and its committees, their activities in the financial year, the number of committee meetings held and the main items discussed. Please refer to [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 103](#). Please also refer to [Supervisory Board, starting on page 101](#) for an overview of the current members of the Supervisory Board.

## Appointment and composition

Members of the Supervisory Board are appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders upon a binding recommendation drawn up by the Supervisory Board. This binding recommendation may be overruled by a resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast and representing at least one-third of the issued share capital. If a simple majority of the votes cast is in favor of the resolution to overrule the binding recommendation, but such majority does not represent at least one-third of the issued share capital, a new meeting may be convened. At this new meeting the resolution may be passed by a simple majority of the votes cast, regardless of the portion of the issued share capital represented by such majority. In the event that a binding recommendation has been overruled, a new binding recommendation shall be submitted to the General Meeting of Shareholders. If such second binding recommendation has been overruled, the General Meeting of Shareholders shall be free to appoint a board member.

The term of appointment of members of the Supervisory Board expires at the closing of the General Meeting of Shareholders to be held after a period of four years following their appointment. There is no age limit requiring the retirement of board members.

In line with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, members of the Supervisory Board are eligible for re-appointment for a fixed term of four years once, and may subsequently be re-appointed for a period of two years, which appointment may be extended by at most two years. The report of the Supervisory Board must state the reasons for any re-appointment beyond an eight-year period.

A (re-)appointment schedule for the Supervisory Board is published on the company's website.

Members of the Supervisory Board may be suspended or dismissed by the General Meeting of Shareholders in accordance with the Articles of Association. A resolution to suspend or dismiss a member of the Supervisory Board, other than a resolution proposed by the Supervisory Board, may only be adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast, representing at least one third of the issued share capital.

Candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board are selected taking into account the company's Diversity Policy, which is published on the company's website. The Supervisory Board's composition furthermore follows the profile included in the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, and the size of the board may vary as it considers appropriate to support its profile. Please refer to [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 103](#) by the [Supervisory Board, starting on page 101](#). Typically, newly appointed members of the Supervisory Board follow an induction program and interact with Executive Committee members for deep-dives on matters such as strategy, finance and investor relations, quality, governance, legal, sustainability and digitization.

Effective 2022, Dutch law provides a mandatory gender quota, requiring that at least one-third of the Supervisory Board members are women and at least one-third men (for calculation purposes, a total number of board members that cannot be divided by three must be rounded up to the next number that can be divided by three). The quota is applicable to (i) the appointment of new Supervisory Board members, and (ii) the re-appointment of acting board members after eight years following their initial appointment. Except in certain exceptional circumstances, any appointment or re-appointment resulting in a Supervisory Board composition that does not meet (or no longer meets) the quota, will be invalid (null and void).

As announced on August 14, 2023, Philips and Exor N.V. entered into a relationship agreement on August 13, 2023, as a result of which Exor bought a 15% shareholding in the company. The relationship agreement with Exor has been published on the company's website, and includes Exor's commitment to be a long-term minority investor and it's right to propose one member to the Supervisory Board. In this context, it is noted that, for as long as Exor has such nomination right pursuant to the relationship agreement, the independence exception of best practice provision 2.1.7(iii) of the Dutch Corporate

Governance Code is deemed to apply to any Exor nominee that has been appointed upon such nomination in accordance with the Relationship Agreement. It is expected that the Supervisory Board will, upon Exor's exercise of its right, submit a proposal for the appointment of the relevant nominee at the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

## Supervisory Board committees

The Supervisory Board, while retaining overall responsibility, has assigned certain tasks to four committees: the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, the Remuneration Committee, the Audit Committee, and the Quality & Regulatory Committee. Each committee reports to the full Supervisory Board. Please refer to the charters of the respective committees, which are published on the company's website as part of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, for a description of their responsibilities, composition, meetings and working procedures.

The *Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee* is responsible for preparing selection criteria and appointment procedures for members of the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. The Committee makes proposals to the Supervisory Board for the (re)appointment of such members, and periodically assesses their functioning. The Committee also periodically assesses the Executive Committee succession planning and the Diversity Policy, and supervises the policy of the Executive Committee on the selection criteria and appointment procedures for Philips executives. At least once a year, the Committee reviews the corporate governance principles applicable to the company, and advises the Supervisory Board on any changes to these principles that it deems appropriate.

The *Remuneration Committee* is responsible for preparing decisions of the Supervisory Board on the remuneration of individual members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. The Committee prepares an annual remuneration report, which is published on the company's website by the Supervisory Board ahead of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. In performing its duties and responsibilities, the Remuneration Committee is assisted by an external consultant and an in-house remuneration expert.

The *Audit Committee* assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for: the integrity of the company's financial statements; the financial and non-financial (ESG) reporting processes; the effectiveness (also in respect of the reporting process) of the risk management and internal controls framework; the internal and external audit process; the internal and external auditor's qualifications, independence and performance; as well as the company's process for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations and the GBP (including related manuals, training and tools). It reviews the company's annual and interim financial statements, including non-financial information, prior to publication and advises the Supervisory Board on the adequacy and appropriateness of internal control policies and

internal audit programs and their findings. The Committee furthermore supervises the Internal Audit function, maintains contact with and supervises the external auditor and prepares the nomination of the external auditor for appointment by the General Meeting of Shareholders.

The composition of the Audit Committee meets the relevant requirements under Dutch law and the applicable US rules. All of the members are considered to be independent and financially literate, and the Audit Committee as a whole has competence relevant to the sector in which the company is operating. In addition, Liz Doherty is designated as an Audit Committee financial expert, as defined under the regulations of the US Securities and Exchange Commission. The Supervisory Board considers the expertise and experience available in the Audit Committee, in conjunction with the possibility to take advice from internal and external experts and advisors, to be sufficient for the fulfillment of the tasks and responsibilities of the Audit Committee.

The *Quality & Regulatory Committee* has been established by the Supervisory Board in view of the central importance of the quality and (patient) safety of the company's products, systems, services and software as well as the development, testing, manufacturing, marketing and servicing thereof, and the regulatory requirements relating thereto. The Quality & Regulatory Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in this area, while recognizing that the Audit Committee assists the Supervisory Board in its oversight of other areas of regulatory, compliance and legal matters.

## 9.4 Other Board-related matters

### Remuneration and share ownership

The remuneration of the individual members of the Board of Management is determined by the Supervisory Board, taking into account the remuneration policy adopted by the General Meeting of Shareholders. The remuneration of the individual members of the Supervisory Board is determined by the General Meeting of Shareholders, also on the basis of a remuneration policy.

The current remuneration policies for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, respectively, were adopted in 2020 and are published on the company's website. Pursuant to Dutch law, the shareholders are entitled to vote on the adoption of the separate remuneration policies for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders (at least) every four years. The adoption of a remuneration policy will require a special majority of three-quarters of the votes cast (as the Articles of Association do not provide for a lower majority).

A description of the composition of the remuneration paid and owed to the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board is included in the annual remuneration report (as prepared by the Remuneration Committee, adopted by the Supervisory Board and published on the company's website). Shareholders have an advisory vote at each Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on the remuneration report relating to the preceding financial year.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is authorized to reduce or eliminate unpaid bonuses awarded to members of the Board of Management if payment or delivery of the bonus would be unacceptable according to the principles of reasonableness and fairness. The company, which in this respect may also be represented by the Supervisory Board or a special representative appointed for this purpose by the General Meeting of Shareholders, may also request return of bonuses already paid or delivered insofar as these have been granted on the basis of incorrect information on the fulfillment of the relevant performance criteria or other conditions. Bonuses are broadly defined as 'non-fixed' (variable) remuneration – either in cash or in the form of share-based compensation – that is conditional in whole or in part on the achievement of certain targets or the occurrence of certain circumstances. The explanatory notes to the balance sheet shall report on any moderation and/or claim for repayment of Board of Management remuneration. No such reduction of unpaid bonuses or requests for repayment occurred during the financial year 2023.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the company does not grant personal loans to or guarantees on behalf of, members of the Board of Management or the Supervisory Board. No such loans were granted and no such guarantees were issued in 2023, nor were any loans or guarantees outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Also in compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the Articles of Association provide that shares or rights to shares shall not be granted to members of the Supervisory Board.

Members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board may only hold shares in the company for the purpose of long-term investment and must refrain from short-term transactions in Philips securities. According to Philips' internal rules of conduct with respect to inside information, members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are only allowed to trade in Philips securities (including the exercise of stock options) during 'windows' of 20 business days following the publication of annual and quarterly results (provided further the person involved has no inside information regarding Philips at that time, unless an exemption is available). Furthermore, members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are prohibited from trading, directly or indirectly, in securities of any of the companies belonging to Philips' peer group (as determined by the Supervisory Board) during one week preceding the disclosure of Philips' annual or quarterly results.

Transactions in Philips shares carried out by members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are reported to the Dutch Authority for the Financial Markets (AFM) in accordance with the EU Market Abuse Regulation and, if necessary, to other relevant authorities.

## Indemnification

Unless Dutch law provides otherwise, the members of the Board of Management and of the Supervisory Board shall be reimbursed by the company for various costs and expenses, such as the reasonable costs of defending claims, as formalized in the Articles of Association. Under certain circumstances, described in the Articles of Association, such as an act or failure to act by a member of the Board of Management or a member of the Supervisory Board that can be characterized as intentional (*opzettelijk*), intentionally reckless (*bewust roekeloos*) or seriously culpable (*ernstig verwijtbaar*), there will be no entitlement to this reimbursement unless the law or the principles of reasonableness and fairness require otherwise. The company has also taken out liability insurance (D&O – Directors & Officers) for the persons concerned.

## Diversity

Candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee are selected taking into account the company's Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. This Diversity Policy aims at a sufficient diversity of views and the expertise needed for a good understanding of current affairs and longer-term risks and opportunities related to the Company's business, and is published on the company's website. Effective 2022, Dutch law provides that (re-)appointments of members of the Supervisory Board must be in accordance with a mandatory gender quota, requiring that at least one-third of the supervisory board members are women (and at least one-third are men). There are certain exceptions where the gender quota does not apply, such as the re-appointments within eight years of the initial appointment and (re-)appointments made in exceptional circumstances.

For more details on the Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, refer to [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 110](#); for more information on the profile and composition of the Supervisory Board refer to [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 103](#).

Philips' commitment to Inclusion & Diversity is also reflected in the company-wide General Business Principles, the Inclusion & Diversity Policy and the Fair Employment Policy. Please refer to [Diversity, Inclusion and Well-Being, starting on page 59](#) for information on the company's group-wide approach to inclusion and diversity, including the gender diversity of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee.

## Conflicts of interest

Dutch law on conflicts of interest provides that members of the Board of Management or Supervisory Board may not participate in the adoption of resolutions if they have a direct or indirect personal conflict of interest with the company or related enterprise. If all members of the Board of Management have a conflict of interest, the resolution concerned will be considered by the Supervisory Board. If all members of the Supervisory Board have a conflict of interest, the resolution concerned must be considered by the General Meeting of Shareholders.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the company's corporate governance includes rules to specify situations in which a potential or actual conflict may exist, procedures to avoid such conflicts of interest as much as possible, and procedures to deal with such conflicts should they arise. Relevant matters relating to conflicts of interest, if any, must be mentioned in the Annual Report (specifically the management report) for the financial year in question. No decision to enter into any such material transaction in which there is a conflict of interest with a member of the Board of Management or the Supervisory Board, or with any major shareholder (holding at least 10% of the company's shares) was taken during the financial year 2023.

## Outside directorships

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, members of the Board of Management require the approval of the Supervisory Board before they can accept a position as a member of a supervisory board or a position as a non-executive director on a one-tier board (Non-Executive Directorship) at another company. The Supervisory Board must be notified of other important positions (to be) held by a member of the Board of Management.

Dutch law provides for certain limitations on the number of Non-Executive Directorships a member of the Board of Management or Supervisory Board may hold. No member of the Board of Management shall hold more than two Non-Executive Directorships at 'large' companies (*naamloze vennootschappen* or *besloten vennootschappen*) or 'large' foundations (*stichtingen*), as defined under Dutch law, and no member of the Board of Management shall hold the position of chairman of another one-tier board or the position of chairman of another supervisory board. No member of the Supervisory Board shall hold more than five Non-Executive Directorships at such companies or foundations, with a position as chairman counting for two. During the financial year 2023 all members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board complied with the limitations described above in this paragraph.

## 9.5 General Meeting of Shareholders

### Meetings

The Annual General Meeting of Shareholders shall be held no later than six months after the end of the financial year. The agenda for the meeting typically includes: an advisory vote on the remuneration report; discussion of the Annual Report; the adoption of the financial statements; policy on additions to reserves and dividends; any proposed dividends or other distributions; discharge of the members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board; and any other matters proposed by the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management or shareholders in accordance with Dutch law and the Articles of Association.

Shareholders' meetings are convened by public notice via the company's website, and registered shareholders are notified by letter or by electronic means of communication at least 42 days prior to the day of the relevant meeting. Shareholders who wish to exercise the rights attached to their shares in respect of a shareholders' meeting are required to register for such meeting. Shareholders may attend a meeting in person, vote by proxy (via an independent third party) or grant a power of attorney to a third party to attend the meeting and vote on their behalf. Details on registration for meetings, attendance and proxy voting will be included in the notice convening the relevant meeting.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the record date for the exercise of voting rights and rights relating to shareholders' meetings is set at the 28th day prior to the day of the relevant meeting. Shareholders registered on such date are entitled to attend the meeting and to exercise the other shareholder rights (at the relevant meeting) notwithstanding any subsequent sale of their shares after the record date.

In accordance with the Articles of Association and Dutch law, requests from shareholders for items to be included on the agenda will generally be honored, subject to the company's rights to refuse to include the requested agenda item under Dutch law, provided that such requests are made in writing at least 60 days before a General Meeting of Shareholders to the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board by shareholders representing at least 1% of the company's outstanding capital or, according to the official price list of Euronext Amsterdam, representing a value of at least EUR 50 million. Written requests may be submitted electronically and shall comply with the procedure stipulated by the Board of Management, which is posted on the company's website.

Pursuant to Dutch law, shareholders requesting an item to be included on the agenda of a meeting have an obligation to disclose their full economic interest (i.e., long position and short position) to the company. The company has the obligation to publish such disclosures on its website.



## Main powers of the General Meeting of Shareholders

The main powers of the General Meeting of Shareholders are:

- to appoint, suspend and dismiss members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board;
- to adopt remuneration policies for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, to determine the remuneration of the individual members of the Supervisory Board and to approve long-term incentive (equity-based) plans for the Board of Management;
- to adopt the annual accounts, to declare dividends and to discharge the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board from any liability in respect of the performance of their respective duties for the previous financial year;
- to appoint the company's external auditor;
- to adopt amendments to the Articles of Association and proposals to dissolve or liquidate the company;
- to issue shares or rights to shares;
- to restrict or exclude pre-emptive rights of shareholders and to repurchase or cancel outstanding shares; and
- in accordance with Dutch law, to approve decisions of the Board of Management that are so far-reaching that they would greatly change the identity or nature of the company or the business.

The company applies principle 4.1 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code within the framework of the Articles of Association and Dutch law and in the manner described in this corporate governance report. All issued and outstanding shares carry voting rights and each share confers the right to cast one vote in a shareholders' meeting. Pursuant to Dutch law, no votes may be cast at a General Meeting of Shareholders in respect of shares that are held by the company. There are no special statutory rights attached to the shares of the company, and no restrictions on the voting rights of the company's shares exist. Subject to certain exceptions provided by Dutch law and/or the Articles of Association, resolutions of the General Meeting of Shareholders are passed by an absolute majority of votes cast and do not require a quorum.

### Share capital: issue and repurchase of (rights to) shares

The authorized share capital of the company amounts to EUR 800 million, divided into 2 billion common shares with a nominal value of 20 eurocents each and 2 billion preference shares also with a nominal value of 20 eurocents each. On December 31, 2023, the issued share capital amounted to EUR 182,703,193.20 divided into 913,515,966 common shares and no preference shares. All shares are fully paid-up. There are currently no limitations, either under Dutch law or the Articles of Association, to the transfer of the common shares.

Only Euroclear shares are traded on Euronext Amsterdam. Only New York Registry Shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange. Pursuant to article 10:138(2) of the Dutch Civil Code, the laws of the State of New York are applicable to the proprietary regime with respect to the New York Registry Shares, which proprietary regime includes the requirements for a transfer of, or the creation of an in rem right in, such New York Registry Shares. Euroclear shares and New York Registry Shares may be exchanged for each other.

As per December 31, 2023, approximately 90% of the common shares were held through the system of Euroclear Nederland (Euroclear shares) and approximately 10% of the common shares were represented by New York Registry Shares issued in the name of approximately 820 holders of record. The latter include Cede & Co. Cede & Co acts as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, which holds the shares (indirectly) for individual investors as beneficiaries. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas is Philips' New York transfer agent, registrar and dividend disbursing agent. Since certain shares are held by brokers and other nominees, these numbers may not be representative of the actual number of United States beneficial holders or the number of New York Registry Shares beneficially held by US residents.

At the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, it was resolved to authorize the Board of Management, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board, to issue shares or to grant rights to acquire shares in the company, as well as to restrict or exclude the pre-emption right accruing to shareholders up to and including November 8, 2024. This authorization is limited to a maximum of 10% of the number of shares issued as of May 9, 2023.

In addition, at the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, it was resolved to authorize the Board of Management, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board, to acquire shares in the company within the limits of the Articles of Association and within a certain price range up to and including November 8, 2024. The maximum number of shares the company may hold will not exceed 10% of the issued share capital as of May 9, 2023. The number of shares may be increased by 10% of the issued capital as of that same date in connection with the execution of share repurchase programs for capital reduction programs.

## 9.6 Risk management and internal control

The company's risk management and internal control framework forms an integral part of the Philips business planning and performance review cycle. The purpose of our risk management is to identify and analyze the risks Philips faces in executing its strategy and activities, to set the risk appetite of the company, to take appropriate risk responses and to monitor its effectiveness. The objective of internal control is to maintain integrated management control of the company's operations, reporting, and safeguarding compliance with applicable laws and regulations. As part of its internal control framework, Philips has implemented a standard set of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting (ICFR). Please refer

to [Risk management and internal control framework](#), starting on page 67 for a description of the key elements of our framework, and to [Risk management](#), starting on page 85 for a more detailed description of Philips' approach to risk management and more information on the risk factors that have been identified, and the risk responses that help to manage such risks in accordance with the relevant level of risk appetite.

Together with Philips' established accounting procedures, our standard set of internal controls over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, that the books and records properly reflect transactions necessary to permit preparation of financial statements, that policies and procedures are carried out by qualified personnel, and that published financial statements are properly prepared and do not contain any material misstatements. With respect to financial reporting, a structured self-assessment and monitoring process is used company-wide to assess, document, review and monitor compliance with ICFR.

On the basis of the outcome of these processes, the Board of Management confirms that: (i) the management report (within the meaning of section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code) provides sufficient insights into any failings in the effectiveness of the internal risk management and control systems; (ii) such systems provide a reasonable level of assurance that the financial reporting does not contain any material inaccuracies; (iii) based on the current state of affairs, it is justified that the financial reporting is prepared on a going concern basis; and (iv) the management report states those material risks and uncertainties that are relevant to the expected continuity of the company for a period of 12 months after the preparation of the report. The financial statements fairly represent the financial condition and result of operations of the company and they provide the required disclosures.

In view of the above, the Board of Management believes that it is in compliance with best practice provision 1.4.2 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. It should be noted that the above does not imply that the internal risk management and control systems provide certainty as to the realization of operational and financial business objectives, nor can they prevent all misstatements, inaccuracies, errors, fraud or non-compliance with rules and regulations. The above statement on internal control should not be construed as a statement in response to the requirements of section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The statement as to compliance with section 404 is set forth in [Management's statements and report](#), starting on page 274.

## 9.7 Annual financial statements and external audit

The annual financial statements are prepared by the Board of Management and reviewed by the Supervisory Board upon the advice of its Audit Committee, taking into account the report of the external auditor. Upon approval by the Supervisory Board, the accounts are signed by all members of both the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board and are published together with the opinion of the external auditor. The Board of Management is responsible, under the supervision of the Supervisory Board, for the quality and completeness of such publicly disclosed financial reports. The annual financial statements are presented for discussion and adoption at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, to be convened subsequently.

The external auditor is appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders in accordance with the Articles of Association. Philips' current external auditor, Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, was appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 7, 2015, for a term of four years starting January 1, 2016, was re-appointed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 9, 2019 for a term of three years starting January 1, 2020, was re-appointed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 10, 2022 for a term of one year starting January 1, 2023, and was re-appointed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 9, 2023 for a term of one year starting January 1, 2024.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. was appointed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 9, 2023 as the company's new external auditor for a term of four years starting January 1, 2025.

European and Dutch law requires the separation of audit and certain non-audit services. The external auditor may only provide audit and audit-related services and is prohibited from providing any other services. This is reflected in the Auditor Policy, which is published on the company's website. The policy is also in line with (and in some ways stricter than) applicable US rules, under which the appointed external auditor must be independent from the company both in fact and appearance.

The Auditor Policy specifies certain audit services and audit-related services (also known as assurance services) that will or may be provided by the external auditor, and includes rules for the pre-approval by the Audit Committee of such services. Audit services must be pre-approved on the basis of the annual audit services engagement agreed with the external auditor. Proposed audit-related services may be pre-approved at the beginning of the year by the Audit Committee (annual pre-approval) or may be pre-approved during the year by the Audit Committee with respect to a particular engagement (specific pre-approval). The annual pre-approval is based on a detailed, itemized list of services to be provided, which is designed to ensure that there is no management discretion in determining whether a service has been approved, and to ensure that the Audit Committee is informed of each of the services it is pre-approving. Unless pre-approval with respect to a specific service has

been given at the beginning of the year, each proposed service requires specific pre-approval during the year. Any annually pre-approved services where the fee for the engagement is expected to exceed pre-approved cost levels or budgeted amounts will also require specific pre-approval. The term of any annual pre-approval is 12 months from the date of the pre-approval unless the Audit Committee states otherwise. During 2023, there were no services provided to the company by the external auditor that were not pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

## 9.8 Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips

Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips, a Foundation (*stichting*) organized under Dutch law, has been granted the right to acquire preference shares in the capital of Royal Philips, as stated in the company's Articles of Association. In addition, the Foundation has the right to file a petition with the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal to commence an inquiry procedure within the meaning of article 2:344 of the Dutch Civil Code.

The object of the Foundation is to represent the interests of Royal Philips, the enterprises maintained by the company and its affiliated companies within the company's group, in such a way that the interests of the company, these enterprises and all parties involved with them are safeguarded as effectively as possible, and that they are afforded maximum protection against influences which, in conflict with those interests, may undermine the autonomy and identity of Philips and those enterprises, and also to do anything related to the above ends or conducive to them. The Foundation's object includes the protection of Philips against (an attempt at) an unsolicited takeover or other attempt to exert (de facto) control of the company. The arrangement will allow Philips to determine its position in relation to the relevant third party (or parties) and its (their) plans, to seek alternatives and to defend the company's interests and those of its stakeholders.

The mere notification that the Foundation exercises its right to acquire preference shares will result in such shares being effectively issued. The Foundation may exercise this right for as many preference shares as there are common shares in the company outstanding at that time. No preference shares have been issued as of December 31, 2023.

The members of the self-electing Board of the Foundation are Messrs J.P. de Kreij, J.V. Timmermans, J. van der Veer and P.N. Wakkie. No Philips Supervisory Board or Board of Management members or Philips officers are represented on the board of the Foundation.

### Other protective measures

Other than the arrangements made with the Foundation referred to above, the company does not have any measures that exclusively or almost exclusively have the purpose of defending against unsolicited public offers for shares in the capital of the company. It should be noted that the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board remain under all

circumstances authorized to exercise all powers vested in them to promote the interests of Philips.

The company has issued certain corporate bonds, the provisions of which contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event' or a 'Change of Control Put Event'. Upon the occurrence of such events, the company might be required to offer to redeem or purchase any outstanding bonds at certain pre-determined prices. Please also refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#). Furthermore, the Relationship Agreement entered into between the company and its long-term minority investor Exor N.V. (published on the company's website) includes certain temporary lock-up obligations for Exor which fall away when any third party has 'Acquired' an 'Interest' of fifty percent (50%) or more in the company.

## 9.9 Investor relations

Philips is continuously focused on maintaining strong and open relations with its shareholders. In addition to communication with its shareholders at shareholders' meetings, the company may discuss its financial results during conference calls, which are broadly accessible. The company also publishes annual, semi-annual and quarterly reports and press releases, and informs investors via its website.

From time to time the company communicates with investors and analysts via roadshows, broker conferences and a Capital Markets Day, which are announced in advance on the company's website. The purpose of these engagements is to further inform the market of the results, strategy and decisions made, as well as to receive feedback from shareholders. It is the company's policy to post presentations to investors and analysts on its website. Philips applies the best practice provision 4.2.3 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, which it does not view (in line with market practice) as extending to less important analyst meetings and presentations.

Furthermore, Philips engages in bilateral communications with investors and analysts. These communications take place either at the initiative of the company or at the initiative of investors/analysts. The company is generally represented by its Investor Relations department during these interactions, however, on a limited number of occasions the Investor Relations department is accompanied by one or more members of the senior management. The subject matter of the bilateral communications ranges from individual queries from investors/analysts to more elaborate discussions following disclosures that the company has made, such as its annual and quarterly reports. Philips complies with applicable rules and regulations on fair and non-selective disclosure and equal treatment of shareholders.

## 9.10 Major shareholders as filed with the AFM

The Dutch Act on Financial Supervision imposes an obligation on persons holding certain interests to disclose (*inter alia*) percentage holdings in the capital and/or voting rights in the company when such holdings reach, exceed or fall below 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75 and 95 percent (as a result of an acquisition or disposal by a person, or as a result of a change in the company's total number of voting rights or capital issued). Certain derivatives (settled in kind or in cash) are also taken into account when calculating the capital interest. The statutory obligation to disclose capital interest relates not only to gross long positions, but also to gross short positions. Required disclosures must be made to the Dutch Authority for the Financial Markets (AFM) without delay. The AFM then notifies the company of such disclosures and includes them in a register, which is published on the AFM's website. Furthermore, an obligation to disclose (net) short positions is set out in the EU Regulation on Short Selling.

The AFM register shows the following notifications of substantial holdings and/or voting rights at or above the 3% threshold: Exor N.V.: substantial holding of 15.00% and 15.00% of the voting rights (August 13, 2023); BlackRock, Inc.: substantial holding of 5.08% and 6.56% of the voting rights (December 1, 2023); UBS Group AG: substantial holding of 3.61% and 3.61% of the voting rights (September 1, 2023); Mondrian Investment Partners Limited: substantial holding of 3.02% and 3.02% of the voting rights (February 17, 2023).

## 9.11 Corporate information

The company began as a limited partnership with the name Philips & Co in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, in 1891, and was converted into the company with limited liability N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken on September 11, 1912. The company's name was changed to Philips Electronics N.V. on May 6, 1994, to Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V. on April 1, 1998, and to Koninklijke Philips N.V. on May 15, 2013.

The majority of the shares in Royal Philips are held through the system maintained by the Dutch Central Securities Depository (Euroclear Nederland). In the past, Philips has also issued (physical) bearer share certificates ('Share Certificates'). A limited number of Share Certificates have not been surrendered yet, although the holders of Share Certificates are still entitled to a corresponding number of shares in Royal Philips. It is noted that, as a result of Dutch legislation that became effective in July 2019, the relevant shares were registered in the name of Royal Philips by operation of law per January 1, 2021. Owners of Share Certificates will continue to be entitled to a corresponding number of shares, but may not exercise the rights attached to such shares until they surrender their Share Certificates. Owners of Share Certificates may come forward to do so and to receive a corresponding number of shares until January 1, 2026, at the latest. As per January 2, 2026, entitlements attached to the Share Certificates not surrendered will expire by operation of law. For more information, please contact the Investor Relations department by email ([investor.relations@philips.com](mailto:investor.relations@philips.com)) or telephone (+31-20-59 77222).

The statutory seat of the company is Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and the statutory list of all subsidiaries and affiliated companies, prepared in accordance with the relevant legal requirements (Dutch Civil Code, Book 2, articles 379 and 414), forms part of the notes to the financial statements and is deposited at the office of the Commercial Register in Eindhoven, the Netherlands (file no. 17001910). The executive offices of the company are located at the Philips Center, Amstelplein 2, 1096 BC Amsterdam, the Netherlands, telephone +31-20-59 7777.

The Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are of the opinion that the principles and best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code that are addressed to the boards are being applied. The full text of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code can be found on the website of the Monitoring Commission Corporate Governance Code ([www.mccg.nl](http://www.mccg.nl)).

## Group financial statements contents

10.1 Consolidated statements of income	141	<b>10.6 Notes to the Consolidated financial statements</b>	<b>147</b>
10.2 Consolidated statements of comprehensive income	142	1 General information to the Consolidated financial statements	147
10.3 Consolidated balance sheets	143	2 Information by segment and main country	149
10.4 Consolidated statements of cash flows	144	3 Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale	154
10.5 Consolidated statements of changes in equity	145	4 Acquisitions and divestments	156
		5 Interests in entities	158
		6 Income from operations	159
		7 Financial income and expenses	164
		8 Income taxes	164
		9 Earnings per share	168
		10 Property, plant and equipment	170
		11 Goodwill	173
		12 Intangible assets excluding goodwill	176
		13 Other financial assets	178
		14 Other assets	180
		15 Inventories	180
		16 Receivables	181
		17 Equity	182
		18 Debt	186
		19 Provisions	188
		20 Post-employment benefits	192
		21 Accrued liabilities	196
		22 Other liabilities	196
		23 Cash flow statement supplementary information	197
		24 Contingencies	198
		25 Related-party transactions	201
		26 Share-based compensation	202
		27 Information on remuneration	206
		28 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities	208
		29 Details of treasury and other financial risks	213
		30 Subsequent events	219

# 10 Group financial statements

## 10.1 Consolidated statements of income

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of income in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	2021	2022	2023
6 Sales	17,156	17,827	18,169
Cost of sales	(9,988)	(10,633)	(10,721)
<b>Gross margin</b>	<b>7,168</b>	<b>7,194</b>	<b>7,448</b>
Selling expenses	(4,258)	(4,621)	(4,524)
General and administrative expenses	(599)	(671)	(608)
Research and development expenses	(1,806)	(2,091)	(1,890)
11 Impairment of goodwill	(15)	(1,357)	(8)
6 Other business income	186	127	112
6 Other business expenses	(123)	(109)	(645)
<b>6 Income from operations</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>(115)</b>
7 Financial income	149	58	63
7 Financial expenses	(188)	(258)	(376)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(4)	(2)	(98)
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>(1,731)</b>	<b>(526)</b>
8 Income tax (expense) benefit	103	113	73
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>(1,618)</b>	<b>(454)</b>
3 Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	2,711	13	(10)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>(1,605)</b>	<b>(463)</b>
Attribution of net income:			
Net income attributable to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.	3,319	(1,608)	(466)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	4	3	2

Philips Group

Earnings per common share attributable to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. in EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Basic earnings per common share attributable to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. <sup>1)</sup>			
Income from continuing operations	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Net income	3.52	(1.75)	(0.51)
Diluted earnings per common share attributable to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. <sup>1)</sup>			
Income from continuing operations	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Net income	3.50	(1.75)	(0.51)

<sup>1)</sup> Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.



## 10.2 Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income in millions of EUR

For the year ended December 31

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Net income for the period</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>(1,605)</b>	<b>(463)</b>
20 Pensions and other-post employment plans:			
Remeasurement, before tax	134	101	(26)
8 Income tax effect on remeasurements	(21)	(20)	3
Financial assets fair value through OCI:			
Net current-period change, before tax	(39)	(32)	(20)
Income tax effect on net current-period change	1	1	3
<b>Total of items that will not be reclassified to Income Statement</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>(40)</b>
Currency translation differences:			
Net current period change, before tax	1,078	748	(579)
8 Income tax effect on net current-period change	(5)	2	-
Reclassification adjustment for (gain) loss realized	36	-	(26)
Reclassification adjustment for (gain) loss realized, in discontinued operations	69		
Cash flow hedges:			
Net current-period change, before tax	(52)	(29)	29
8 Income tax effect on net current-period change	18	(10)	(2)
Reclassification adjustment for (gain) loss realized	(14)	63	(19)
<b>Total of items that are or may be reclassified to Income Statement</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>(597)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income for the period</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>(637)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the period</b>	<b>4,527</b>	<b>(782)</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:			
Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.	4,520	(786)	(1,101)
Non-controlling interests	7	4	1

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.3 Consolidated balance sheets

Philips Group

Consolidated balance sheets in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

As of December 31

	2022	2023
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
2 10 Property, plant and equipment	2,638	2,483
2 11 Goodwill	10,238	9,876
2 12 Intangible assets excluding goodwill	3,526	3,190
16 Non-current receivables	279	193
5 Investments in associates	537	381
13 Other non-current financial assets	660	619
28 Non-current derivative financial assets	4	3
8 Deferred tax assets	2,449	2,627
14 Other non-current assets	98	93
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>20,429</b>	<b>19,466</b>
<b>Current assets</b>		
15 Inventories	4,049	3,491
13 Other current financial assets	11	3
14 Other current assets	490	500
28 Current derivative financial assets	123	45
Income tax receivable	222	220
16 25 Current receivables	4,115	3,733
3 Assets classified as held for sale	77	79
29 Cash and cash equivalents	1,172	1,869
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>10,259</b>	<b>9,940</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>30,688</b>	<b>29,406</b>

	2022	2023
<b>17 Equity</b>		
Shareholders' equity	13,249	12,028
Common shares	178	183
Capital in excess of par value	5,025	5,827
Reserves	1,488	879
Other	6,558	5,139
17 Non-controlling interests	34	33
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>13,283</b>	<b>12,061</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
18 Long-term debt	7,270	7,035
28 Non-current derivative financial liabilities	4	3
19 20 Long-term provisions	1,097	1,035
8 Deferred tax liabilities	91	71
22 Non-current contract liabilities	515	469
8 Non-current tax liabilities	435	390
22 Other non-current liabilities	60	54
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>9,471</b>	<b>9,058</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
18 Short-term debt	931	654
28 Current derivative financial liabilities	207	40
Income tax payable	40	83
25 Accounts payable	1,968	1,917
21 Accrued liabilities	1,626	1,887
22 Current contract liabilities	1,696	1,809
19 20 Short-term provisions	1,018	1,463
Dividend payable	-	11
Liabilities directly associated with assets held for sale	-	9
22 Other current liabilities	448	414
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7,934</b>	<b>8,287</b>
<b>Total liabilities and group equity</b>	<b>30,688</b>	<b>29,406</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.4 Consolidated statements of cash flows

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of cash flows in millions of EUR

For the year ended December 31

	2021	2022	2023		2021	2022	2023
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	3,323	(1,605)	(463)	Net capital expenditures	(729)	(788)	(554)
Results of discontinued operations, net of income tax	(2,711)	(13)	10	Purchase of intangible assets	(107)	(105)	(96)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				Expenditures on development assets	(259)	(257)	(203)
Depreciation, amortization, and impairment of assets	1,323	1,602	1,261	Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(397)	(444)	(345)
Impairment of goodwill	15	1,357	8	Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	33	18	90
Share-based compensation	108	95	88	23 Net proceeds from (cash used for) derivatives and current financial assets	48	(72)	(46)
Net loss (gain) on sale of assets	55	(115)	(71)	23 Purchase of other non-current financial assets	(124)	(116)	(92)
Interest income	(18)	(25)	(46)	23 Proceeds from other non-current financial assets	124	78	48
Interest expense on debt, borrowings, and other liabilities	152	226	255	5 4 Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	(3,098)	(712)	(73)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	4	112	107	Net proceeds from sale of interests in businesses, net of cash disposed	107	124	80
Income taxes	(103)	(113)	(71)	<b>Net cash provided by (used for) for investing activities</b>	<b>(3,672)</b>	<b>(1,487)</b>	<b>(636)</b>
Decrease (increase) in working capital	(401)	(862)	913	<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Decrease (increase) in receivables and other current assets	(39)	(342)	298	23 18 Proceeds from issuance (payments on) short-term debt	(25)	47	29
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(581)	(572)	257	23 18 Principal payments on current portion of long-term debt	(302)	(1,472)	(754)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued and other current liabilities	219	52	358	23 18 Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	76	2,516	544
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables and other assets	(46)	1	(33)	Re-issuance of treasury shares	23	12	
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	33	(84)	(38)	17 Purchase of treasury shares	(1,636)	(187)	(662)
19 Increase (decrease) in provisions	427	(199)	422	Dividends paid to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.	(482)	(412)	(2)
Other items	(164)	(39)	129	Dividends paid to shareholders of non-controlling interests	(2)	(6)	(3)
Interest received	17	15	53	<b>Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities</b>	<b>(2,347)</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>(848)</b>
Interest paid	(151)	(205)	(250)	<b>Net cash provided by (used for) continuing operations</b>	<b>(4,390)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>652</b>
Dividends received from investments in associates	14	12	13	3 <b>Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>123</b>
Income taxes paid	(249)	(333)	(152)	<b>Net cash provided by (used for) continuing and discontinued operations</b>	<b>(986)</b>	<b>(1,172)</b>	<b>776</b>
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>2,136</b>	Effect of changes in exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	65	41	(79)
				Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	3,226	2,303	1,172
				<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>2,303</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>1,869</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.5 Consolidated statements of changes in equity

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of changes in equity in millions of EUR

For the year ended December 31

	Common shares	Capital in excess of par value	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Treasury shares	Total shareholders' equity	Non-controlling interests	Group equity
			Reserves			Other				
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2021</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>7,828</b>	<b>(199)</b>	<b>11,870</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>11,901</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)			(39)	(48)	1,175	3,432		4,520	7	4,527
Dividend distributed	1	290				(773)		(482)	(2)	(484)
Minority Buy-out									-	-
Transfer of result on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings						-		-		-
Purchase of treasury shares						-	(758)	(757)		(757)
Re-issuance of treasury shares	-	(150)				18	143	11		11
Forward contracts						48	(869)	(821)		(821)
Share call options						12	(21)	(9)		(9)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(7)					(1,221)	1,228			
Share-based compensation plans		110						110		110
Income tax share-based compensation plans		(4)						(4)		(4)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2021</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>4,646</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>9,344</b>	<b>(476)</b>	<b>14,438</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>14,475</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)			(32)	23	749	(1,527)		(786)	4	(782)
Dividend distributed	3	326				(741)		(412)	(6)	(418)
Minority Buy-out									-	-
Transfer of result on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(1)			1		-		-
Purchase of treasury shares						-	(24)	(24)		(24)
Re-issuance of treasury shares		(43)				(28)	77	7		7
Forward contracts						76	(140)	(64)		(64)
Share call options						5	(12)	(6)		(6)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(2)					(298)	299			
Share-based compensation plans		95						95		95
Income tax share-based compensation plans		1						1		1
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>(376)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>6,832</b>	<b>(275)</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>13,283</b>

## 10.5 Consolidated statements of changes in equity (continued)

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of changes in equity in millions of EUR

For the year ended December 31

	Common shares	Capital in excess of par value	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Treasury shares	Total shareholders' equity	Non-controlling interests	Group equity
			Reserves			Other				
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>(376)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>6,832</b>	<b>(275)</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>13,283</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)			(17)	8	(604)	(488)		(1,101)	1	(1,100)
Dividend distributed	8	741				(816)		(68)	(3)	(70)
Transfer of result on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			4			(4)		-		-
Purchase of treasury shares						-		-		-
Re-issuance of treasury shares		(29)				(24)	54	-		-
Forward contracts						465	(608)	(143)		(143)
Share call options								-		-
Cancellation of treasury shares	(3)					(563)	566			
Share-based compensation plans		88						88		88
Income tax share-based compensation plans		2						2		2
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>(390)</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>12,028</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>12,061</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.6 Notes to the Consolidated financial statements

### 1 General information to the Consolidated financial statements

#### Reporting entity and its operations

Koninklijke Philips N.V. ('Royal Philips'), incorporated and domiciled in the Netherlands, is a public limited liability company organized under Dutch Law. Philips is headquartered in Amsterdam, the Netherlands and has its registered address at High Tech Campus 52, 5656 AG Eindhoven, the Netherlands. The consolidated financial statements of Royal Philips as of December 31, 2023 comprise Royal Philips and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the 'company' or 'Philips' or the 'Group'). Philips is a leading health technology company primarily involved in diagnostic imaging, image-guided therapy, patient monitoring and health informatics, as well as in consumer health and home care.

#### Basis of preparation

The Consolidated financial statements are:

- prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union (EU) and comply with the statutory provisions of Part 9, Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code;
- authorized for issue by the Board of Management of Royal Philips on February 19, 2024;
- prepared under the historical cost convention, unless otherwise indicated;
- prepared on a going concern basis;
- presented in euro, which is the presentation currency;
- rounded to the nearest million euro unless stated otherwise;
- subject to rounding, whereby amounts may not add up precisely to the totals provided.

#### Accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make a number of estimates and judgments that affect the application of accounting policies and the reporting amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Amounts recognized are based on factors that are by default associated with uncertainty. Actual results may therefore differ from estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revision to estimates are recognized prospectively. Where applicable, the estimates and judgments of specific financial statement items are described in the respective note to the consolidated financial statements.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgment and complexity in applying accounting principles and for which changes in the assumptions and estimates could result in significantly different results than those recorded in the consolidated financial statements are the following:

- Assessment of control (below paragraph Basis of consolidation and [Interests in entities, starting on page 158](#))
- Revenue recognition ([Income from operations, starting on page 159](#))
- For acquisitions, the identification and valuation of acquired assets and liabilities including contingent considerations provisions ([Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#), [Provisions, starting on page 188](#))
- Determination of deferred tax assets for losses carried forward and uncertain tax positions ([Income taxes, starting on page 164](#))
- Assumptions used for impairment testing ([Goodwill, starting on page 173](#), [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 176](#))
- Assessments of exposure to credit risk of financial instruments ([Other financial assets, starting on page 178](#), [Receivables, starting on page 181](#), [Debt, starting on page 186](#), [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#), [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#))
- Assumptions used to determine the net realizable value of inventories ([Inventories, starting on page 180](#))
- Actuarial assumptions of future events that are used in calculating post-employment benefit expenses and liabilities ([Post-employment benefits, starting on page 192](#))
- Estimates and assumptions regarding the timing and the amount of outflow of resources, as well as estimating the likelihood of a potential outflow of resources and the ability to make a reliable estimate of the obligation relating to provisions and contingent liabilities ([Provisions, starting on page 188](#), [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#))

The company regularly updates its significant assumptions and estimates to support the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements management has considered the impact of climate change, specifically the financial impact of Philips meeting its internal and external climate related aims, the potential impact of climate related risks and the costs incurred to pro-actively manage such risks. These considerations did not have a material impact on the financial reporting judgments, estimates or assumptions. The specific financial impacts considered include, for example: specific climate mitigation measures, such as the use of lower carbon energy sources, the costs of developing more sustainable product offerings and expenses incurred to mitigate against the impact of extreme weather conditions. Philips uses 100% electricity from renewable sources, mainly through long-term Power Purchase Agreements thereby mitigating the impact of carbon taxes. The development of more sustainable products are covered through our EcoDesign program



and already included in our R&D expenses. The physical risk related to climate change on our sites resulting from our TCFD-assessment is currently considered limited.

### Material accounting policies

The material accounting policies as generally applied throughout the financial statements are described below. Material accounting policies relating to specific financial statement items are included in the respective notes to the financial statements.

#### Basis of consolidation

The Consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of Koninklijke Philips N.V. and all subsidiaries that the company controls on a consolidated basis. Control exists when the company is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the company has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights results in control. To support this presumption and in cases where Philips has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, Philips considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including the contractual arrangement(s) with the other vote holders of the investee, rights arising from other contractual arrangements and the company's voting rights and potential voting rights. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in the Consolidated financial statements. Unrealized losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

#### Foreign currency transactions

The financial statements of all group entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (functional currency). The euro (EUR) is the functional currency of the company and the presentation currency of the consolidated financial statements. Foreign currency transactions are converted into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at transaction date or the valuation date in cases where items are remeasured. Gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions and those resulting from the conversion of foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities at period-end exchange rates are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income, except for qualifying cash flow hedges, qualifying net investment hedges and equity investments measured at fair value through OCI which are recognized in other comprehensive income.

All foreign exchange differences are presented as part of Cost of sales, apart from tax items and financial income and expense, which are recognized in the same line item as they relate to in the Consolidated statements of income.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency using the exchange rate at the date the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items in a foreign currency that are measured based on historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the transaction date.

#### Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated to euros at the exchange rates prevailing at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to euros at the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign currency differences arising upon translation of foreign operations into euros are recognized in Other comprehensive income and presented as part of Currency translation differences in Equity. However, if the operation is not a wholly-owned subsidiary, the proportionate share of the translation difference is allocated to Non-controlling interests.

When a foreign operation is disposed of such that control, significant influence or joint control is lost, the cumulative amount in the Currency translation differences related to the foreign operation is reclassified to the Consolidated statements of income as part of the gain or loss on disposal. When the company disposes of only part of its interest in a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation while retaining control, the respective proportion of the cumulative amount is reattributed to Non-controlling interests. When the company disposes of only part of its investment in an associate or joint venture that includes a foreign operation while retaining significant influence or joint control, the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reclassified to the Consolidated statements of income.

### New accounting policies effective in 2023

No new IFRS accounting standards or amendments to existing standards, effective in 2023, had a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements. The company has not early adopted any standards or amendments to existing standards. Consistent with the IAS 12 amendment regarding Pillar Two taxation as issued by the IASB and adopted by the EU, Philips does not recognize and disclose deferred taxes arising from tax laws that implement Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Furthermore, Philips will recognize and disclose the impact (if any) from Pillar Two income taxes on current tax effective from 2024.

### New accounting policies effective after 2023

The IASB has issued several IFRS accounting standards, or amendments to standards, with an effective date after 2023. The company does not anticipate that the application of these standards, or amendments to standards, will have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

## Changes in presentation from the prior year

Accounting policies have been applied consistently for all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements. Certain prior-year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation due to immaterial organizational changes.

Philips has realigned the composition of its reporting segments effective from April 1, 2023. The most notable change is the shift of the previous Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics business from the Diagnosis & Treatment segment to the Connected Care segment. This business, together with other informatics solutions in the Connected Care segment, now forms the Enterprise Informatics business. Accordingly, the comparative figures for the affected segments have been restated in the consolidated financial statements.

Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.

## 2 Information by segment and main country

### Accounting policies

Segment accounting policies are the same as the accounting policies applied by the company. Operating segments are components of the company's business activities about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the Chief Operating Decision-Maker (the Board of Management of the company). The Board of Management decides how to allocate resources and assesses performance. Reportable segments comprise the operating segments Diagnosis & Treatment, Connected Care and Personal Health. Additionally, besides these reportable segments, segment Other contains the items Innovation & Strategy, IP Royalties, Central costs, and other small items.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

Determining reportable segments requires significant judgment and involves evaluating the information which is reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision-Maker (the Board of Management) to assess performance and allocate resources, in accordance with IFRS 8 'Operating Segments'.

The Philips business segments are Diagnosis & Treatment, Connected Care and Personal Health, each being responsible for the management of its business worldwide. As of the first quarter of 2021 the Domestic Appliances business was presented as a discontinued operation and therefore no longer part of the Personal Health segment. The comparative results prior to that were restated to reflect the treatment of the Domestic Appliances

business as a discontinued operation. Refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#).

Philips focuses on improving people's lives through meaningful innovation. The Diagnosis & Treatment segment unites the businesses related to the goal of precision diagnosis and disease pathway selection, and the businesses related to image-guided, minimally invasive treatment. The Connected Care segment focuses on patient care solutions, advanced informatics and analytics, and patient and workflow optimization inside and outside the hospital, and aims to unlock synergies from integrating and optimizing patient care pathways, and leveraging provider-payer-patient business models. The Personal Health segment focuses on healthy living and preventative care.

Philips has realigned the composition of its business segments effective from April 1, 2023. The most notable change is the shift of the previous Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics business from the Diagnosis & Treatment segment to the Connected Care segment. This business, together with other informatics solutions in the Connected Care segment, now forms the Enterprise Informatics business. Accordingly, the comparative figures for the affected segments have been restated. The realignment did not impact the presentation of the business segments or the key segmental performance measure, which continues to be Adjusted EBITA.

Philips Group

Information on income statements in millions of EUR

	sales	sales including intercompany	depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup>	Adjusted EBITA
<b>2023</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	8,818	9,253	(306)	1,026
Connected Care	5,138	5,149	(445)	369
Personal Health	3,602	3,685	(115)	597
Other	612	428	(394)	(71)
Inter-segment eliminations		(346)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>18,169</b>	<b>18,169</b>	<b>(1,261)</b>	<b>1,921</b>
<b>2022</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	8,290	8,576	(417)	788
Connected Care	5,268	5,280	(646)	111
Personal Health	3,626	3,684	(132)	538
Other	643	736	(407)	(119)
Inter-segment eliminations		(449)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>(1,602)</b>	<b>1,318</b>
<b>2021</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	7,825	8,023	(363)	1,028
Connected Care	5,371	5,388	(472)	553
Personal Health	3,429	3,462	(131)	590
Other	530	636	(357)	(117)
Inter-segment eliminations		(353)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>(1,323)</b>	<b>2,054</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments (excluding goodwill impairment); for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 170](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 176](#)

The term Adjusted EBITA is used to evaluate the performance of Philips and its segments. Adjusted EBITA represents Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets and impairment of goodwill (EBITA) and excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Adjusted EBITA is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. Presented in the following table is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITA to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

Philips Group

**Reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA** In millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2023</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	(463)				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10				
Income taxes	(73)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	98				
Financial expenses	376				
Financial income	(63)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>(115)</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>(1,199)</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>(188)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	290	89	178	14	9
Impairment of goodwill	8	8	-		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>(1,020)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>(179)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	381	118	115	9	140
Other items:	1,358	92	1,275	22	(32)
<i>Respironics litigation provision</i>	575		575		
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	363		363		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	224		224		
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	175	81	94		
<i>Provision for a legal matter</i>	31		31		
<i>Investment re-measurement loss</i>	23			23	
<i>Gain on divestment of business</i>	(35)				(35)
<i>Remaining items</i>	2	11	(12)	(1)	3
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>(71)</b>

Philips Group

**Reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA** In millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2022</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	(1,605)				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(13)				
Income taxes	(113)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2				
Financial expenses	258				
Financial income	(58)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>(2,347)</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>(235)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	363	115	226	15	8
Impairment of goodwill	1,357		1,357		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>(227)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	202	3	125	11	62
Other items:	925	133	750	(4)	46
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	250		250		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	210		210		
<i>R&amp;D project impairments</i>	134	73	59	3	
<i>Portfolio realignment charges</i>	109		109		
<i>Provision for public investigations tender irregularities</i>	60	60			
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	59		59		
<i>Impairments of assets in S&amp;RC</i>	39		39		
<i>Remaining items</i>	63	-	24	(6)	46
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>1,318</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>(119)</b>

Philips Group

**Reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA** In millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2021</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	3,323				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(2,711)				
Income taxes	(103)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	4				
Financial expenses	188				
Financial income	(149)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>(716)</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>(255)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	322	142	158	15	6
Impairment of goodwill	15	2	13		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>(248)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	95	(30)	130	(1)	(5)
Other items:	1,069	(35)	968	-	136
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	719		719		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	94		94		
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	94		94		
<i>Loss on divestment of business</i>	76				76
<i>Remaining items</i>	87	(35)	61	-	61
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>1,028</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>(117)</b>

Transactions between the segments are mainly related to components and parts included in the product portfolio of the other segments. The pricing of such transactions was at cost or determined on an arm's length basis. Philips has no single external customer that represents 10% or more of sales.

## Philips Group

Main countries in millions of EUR

	sales <sup>1)</sup>	tangible and intangible assets <sup>2)</sup>
<b>2023</b>		
Netherlands	2,390	1,624
United States	7,178	11,410
China	1,408	234
Japan	941	407
Germany	573	348
Other countries	5,679	1,527
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>18,169</b>	<b>15,550</b>
<b>2022</b>		
Netherlands	2,021	1,746
United States	7,226	12,087
China	1,239	260
Japan	1,011	436
Germany	642	323
Other countries	5,688	1,550
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>16,402</b>
<b>2021</b>		
Netherlands	1,860	1,934
United States	6,403	12,615
China	1,400	258
Japan	1,068	480
Germany	970	305
France	446	49
India	431	85
United Kingdom	426	567
Other countries	4,150	693
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>16,986</b>

<sup>1)</sup> To better align with the Country Activity and Tax reporting, the allocation of country-level sales was revised from country of destination to country of origin. Comparative information in this table has been restated to be consistent with the current-period presentation.

<sup>2)</sup> Consists of Property plant and equipment, Intangible assets excluding goodwill and Goodwill

## 3 Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale

### Accounting policies

#### Assets classified as held-for-sale

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held-for-sale if their carrying amounts are expected to be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets (or disposal groups) classified as held-for-sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount or the fair value less costs of disposal. Depreciation or amortization of an asset ceases when it is classified as held-for-sale. When non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held-for-sale, comparative balances prior to such date are not represented in the Consolidated balance sheets.

#### Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the company that has either been disposed of or is classified as held-for-sale and represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations or is a part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations. Any gain or loss from disposal, together with the results of these operations until the date of disposal, are reported separately as discontinued operations in the Consolidated statements of income.

The financial information of discontinued operations is excluded from the respective captions in the Consolidated financial statements and related notes for all periods presented. Comparatives are re-presented for presentation of discontinued operations in the Consolidated statements of income and Consolidated statements of cash flows.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

The determination of the fair value less costs of disposal involves the use of estimates and assumptions that tend to be uncertain. Circumstances to which these adjustments may relate include resolution of uncertainties that arise from the terms of the disposal transaction, such as the resolution of purchase price adjustments and indemnifications, resolution of uncertainties that arise from and are directly related to the operations of the component before its disposal, such as environmental and assurance-type product warranty obligations retained by the company, and the settlement of employee benefit plan obligations provided that the settlement is directly related to the disposal transaction.

In 2023 and 2022 discontinued operations consist of certain costs related to other divestments, which were previously reported as discontinued operations. In 2021 discontinued operations consist primarily of the Domestic Appliances business. The



following table summarizes the results of discontinued operations, net of income taxes, reported in the consolidated statements of income.

#### Philips Group

##### Discontinued operations, net of income taxes in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Domestic Appliances	2,698	3	(2)
Other	13	10	(7)
<b>Discontinued operations, net of income taxes</b>	<b>2,711</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(10)</b>

#### Discontinued operations: Domestic Appliances

On March 25, 2021, Philips signed an agreement to sell its Domestic Appliances business to global investment firm Hillhouse Investment. Since the first quarter of 2021, the Domestic Appliances business is presented as a discontinued operation, and comparative results have been restated to reflect the treatment of the Domestic Appliances business as a discontinued operation, because the sale of the Domestic Appliances business constitutes the discontinuance of a major line of business from the Personal Health segment.

The following table summarizes the results of Domestic Appliances included in the consolidated statements of income as a discontinued operation.

#### Philips Group

##### Results of Domestic Appliances in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Sales	1,516	6	-
Costs and expenses	(1,322)	(2)	(2)
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(2)</b>
Result on the sale of discontinued operations	3,241	1	(1)
<b>Income before tax</b>	<b>3,435</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>(3)</b>
Income tax benefit (expense) <sup>1)</sup>	6	(2)	1
Income tax related the sale of discontinued operations	(743)		
<b>Results from discontinued operations</b>	<b>2,698</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(2)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The income tax of discontinued operations is calculated based on the separate return method, as if Domestic Appliances was filing its own separate tax returns.

Costs of EUR 64 million incurred in relation to the separation of the Domestic Appliances business in 2021 have been accounted for in continuing operations, because these costs reflect expenses incurred by Royal Philips in the divestment process and are not considered representative of the core business results of the Domestic Appliances business.

On September 1, 2021, the company completed the sale of the Domestic Appliances business and recognized a transaction gain before tax of EUR 3,241 million. Philips received consideration of EUR 4,041 million, which is based on an enterprise value of EUR 3,850 million, increased by an amount of EUR 191 million for closing adjustments related to working capital and net indebtedness. The transaction gain before tax is the net effect of (i) the EUR 4,041 million consideration (ii) less the derecognition of net assets employed of EUR 715 million (iii) less transaction related costs of EUR 16 million, (iv) less the release of cumulative translation losses of EUR 69 million included in Other comprehensive income. The income tax charges related to the divestment process was EUR 743 million, resulting in an after-tax transaction gain of EUR 2,499 million. The income tax charge represents the consolidated tax expense resulting from asset transactions completed as part of the disentanglement of the business in anticipation of its sale, a significant portion of which relates to taxes payable in the Netherlands. In addition, Philips and the buyer entered into a 15-year brand license agreement with future annual payments that represents an estimated net present value of approximately EUR 0.7 billion, which will be received and recognized over time.

#### Discontinued operations: Other

Certain costs related to other divestments, which were previously reported as discontinued operations, resulted in a net loss of EUR (7) million in 2023, a net gain of EUR 10 million in 2022 and a net gain of EUR 13 million in 2021.

#### Discontinued operations cash flows

The following table presents the net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations reported in the Consolidated statements of cash flows.

##### Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	85	(27)	123
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	3,319	15	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>123</b>

In 2023, net cash provided by discontinued operations was EUR 123 million and consisted primarily of a refund received of one-off advance tax payments related to a previously divested business.

In 2022, net cash used for discontinued operations was EUR (12) million and consisted primarily of cash flows related to the tax claims from a previously divested business.

In 2021, net cash provided for discontinued operations was EUR 3,403 million and consisted primarily of the net cash inflow of EUR 3,319 million from the sale of the Domestic Appliances business on September 1, 2021.

## Assets classified as held for sale

As of December 31, 2023, assets held for sale primarily consisted of assets and liabilities directly associated with a business held for sale.

As of December 31, 2022, assets held for sale consists of property, plant and equipment mainly related to the APAC Center Singapore building. The sale was finalized in January 2023.

## 4 Acquisitions and divestments

### Accounting policies

#### Acquisitions

The company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method when control is transferred to the group. The consideration transferred in the acquisition is generally measured at fair value, as are the identifiable net assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred. Any contingent consideration is measured at fair value at the acquisition date and is initially presented in Long-term provisions. When the timing and amount of the consideration become more certain, it is reclassified to Accrued liabilities. If the contingent consideration that meets the definition of a financial instrument is classified as equity, it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, subsequent changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

Changes to the initial fair value of the acquired assets and liabilities, based on new information about the circumstances at the acquisition date, can be made up to twelve months after the acquisition date.

#### Divestments

Upon loss of control, the company derecognizes the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, any non-controlling interests and the other components of equity related to the subsidiary. Any surplus or deficit arising from the loss of control is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income. If the company retains any interest in the previous subsidiary, such interest is measured at fair value at the date the control is lost. Subsequently it is accounted for as either an equity-accounted investee (associate) or as a financial asset, depending on the level of influence retained. Further information on loss of control can be found in

[Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154.](#)

### Accounting estimates and judgments

Intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition and the financial liability related to non-controlling interest are measured at fair value at the date of the acquisition.

To determine the fair value of intangible assets at the acquisition date, estimates and assumptions are required. The valuation of the identifiable intangible assets involves estimates of expected sales, earnings and/or future cash flows and require use of key assumptions such as discount rate, royalty rate and growth rates.

Estimates are also applied when determining the fair value of legal cases and tax positions in the acquired entity. The fair value is based on estimates of the likelihood, the expected timing and the amount of the potential cash outflow. Provisions for legal cases and non-income tax positions are recognized at fair value even if it is not probable that an outflow will be required to settle the obligation. After initial recognition and until the liability is settled, cancelled or expired, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount that would be recognized in accordance with IAS 37 'Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets' and the initial liability amount. For income tax positions, the company applies IAS 12 'Income Taxes', which requires recognition of provisions only when the likelihood of cash outflow is considered probable.

## 2023

### Acquisitions

On May 5, 2023, Philips completed one acquisition within Ultrasound business unit to accelerate the growth of its Diagnosis & Treatment segment. The total equity purchase price and the settlement of debt, net of acquired cash, involved an amount of EUR 53 million and a contingent consideration of EUR 6 million at fair value, the latter recognized as a Long-term provision. Upon acquisition, the company recognized Goodwill of EUR 24 million, Other intangible assets of EUR 40 million and deferred tax asset and liability of EUR 5 million and EUR 2 million, respectively. The acquisition is subject to final purchase price allocation procedures, which is expected to be finalized in the second quarter of 2024. The primary provisional accounts subject to change are related to acquired intangible assets and goodwill.

Since the acquisition date through December 31, 2023, the contribution to sales to third parties and net income of the acquiree was not material. The sales and net income would not differ materially if the acquisition date had been January 1, 2023. Acquisition-related costs were recognized in General and administrative expenses and were not material.

## Divestments

During 2023 Philips completed six divestments for net cash consideration of EUR 80 million and a gain of EUR 50 million, which is included in Other business income of the Consolidated statements of income. The most notable was the sale of Philips Pharma Solutions in the US. The divestments were not material.

## 2022

### Acquisitions

In 2022 Philips completed three acquisitions. The acquisitions involved aggregated net cash outflow of EUR 359 million. Including final purchase price adjustments processed in the course of 2023, the company recognized contingent consideration of EUR 96 million measured at fair value, aggregated Goodwill of EUR 307 million, Other intangible assets of EUR 179 million, Deferred tax assets of EUR 20 million and Deferred tax liabilities generated from the intangible assets of EUR 43 million.

Vesper Medical Inc. (Vesper) was the most notable acquisition and is discussed below. The remaining two acquisitions involved aggregated net cash outflow of EUR 139 million. Including final purchase price adjustments processed in the course of 2023, the company recognized contingent consideration of EUR 61 million measured at fair value, aggregated Goodwill of EUR 130 million, Other intangible assets of EUR 95 million and Deferred tax liabilities of EUR 23 million.

Since the respective acquisition dates through December 31, 2022, the contribution to sales to third parties and net income of the three acquired entities was not material. The sales and net income of the combined entities would not differ materially from these amounts if the acquisition date had been January 1, 2022. Acquisition-related costs were not material.

### Vesper

On January 11, 2022, Philips acquired all shares of Vesper for an amount of EUR 227 million in cash and EUR 34 million contingent consideration at fair value. Vesper, headquartered in Wayne, Pennsylvania, US, is a medical technology company that develops minimally-invasive peripheral vascular devices. The company is developing the Vesper DUO Venous Stent System®, commercialization of which is estimated to start after approval by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA), expected in 2024. The Vesper DUO Venous Stent System® consists of venous stents intended to treat deep venous obstruction. It provides physicians with a modular portfolio to customize therapy, restore venous flow, and resolve the painful symptoms of deep venous disease for the broad range of patients suffering from chronic venous insufficiency. As of the acquisition date, Vesper forms part of the Image-Guided Therapy business portfolio of the Diagnosis & Treatment segment.

The condensed opening balance sheet of Vesper was as follows:

#### Opening balance sheet in millions of EUR

	At acquisition date
	Vesper Medical Inc,
<b>Assets</b>	
Intangible assets excluding goodwill	84
Deferred tax assets	15
Cash	7
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable and other payables	(1)
Deferred tax liabilities	(20)
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>(21)</b>
<b>Total identifiable net assets at fair value</b>	<b>85</b>
Goodwill arising on acquisition	177
<b>Total purchase consideration</b>	<b>262</b>
Of which:	
Purchase consideration transferred	227
Contingent consideration	34

Goodwill recognized in the amount of EUR 177 million mainly represents revenue synergies expected from the combination of Philips' peripheral vascular portfolio and Vesper's venous stenting solution to address the root cause of chronic deep venous disease (DVD). Strong clinical synergies between Vesper's innovative stenting solution and Philips' existing peripheral vascular offering will help to better support clinicians to decide, guide, treat and confirm during the procedure, thereby enhancing patient care. Vesper goodwill is not tax-deductible.

The majority of the intangible assets balance relates to capitalized development costs, the fair value of which is determined using the multi-period excess earnings method, which is a valuation technique that estimates the fair value of an asset based on market participants' expectations of the cash flows associated with that asset over its remaining useful life. The fair value of capitalized development costs is based on an estimate of positive future cash flows associated with incremental profits related to excess earnings, discounted at a rate of 12.0%. Capitalized development costs are tested for impairment on an annual basis until FDA approval is obtained and the asset is reclassified to an intangible asset that is depreciated over its economical useful life.

The contingent consideration arrangement requires Philips to pay the former owners of Vesper up to a maximum undiscounted amount of EUR 44 million contingent upon FDA approval of the Vesper DUO Venous Stent System. The fair value of the contingent consideration arrangement of EUR 34 million has been estimated by calculating the present value of the future expected cash flows. The estimate is based on a discount rate of 12% and assumed probability adjusted likelihood of FDA approval at a certain point in time.

## Divestments

During 2022 Philips completed two divestments that were not material.

## 5 Interests in entities

### Accounting policies

Associates are all entities over which the company has significant influence, but not control or joint control. Significant influence is presumed with a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of an investment in associate includes the carrying amount of goodwill identified on acquisition. An impairment loss on such investment is allocated to the investment as a whole.

The company's share of the net income of these associates is included in Investments in associates, net of income taxes, in the Consolidated statements of income, after adjustments to align the accounting policies with those of the company. Dilution gains and losses arising from investments in associates are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income as part of Investments in associates, net of income taxes. Impairment losses and gains or losses on sale of investments are recorded in the Consolidated statements of income, more specifically on the line item 'Investments in associates, net of income taxes'.

When the company's share of losses exceeds its interest in an associate, the carrying amount of that interest is reduced to zero and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the company has an obligation or made payments on behalf of the associate.

The nature of the company's interests in its consolidated entities and associates, and the effects of those interests on the company's financial position and financial performance are discussed below.

## Group companies

Below is a list of material subsidiaries as of December 31, 2023 representing greater than 5% of either the consolidated group Sales, Income from operations or Income from continuing operations (before any intra-group eliminations) of Group legal entities. All of the entities are fully consolidated in the Group financial statements.

### Philips Group

#### Interests in group companies in alphabetical order by country 2023

Legal entity name	Principal country of business
Philips (China) Investment Company, Ltd.	China
Philips Medizin Systeme Böblingen GmbH	Germany <sup>1)</sup>
Philips Japan, Ltd.	Japan
Philips Consumer Lifestyle B.V.	Netherlands
Philips Medical Systems (Cleveland), Inc.	United States
ATL International LLC	United States
Philips North America LLC	United States
Philips RS North America LLC	United States

<sup>1)</sup> Application of Sec. 264 (3) and Sec. 264b HGB (German Commercial Code) for fully consolidated legal entities: Philips GmbH, Hamburg; Philips Medical Systems DMC GmbH, Hamburg; Respiration Deutschland GmbH & Co. KG, München; Philips Medizin Systeme Hofheim-Wallau GmbH, Hamburg; Philips Medizin Systeme Böblingen GmbH, Böblingen; TomTec Imaging Systems GmbH, Unterschleißheim; Forecare GmbH, Ratingen.

## Information related to non-controlling interests

As of December 31, 2023, four consolidated subsidiaries are not wholly owned by Philips (December 31, 2022: four). In 2023, Sales to third parties and Net income for these subsidiaries in aggregate are EUR 492 million (December 31, 2022: EUR 472 million) and EUR 27 million (December 31, 2022: EUR 28 million), respectively.

## Investments in associates

Philips has investments in a number of associates. During 2023, Philips made two investments in associates for a total amount of EUR 3 million.

Due to the loss of significant influence in Candid Care during 2023, Philips reclassified the investment to Other non-current financial asset at FVTOCI (Level 3). On reclassification Philips recorded a loss of EUR 23 million in Other business expenses. For more information about Other non-current financial asset at FVTOCI, refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 178](#) and [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#).

In 2023, Philips recorded its share in negative results of associates of EUR 51 million and impairment of EUR 58 million. The impairment losses mainly related to HALO Dx (EUR 33 million) and were recorded within the Investments in associates, net of income taxes line item.

Cumulative translation adjustments related to investments in associates were EUR (21) million as of December 31, 2023 (2022: EUR (22) million).

### Involvement with unconsolidated structured entities

Philips founded three Philips Medical Capital (PMC) entities, in the US, France and Germany, in which Philips holds a minority interest. Philips Medical Capital, LLC in the US is the most significant entity. PMC entities provide healthcare equipment financing and leasing services to Philips customers for diagnostic imaging equipment, patient monitoring equipment, and clinical IT systems.

The company concluded that it does not control, and therefore should not consolidate the PMC entities. In the US, PMC operates as a subsidiary of De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. The same structure and treatment is applied to the PMC entities in the other countries, with other majority shareholders. Operating agreements are in place for all PMC entities, whereby acceptance of sales and financing transactions resides with the respective majority shareholder. After acceptance of a transaction by PMC, Philips transfers control and does not retain any obligations towards PMC or its customers, from the sales contracts.

As of December 31, 2023, Philips' shareholding in Philips Medical Capital, LLC had a carrying value of EUR 27 million (December 31, 2022: EUR 29 million).

The company does not have any material exposures to losses from interests in unconsolidated structured entities other than the invested amounts.

## 6 Income from operations

### Accounting policies

#### Revenue recognition

The company recognizes revenue when it transfers control over a good or service to a customer, in an amount that reflects the consideration (i.e., transaction price) to which the company expects to be entitled to in exchange for the good or service. The consideration expected by the company may include fixed and/or variable amounts which can be impacted by sales returns, trade discounts and volume rebates. The company adjusts the consideration for the time value of money if the period between the transfer of the promised goods or services to the customer and payment by the customer exceeds six months.

Transfer of control varies depending on the individual terms of the contract of sale. For consumer-type products in the Personal Health segment, control is transferred when the product is shipped and delivered to the customer and title and risk have passed to the

customer (depending on the delivery conditions) and acceptance of the product has been obtained.

Revenues from transactions relating to distinct goods or services are accounted for separately based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. The stand-alone selling price is the price that would be charged for the goods or service in a separate transaction under similar conditions to similar customers. The transaction price is determined (considering variable considerations) and allocated to performance obligations based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. These transactions mainly occur in the segments Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care and include arrangements that require subsequent installation and training activities to make distinct goods operable for the customer. As such, the related installation and training activities are part of equipment sales rather than separate performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when the performance obligation is satisfied, i.e., when the installation has been completed and the equipment is ready to be used by the customer in the way contractually agreed.

Variable consideration is included in the transaction price to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur once associated uncertainties are resolved. Such assessment is performed on each reporting date to check whether it is constrained. For products for which a right of return exists during a defined period, revenue recognition is determined based on the historical pattern of actual returns, or in cases where such information is not available, revenue recognition is postponed until the return period has lapsed. Return policies are typically based on customary return arrangements in local markets. A provision is recognized for assurance-type product warranty at the time of revenue recognition and reflects the estimated costs of replacement and free-of-charge services that will be incurred by the company with respect to the products sold. For certain products, the customer has the option to purchase the warranty separately, which is considered a separate performance obligation on top of the assurance-type product warranty. For such warranties which provide distinct service, revenue recognition occurs on a straight-line basis over the extended warranty contract period. Occasionally, the company may offer a full or partial refund of consideration previously paid, for example as part of the resolution to warranty related matters. In such instances, a provision is recognized for the amounts expected to be refunded to customers, and remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in the estimated refunds, with a corresponding adjustment to revenue.

In the case of loss under a sales agreement, the loss is recognized immediately.

#### Sale of goods

Revenues are recognized at a point in time when control of the goods passes to the buyer, based on the allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligation.

### Revenue from services

Revenues are recognized over time as the company transfers control of the services to the customer which is demonstrated by the customer simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits provided by the company. The amount of revenues is measured by reference to the progress made towards complete satisfaction of the performance obligation, which in general is evenly over time. Service revenue related to repair and maintenance activities for goods sold is recognized ratably over the service period or as services are rendered.

### Income from royalties

Royalty income from brand license arrangements and from intellectual property rights, such as technology licenses or patents, is recognized on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement.

### Shipping and handling

Expenses incurred for shipping and handling are mainly recorded as cost of sales. When shipping and handling are part of a project and billed to the customer, then the related expenses are recorded as cost of sales. Shipping and handling related to sales to third parties are partly recorded as selling expenses. When shipping and handling billed to customers are considered a distinct and separate performance obligation, the fees are recognized as revenue and costs included in cost of sales.

### Other business income (expenses)

Other business income (expenses) includes gains and losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment, gains and losses on the sale of businesses as well as other gains and losses not related to the company's operating activities.

### Government grants

Grants from governments are recognized at their fair value when there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the company will comply with the conditions. Grants related to costs are deferred in the consolidated balance sheet and recognized in the consolidated statement of income as a reduction of the related costs that they are intended to compensate. Grants related to assets are deducted from the cost of the asset and presented net in the consolidated balance sheets.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

#### Sales-related accruals

The company has sales promotions-related agreements with distributors and retailers designed to promote the sale of products. Among the programs are arrangements under which rebates and discounts can be earned by the distributors and retailers by attaining agreed upon sales levels, or for participating in specific marketing programs. Management

estimates the sales-related accruals associated with these arrangements based on a combination of historical patterns and future expectations regarding which promotional targets are expected to be met by distributors and retailers. Accrued customer rebates are presented as other current liabilities, unless there is a right to offset against the respective accounts receivable.

A breakdown by nature of the income (loss) from operations is as follows:

#### Philips Group Sales and costs by nature in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Sales	17,156	17,827	18,169
Costs of materials used	(4,142)	(4,320)	(4,626)
Employee benefit expenses	(6,246)	(6,952)	(6,903)
Depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup>	(1,323)	(1,602)	(1,261)
Impairment of goodwill	(15)	(1,357)	(8)
Shipping and handling	(645)	(756)	(668)
Advertising and promotion	(752)	(739)	(700)
Lease expenses	(19)	(39)	(51)
Other operational costs	(3,524)	(3,609)	(3,535)
Other business income (expenses)	63	18	(533)
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>(115)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments; for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 170](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 176](#)

### Sales composition and disaggregation

For information related to sales on a segment and geographical basis, refer to [Information by segment and main country, starting on page 149](#).

#### Philips Group Sales composition in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Goods	11,981	12,139	12,419
Services	4,374	4,878	4,926
Royalties	383	419	434
<b>Total sales from contracts with customers</b>	<b>16,738</b>	<b>17,435</b>	<b>17,779</b>
Sales from other sources	418	391	390
<b>Total sales</b>	<b>17,156</b>	<b>17,827</b>	<b>18,169</b>

Sales of goods include provisions of EUR 174 million that were recognized as a reduction of sales, primarily for (partial) refunds to customers in connection with the proposed Respiroics consent decree. Refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#).



Total sales from other sources mainly relates to operating leases EUR 234 million (2022: EUR 258 million 2021: EUR 293 million). Sales represent revenue from external customers.

As of December 31, 2023, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations from a sale of goods and services was EUR 15,571 million. The company expects to recognize approximately 47% of the remaining performance obligations within 1 year. Revenue expected to be recognized beyond 1 year is mostly related to longer term customer service and software contracts.

Sales over time represent services and Other also includes royalties over time (2023: EUR 283 million 2022: EUR 292 million 2021: EUR 220 million).

Sales per geographic area are reported based on country of destination.

#### Philips Group

##### Disaggregation of Sales per segment in millions of EUR

	2023				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Diagnosis & Treatment	5,762	2,978	8,742	76	8,818
Connected Care	2,970	1,854	4,824	314	5,138
Personal Health	3,586	16	3,602		3,602
Other	251	361	612	-	612
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>12,569</b>	<b>5,210</b>	<b>17,779</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>18,169</b>

#### Philips Group

##### Disaggregation of Sales per segment in millions of EUR

	2022				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Diagnosis & Treatment	5,285	2,950	8,234	55	8,290
Connected Care	3,079	1,853	4,932	336	5,268
Personal Health	3,615	11	3,626		3,626
Other	284	357	643	-	643
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>17,435</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>17,827</b>

#### Philips Group

##### Disaggregation of Sales per segment in millions of EUR

	2021				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Diagnosis & Treatment	5,120	2,656	7,776	50	7,825
Connected Care	3,399	1,604	5,002	369	5,371
Personal Health	3,423	6	3,429		3,429
Other	200	330	530	-	530
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>12,142</b>	<b>4,596</b>	<b>16,738</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>17,156</b>

#### Philips Group

##### Disaggregation of Sales per geographic area in millions of EUR

	2023				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Western Europe	2,552	1,221	3,770	49	3,819
North America	4,859	2,608	7,470	92	7,562
Other mature geographies	980	398	1,378	248	1,626
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>8,392</b>	<b>4,227</b>	<b>12,618</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>13,007</b>
Growth geographies	4,177	984	5,161	1	5,162
<b>Sales</b>	<b>12,569</b>	<b>5,210</b>	<b>17,779</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>18,169</b>

#### Philips Group

##### Disaggregation of Sales per geographic area in millions of EUR

	2022				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Western Europe	2,387	1,183	3,572	31	3,603
North America	4,889	2,612	7,502	86	7,588
Other mature geographies	972	399	1,369	274	1,643
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>4,194</b>	<b>12,443</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>12,833</b>
Growth geographies	4,015	978	4,992	1	4,993
<b>Sales</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>17,435</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>17,827</b>



## Philips Group

### Disaggregation of Sales per geographic area in millions of EUR

	2021				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources	Total sales
Western Europe	2,537	1,087	3,624	21	3,645
North America	4,427	2,268	6,695	86	6,781
Other mature geographies	1,000	386	1,386	309	1,694
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>7,964</b>	<b>3,741</b>	<b>11,705</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>12,120</b>
Growth geographies	4,178	856	5,033	3	5,036
<b>Sales</b>	<b>12,142</b>	<b>4,596</b>	<b>16,738</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>17,156</b>

## Costs of materials used

Cost of materials used represents the inventory recognized in cost of sales.

## Employee benefit expenses

### Philips Group

#### Employee benefit expenses in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Salaries and wages excluding share-based compensation	5,014	5,594	5,635
Share-based compensation	115	104	97
Post-employment benefit costs	396	439	402
Other social security and similar charges:			
Required by law	529	590	567
Voluntary	192	225	202
<b>Employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>6,246</b>	<b>6,952</b>	<b>6,903</b>

The employee benefit expenses relate to employees who are working on the payroll of Philips, both with permanent and temporary contracts.

For further information on post-employment benefit costs, refer to [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 192](#).

For details on the remuneration of the members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, refer to [Information on remuneration, starting on page 206](#).

## Employees

The average number (full-time equivalents, or FTEs) of employees by category is summarized as follows:

### Philips Group

#### Employees by category in FTEs

	2021	2022	2023
Production	38,618	39,742	35,281
Research & development	10,751	11,690	10,833
Other	22,543	23,019	23,001
<b>Employees</b>	<b>71,912</b>	<b>74,451</b>	<b>69,115</b>
Third party workers	4,533	4,086	3,149
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>76,445</b>	<b>78,538</b>	<b>72,264</b>

Employees consist of those persons working on the payroll of Philips and whose costs are reflected in employee benefit expenses. Other consists of employees in commercial, general and administrative functions. Third party workers consist of personnel hired on a per-period basis, via external companies.

### Philips Group

#### Employees by geographical location in FTEs

	2021	2022	2023
Netherlands	11,142	11,180	9,794
Other countries	65,303	67,357	62,471
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>76,445</b>	<b>78,538</b>	<b>72,264</b>

## Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortization of intangible assets, including impairments, are as follows:

### Philips Group

#### Depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	630	711	689
Amortization of software	88	117	98
Amortization of other intangible assets	322	363	290
Amortization of development costs	284	411	184
<b>Depreciation and amortization</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>1,602</b>	<b>1,261</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments; for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 170](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 176](#)

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is mainly included in cost of sales. Amortization of software is mainly included in general and administration expenses. Amortization of other intangible assets is included in selling expenses for brand names and customer relationships and is included in cost of sales for technology based and other intangible assets. Amortization of development costs is included in research and development expenses.

### Impairment of goodwill

In 2023 a goodwill charge of EUR 8 million was recorded for the partial impairment of goodwill allocated to a business that was classified as held-for-sale as of December 31, 2023. During 2022, EUR 1,331 million of goodwill impairment charges were recorded in the Sleep & Respiratory Care business, due to revisions to the expected future cash flows. In addition, a EUR 27 million goodwill impairment was recognized in the Precision Diagnosis Solutions business. For further information refer to [Goodwill, starting on page 173](#).

### Shipping and handling

Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of sales and selling expenses in the [Consolidated statements of income, starting on page 141](#).

### Advertising and promotion

Advertising and promotion costs are included in selling expenses in the [Consolidated statements of income, starting on page 141](#).

### Lease expense

Lease expense relates to short-term and low value leases.

### Other operational costs

Other operational costs contain items which are dissimilar in nature and individually insignificant in amount to disclose separately. These costs contain among others expenses for outsourcing services, mainly in Information Technology and Human Resources, third party workers, consultants, warranty, patents, costs for travelling and external legal service. Government grants of EUR 95 million were recognized as cost reduction in 2023 (2022: EUR 103 million 2021: EUR 104 million). The grants mainly relate to research and development activities and business development.

### Audit and audit-related fees

The following table shows the fees attributable to the fiscal years 2021, 2022 and 2023 for services rendered by the external auditors.

#### Philips Group

**Audit and audit-related fees** in millions of EUR

	2021			2022			2023		
	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total
<b>Audit fees</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>14.7</b>
consolidated financial statements	10.3	2.7	13.0	9.5	3.1	12.6	9.7	2.6	12.3
statutory financial statements		2.7	2.7		2.5	2.5		2.5	2.5
<b>Audit-related fees <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>
divestment									
sustainability assurance	0.5		0.5	0.6		0.6	0.8		0.8
other	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3
<b>Tax fees</b>					-	-			
<b>All other fees</b>									
<b>Fees</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>15.8</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

<sup>2)</sup> Also known as Assurance fees

### Other business income (expenses)

Other business income (expenses) consists of the following:

#### Philips Group

**Other business income (expenses)** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Result on disposal of businesses:			
income	-	4	50
expenses	(75)	-	-
Result on disposal of fixed assets:			
income	24	3	12
expenses	(5)	(1)	(1)
Result on other remaining businesses:			
income	161	121	49
expenses	(43)	(109)	(643)
<b>Other business income (expenses)</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(533)</b>
Total other business income	186	127	112
Total other business expenses	(123)	(109)	(645)

The result on disposal of businesses mainly relates to divestment of non-strategic businesses. For more information refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#).

The result on disposal of fixed assets mainly relates to the sale of real estate assets.

The result on other remaining businesses mainly relates to the revaluation of contingent consideration and various legal matters. In 2023 Philips Respironics recorded a EUR 575 million provision in connection with the anticipated resolution of the economic loss class action. For more information on contingent consideration, refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#).

In 2023 a loss of EUR 23 million related to a minority participation was recognized in Other business expenses. For more information refer to [Interests in entities, starting on page 158](#).

## 7 Financial income and expenses

### Accounting policies

Financial income and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis in the consolidated statements of income. Interest income and expense are measured using the effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized in the consolidated statements of income on the date that the company's right to receive payment is established, which in the case of quoted securities is normally the ex-dividend date.

#### Philips Group

#### Financial income and expenses in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Interest income	18	25	46
Interest income from loans and receivables	7	7	13
Interest income from cash and cash equivalents	11	18	33
Dividend income from financial assets	2	3	2
Net gains from disposal of financial assets	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of financial assets through profit or loss	95	9	
Other financial income	33	20	15
<b>Financial income</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>63</b>
Interest expense	(159)	(235)	(277)
Interest expense on debt and borrowings	(126)	(200)	(229)
Finance charges under lease contract	(25)	(25)	(27)
Interest expense on pensions	(8)	(10)	(21)
Provision-related accretion expenses	(5)	(9)	(29)
Net foreign exchange gains (losses)	-	9	(23)
Net change in fair value of financial assets through profit or loss			(26)
Other financial expenses	(24)	(24)	(21)
<b>Financial expenses</b>	<b>(188)</b>	<b>(258)</b>	<b>(376)</b>
<b>Financial income and expenses, net</b>	<b>(39)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(314)</b>

In 2023, financial income and expenses, net increased by EUR 114 million year-on-year, mainly due to fair value losses and net foreign exchange losses in 2023, compared to gains in 2022. The fair value losses mainly relate to power purchase agreements for renewable energy, limited-life funds (mainly Gilde Healthcare) and other investments recognized at fair value through profit and loss. Furthermore, provision-related accretion expenses and net interest expense were higher in 2023 compared to 2022. Net interest expense in 2023 was EUR 21 million higher than in 2022, mainly due to the issuance of new debt in 2022 and 2023 and the impact of increasing interest rates.

In 2022, Financial income and expenses increased by EUR 161 million year-on-year, mainly due to higher interest expense and lower fair value gains. The lower fair value gains compared to 2021 are mainly from investments in limited-life funds (mainly Gilde Healthcare) and other investments recognized at fair value through profit or loss. Net interest expense in 2022 was EUR 69 million higher than in 2021, mainly due to the financial charges related to early redemption of EUR and USD bonds and the issuance of new EUR bonds in 2022. The decrease in 2022 compared to 2021 in other financial income is mainly due to higher interest income on tax in 2021.

## 8 Income taxes

### Accounting policies

Income taxes comprise of current, non-current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly within equity or in other comprehensive income. Current tax is the expected taxes payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

In cases where it is concluded it is not probable that tax authorities will accept a tax treatment, the effect of the uncertainty is reflected in the recognition and measurement of tax assets and liabilities or, alternatively, a provision is made for the amount that is expected to be settled, where this can be reasonably estimated. This assessment relies on estimates and assumptions and may involve a series of judgments about future events. New information may become available that causes the company to change its judgment regarding the adequacy of existing tax assets and liabilities. Such changes to tax assets and liabilities will impact the income tax expense in the period during which such a determination is made.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized, using the consolidated balance sheet method, for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax

is not recognized for the following temporary differences: (a) the initial recognition of goodwill; or (b) the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which: (i) is not a business combination, (ii) at the time of transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit (tax loss), (iii) at the time of the transaction, does not give rise to equal amounts of taxable and deductible differences; or (c) differences relating to investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates where the reversal of the respective temporary difference can be controlled by the company and it is probable that it will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred taxes are measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity or on different taxable entities, but the company intends to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that there will be future taxable profits against which they can be utilized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income in the countries where the deferred tax assets originated and during the periods when the deferred tax assets become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

Deferred tax liabilities for withholding taxes are recognized for subsidiaries in situations where the income is to be paid out as dividend in the foreseeable future and for undistributed earnings of unconsolidated companies to the extent that these withholding taxes are not expected to be refundable or deductible. Changes in tax rates and tax laws are reflected in the period when the change was enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Any subsequent adjustment to a tax asset or liability that originated in discontinued operations and for which no specific arrangements were made at the time of divestment, due to a change in the tax base or its measurement, is allocated to discontinued operations (i.e. backwards tracing). Examples are a tax rate change or change in retained assets or liabilities directly relating to the discontinued operation. Any subsequent change to the recognition of deferred tax assets is allocated to the component in which the taxable gain is or will be recognized. The above principles are applied to the extent the 'discontinued operations' are sufficiently separable from continuing operations.

Consistent with the IAS 12 amendment regarding Pillar Two taxation as issued by the IASB and adopted by the EU, Philips does not recognize and disclose deferred taxes arising from tax laws that implement Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic

Co-operation and Development. Furthermore, Philips will recognize and disclose the impact (if any) from Pillar Two income taxes on current tax effective from 2024.

## Accounting estimates and judgments

### Deferred tax recoverability

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be future taxable profits against which these can be utilized. Significant judgment is involved in determining whether such profits are probable. Management determines this on the basis of expected taxable profits arising from the reversal of recognized deferred tax liabilities, appropriate tax planning opportunities to support business goals and on the basis of forecasts.

### Uncertain tax positions

Uncertain tax positions are recognized as liabilities if and to the extent it is probable that additional tax will be due and the amount can be reliably measured. Significant judgment is involved in determining these positions.

The income tax benefit of continuing operations amounts to EUR 73 million (2022: EUR 113 million tax benefit, 2021: EUR 103 million tax benefit).

The components of income before taxes and income tax expense are as follows:

#### Philips Group

#### Income tax expense in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>(1,731)</b>	<b>(526)</b>
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(4)	(2)	(98)
<b>Income before taxes and Investment in associates</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>(1,729)</b>	<b>(429)</b>
Current tax (expense) benefit	(298)	(97)	(201)
Deferred tax (expense) benefit	401	210	274
<b>Income tax (expense) benefit of continuing operations</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>73</b>

Income tax benefit of continuing operations excludes the tax benefit of the discontinued operations of EUR 9 million (2022: EUR 18 million benefit, 2021: EUR 737 million expense), mainly related to the release of provisions.

The components of income tax expense of continuing operations are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Current income tax expense in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Current year tax (expense) benefit	(291)	(111)	(211)
Prior year tax (expense) benefit	(7)	14	10
<b>Current tax (expense) benefit</b>	<b>(298)</b>	<b>(97)</b>	<b>(201)</b>

#### Philips Group

##### Deferred income tax expense In millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Recognition of previously unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	138	2	72
Unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	(10)	(13)	(41)
Changes to recognition of temporary differences	(1)	(4)	(112)
Prior year tax (expense) benefit	20	(1)	(2)
Tax rate changes	10	(18)	4
Origination and reversal of temporary differences, tax losses and tax credits	245	244	353
<b>Deferred tax (expense) benefit</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>274</b>

Philips' operations are subject to income taxes in various foreign jurisdictions. The statutory income tax rate varies per country, which results in a difference between the weighted average statutory income tax rate and the Netherlands' statutory income tax rate of 25.8% (2022: 25.8% 2021: 25.0%).

A reconciliation of the weighted average statutory income tax rate to the effective income tax rate of continuing operations is as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Effective income tax rate in %

	2021	2022	2023
Weighted average statutory income tax rate in %	22.7	23.6	22.0
Recognition of previously unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	(26.9)	0.1	16.8
Unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	1.9	(0.7)	(9.6)
Changes to recognition of temporary differences	0.3	(0.2)	(26.2)
Non-taxable income and tax incentives	(40.6)	5.8	22.8
Non-deductible expenses	19.3	(22.9)	(10.7)
Withholding and other taxes	7.2	(1.4)	(5.1)
Tax rate changes	(1.9)	(1.0)	0.9
Prior year tax	(2.4)	0.7	1.9
Tax expense (benefit) due to change in uncertain tax treatments	4.4	2.8	2.3
Others, net	(4.0)	(0.2)	1.9
<b>Effective income tax rate</b>	<b>(20.0)</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>17.0</b>

The effective income tax rate is lower than the weighted average statutory income tax rate in 2023 mainly due to the recognition of previously unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards, which is mainly related to a one-off recognition of tax credits and non-taxable income and tax incentives which includes recurring favorable tax incentives related to R&D investments, the innovation box regime in the Netherlands and export activities. This is partly offset by the changes to recognition of temporary differences, which mostly represents deferred tax assets not fully recognized in United States.

Due to the loss position in 2023, items such as non-deductible expense lead to a decrease of the effective income tax rate and items such as tax incentives lead to an increase in the effective income tax rate.

#### Global minimum tax (Pillar Two)

In December 2021, the OECD released model rules to introduce a global minimum corporate income tax rate of 15% applicable to multinational enterprise groups with global revenue over EUR 750 million ("Pillar Two"). The formal adoption of Directive (EU) 2022/2523 in December 2022 aims to achieve a coordinated implementation of Pillar Two in the EU Member States. The Dutch implementation of Pillar Two, the so-called Minimum Tax Rate Act 2024 (the "MTR Act"), was enacted in December 2023 and will apply to Philips from the financial year ending December 31, 2024 and onwards. Under this legislation, Philips may be required to pay top-up taxes on profits if the related Pillar Two jurisdictional effective tax rate is less than 15%.

Philips will be affected by the "MTR Act" as well as the implementation of Pillar Two per local law in other jurisdictions and has performed an assessment of the Group's potential exposure to the Pillar Two legislation.

This assessment indicates potential exposure from the constituent entities in Hong Kong and the United Arab Emirates, where the Pillar Two effective tax rate is below 15%. This would potentially have resulted in top-up taxes had Pillar Two legislation been effective in 2023. The assessment of the potential exposure to top-up taxes is based on the profits and tax expenses determined as part of the preparation of Philips' consolidated financial statement, most recent tax fillings and country-by-country reporting. The Pillar Two effective tax rate is lower in these jurisdictions due to exempted income and domestic tax rates either below or close to 15%.

The group effective tax rate, had Pillar Two legislation been effective from 2023, would have been 16.4% which is 0.6% lower than the reported effective tax rate of 17% under IFRS. The decrease in the effective tax rate can be attributed to the reduction in the income tax benefit of continuing operations resulting from the inclusion of potential top-up tax exposure (expense).

## Deferred tax assets and liabilities

Deferred tax assets are recognized for temporary differences, unused tax losses, and unused tax credits to the extent that realization of the related tax benefits is probable. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income in the countries where the deferred tax assets originated and during the periods when the deferred tax assets become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

Net deferred tax assets relate to the following underlying assets and liabilities and tax loss carryforwards (including tax credit carryforwards) and their movements during the years 2023 and 2022 respectively are presented in the following tables.

The net deferred tax assets of EUR 2,556 million (2022: EUR 2,358 million) consist of deferred tax assets of EUR 2,627 million (2022: EUR 2,449 million) and deferred tax liabilities of EUR 71 million (2022: EUR 91 million). Of the total deferred tax assets of EUR 2,627 million as of December 31, 2023 (2022: EUR 2,449 million), EUR 1,676 million (2022: EUR 1,453 million) is recognized in respect of entities in various countries where there have been tax losses in the current or preceding period, primarily the United States (US). The increase is mainly related to the US where there has been a tax loss in 2023, among others due to the Philips Respironics' business operations. Philips assessed the recoverability of the tax losses and recognized the related deferred tax asset only to the extent future tax profits are considered probable. For the recoverability assessment, the income projections were determined using similar methodology as used for goodwill impairment testing (for more information please refer to note [Goodwill, starting on page 173](#)). The company evaluated multiple risk-adjusted scenarios which support the assumption that it is probable that the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to utilize the tax losses as well the deductible temporary differences. The projections include forward-looking assumptions whereby the most recent available information was used to determine the expected period of recovery of the deferred tax assets. Relevant developments potentially impacting the period and probability of recovery will be monitored closely.

As of December 31, 2023 the temporary differences associated with investments, including potential income tax consequences on dividends, for which no deferred tax liabilities are recognized, aggregate to EUR 444 million (2022: EUR 355 million).

### Philips Group

#### Deferred tax assets and liabilities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of January 1, 2023	recognized in income statement	other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2023	Assets	Liabilities
Intangible assets	630	61	(12)	679	826	(147)
Property, plant and equipment	(2)	18	(103)	(88)	44	(132)
Inventories	464	(26)	(78)	360	363	(2)
Other assets	44	20	120	184	233	(48)
Pensions and other employee benefits	153	69	(29)	193	204	(11)
Other liabilities	483	(56)	69	496	521	(25)
Deferred tax assets on tax loss carryforwards	586	188	(44)	730	730	
Set-off deferred tax positions					(294)	294
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>2,358</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>2,556</b>	<b>2,627</b>	<b>(71)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other includes the movements of assets and liabilities recognized in equity and OCI, which includes foreign currency translation differences, acquisitions and divestments.

### Philips Group

#### Deferred tax assets and liabilities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of January 1, 2022	recognized in income statement	other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2022	Assets	Liabilities
Intangible assets	587	63	(20)	630	783	(152)
Property, plant and equipment	29	(33)	2	(2)	49	(52)
Inventories	372	75	17	464	473	(8)
Other assets	68	(16)	(8)	44	98	(55)
Pensions and other employee benefits	180	6	(32)	153	175	(22)
Other liabilities	499	(34)	17	483	560	(77)
Deferred tax assets on tax loss carryforwards	398	149	38	586	586	
Set-off deferred tax positions					(275)	275
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2,358</b>	<b>2,449</b>	<b>(91)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other includes the movements of assets and liabilities recognized in equity and OCI, which includes foreign currency translation differences, acquisitions and divestments.



The company has available tax loss and credit carryforwards, which expire as follows:

#### Philips Group

**Expiry years of net operating loss and credit carryforwards** in millions of EUR

	Total balance as of December 31, 2022	Unrecognized balance as of December 31, 2022	Total balance as of December 31, 2023	Unrecognized balance as of December 31, 2023
Within 1 year	4	3	17	15
1 to 2 years	10	5	20	16
2 to 3 years	9	3	7	2
3 to 4 years	13	4	9	5
4 to 5 years	38	3	38	16
Later	812	93	808	81
Unlimited	2,301	920	2,997	1,231
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,187</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>3,896</b>	<b>1,366</b>

The increase in the unrecognized balance as of December 31, 2023 is mainly explained by the US.

As of December 31, 2023, the amount of deductible temporary differences for which no deferred tax asset has been recognized in the balance sheet was EUR 125 million (2022: EUR 45 million).

### Tax risks

Philips is exposed to tax risks and uncertainty over tax treatments. For particular tax treatments that are not expected to be accepted by tax authorities, Philips either recognizes a liability or reflects the uncertainty in the recognition and measurement of its current and deferred tax assets and tax attributes. For the measurement of the uncertainty, Philips uses the most likely amount or the expected value of the tax treatment. The expected liabilities resulting from the uncertain tax treatments are included in non-current tax liabilities (2023: EUR 390 million, 2022: EUR 435 million, decrease due to release of liabilities, in combination with higher tax losses or similar tax carryforwards that can be used if uncertain tax treatments were settled for the presumed amount at balance sheet date). The positions include, among others, the following:

#### Transfer pricing risks

Philips has issued transfer pricing directives, which are in accordance with international guidelines such as those of the Organization of Economic Co-operation and Development. In order to reduce the transfer pricing uncertainties, monitoring procedures are carried out by Group Tax to safeguard the correct implementation of the transfer pricing directives. However, tax disputes can arise due to inconsistent transfer pricing regimes and different views on "at arm's length" pricing.

### Tax risks on general and specific service agreements and licensing agreements

Due to the centralization of certain activities (such as research and development, IT and group functions), costs are also centralized. As a consequence, these costs and/or revenues must be allocated to the beneficiaries, i.e. the various Philips entities. For that purpose, service contracts such as intra-group service agreements and licensing agreements are signed with a large number of group entities. Tax authorities review these intra-group service and licensing agreements, and may reject the implemented intra-group charges. Furthermore, buy in/out situations in the case of (de)mergers could affect the cost allocation resulting from the intragroup service agreements between countries. The same applies to the specific service agreements.

### Tax risks due to disentanglements and acquisitions

When a subsidiary of Philips is disentangled, or a new company is acquired, tax risks may arise. Philips creates merger and acquisition (M&A) teams for these disentanglements or acquisitions. In addition to representatives from the involved business, these teams consist of specialists from various group functions and are formed, among other things, to identify tax risks and to reduce potential tax claims.

### Tax risks due to permanent establishments

A permanent establishment may arise when a Philips entity has activities in another country, tax claims could arise in both countries on the same income.

## 9 Earnings per share

### Accounting policies

The company presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) data for its common shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) during the period. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders and the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) during the period, for the effects of all dilutive potential common shares, which comprise performance shares, restricted shares and share options granted under share-based compensation plans as well as forward contracts to repurchase shares.



## Philips Group

**Earnings per share** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated <sup>1)</sup>

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>(1,618)</b>	<b>(454)</b>
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	608	(1,622)	(456)
Income from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests	4	3	2
<b>Income from discontinued operations</b>	<b>2,711</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(10)</b>
Income from discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	2,711	13	(10)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>(1,605)</b>	<b>(463)</b>
Net income attributable to shareholders	3,319	(1,608)	(466)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	4	3	2
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) during the period	943,606,613	920,950,800	917,440,090
Plus incremental shares from assumed conversions of:			
Share options	387,125	25,506	
Performance shares	2,548,891	1,147,790	2,623,097
Restricted shares	2,376,736	1,986,538	2,574,738
Forward contracts to repurchase shares	70,329	17,611,920	15,511,844
<b>Dilutive potential common shares <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>5,383,080</b>	<b>20,771,753</b>	<b>20,709,680</b>
<b>Diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) during the period</b>	<b>948,989,692</b>	<b>920,950,800</b>	<b>917,440,090</b>
<b>Basic earnings per common share in EUR</b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Income from discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	2.87	0.01	(0.01)
Net income attributable to shareholders	3.52	(1.75)	(0.51)
<b>Diluted earnings per common share in EUR <sup>2)</sup></b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Income from discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	2.86	0.01	(0.01)
Net income attributable to shareholders	3.50	(1.75)	(0.51)
Dividend distributed per common share in EUR	0.85	0.85	0.85

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.

<sup>2)</sup> The dilutive potential common shares are not taken into account in the periods for which there is a loss, as the effect would be antidilutive

## Per-share calculations adjusted for share dividend

On May 9, 2023, the General Meeting of Shareholders approved a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in shares only. The dividend was settled in May through the issuance of 39,334,938 new common share. In accordance with IAS 33 Earnings Per Share, per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.

## 10 Property, plant and equipment

### Accounting policies

#### ***Owned assets***

The cost of property, plant and equipment comprise all directly attributable costs (including the cost of material and direct labor).

Depreciation is generally calculated using the straight-line method over the useful life of the asset. Land and assets under construction are not depreciated. When assets under construction are ready for their intended use, they are transferred to the relevant asset category and depreciation starts. All other property, plant and equipment items are depreciated over their estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values.

The estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

#### Philips Group

#### Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

Buildings	from 5 to 50 years
Machinery and installations	from 3 to 20 years
Other equipment	from 1 to 10 years

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the book value of the assets concerned may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's book value exceeds their recoverable amount. Impairments are reversed if and to the extent that the impairment no longer exists. The recoverable amount is defined as the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use.

Gains and losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment are included in other business income. Costs related to repair and maintenance activities are expensed in the period in which they are incurred unless they extend the asset's original lifetime or capacity.

#### ***Right-of-use assets***

The company leases various items of real estate, vehicles and other equipment. The company determines whether an arrangement constitutes or contains a lease based on the substance of the arrangement at the lease inception. The arrangement constitutes or contains a lease if fulfillment is dependent on the use of a specific asset and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that asset is not explicitly specified in the arrangement.

#### **Company as a lessee**

The company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of more than twelve months if the underlying asset is not of low value. Payments for short-term and low-value leases are expensed over the lease term. Extension options are included in the lease term if their exercise is reasonably certain. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurements. Right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term and the useful life of the underlying assets.

#### **Company as a lessor**

When the company acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether a lease is a finance lease or an operating lease. Leases in which the company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. The company recognizes lease payments received under operating leases as income on a straight-line basis over the lease term in the Consolidated statement of income.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

#### **Impairment of owned and right-of-use assets**

Judgments are required, not only to determine whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired, but also whether indications exist that impairment losses previously recognized may no longer exist or may have decreased (impairment reversal). After indications of impairment have been identified, estimates and assumptions are used in the determination of the recoverable amount of a fixed asset. These involve estimates of expected future cash flows (based on future growth rates and remaining useful life) and residual value assumptions, as well as discount rates to calculate the present value of the future cash flows.

#### **Owned assets**

Estimates are required to determine the (remaining) useful lives of fixed assets. Useful lives are determined based on an asset's age, the frequency of its use, repair and maintenance policy, technology changes in production and expected restructuring. The company estimates the expected residual value per asset item. The residual value is the higher of the asset's expected sales price (based on recent market transactions of similar sold items) and its material scrap value.

#### **Right-of-use assets**

Judgment is required to determine the lease term. The assessment of whether the company is reasonably certain to exercise extension options impacts the lease term, which could affect the amount of lease liabilities and right-of-use assets recognized.

Property, plant and equipment are fixed assets that are owned or right-of-use assets under a lease agreement. Owned and right-of-use assets are held for use in Philips' operating activities.

Philips Group

Property, plant and equipment in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Owned assets	1,718	1,565
Right-of-use assets	919	919
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>2,483</b>

Philips Group

Property, plant and equipment - owned assets in millions of EUR

	Land and buildings	Machinery and installations	Other equipment	Assets under construction	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>					
Cost	1,135	1,779	1,454	309	4,676
Accumulated depreciation	(621)	(1,291)	(1,046)		(2,958)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>1,718</b>
Additions	1	115	77	239	433
Assets available for use	20	90	144	(262)	(8)
Depreciation	(56)	(196)	(167)		(420)
Impairments	(5)	(23)	(17)	-	(45)
Transfer (to) from AHFS	(1)	(1)	(45)		(46)
Reclassifications	15	2	(17)	(5)	(6)
Translation differences and other	(14)	(22)	(19)	(7)	(62)
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(39)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(154)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>					
Cost	1,114	1,731	1,404	274	4,521
Accumulated depreciation	(638)	(1,278)	(1,041)		(2,957)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>1,565</b>

Philips Group

Property, plant and equipment - right-of-use assets in millions of EUR

	Land and buildings	Other equipment	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>			
Cost	1,365	206	1,571
Accumulated depreciation	(543)	(108)	(651)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>919</b>
Additions	175	62	236
Assets available for use	2	6	8
Depreciation	(150)	(51)	(201)
Impairments	(23)	-	(23)
Transfer (to) from AHFS	(2)		(2)
Reclassifications	-	4	4
Translation differences and other	(18)	(5)	(23)
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(1)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>			
Cost	1,425	216	1,641
Accumulated depreciation	(619)	(104)	(722)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>919</b>

Philips Group

**Property, plant and equipment - owned assets** in millions of EUR

	Land and buildings	Machinery and installations	Other equipment	Assets under construction	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2022</b>					
Cost	1,097	1,585	1,382	208	4,273
Accumulated depreciation	(591)	(1,074)	(967)		(2,632)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>1,641</b>
Additions	1	102	77	314	494
Assets available for use	34	69	111	(220)	(6)
Depreciation	(56)	(215)	(176)	-	(447)
Impairments	(3)	(20)	(18)	(1)	(42)
Transfer (to) from AHFS	(3)		-		(3)
Reclassifications	18	14	(5)	2	29
Translation differences and other	16	26	2	5	50
<b>Total change</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>					
Cost	1,135	1,779	1,454	309	4,676
Accumulated depreciation	(621)	(1,291)	(1,046)		(2,958)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>1,718</b>

**Lease related notes**

Below are the references with respect to year-end disclosures as lessee:

- Short-term and low-value leases, are disclosed in [Income from operations, starting on page 159](#);
- Disclosures regarding interest expenses on lease liabilities, are disclosed in [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 164](#);
- For disclosure on leasing related cash outflow and the split between interest and principal payments, refer to [Cash flow statement supplementary information, starting on page 197](#);
- For disclosure on sale and leaseback transactions, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#);
- For disclosure on lease liabilities and maturity analysis, refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#);
- Other qualitative and quantitative disclosures regarding the nature of lessee's leasing activities and future lease obligations, refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#).

Philips Group

**Property, plant and equipment - right-of-use assets** in millions of EUR

	Land and buildings	Machinery and installations	Other equipment	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2022</b>				
Cost	1,332	176	216	1,724
Accumulated depreciation	(418)	(139)	(109)	(666)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>1,058</b>
Additions	52	-	54	106
Assets available for use	5		1	6
Depreciation	(155)	(2)	(58)	(214)
Impairments	(8)	-	-	(9)
Transfer (to) from AHFS	3			3
Reclassifications	(19)	(13)	-	(32)
Translation differences and other	31	(23)	(6)	1
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(139)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>				
Cost	1,365	-	206	1,571
Accumulated depreciation	(543)		(108)	(651)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>919</b>

Below are the references with respect to year-end disclosures as lessor:

- For disclosures on lease income and sublease income, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#);
- Other qualitative disclosures regarding the nature of lessors leasing activities and risk management, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## 11 Goodwill

### Accounting policies

The measurement of goodwill at initial recognition is described in the Acquisitions and divestments note. Goodwill is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Goodwill is not amortized but is instead tested for impairment annually in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist. Internal and external sources of information are considered to assess if there are indicators that an asset or groups of cash-generating units (CGUs) may be impaired. Goodwill is allocated to groups of CGUs and tested for impairment at the business level (one level below segment), as this represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. An impairment loss is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income whenever and to the extent that the carrying amount of a group of CGUs exceeds the recoverable amount for the group of CGUs, whichever is the greater, its value in use or its fair value less cost of disposal. Value in use is measured as the present value of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. Fair value less cost of disposal is measured as the amount obtained from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction, less costs of disposal.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

The cash flow projections used in the value in use calculations for goodwill impairment testing contain various judgments and estimations as described in the 'key assumptions' section.

The changes in 2022 and 2023 were as follows:

Philips Group  
Goodwill in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>		
Cost	11,793	12,747
Impairments	(1,156)	(2,509)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>10,637</b>	<b>10,238</b>
Acquisitions <sup>1)</sup>	317	24
Impairments	(1,357)	(8)
Divestments and transfers to assets classified as held for sale <sup>2)</sup>		(8)
Translation differences and other	641	(370)
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>(362)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>		
Cost	12,747	12,133
Impairments	(2,509)	(2,256)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>10,238</b>	<b>9,876</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#)

<sup>2)</sup> Refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#)

Effective from April 1, 2023, Philips implemented a simplified operating model (refer to relevant sections of [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#)). As a result, the level at which goodwill is monitored has changed to align with the revised governance under the new operating model. Prior to April 1, 2023, goodwill was monitored at the business unit level. From April 1, 2023, goodwill impairment testing is performed at the business level (one level below segment), as this represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. The changes in the monitoring and management structure for recognized goodwill did not otherwise prevent recognition of an impairment that existed prior to the change, nor did it result in the recognition of an impairment charge.

### Goodwill impairment testing

For impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to groups of CGUs and tested for impairment at the business level (one level below segment level), which represents the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored internally for management purposes. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist.

An impairment trigger assessment is performed on a quarterly basis to determine whether there is an indication based on either internal or external sources of information, that a group of CGUs may be impaired. During 2023, interim impairment tests were completed for the Sleep & Respiratory Care (S&RC) business mainly following revisions to the expected future cashflow assumptions regarding the estimated impact of the proposed Respireonics consent decree, along with updates to expected business performance and changes to the pre-tax discount rate. The interim goodwill impairment tests did not result in an impairment.

Goodwill allocated to the businesses (groups of cash-generating units) as of December 31, 2023, is presented in the following table:

#### Philips Group

##### Goodwill by business in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Monitoring <sup>1)</sup>	4,110	3,964
Image-Guided Therapy	3,154	3,044
Precision Diagnosis	1,429	1,363
Sleep & Respiratory Care	731	687
Personal Health	488	483
Enterprise Informatics	327	336
<b>Book value</b>	<b>10,238</b>	<b>9,876</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Monitoring includes the goodwill previously allocated to Hospital Patient Monitoring and Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics as disclosed in the Annual Report 2022.

The carrying amount of each group of CGUs is compared to the recoverable amount of the group of CGUs. Unless otherwise noted, the recoverable amount for each group of CGUs is based on value in use calculations. Value in use is measured as the present value of future cash flows expected to be generated from the continuing use of the assets. In the 2023 annual goodwill impairment test, these cash flow projections were determined using Royal Philips managements' internal forecasts that cover an initial forecast period from 2024 to 2026. Projections were extrapolated using the growth rates disclosed in the following table for an extrapolation period of 4 years (2027-2030), after which a terminal value was calculated per 2031. For the terminal value calculation, growth rates were capped at a historical long-term average growth rate. The company uses scenarios in the business forecasting process and the most reasonable and supportable assumptions which represent management's best estimate are used as the basis for the value in use calculations.

#### Key assumptions

Key assumptions used in the value in use calculations were compound sales growth rates, EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> in the terminal value and the rates used for discounting the projected cash flows.

The compound sales growth rate is the annualized steady nominal growth rate over the forecast period calculated with reference to the latest full year of actual sales as the base for the growth. The compound sales growth rate used to calculate terminal value is only applied to the first year after the extrapolation period, after which no further growth is assumed for the terminal value calculation.

The compound sales growth rates and EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> used to estimate cash flows are based on past performance, external market growth assumptions and industry long-term growth averages. EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> for each group of CGUs is expected to increase over the projection period as a result of volume growth and cost efficiencies. By their nature, these assumptions involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances and there are many factors that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially from the plans, goals and expectations set forth in these assumptions.

The rates used for discounting the projected cash flows in goodwill impairment testing is based on a weighted cost of capital (WACC), which in turn is based on business-specific inputs along with other inputs as mentioned below. The WACC is based on post-tax cost of equity and cost of debt, and is further calculated based on market data and inputs to accurately capture changes to the time value of money, such as the risk-free interest rate, the beta factor and country risk premium. In order to properly reflect the different risk-profiles of different businesses, a WACC is determined for each business. As such, the beta factor is determined based on a selection of peer companies, which can differ per business. Different businesses have different geographical footprints, resulting in business-specific inputs for variables like country risk. Philips performs the value in use calculations using post-tax cashflows and discount rate, the implicit pre-tax rate discount rate is derived from an iterative calculation for disclosure purposes.

The values assigned to the key assumptions used for the value in use calculations were as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Key assumptions 2023

	compound sales growth rate			pre-tax discount rates
	initial forecast period	extrapolation period	used to calculate terminal value	
Monitoring	8.2%	5.5%	2.5%	9.5%
Image-Guided Therapy	7.9%	5.2%	2.5%	10.7%
Precision Diagnosis	3.8%	3.4%	2.5%	10.4%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	9.5%	9.3%	2.5%	10.8%
Personal Health	5.0%	4.6%	2.5%	10.3%
Enterprise Informatics	5.3%	5.8%	2.5%	9.0%

The assumptions used for the 2022 value in use calculations for cash-generating units to which a significant amount of goodwill was allocated were as follows:

Philips Group  
Key assumptions 2022

	compound sales growth rate			pre-tax discount rates
	initial forecast period	extrapolation period	used to calculate terminal value	
Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics <sup>1)</sup>	15.4%	9.5%	2.5%	8.5%
Hospital Patient Monitoring <sup>1)</sup>	4.8%	3.4%	2.5%	8.5%
Image-Guided Therapy	8.7%	5.0%	2.5%	10.6%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	10.0%	5.0%	2.5%	9.9%

<sup>1)</sup> Effective April 1, 2023, the Hospital Patient Monitoring and Ambulatory Monitoring & Diagnostics CGUs are included in the group of CGUs that comprise the Monitoring business.

The S&RC compound sales growth rate during the extrapolation period increased from 5.0% in 2022 to 9.3% in 2023. The growth rate percentage is calculated with reference to the last year of the initial forecast period. Although the absolute forecasted sales during the extrapolation period used in 2023 decreased compared to that used in 2022, the larger decline in the forecasted sales of the respective reference year results in a higher calculated growth rate percentage compared to 2022.

### Impairment losses

Goodwill impairment charges for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, were EUR 8 million and EUR 1,357 million, respectively.

The 2023 charge relates to the partial impairment of goodwill allocated to a business that was classified as held-for-sale as of December 31, 2023. At the time of classification as held-for-sale, goodwill totaling EUR 16 million was allocated from the Precision Diagnosis business to the held-for-sale business, of which EUR 8 million was subsequently impaired. For further information refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#).

The 2022 charges relate to the impairment charge of EUR 1,331 million in the S&RC CGU within the Connected Care segment and a charge of EUR 27 million recognized in relation to the Precision Diagnosis Solutions CGU, which was formerly part of the Diagnosis & Treatment segment but is now included in the Enterprise Informatics business within the Connected Care segment.

### Sensitivity to changes in assumptions

In performing the value-in-use calculations for the S&RC CGU, it was necessary for management to make assumptions regarding the estimated impact on the business of the proposed Respiroics consent decree. These assumptions include, amongst others, the expected financial impact of the scope of products, geography, and duration of the proposed consent decree, as well as expected additional costs. These assumptions were determined by management based on the proposed Respiroics consent decree and other available sources of information.

The value-in-use of the S&RC CGU remains sensitive to the assumptions set out above. This means that there is a higher risk that deviations in the mentioned key assumptions could cause the recoverable amount to fall below the level of its carrying value. There continues to be uncertainty associated with the initiated voluntary recall notification in the US and field safety notice outside the US for certain sleep and respiratory care products and the impact on the business of the proposed Respiroics consent decree.

Based on the annual impairment test, the estimated recoverable amount of the S&RC CGU exceeds the carrying value by EUR 326 million. It was noted that an increase of 190 basis points in the pre-tax discount rate, a 690 basis points decline in the compound sales growth rate during the extrapolation period or a 27% decrease in terminal value would, individually, cause its recoverable amount to fall to the level of its carrying value. Additionally, any significant adverse changes to the assumptions related to the expected financial impact of the proposed Respiroics consent decree could cause the recoverable amount of the CGU to fall below its carrying value, resulting in impairment.

The results of the annual impairment tests of Monitoring, Image-Guided Therapy, Precision Diagnosis, Personal Health and Enterprise Informatics indicate that a reasonably possible change in key assumptions would not cause the value in use to fall to the level of the carrying value.

<sup>\*)</sup> The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included in [Information by segment and main country, starting on page 149](#)



## 12 Intangible assets excluding goodwill

### Accounting policies

Acquired finite-lived intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful life. The useful lives are evaluated annually. Intangible assets are initially capitalized at cost, with the exception of intangible assets acquired as part of a business combination, which are capitalized at their acquisition date fair value.

The company expenses all research costs as incurred. Expenditure on development activities, whereby research findings are applied to a plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved products and processes, is capitalized as an intangible asset if the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, the company has sufficient resources and the intention to complete development and can measure the attributable expenditure reliably.

The capitalized development expenditure comprises of all directly attributable costs (including the cost of materials and direct labor). Other development expenditures and expenditures on research activities are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income. Capitalized development expenditure is stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses. Amortization of capitalized development expenditure is charged to the Consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the intangible assets.

The expected useful lives of the intangible assets excluding goodwill are as follows:

#### Philips Group

#### Expected useful lives of intangible assets excluding goodwill in years

Brand names	2-20
Customer relationships	2-25
Technology	3-20
Other	1-10
Software	1-10
Product development	3-10

The weighted average expected remaining life of brand names, customer relationships, technology and other intangible assets is 9.3 years as of December 31, 2023 (2022: 9.4 years).

### Impairment of intangible assets not yet ready for use

Intangible assets not yet ready for use are not amortized but are tested for impairment annually and whenever impairment indicators require. In the case of intangible assets not yet ready for use, either internal or external sources of information are considered to assess if there are indicators that an asset or a CGU may be impaired.

### Impairment of non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets

Non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is assessed by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset with the greater of its value in use and fair value less cost of disposal. Value in use is measured as the present value of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. Fair value less cost of disposal is measured as the amount obtained from a sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction, less costs of disposal. If the carrying amount of an asset is deemed not recoverable, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the recoverable amount. The review for impairment is carried out at the level where cash flows occur that are independent of other cash flows.

Impairment losses recognized in prior periods for Intangible assets other than goodwill are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if and to the extent that there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized. Reversals of impairment are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

The cash flow projections used in the value in use calculations for intangible assets excluding goodwill contain various judgments and estimations. For intangible assets excluding goodwill, estimates are required to determine the (remaining) useful lives.

Philips Group

**Intangible assets excluding goodwill** in millions of EUR

	brand names	customer relationships	technology	product development	product development construction in progress	software	other	total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>								
Cost	647	2,735	2,947	2,605	648	869	152	10,602
Amortization / impairments	(507)	(1,665)	(1,845)	(2,212)	(146)	(589)	(113)	(7,077)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>3,526</b>
Additions			33	-	214	70	-	317
Assets available for use				157	(157)			
Acquisitions			40	-		-		40
Amortization	(20)	(137)	(131)	(169)		(97)	(1)	(556)
Impairments	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	(1)	-	(16)
Transfers to assets classified as held for sale	(1)	(20)			(8)	(2)		(32)
Translation differences and other	(1)	(37)	(30)	(38)	1	18	-	(87)
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(195)</b>	<b>(89)</b>	<b>(57)</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(335)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>								
Cost	629	2,593	2,908	2,432	635	929	139	10,265
Amortization / impairments	(511)	(1,718)	(1,895)	(2,096)	(91)	(662)	(101)	(7,075)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>3,190</b>

## Philips Group

### Intangible assets excluding goodwill in millions of EUR

	brand names	customer relationships	technology	product development	product development construction in progress	software	other	total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2022</b>								
Cost	644	2,590	2,605	2,701	505	754	146	9,944
Amortization / impairments	(481)	(1,447)	(1,605)	(2,102)	(91)	(467)	(101)	(6,294)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>1,143</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>3,650</b>
Additions	(3)	-	51	-	257	109	1	416
Assets available for use				118	(118)	-	-	-
Acquisitions	1	3	177	-	-	-	-	180
Amortization	(24)	(141)	(140)	(206)	(1)	(100)	(3)	(614)
Impairments	-	(6)	(46)	(123)	(81)	(17)	(2)	(276)
Translation differences and other	4	71	59	5	31	1	(2)	169
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>(206)</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(125)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>								
Cost	647	2,735	2,947	2,605	648	869	152	10,602
Amortization / impairments	(507)	(1,665)	(1,845)	(2,212)	(146)	(589)	(113)	(7,077)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>3,526</b>

Acquisitions in 2023 involved intangible assets of EUR 40 million in aggregate (2022: EUR 180 million). For more information, refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#).

Impairments in 2023 were EUR 16 million (2022: EUR 276 million) and mainly relate to product development construction in progress and product development.

The company uses scenarios in the business forecasting process and the most reasonable and supportable assumptions which represent management's best estimate are used as the basis for the value-in-use calculations.

The amortization and impairment of intangible assets is further specified in [Income from operations, starting on page 159](#).

The most notable intangible assets as of December 31, 2023 relate to the BioTelemetry customer relationships and technology with a carrying value of EUR 327 million and EUR 123 million and a remaining amortization period of 13 years and 9 years, respectively and Spectranetics customer relationships and technology with a carrying value of EUR 261 million and EUR 175 million and a remaining amortization period of 14 years and 9 years, respectively. The most notable intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 relate to the BioTelemetry customer relationships and technology with value of EUR 385 million and EUR

150 million and a remaining amortization period of 14 years and 10 years, respectively and Spectranetics customer relationships and technology with a carrying value of EUR 291 million and EUR 203 million and a remaining amortization period of 15 years and 10 years, respectively.

## 13 Other financial assets

### Accounting policies

#### Classification and measurement of financial assets

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the company's business model for managing them.

The company initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs.

For the purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified into four categories:

- Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instruments).
- Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI) with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments).
- Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments).
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (debt instruments and equity instruments).

#### Impairment of financial assets

The company recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses for trade receivables, contract assets, lease receivables, debt investments carried at amortized cost and fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI).

At each balance sheet date, the company assesses whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses for financial assets measured at either amortized costs or at fair value through other comprehensive income. If, at the reporting date, the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the company measures the loss allowance for the financial instrument at an amount equal to 12 months of expected credit losses. If, at the reporting date, the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the company measures the loss allowance for the financial instrument at an amount equal to the lifetime-expected credit losses. For all trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables the company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime-expected credit losses.

#### Accounting estimates and judgments

The determination of fair value is subject to estimates for investments that are not publicly traded. Refer to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#)

Financial assets classified at amortized cost and at fair value through OCI are subject to impairment assessment. The calculation of expected credit losses requires the company to apply significant judgment and make estimates and assumptions that involve significant uncertainty at the time they are made. Changes to these estimates and assumptions can result in significant changes to the timing and amount of expected credit losses to be recognized.

#### Other current financial assets

In 2023, Other current financial assets decreased from EUR 11 million to EUR 3 million (2022: increased from EUR 2 million to EUR 11 million).

#### Other non-current financial assets

The company's investments in Other non-current financial assets mainly consist of investments in common shares of companies in various industries and investments in limited life funds. The changes during 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

Philips Group

Other non-current financial assets in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>	322	284	54	660
Changes:				
Acquisitions/ additions	71	14	20	105
Sales/ redemptions/ reductions	(33)	(14)	(11)	(58)
Impairments				
Value adjustment through OCI	-	(17)		(17)
Value adjustment through P&L	(39)		-	(39)
Translation differences and other	(29)	(14)	(1)	(44)
Reclassifications	(8)	5	15	12
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>619</b>

## Philips Group

### Other non-current financial assets in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2022</b>	283	300	47	630
Changes:				
Acquisitions/ additions	114	18	18	150
Sales/ redemptions/ reductions	(75)	(3)	(8)	(86)
Impairments	(3)		(1)	(5)
Value adjustment through OCI	-	(35)		(35)
Value adjustment through P&L	5		-	5
Translation differences and other	(2)	5	(1)	2
Reclassifications	1	(2)	(1)	(2)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>660</b>

As of December 31, 2023, equity investments of EUR 231 million (2022: EUR 259 million) are accounted under the FVTOCI category based on the company's election at initial recognition mainly because such investments are neither held for trading purposes nor primarily for their increase in value and the elected presentation is considered to reflect the nature and purpose of the investment.

## 14 Other assets

### Accounting policies

The company recognizes contract assets for revenue earned from installation services because the receipt of consideration is conditional on successful completion of the installation. Upon completion of the installation and acceptance by the customer, the amount recognized as contract assets is reclassified to trade receivables.

Other assets are measured at amortized cost minus any impairment losses.

## Other non-current assets

Other non-current assets as of December 31, 2023 were EUR 93 million (2022: EUR 98 million). These are mainly related to prepaid expenses.

## Other current assets

Other current assets as of December 31, 2023 of EUR 500 million (2022: EUR 490 million) included contract assets of EUR 297 million (2022: EUR 292 million), accrued income of EUR 6 million (2022: EUR 24 million) and prepaid expenses of EUR 197 million (2022: EUR 174 million) mainly related to Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Connected Care businesses.

## 15 Inventories

### Accounting policies

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The costs of conversion of inventories include direct labor and fixed and variable production overheads, considering the stage of completion and the normal capacity of production facilities. Costs of idle facility and abnormal waste are expensed. The cost of inventories is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The write-down of inventories to net realizable value is included in cost of sales.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

Inventory is reduced for the estimated losses due to obsolescence. This reduction is determined for groups of products based on sales in the recent past and/or expected future demand.

Inventories are summarized as follows:

## Philips Group

### Inventories in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Raw materials and supplies	1,541	1,309
Work in process	648	552
Finished goods	1,860	1,629
<b>Inventories</b>	<b>4,049</b>	<b>3,491</b>

In 2023, overall global inventories have operationally decreased in all categories due to the deployment of strategic management of aging and unhealthy inventory accompanied by a more optimized tracking in both production and commercial inventories.

The write-down of inventories to net realizable value was EUR 339 million in 2023 (2022: EUR 215 million), including EUR 82 million related to the proposed Respiroics consent decree (refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#)).

## 16 Receivables

### Accounting policies

Receivables are held by the company to collect the related cash flows. These receivables are measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost minus any impairment losses.

Receivables are derecognized when the company has transferred substantially all risks and rewards, which includes transactions in which the company enters into factoring transactions, or if the company does not retain control over the receivables.

### Accounting estimates

Receivables are subject to impairment assessment, which involves estimating expected credit losses. Refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 178](#) for accounting policies on impairment of financial assets.

### Non-current receivables

Non-current receivables are associated mainly with customer financing in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses amounting to EUR 102 million (2022: EUR 69 million), for Signify indemnification amounting to EUR 4 million (2022: EUR 26 million), an income tax receivable amounting to EUR 12 million (which includes an interest receivable of EUR 3 million) for which Philips expects to get a refund (2022: EUR 126 million) and insurance receivables in the US amounting to EUR 33 million (2022: EUR 30 million).

### Current receivables

Current receivables of EUR 3,733 million (2022: EUR 4,115 million) as of December 31, 2023 included trade accounts receivable (net of allowance) of EUR 3,546 million (2022: EUR 3,832 million), accounts receivable other of EUR 170 million (2022: EUR 228 million) and accounts receivable from investments in associates of EUR 18 million (2022: EUR 55 million).

The trade accounts receivable, net, per segment are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Trade accounts receivable, net in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	1,795	1,688
Connected Care	1,332	1,105
Personal Health	479	576
Other	226	177
<b>Trade accounts receivable, net</b>	<b>3,832</b>	<b>3,546</b>

The aging analysis of trade accounts receivable, net, representing current and overdue but not fully impaired receivables, is as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Aging analysis in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Current	3,280	3,132
Overdue 1-30 days	169	117
Overdue 31-180 days	282	234
Overdue more than 180 days	101	63
<b>Trade accounts receivable, net</b>	<b>3,832</b>	<b>3,546</b>

The changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts receivable are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Allowance for accounts receivable in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>226</b>
Additions charged to expense	66	27
Deductions from allowance <sup>1)</sup>	(51)	(26)
Transfer to assets held for sale		(1)
Other movements	21	(10)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>216</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Write-offs for which an allowance was previously provided.

The allowance for doubtful accounts receivable has been primarily established for receivables that are past due. The allowance presented also includes the allowance for Non-current customer finance receivables of EUR 8 million (2022: EUR 7 million). Other movements in the current period are mainly related to foreign currency valuations.

Included in the above balances as of December 31, 2023 are allowances for individually impaired receivables of EUR 210 million (2022: EUR 222 million).

## 17 Equity

### Accounting policies

Common shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of shares are recognized as a deduction from equity. Where the company repurchases the company's equity share capital (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental transaction costs (net of income taxes), is deducted from shareholders' equity until such treasury shares are cancelled or reissued.

Where such treasury shares are subsequently reissued, any consideration received, net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in shareholders' equity.

Call options on own shares are treated as equity instruments.

Dividends are recognized as a liability in the period in which they are declared and approved by shareholders. The income tax consequences of dividends are recognized when a liability to pay the dividend is recognized.

### Common shares

As of December 31, 2023, authorized common shares consist of 2 billion shares (December 31, 2022: 2 billion; December 31, 2021: 2 billion) and the issued and fully paid share capital consists of 913,515,966 common shares, each share having a par value of EUR 0.20 (December 31, 2022: 889,315,082; December 31, 2021: 883,898,969).

### Preference shares

As a means to protect the company against (an attempt at) an unsolicited takeover or other attempt to exert (de facto) control of the company, the 'Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips' has been granted the right to acquire preference shares in the company. As of December 31, 2023, no such right has been exercised and no preference shares have been issued. Authorized preference shares consist of 2 billion shares as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: 2 billion; December 31, 2021: 2 billion).

### Options, restricted and performance shares

Under its share-based compensation plans, the company granted stock options on its common shares and other conditional rights to receive common shares in the future such as restricted shares and performance shares (refer to [Share-based compensation, starting on page 202](#)).

### Treasury shares

In connection with the company's share repurchase programs, shares which have been repurchased and are held in Treasury for the purpose of (i) delivery under share-based compensation plans upon exercise of options, or vesting of restricted or performance shares, and (ii) capital reduction, are accounted for as a reduction of shareholders' equity. Treasury shares are recorded at cost, representing the market price on the acquisition date. When treasury shares are delivered by the company under its share-based compensation plans, such shares are removed from treasury shares on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis.

When treasury shares are delivered by the company upon exercise of options, the difference between the cost and the cash received is recorded in retained earnings. When treasury shares are delivered by the company upon vesting of restricted shares or performance shares (granted under the company's share-based compensation plans), the difference between the market price of the shares and the cost is recorded in retained earnings, and the market price is recorded in capital in excess of par value.

The following table shows the movements in the outstanding number of shares over the last three years:

Philips Group  
Outstanding number of shares

	2021	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	905,128,293	870,182,445	881,480,527
Dividend distributed	6,345,968	14,174,568	39,334,938
Purchase of treasury shares	(45,486,392)	(5,080,693)	(15,964,445)
Delivery of treasury shares	4,194,577	2,204,207	1,552,136
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>870,182,445</b>	<b>881,480,527</b>	<b>906,403,156</b>

The following table reflects transactions that took place in relation to former and current share-based compensation plans:

Philips Group  
Transactions related to share-based compensation plans

	2021	2022	2023
Shares acquired	3,996,576	2,142,445	3,000,000
Average market price	EUR 36.15	EUR 31.76	EUR 41.59
Amount paid	EUR 144 million	EUR 68 million	EUR 125 million
Shares delivered	4,194,577	2,204,207	1,552,136
Average price (FIFO)	EUR 34.14	EUR 35.16	EUR 34.59
Cost of delivered shares	EUR 143 million	EUR 77 million	EUR 54 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	5,726,708	5,664,946	7,112,810
Total cost	EUR 201 million	EUR 191 million	EUR 262 million



The following transactions took place for capital reduction purposes:

**Philips Group**  
**Transactions related to capital reduction**

	2021	2022	2023
Shares acquired	41,489,816	2,938,248	12,964,445
Average market price	EUR 36.22	EUR 36.61	EUR 37.25
Amount paid	EUR 1,503 million	EUR 108 million	EUR 483 million
Cancellation of treasury shares (shares)	33,500,000	8,758,455	15,134,054
Cancellation of treasury shares (EUR)	EUR 1,216 million	EUR 299 million	EUR 566 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	7,989,816	2,169,609	
Total cost	EUR 287 million	EUR 83 million	

Share purchase transactions related to employee option and share plans, as well as transactions related to the reduction of share capital, involved a cash outflow of EUR 662 million in 2023. In 2023, the settlement of forward contracts resulted in a withholding tax liability for an amount of EUR 66 million relating to the dividend distribution. As of December 31, 2023, the remaining liability to be settled amounted to EUR 11 million.

### Share repurchase methods for share-based remuneration plans and capital reduction purposes

Philips uses different methods to repurchase shares in its own capital: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary; (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares; and (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares. During 2023, Philips used method (ii) to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes and share-based compensation plans.

### Forward contracts to repurchase shares

#### For share-based compensation plans

On June 14, 2023, Royal Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 7.1 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchases plans. Under this program, Philips entered into one forward contract for an amount of EUR 138 million to acquire 7.1 million shares with settlement dates varying between November 2024 and November 2025 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 19.43.

On June 13, 2022, Royal Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 3.2 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchases plans. Under this program, Philips entered into one forward contract for an amount of EUR 63 million to acquire 3.2 million shares with settlement dates in November 2024 and December 2024 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 19.75.

On May 19, 2021, Royal Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 2 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into one forward contract for an amount of EUR 90 million to acquire 2 million shares with settlement dates in October 2023 and November 2023 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 44.85. As of December 31, 2023, all shares under this program were acquired (settled in the fourth quarter of 2023). This resulted in a EUR 90 million increase in retained earnings against treasury shares.

On January 29, 2020, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 6 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts to acquire in total 5 million for an amount of EUR 174 million to acquire with settlement dates varying between October 2021 and November 2022 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 34.85. On October 26, 2022, the original settlement date of two tranches entered into under this program (in total 1.75 million shares) has been extended from November 23, 2022 to November 2023, and November 2024, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, a total of 4.3 million shares (December 31, 2022: 3.3 million shares) under this program were acquired (settled in the fourth quarter of 2021, 2022, and 2023). This resulted in a EUR 35 million (2022: EUR 57 million) increase in retained earnings against treasury shares.

As of December 31, 2023, the remaining forward contracts to cover obligations under share-based compensation plans related to 11.1 million shares (December 31, 2022: 7.0 million shares) and amounted to EUR 224 million (December 31, 2022: EUR 211 million).

#### For capital reduction

On July 26, 2021, Philips announced a share buyback program for share cancellation purposes for an amount of up to EUR 1.5 billion. Consequently, in the third quarter of 2021 Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 731 million to acquire 20 million shares with settlement dates in 2022, 2023 and 2024 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 37.36. Philips executed the remainder of the program through open market purchases by an intermediary in the fourth quarter of 2021 (acquiring 21 million shares) and January 2022 (acquiring 0.8 million shares). This resulted in a EUR 781 million increase in retained earnings against treasury shares. As of December 31, 2023, a total of 15.1 million (December 31, 2022: 2.2 million) shares under this program were acquired (in the fourth quarter of 2022 and third and fourth quarters of 2023). This resulted in EUR 483 million (including dividend adjustment) increase in retained earnings against treasury shares (2022: EUR 83 million).

As of December 31, 2023, the remaining forward contracts entered into for capital reduction purposes relate to 4.4 million shares (December 31, 2022: 17.4 million shares) and amounted to EUR 167 million (December 31, 2022: EUR 648 million).

## Share call options

In 2016, Philips purchased EUR-denominated and USD-denominated call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013.

On December 31, 2022, there were 55,750 EUR-denominated call options outstanding. As of December 31, 2023, all outstanding EUR-denominated call options have expired.

## Shares cancellation

In December 2023, Philips completed the cancellation of 15.1 million of its common shares (with a cost price of EUR 566 million). The cancelled shares were acquired as part of Philips' EUR 1.5 billion share repurchase program announced on July 26, 2021.

## Dividend distribution

### 2023

In May 2023, Philips distributed a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 749 million (including costs). The dividend was distributed in the form of shares only, resulting in the issuance of 39,334,938 new common shares. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 168](#).

A proposal will be submitted to the 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to pay a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in common shares only, against retained earnings for 2023.

### 2022

In May 2022, Philips distributed a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 741 million (including costs). Shareholders could elect for a cash dividend or a share dividend. Approximately 45% of the shareholders elected for a share dividend, resulting in the issuance of 14,174,568 new common shares. The settlement of the cash dividend involved an amount of EUR 411 million (including costs).

### 2021

In June 2021, Philips distributed a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 773 million (including costs). Shareholders could elect for a cash dividend or a share dividend. Approximately 38% of the shareholders elected for a share dividend, resulting in the issuance of 6,345,968 new common shares. The settlement of the cash dividend involved an amount of EUR 482 million (including costs).

## Limitations in the distribution of shareholders' equity

As of December 31, 2023, pursuant to Dutch law, certain limitations exist relating to the distribution of shareholders' equity of EUR 2,435 million. Such limitations relate to common shares of EUR 183 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under retained earnings of EUR 990 million and unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 1,263 million. The unrealized gain related to cash flow hedges of EUR 6 million and unrealized loss related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 390 million qualify as revaluation reserves and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that these reserves are negative.

The legal reserves required by Dutch law of EUR 990 million included under retained earnings relates to any legal or economic restrictions on the ability of affiliated companies to transfer funds to the parent company in the form of dividends.

As of December 31, 2022, these limitations in distributable amounts were EUR 3,054 million and related to common shares of EUR 178 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under retained earnings of EUR 1,010 million and unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 1,866 million. The unrealized losses related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 376 million and unrealized loss related to cash flow hedges of EUR 2 million qualify as a revaluation reserve and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that this reserve is negative.

## Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests relate to minority stakes held by third parties in consolidated group companies.

## Capital management

Philips manages capital based upon the IFRS measures, net cash provided by operating activities and net cash used for investing activities as well as the non-IFRS measure net debt. The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included below.

Net debt is defined as the sum of long and short-term debt minus cash and cash equivalents. Group equity is defined as the sum of shareholders' equity and non-controlling interests. This measure is used by Philips Treasury management and investment analysts to evaluate financial strength and funding requirements. The Philips net debt position is managed with the intention of retaining the current strong investment grade credit rating. Furthermore, Philips' aim when managing the net debt position is dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders (reconciliation to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, is provided at the end of this note).

### Philips Group

**Composition of net debt and group equity** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Long-term debt	6,473	7,270	7,035
Short-term debt	506	931	654
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>6,980</b>	<b>8,201</b>	<b>7,689</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	2,303	1,172	1,869
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>7,028</b>	<b>5,820</b>
Shareholders' equity	14,438	13,249	12,028
Non-controlling interests	36	34	33
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>14,475</b>	<b>13,283</b>	<b>12,061</b>
<b>Net debt and group equity ratio</b>	<b>24:76</b>	<b>35:65</b>	<b>33:67</b>

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income for 2023 is included in the following table.

### Philips Group

**Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders** <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Net income	3,323	(1,605)	(463)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(2,711)	(13)	10
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>(1,618)</b>	<b>(454)</b>
Income from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests	(4)	(3)	(2)
<b>Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>608</b>	<b>(1,622)</b>	<b>(456)</b>
Adjustments for:			
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	322	363	290
Impairment of goodwill	15	1,357	8
Restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges	95	202	381
Other items:	1,069	925	1,358
<i>Respironics litigation provision</i>			575
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	719	250	363
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation cost</i>	94	210	224
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	94	59	175
<i>R&amp;D project impairments</i>		134	
<i>Portfolio realignment charges</i>		109	
<i>Impairment of assets in S&amp;RC</i>		39	
<i>Provision for public investigations tender irregularities</i>		60	
<i>Provision for a legal matter</i>			31
<i>Investment re-measurement loss</i>			23
<i>Loss (gain) on divestment of business</i>	76		(35)
<i>Remaining items</i>	87	63	2
Net finance income/expenses	(84)	(4)	18
Tax impact of adjusted items and tax only adjusting items	(527)	(376)	(450)
<b>Adjusted Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders</b> <sup>1)</sup>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>1,148</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2022.

## 18 Debt

### Accounting policies

#### Debt

Debt is initially measured at fair value net of directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequently, debt is measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Debt is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or has expired.

#### Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are measured at the present value of the lease payments due over the lease term, generally discounted using the incremental borrowing rate. Lease liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Lease liabilities are remeasured in case of modifications or reassessments of the lease.

Philips has a USD 2.5 billion Commercial Paper Program and a EUR 1 billion committed standby revolving credit facility that can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop of its Commercial Paper Program. As of December 31, 2023, Philips did not have any loans outstanding under either facility. These facilities do not have a material adverse change clause, have no financial covenants and no credit-rating-related acceleration possibilities. Philips established a Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) program, a framework that facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount up to EUR 10 billion. As of December 31, 2023, Philips has EUR 3.3 billion outstanding under this program of which EUR 500 million fixed rate notes were issued in August 2023 with a maturity date in 2031.

The provisions applicable to all USD-denominated corporate bonds issued by the company in March 2008 and March 2012 (due 2038 and 2042) contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event'. If the company would experience such an event with respect to a series of corporate bonds the company might be required to offer to purchase the bonds that are still outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. Furthermore, the conditions applicable to the EUR-denominated corporate bonds issued since 2018 contain a similar provision ('Change of Control Put Event'). Upon the occurrence of such an event, the company might be required to redeem or purchase any of such bonds at their principal amount together with interest accrued. Philips' outstanding long-term debt do not contain financial covenants.

In 2023, Philips issued EUR 500 million of fixed rate notes under the company's EMTN program that mature in 2031 and used the proceeds for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of EUR 500 million that was outstanding under the credit facility entered into in the fourth quarter of 2022. In 2023, Philips entered into a total amount of

EUR 138 million forward contracts relating to the company's long-term incentive plans. These forwards mature in the fourth quarters of 2024 (EUR 61m) and 2025 (EUR 77m). In addition, a total of EUR 125 million forward contracts relating to the long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans and EUR 481 million of forwards related to the share buyback program announced in 2021 matured throughout 2023.

In 2022, Philips announced a series of Liability Management transactions to optimize its debt maturity profile. The transactions included the issuance of three series of Notes under its EMTN program for a total of EUR 2 billion with maturities in 2027, 2029 and 2033. Part of the proceeds were used to tender certain of Philips' outstanding US Dollar denominated bonds due 2025 and 2026 and Euro-denominated bonds due 2023, 2024 and 2025, as well as make-whole and fully redeem the Euro-denominated bonds due 2023 and 2024 that were not purchased as part of the Euro tender offer. Philips issued Commercial Paper of EUR 200 million in September 2022 and EUR 101 million in October 2022. These tranches were repaid throughout the fourth quarter of 2022. In addition, in October 2022 Philips entered into a EUR 1 billion credit facility that could be used for general corporate purposes. The credit facility matured in October 2023 and had a 12-month extension option at Philips discretion. Per year-end 2022, EUR 500 million was utilized and outstanding under the credit facility. In 2022, Philips entered into a total amount of EUR 63 million forward contracts relating to the company's long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. A total of EUR 57 million forward contracts relating to the long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans and EUR 83 million of forwards related to the share buyback program announced in 2021 matured throughout 2022.

## Long-term debt

The following tables present information about the long-term debt outstanding, its maturity and average interest rates in 2023 and 2022.

### Philips Group

#### Long-term debt in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2023						
	amount outstanding	Current portion	Non-current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	amount due after 5 years	average remaining term (in years)	average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,325		1,325	240	1,085	13.3	6.3%
EUR bonds	4,569		4,569	2,335	2,234	5.1	2.0%
Forward contracts	396	321	76	76		0.8	1.4%
Lease liabilities	1,074	211	864	505	358	3.9	3.1%
Bank borrowings	203	1	201	201		1.2	4.2%
Other long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	7.4	1.2%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>7,568</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>7,035</b>	<b>3,357</b>	<b>3,678</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>2.9%</b>

### Philips Group

#### Long-term debt in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2022						
	amount outstanding	Current portion	Non-current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	amount due after 5 years	average remaining term (in years)	average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,378		1,378	250	1,128	14.3	6.3%
EUR bonds	4,061		4,061	1,836	2,225	5.7	1.7%
Forward contracts	858	606	252	252		1.0	
Lease liabilities	1,082	230	852	504	348	3.9	2.4%
Bank borrowings	705	2	702	702		1.9	1.7%
Other long-term debt	28	4	24	17	6	8.9	2.9%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>8,111</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>7,270</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,706</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>2.4%</b>

## Bonds

The following table presents the amount outstanding and effective rate of bonds.

### Philips Group

#### Unsecured Bonds in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	effective rate	2022	2023
Unsecured EUR Bonds			
Due 30/03/2025; 1 3/8%	1.509%	346	346
Due 22/05/2026; 1/2%	0.608%	750	750
Due 05/05/2027; 1 7/8%	2.049%	750	750
Due 02/05/2028; 1 3/8%	1.523%	500	500
Due 05/11/2029; 2 1/8%	2.441%	650	650
Due 30/03/2030; 2%	2.128%	500	500
Due 08/09/2031; 4 2/8%	4.330%		500
Due 05/05/2033; 2 5/8%	2.710%	600	600
Unsecured USD Bonds			
Due 15/05/2025; 7 3/4%	7.429%	51	49
Due 15/05/2025; 7 1/8%	6.794%	78	75
Due 01/06/2026; 7 1/5%	6.885%	119	114
Due 03/11/2038; 6 7/8%	7.210%	683	657
Due 15/03/2042; 5%	5.273%	470	452
Adjustments <sup>1)</sup>		(57)	(47)
<b>Unsecured Bonds</b>		<b>5,439</b>	<b>5,894</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Adjustments related to both EUR and USD bonds and concern bond discounts, premium and transaction costs.

## Leases

The following table presents a reconciliation between the total of future minimum lease payments and their present value.

### Philips Group

#### Lease liabilities in millions of EUR

	2022			2023		
	future minimum lease payments	interest	present value of minimum lease payments	future minimum lease payments	interest	present value of minimum lease payments
Less than one year	251	21	230	239	28	211
Between one and five years	554	49	505	572	67	505
More than five years	376	28	348	388	30	358
<b>Lease liabilities</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>1,082</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>1,074</b>

## Short-term debt

Philips Group  
Short-term debt in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Short-term bank borrowings	89	122
Current portion of long-term debt	842	532
<b>Short-term debt</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>654</b>

During 2023, the weighted average interest rate on the bank borrowings was 8.6% (2022: 5.7%). This increase was mainly driven by higher interest rate environments across various countries globally.

## 19 Provisions

### Accounting policies

A provision is a liability of uncertain timing or amount. Provisions are recognized if, as a result of a past event, the company has a present legal or constructive obligation, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be estimated reliably. Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money. The increase in the provision due to passage of time (accretion) is recognized as interest expense.

### Restructuring-related provisions

Provisions for severance and termination benefits are recognized for those costs only when the company has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and has raised a valid expectation with those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. Before a provision is established, the company recognizes any impairment loss on the assets associated with the restructuring.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

By their nature, the recognition of provisions requires estimates and assumptions regarding the timing and the amount of outflow of resources. The main estimates include:

- **Respironics field-action provision** – the provision requires management to make estimates and assumptions about items such as quantities and the portion of products to be remediated through replacement, repair or (partial) refund.

- **Product warranty provisions** – the provisions for assurance-type product warranty reflect the estimated costs of replacement and free-of-charge services that will be incurred by the company with respect to products sold and include costs to execute field change orders.
- **Environmental provisions** – provisions for environmental remediation can change significantly due to the emergence of additional information regarding the extent or nature of the contamination, the need to utilize alternative technologies, actions by regulatory authorities as well as changes in judgments and discount rates.
- **Legal provisions** – provisions for legal claims and investigations reflect the best estimate of the outflow of resources, supported by internal and external legal counsel, when it is probable that such outflow of resources will be required to settle an obligation.
- **Contingent consideration provisions** – the provision for contingent consideration reflects the fair value of the expected payment to former shareholders of an acquired company for the exchange of control if specified future events occur or conditions are met, such as the achievement of certain regulatory milestones or the achievement of certain commercial milestones. The provision for contingent consideration can change significantly due to changes in the estimated achievement of milestones and changes in discount rates. Changes in fair value of the contingent consideration liability are reflected in other business income (expenses).

Philips Group

Provisions in millions of EUR

	Post-employment benefits	Respironics field-action	Product warranty	Environmental	Restructuring- related	Legal	Contingent consideration	Other	Total
Current		366	287	20	134	74	23	112	1,018
Non-current	546	23	57	83	6	14	89	279	1,097
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>2,115</b>
Additions	112	240	313	18	263	644	24	223	1,836
Utilizations	(91)	(285)	(268)	(14)	(219)	(235)	(20)	(134)	(1,266)
Releases	(10)		(20)	(2)	(67)	(10)	(7)	(45)	(159)
Accretion				5		23	1	(3)	25
Acquisitions							6		6
Changes in discount rate				(6)					(6)
Translation differences and other	-	(10)	(12)	(3)	(2)	(23)	(2)	(1)	(53)
<b>Total change</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(55)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>383</b>
Current		331	293	22	102	477	57	181	1,463
Non-current	558	3	64	80	14	10	58	248	1,035
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>2,498</b>

Philips Group

Provisions in millions of EUR

	Post-employment benefits	Respironics field-action	Product warranty	Environmental	Restructuring -related	Legal	Contingent consideration	Other	Total
Current		525	207	26	58	39	52	92	998
Non-current	659	52	32	99	8	53	156	257	1,315
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2021</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>2,313</b>
Additions	61	250	320	15	154	89		160	1,049
Utilizations	(185)	(486)	(224)	(17)	(61)	(100)	(105)	(95)	(1,274)
Releases	(1)			(2)	(18)	(3)		(35)	(59)
Accretion				4		-		(3)	2
Acquisitions						4	96		99
Changes in discount rate				(27)					(27)
Fair value changes							(86)		(86)
Translation differences and other	12	49	9	7	(1)	7		14	97
<b>Total change</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>(198)</b>
Current		366	287	20	134	74	23	112	1,018
Non-current	546	23	57	83	6	14	89	279	1,097
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>2,115</b>



## Respironics field action provision

On June 14, 2021, Philips' subsidiary, Philips Respironics initiated a voluntary recall notification in the United States and field safety notice outside the US for certain sleep and respiratory care products related to the polyester-based polyurethane (PE-PUR) sound abatement foam in these devices. The remediation is progressing globally. As of December 31, 2023, the production required for the delivery of replacement devices to patients has been substantially completed and the total number of units expected to be remediated remained stable during the year at 5.6 million devices (specific CPAP, BiPAP and mechanical ventilator devices), excluding certain end-of-life-devices which are expected to be retired.

Philips has recognized a provision based on Philips' best estimate of the costs to repair, replace or refund devices, subject to the Respironics field action. The provision is related to the cost to repair, replace or refund affected devices and includes, amongst others, the costs for the remaining production, the cost of intensified communication with physicians and patients, material costs, labor cost and logistics, as well as costs relating to the (partial) refunds provided to customers under the field action. The provision does not include any product liability costs or other claims.

The additions for the year primarily reflect the impact of the revised remediation approach in relation to the mechanical ventilator devices subject to the recall, following the agreed terms of the proposed consent decree (see below). The revised approach, which includes a revised repair program and assumes (partial) refunds to customers (refer to [Income from operations, starting on page 159](#)), resulted in an increase in the costs associated with the remediation of these devices. Utilizations for the year reflect the costs incurred in executing the remediation during the year.

The completion of the field action continues to be subject to uncertainty, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions about items such as quantities and the portion to be replaced, repaired and refunded. An increase in the assumption for the refund portion by 10 percentage points, could have the effect of increasing the provision by an estimated EUR 19 million. Actual outcomes in future periods may differ from these estimates and affect the company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Further to the above, running remediation costs of EUR 224 million (2022: EUR 210 million) related to the remediation, such as testing, external advisory and regulatory response and additional right-of-return and warranty provisions, have been incurred.

Following the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) inspection of certain of Philips Respironics' facilities in the US in 2021 and the subsequent inspectional observations, the US Department of Justice, acting on behalf of the FDA, in July 2022 started discussions with Philips regarding the terms of a consent decree to resolve the identified issues, which Philips has now agreed. As a consequence of addressing the consent decree, the company recorded

charges of EUR 363 million in December 2023, mainly consisting of EUR 240 million addition to the Respironics field action provision, EUR 82 million inventory write-down (refer to [Inventories, starting on page 180](#)), EUR 31 million onerous contract provision and EUR 6 million fixed asset impairment.

In addition to the above, Philips and its affiliates are defendants in a number of consumer class action lawsuits from users of the affected devices and a number of individual personal injury and other compensation claims. For legal matters including claims refer to the legal provisions section of this note as well as [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

## Product warranty provisions

The field action provision in connection with the Philips Respironics voluntary recall notification is shown separately above.

Additions in 2023 include quality remediation actions of EUR 81 million in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment.

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next year.

## Environmental provisions

The environmental provisions include accrued costs recorded with respect to environmental remediation in various countries. In the US, subsidiaries of the company have been named as potentially responsible parties in state and federal proceedings for the clean-up of certain sites.

The additions and the releases of the provisions originate from additional insights in relation to factors like the estimated cost of remediation, changes in regulatory requirements and efficiencies in completion of various site work phases.

Approximately EUR 63 million of the long-term provision is expected to be utilized after one to five years, with the remainder after five years. For more details on the environmental remediation refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

## Restructuring-related provisions

### Philips Group

#### Restructuring-related provisions in millions of EUR

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	42	36
Connected Care	42	18
Personal Health	10	7
Other	47	56
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>116</b>

Further to the workforce reduction in 2022, measures were announced on January 30, 2023 that primarily focus on the reduction of 6,000 positions by 2025. In 2023, the restructuring costs, net of releases, for these measures were EUR 140 million.

In addition, restructuring projects were executed during the year, of which the most significant impacted Connected Care and Other and mainly took place in the US and Netherlands. The restructuring mainly comprised product portfolio rationalization and the reorganization of global support functions. The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next year.

In 2022, Philips initiated general productivity actions aimed at simplifying the organization to streamline the way of working and reduce operating expenses. This includes an immediate reduction of around 4,000 positions globally across the organization, with severance and termination-related costs of EUR 80 million recorded in 2022.

### Legal provisions

The company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, including regulatory and other governmental proceedings.

Additions mainly relate to a EUR 575 million in connection with the anticipated resolution of the economic loss class action in the US. The final cost of the settlement may vary based on, among other things, how many patients and other settlement class members participate in the settlement.

Utilizations mainly relate to the settlement the company reached with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) to resolve the SEC inquiry regarding alleged tender irregularities in the medical device industry in China, for which the company had recorded a provision of approximately EUR 60 million in 2022. The settlement reached was in line with the amount provided for and EUR 58 million was subsequently paid in 2023. In addition the company funded an amount of USD 155 million (EUR 141 million) into the Qualified

Settlement Fund in relation to the economic loss class action settlement announced on September 7, 2023.

For details of other legal matters, including regulatory and other governmental proceedings, refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#).

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next three years.

### Contingent consideration provisions

In 2023, the addition of EUR 24 million is largely offset by utilizations of EUR 20 million. The acquisition of a business within Ultrasound resulted in a EUR 6 million increase.

Approximately EUR 28 million of the long-term provision is expected to be utilized within the next three years, with the remainder after four years.

### Other provisions

The main elements of other provisions are:

#### Philips Group

#### Other provisions in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2022	2023
Employee jubilee funds	83	77
Self-insurance	57	63
Non-income taxes / social security	46	51
Rights of return	36	39
Decommissioning costs	33	34
Onerous contracts	38	76
Remaining	97	89
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>429</b>

Onerous contracts reflect non-cancellable commitments on supplies for which no future demand or alternative usage has been identified, including EUR 31 million in connection with the proposed Respireonics consent decree as of December 31, 2023.

Remaining provisions relate to a variety of positions, for example provision for disability of employees and provision for royalty obligations.

Releases in 2022 and 2023 are due to the reassessment of the positions in other provisions throughout the year.

The company expects the other provisions to be utilized mainly within the next five years.

## 20 Post-employment benefits

### Accounting policies

#### *Defined contribution plans*

A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan for which the company pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognized as an employee benefit expense in the Consolidated statements of income in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.

#### *Defined benefit plans*

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive after retirement. That pension benefit typically depends on several factors such as years of service, age and salary.

The net pension asset or liability recognized in the Consolidated balance sheets in respect of defined benefit plans is the fair value of plan assets less the present value of the projected defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by qualified actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Recognized assets are limited to the present value of any reductions in future contributions or any future refunds. The net pension liability is presented as a long-term provision; no distinction is made for the short-term portion.

For the company's major plans, a full discount rate curve of high-quality corporate bonds is used to determine the defined benefit obligation, where available. The curves are based on the Mercer Yield Curve methodology, which uses data of corporate bonds rated AA or equivalent. For the other plans the Mercer Yield Curve/Mercer Methodology has also been used taking into account the cash flows as much as possible in case there is a deep market in corporate bonds. For plans in countries without a deep corporate bond market, the discount rate is based on government bonds and the plan's maturity.

Pension costs in respect of defined benefit plans primarily represent the increase of the actuarial present value of the obligation for post-employment benefits based on employee service during the year and the interest on the net recognized asset or liability in respect of employee service in previous years.

Remeasurements of the net defined benefit asset or liability comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding interest). The company recognizes all remeasurements in Other comprehensive income.

Past service costs arising from the introduction of a change to the benefit payable under a plan or a significant reduction of the number of employees covered by a plan (curtailment) are recognized in full in the Consolidated statements of income.

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. The company recognizes a liability and an expense for bonuses and incentives based on a formula that takes into consideration the profit attributable to the company's shareholders after certain adjustments.

The company's net obligation in respect of other long-term employee benefits is the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, such as jubilee entitlements. That benefit is discounted to determine its present value. Remeasurements are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income in the period in which they arise.

Further information on other employee benefits can be found in [Provisions, starting on page 188](#) in the Other provisions section.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

To make the actuarial calculations for the valuation of defined benefit obligations, assumptions are needed for interest rates, healthcare cost increases, future pension increases, life expectancy and employee turnover rates. The actuarial calculations are made by external actuaries based on inputs from observable market data, such as corporate bond returns and yield curves to determine the discount rates to apply, mortality tables to determine life expectancy and inflation rates to determine future salary and pension growth assumptions.

Employee post-employment benefit plans have been established in many countries in accordance with the legal requirements, customs and the local practice in the countries involved. The larger part of post-employment benefits are company pension plans, of which some are funded and some are unfunded. All funded post-employment benefit plans are considered to be related parties.

Most employees that take part in a company pension plan are covered by defined contribution (DC) pension plans. The main DC plans are in the Netherlands and the United States. The company also sponsors a number of defined benefit (DB) pension plans. The benefits provided by these plans are based on employees' years of service and compensation levels.

The company also sponsors a limited number of DB retiree medical plans. The benefits provided by these plans typically cover a part of the healthcare costs after retirement. None of these plans are individually significant to the company and are therefore not further separately disclosed.

The larger funded DB and DC plans are governed by independent Trustees who have a legal obligation to protect the interests of all plan members and operate under the local regulatory framework.

The DB plans in Germany and the US make up most of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) and the net position. The company also has DB plans in the rest of the world; however these are individually not significant to the company and do not have a significantly different risk profile that would warrant separate disclosure.

The adjacent table provides a break-down of the present value of the funded and unfunded DBO, the fair value of plan assets and the net position in Germany, the US and in Other Countries. The table also provides the value of reimbursement rights.

Philips Group  
Post-employment benefits in millions of EUR

	Germany		United States		Other Countries		Total	
	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023
Present value of funded DBO	(489)	(511)	(440)	(404)	(179)	(182)	(1,108)	(1,097)
Present value of unfunded DBO	(249)	(253)	(128)	(118)	(136)	(137)	(513)	(508)
<b>Total present value of DBO</b>	<b>(738)</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>(568)</b>	<b>(522)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(319)</b>	<b>(1,621)</b>	<b>(1,605)</b>
Fair value of plan assets	477	481	474	442	171	166	1,122	1,089
<b>Net position</b>	<b>(261)</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>(144)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(499)</b>	<b>(516)</b>
<b>Value of reimbursement rights</b>					<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>

The classification of the net position is as follows:

Philips Group  
Classification net position in millions of EUR

	Germany		United States		Other Countries		Total	
	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023
Total asset for plans in a surplus	9	-	34	39	4	2	46	41
Total liability for plans in a deficit	(270)	(283)	(128)	(118)	(148)	(156)	(546)	(558)
Provisions for post-employment benefit plans under AHFS								
<b>Net position</b>	<b>(261)</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>(144)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(499)</b>	<b>(516)</b>

## Germany

The company has several DB plans in Germany, which are partially unfunded, meaning that after retirement the company is responsible for the benefit payments to retirees.

Due to the relatively high level of social security in Germany, the company's pension plans mainly provide benefits for the higher earners. The plans are open for future pension accrual. Indexation is mandatory due to legal requirements. Some of the German plans have a DC design, but are accounted for as DB plans due to a legal minimum return requirement.

Company pension commitments in Germany are partly protected against employer bankruptcy via the "Pensions-Sicherungs-Verein" which charges a fee to all German companies providing pension promises.

Philips is one of the sponsors of Philips Pensionskasse VVaG in Germany, which is a multi-employer plan. The plan is classified and accounted for as a DC plan.

## United States

The US DB pension plans are closed plans without future pension accrual. For the funding of any deficit in the US plan the Group adheres to the minimum funding requirements of the US Pension Protection Act.

The assets of the US funded pension plans are in Trusts governed by fiduciaries. The non-qualified pension plans that cover accrual above the maximum salary of the funded qualified plan are unfunded.

The company's qualified pension commitments in the US are covered via the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation which charges a fee to US companies providing DB pension plans. The fee is also dependent on the amount of unfunded vested liabilities.

## Risks related to DB plans

DB plans expose the company to various demographic and economic risks such as longevity risk, investment risks, currency and interest rate risk and in some cases inflation risk. The latter plays a role in the assumed wage increase but more importantly in some countries where indexation of pensions is mandatory.

The company has an active de-risking strategy in which it constantly looks for opportunities to reduce the risks associated with its DB plans. Liability-driven investment strategies, lump sum cash-out options, buy-ins, buy-outs and a change to DC are examples of the strategy.

## Investment policy in the largest pension plans

Pension fund trustees are responsible for and have full discretion over the investment strategy of the plan assets. The plan assets of the Philips pension plans are invested in well diversified portfolios. The interest rate sensitivity of the fixed income portfolio is closely aligned to that of the plan's pension liabilities for most of the plans. Any contributions from the sponsoring company are used to further increase the fixed income part of the assets. As part of the investment strategy, any improvement in the funded ratio over time is used to further decrease the interest rate mismatch between the plan assets and the pension liabilities.

## Summary of pre-tax costs for post-employment benefits and reconciliations

The adjacent table contains the total of current and past service costs, administration costs and settlement results as included in Income from operations and the interest cost as included in Financial expenses.

### Philips Group

#### Pre-tax costs for post-employment benefits in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Defined benefit plans	36	50	47
- included in income from operations	28	39	25
- included in financial expense	8	10	21
- included in Discontinued operations	1		
Defined contribution plans	375	400	376
- included in income from operations	368	400	376
- included in Discontinued operations	7		
<b>Post-employment benefits costs</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>423</b>

## Summary of the reconciliations for the DBO and plan assets

The adjacent tables contain the reconciliations for the DBO and plan assets.

### Philips Group

#### Defined benefit obligations in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>1,970</b>	<b>1,621</b>
Service cost	32	32
Interest cost	36	71
Employee contributions	4	3
Actuarial (gains) / losses		
- demographic assumptions	2	
- financial assumptions	(366)	48
- experience adjustment	12	2
(Negative) past service cost	16	(9)
Settlements	-	2
Benefits paid from plan	(95)	(104)
Benefits paid directly by employer	(41)	(39)
Translation differences and other	52	(22)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>1,605</b>

### Philips Group

#### Plan assets in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>1,122</b>
Interest income on plan assets	26	49
Admin expenses paid	(1)	(1)
Return on plan assets excluding interest income	(254)	23
Employee contributions	4	3
Employer contributions	17	14
Settlements		
Benefits paid from plan	(95)	(104)
Translation differences and other	45	(17)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>1,122</b>	<b>1,089</b>

The past service cost in 2023 and 2022 mainly relate to the retiree medical plans in Brazil.

## Plan assets allocation

The asset allocation in the company's DB plans as of December 31, was as follows:

Philips Group

Plan assets allocation in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Assets quoted in active markets		
- Debt securities	560	513
- Equity securities		
- Other	203	182
Assets not quoted in active markets		
- Debt securities		
- Equity securities	101	31
- Other	258	363
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,122</b>	<b>1,089</b>

The plan assets in 2023 contain 36% (2022: 32%) unquoted plan assets. Plan assets in 2023 do not include property occupied by or financial instruments issued by the company.

## Assumptions

The mortality tables used for the company's largest DB plans are:

Germany: Heubeck-Richttafeln 2018 Generational, assuming 93% of mortality rates for male retirees between age 60 and 85

US: PRI-2012 Generational with MP2021 improvement scale + white collar adjustment

The weighted averages of the assumptions used to calculate the DBO as of December 31, were as follows:

Philips Group

Assumptions used for defined benefit obligations in %

	Germany		United States		Other Countries		Total	
	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023
Discount rate	4.1%	3.7%	5.2%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%	4.3%
Inflation rate	2.0%	2.0%	2.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%
Salary increase	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	4.3%	2.9%	3.0%

## Sensitivity analysis

The following table illustrates the approximate impact on the DBO from movements in key assumptions. The DBO was recalculated using a change in the assumptions of 1% which overall is considered a reasonably possible change. The impact on the DBO because of changes in discount rate is normally accompanied by offsetting movements in plan assets, especially when using matching strategies.

The average duration in years of the DBO of the DB plans is 10 (Germany: 11, United States: 8, and Other countries: 10) as of December 31, 2023 (2022: 8).

Philips Group

Sensitivity of key assumptions in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
<b>Increase</b>		
Discount rate (1% movement)	(122)	(123)
Pension increase (1% movement)	57	60
Salary increase (1% movement)	12	12
Longevity <sup>1)</sup>	32	32
<b>Decrease</b>		
Discount rate (1% movement)	145	147
Pension increase (1% movement)	(49)	(52)
Salary increase (1% movement)	(11)	(11)

<sup>1)</sup> The mortality table (i.e. longevity) also impacts the DBO. The above sensitivity table illustrates the impact on the DBO of a further 10% decrease in the assumed rates of mortality for the company's major plans. A 10% decrease in assumed mortality rates equals improvement of life expectancy by 0.5 - 1 year.

## Cash flows and costs in 2024

Cash outflows in relation to post-employment benefits are estimated to amount to EUR 434 million in 2024, consisting of:

- EUR 17 million employer contributions to DB plans (Germany: EUR 8 million, US: EUR 0 million, Other Countries: EUR 9 million);
- EUR 42 million cash outflows in relation to DB plans (Germany: EUR 20 million, US: EUR 10 million, Other Countries: EUR 12 million); and
- EUR 375 million employer contributions to DC plans (Netherlands: EUR 174 million, US: EUR 136 million, Other Countries: EUR 65 million).

The service and administration cost for 2024 is expected to amount to EUR 30 million for DB plans. The net interest cost for 2024 for the DB plans is expected to amount to EUR 21 million. The cost for DC pension plans in 2024 is equal to the expected DC cash flow.

## 21 Accrued liabilities

### Accounting policies

Accrued liabilities are initially measured at fair value and subsequently at amortized cost and are derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or has expired.

Accrued liabilities are summarized as follows:

Philips Group  
Accrued liabilities in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Personnel-related costs:		
- Salaries and wages	490	791
- Accrued holiday entitlements	97	96
- Other personnel-related costs	101	93
Fixed-asset-related costs:		
- Gas, water, electricity, rent and other	46	43
Communication and IT costs	64	61
Distribution costs	110	99
Sales-related costs:		
- Commission payable	8	12
- Advertising and marketing-related costs	127	133
- Other sales-related costs	20	20
Material-related costs	132	138
Interest-related accruals	71	76
Other accrued liabilities	361	324
<b>Accrued liabilities</b>	<b>1,626</b>	<b>1,887</b>

## 22 Other liabilities

### Accounting policies

Other liabilities are initially measured at fair value and subsequently at amortized cost and are derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or has expired.

The company recognizes contract liabilities if a payment is received or a payment is due (whichever is earlier) from a customer before the company transfers the related goods or services. Contract liabilities are recognized as revenue when the company performs under the contract (i.e., transfers control of the related goods or services to the customer).

### Other non-current liabilities

Non-current liabilities were EUR 54 million as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: EUR 60 million).

Non-current liabilities are associated mainly with indemnification and non-current accruals.

### Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities are summarized as follows:

Philips Group  
Other current liabilities in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Accrued customer rebates	213	186
Other taxes including social security premiums	115	129
Other liabilities	120	98
<b>Other current liabilities</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>414</b>

### Contract liabilities

Non-current contract liabilities were EUR 469 million as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: EUR 515 million) and current contract liabilities were EUR 1,809 million as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: EUR 1,696 million).

The current contract liabilities increased by EUR 113 million, which is mainly driven by an increase in deferred balances for customer service contracts.

The current contract liabilities as of December 31, 2022 resulted in revenue recognized of EUR 1,696 million in 2023.



## 23 Cash flow statement supplementary information

### Accounting policies

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances, certain money market funds and short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash. Bank overdrafts are included in borrowings in current liabilities.

#### Cash flow statements

The cash flow statement is prepared using the indirect method. Cash flows related to interest and tax are included in operating activities. Assets and liabilities acquired as part of a business combination are included in investing activities (net of cash acquired). Dividends paid to shareholders are included in financing activities. Dividends received are included in operating activities.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are translated into the company's functional currency using the exchange rate at the date of the cash flow. Cash flows from derivative instruments that are accounted for as cash flow hedges are classified in the same category as the cash flows from the hedged items. Cash flows from other derivative instruments are classified as investing cash flows.

### Income taxes

Income taxes in 2023 include EUR 2 million of interest related to uncertain tax positions.

### Cash paid for leases

In 2023, gross lease payments of EUR 271 million (2022: EUR 316 million; 2021: EUR 308 million) included interest of EUR 27 million (2022: EUR 25 million; 2021: EUR 25 million).

### Net cash used for derivatives and current financial assets

In 2023, a total of EUR 46 million cash was paid with respect to foreign exchange derivative contracts related to activities for liquidity management (2022: EUR 72 million outflow; 2021: EUR 48 million inflow).

### Purchase and proceeds from non-current financial assets

In 2023, the net cash outflow is EUR 44 million. In 2022, the net cash outflow is EUR 38 million. In 2021, the net cash flow is EUR 0 million.

## Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

Certain items in the statements of cash flows do not correspond to the differences between the balance sheet amounts for the respective items, principally because of the effects of translation differences and consolidation changes.

### Philips Group

#### Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of December 31, 2022	Cash flow	Currency effects and consolidation changes	Other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2023
<b>Long term debt<sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>8,111</b>	<b>(210)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>(238)</b>	<b>7,567</b>
EUR bonds	4,061	497		11	4,569
USD bonds	1,378		(53)		1,325
Leases	1,082	(200)	(42)	235	1,074
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	858			(462)	396
Bank borrowings	705	(502)			203
Other long-term debt	28	(5)	(1)	(22)	
<b>Short term debt<sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>89</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>122</b>
Short-term bank borrowings	89	46	(14)		122
Other short-term loans		(17)	17		
<b>Equity</b>	<b>(1,133)</b>	<b>(666)</b>		<b>1,143</b>	<b>(656)</b>
Dividend payable		(4)		4	
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	(858)			465	(394)
Treasury shares <sup>4)</sup>	(275)	(662)		675	(262)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(848)</b>			

<sup>1)</sup> Besides non-cash, other includes interest paid on leases, which is part of cash flows from operating activities

<sup>2)</sup> In this table, current portion of long-term debt is included in long-term debt (and excluded from short-term debt).

<sup>3)</sup> The forward contracts are related to the share buyback program and LTI plans

<sup>4)</sup> Cash flow in 2023 includes withholding tax for share buyback amounting to EUR 55 million.

## Philips Group

### Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of December 31, 2021	Cash flow	Currency effects and consolidation changes	Other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2022
<b>Long term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>1,045</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>8,111</b>
EUR bonds	3,233	827			4,061
USD bonds	1,313	(20)	85		1,378
Leases	1,220	(260)	17	105	1,082
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	934			(76)	858
Bank borrowings	203	498	4		705
Other long-term debt	30	(1)	1	(1)	28
<b>Short term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>89</b>
Short-term bank borrowings	47	47	(6)	1	89
Other short-term loans					
<b>Equity</b>	<b>(1,410)</b>	<b>(593)</b>		<b>869</b>	<b>(1,133)</b>
Dividend payable		(418)		418	
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	(934)			76	(858)
Treasury shares	(476)	(174)		375	(275)
<b>Total</b>		<b>500</b>			

<sup>1)</sup> Besides non-cash, other includes interest paid on finance leases, which is part of cash flows from operating activities

<sup>2)</sup> In this table, current portion of long-term debt is included in long-term debt (and excluded from short-term debt).

<sup>3)</sup> The forward contracts are related to the share buyback program and LTI plans

## 24 Contingencies

### Accounting policies

#### Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is a liability of uncertain timing and amount. Contingencies are not recognized in the balance sheet because they are dependent on the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company or because the risk of loss is estimated to be possible but not probable or because the amount cannot be measured reliably. Pursuant to IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, certain information is not disclosed for legal proceedings for which the company concludes that disclosure can be expected to seriously prejudice the outcome of the matter.

#### Contingent assets

Contingent assets are disclosed if the inflow of economic benefits is probable, but not virtually certain. If the inflow of economic benefits becomes virtually certain, the asset would be considered no longer contingent and its recognition appropriate. Contingent assets are assessed continually and require management to apply judgment, especially to estimate the likelihood of the inflow of economic benefits.

#### Financial guarantees

Philips' policy is to provide guarantees and other letters of support only in writing. Philips does not stand by other forms of support. The company recognizes a liability at the fair value of the obligation at the inception of a financial guarantee contract. The guarantee is subsequently measured at the higher of the best estimate of the obligation or the amount initially recognized less, when appropriate, cumulative amortization.

#### Accounting estimates and judgments

Significant judgment is required to determine the likelihood of a potential outflow of resources. In addition, judgment is involved in determining whether the amount of an obligation can be measured with sufficient reliability. Contingencies involve inherent uncertainties including, but not limited to, court rulings, negotiations between affected parties, governmental actions, tax and environmental remediation.

#### Guarantees

The total fair value of guarantees recognized on the balance sheet amounts to EUR nil million for both 2023 and 2022. Remaining off-balance-sheet business related guarantees on behalf of third parties and associates to EUR 2 million in 2023 (December 31, 2022: EUR 2 million).

#### Environmental remediation

The company and its subsidiaries are subject to environmental laws and regulations. Under these laws, the company and/or its subsidiaries may be required to remediate the effects of certain manufacturing activities on the environment.

#### Legal proceedings

The company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, regulatory and other governmental proceedings, including discussions on potential remedial actions, relating to such matters as competition issues, commercial transactions, product liability, participations, and environmental pollution.

While it is not feasible to predict or determine the outcome of all pending or threatened legal proceedings, regulatory and governmental proceedings, the company is of the opinion that the cases described below may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

### Public Investigations

In May 2023, the company reached a settlement with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) to resolve the SEC inquiry regarding alleged tender irregularities in the medical device industry in China, for which the company had recorded a provision of approximately EUR 60 million in 2022. The settlement reached was in line with the amount provided for. In addition, the previously disclosed SEC inquiry regarding alleged similar conduct in Brazil and Bulgaria has been discontinued. The US Department of Justice (DOJ) has closed its parallel inquiry into these matters.

In February 2023, the company received a statement of objections from the French Competition Authority (FCA) initiating a formal investigation to verify whether the company and certain other manufacturers of small domestic appliances breached antitrust rules in France in the period 2009-2014 through the alleged exchange of commercially sensitive information. The company filed its response to the statement of objections denying such allegations in May 2023 and is continuing to defend itself. The FCA is expected to organize a hearing and issue its decision in 2024. It is the company's assessment that it is possible but not probable that this matter could lead to an outflow of economic resources. Given the uncertain outcome of the investigation and subsequent proceedings, the company is not able to reliably estimate the financial impact, if any, and no provision has been recognized as of December 31, 2023.

### Respironics field action

On June 14, 2021, Philips' subsidiary Philips RS North America LLC (Philips Respironics) issued a voluntary recall notification in the United States and field safety notice outside the United States for specific Philips Respironics CPAP, Bi-Level PAP, and mechanical ventilator devices (the "Recalled Devices").

### Consent decree

On August 26, 2021, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) commenced an inspection of the Philips Respironics manufacturing facility in Murrysville, Pennsylvania and provided Philips Respironics with its preliminary inspectional observations on November 9, 2021. Philips Respironics responded to the FDA's inspectional observations in December 2021, which described the actions already taken by the company, as well as additional planned actions. Philips Respironics is also providing periodic updates to the FDA on its progress for the planned actions. In July 2022, Philips started discussions with the DOJ, acting on behalf of the FDA on a consent decree that would, among other things, address compliance requirements for future sales, the resolution of the inspectional findings and the completion

of the recall. On January 29, 2024, Philips announced that it agrees on the terms of a consent decree with the DOJ, representing the FDA. For further details please see [Subsequent events, starting on page 219](#).

### DOJ investigation

On April 8, 2022, Philips Respironics and certain of Philips' subsidiaries in the US received a subpoena from the DOJ to provide information related to events leading to the Respironics recall. The relevant subsidiaries are cooperating with the investigation. The criminal and civil investigation is being conducted by the DOJ's Consumer Protection Branch and Civil Fraud Section, and the US Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Given the early stages of the investigation, the company is not able to reliably estimate the financial impact, if any.

### Product liability claims

Following the voluntary recall notification, a number of civil complaints have been filed in several jurisdictions against Philips Respironics and certain of its affiliates (including the company) generally alleging economic loss, personal injury and/or the potential for personal injury allegedly caused by the Recalled Devices.

In the United States, consumer and commercial class action lawsuits have been filed alleging economic loss and medical monitoring claims. Individual personal injury lawsuits have also been filed. On October 8, 2021, a Multi-District Litigation (MDL) in the US District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania was formed, and most of these class action and personal injury lawsuits have been consolidated in the MDL for pre-trial proceedings. As of December 31, 2023, plaintiffs have filed a consolidated economic loss class action complaint on behalf of device users, hospitals, and insurers and other third-party payers, a consolidated medical monitoring class action complaint on behalf of device users, and over 600 individual personal injury complaints. The company anticipates that the number of individual personal injury complaints will continue to increase in 2024.

On September 7, 2023, Philips Respironics reached agreement on a class action settlement in relation to the economic loss class action complaint, for which the company recorded a EUR 575 million provision in the first quarter of 2023. Under the agreement, which was preliminarily approved by the US District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania on October 10, 2023, the Philips defendants will provide predefined cash awards to all eligible participants in the US depending on the type of device, extended warranties on all remediated devices provided as part of Respironics' recall program, and an additional cash award if they return the Recalled Device to Philips Respironics. The settlement also provides for compensation for individuals who acquired replacement devices in the market after the recall and prior to the announcement of the settlement. The settlement also provides for compensation to private insurers and other third-party payers. The final cost of the settlement may vary based on, among other things, how many patients and other

settlement class members participate in the settlement. The final approval hearing is scheduled for April 11, 2024.

In September 2022, the MDL court established a voluntary, court-approved census registry, and associated tolling, for potential claimants who have not filed claims, but may file claims in the future, relating to the Recalled Devices. The census registry replaced the private tolling agreement that had been in effect before the establishment of the census registry. At the time of termination, approximately 60,000 individuals had entered into the private tolling agreement. In the event these individuals wish to pursue or preserve their claims, they will need to file a lawsuit or register on the census registry. By December 31, 2023, approximately 57,000 individuals had joined the census registry. The company anticipates that the number of individuals on the census registry will increase in 2024. To better assess the claimed injuries and their relation, if any, to use of the Recalled Devices, Philips Respironics is working to require census registrants to supplement the information they are required to submit in the census registry established by the MDL court.

In Australia, a consumer class action lawsuit alleging personal injury was filed against the company's subsidiary Philips Electronics Australia Ltd on October 4, 2021. In the course of 2022, the plaintiff in the case sought leave of the court to discontinue the class action citing that there is insufficient evidence to warrant the continuation of the class action and that since the issue of proceedings, Philips Respironics has been repairing, replacing, or (partially) refunding the devices which are the subject of the recall, meaning that any compensation relating to financial loss would be relatively confined. During the process for withdrawal of the case, a new lead plaintiff came forward in the second half of 2023 and is now continuing the class action.

Philips Respironics and certain of its affiliates (including the company) are also defendants in consumer class action lawsuits in Canada and Israel and collective actions in Chile, France and the Netherlands alleging economic loss and/or personal injury. In Canada, where various class actions had been filed, the court issued a decision on a carriage motion in April 2023, deciding that a class action filed in British Columbia may continue as a nationwide class action while defendants are seeking for all other class actions to be stayed.

While the company believes it is probable that these lawsuits will in the aggregate lead to an outflow of economic resources for Philips Respironics or other Philips entities, given the significant uncertainty regarding the nature of the relevant events and potential obligations, the company is not currently able to reliably estimate the amount of the obligation associated with these various lawsuits. The final outcome of the lawsuits and the cost to resolve them cannot currently be determined due to a number of variables, including uncertainty regarding the ultimate number of claimants and their allegations. Moreover, Philips Respironics has not yet completed its test and research program, including the additional testing requested by the FDA, for the Recalled Devices.

For the United States specifically, the lack of clarity around the nature of the specific injury each census registrant is claiming and its relation, if any, to use of the Recalled Devices contribute to the uncertainty. In addition, the MDL court has not yet decided several significant motions, and plaintiffs have not yet filed their motion for class certification in the medical monitoring action. Further, while document discovery has progressed, expert discovery has not yet begun, and the Court has not yet been asked to decide the question of whether any of the claimed injuries could have been caused by use of the Recalled Devices. An adverse outcome with respect to any or all of these lawsuits and/or any future claims could have a material impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The company has product liability insurance in place that it expects to partially cover product liability-related cash outflows. Based on ongoing discussions with certain insurance carriers that took place during 2023, management of the company concluded that the likelihood of cash inflows changed to probable, but (consistent with prior periods) not virtually certain. Given the uncertainties associated with the cash outflows of the above claims and the applicable conditions of insurance coverage, no reliable estimate can be made or disclosed in relation to the expected insurance recovery.

#### **Securities claims**

On August 16, 2021, a securities class action complaint was filed against the company, its former CEO and its CFO in the US District Court for the Eastern District of New York alleging violations of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 causing damage to investors. On January 3, 2022, the lead plaintiff in the case filed its amended complaint seeking to represent individuals that purchased Philips shares between February 23, 2016, through November 12, 2021. Following the filing and briefing of the company's motion to dismiss in the first half of 2022, plaintiff filed a second amended complaint on November 30, 2022, naming an additional defendant and expanding the alleged damage period to include certain share price declines that were allegedly based on disclosures made in 2022. The second amended complaint now focuses on share price declines that allegedly occurred as a result of various disclosures starting on April 26, 2021 through October 2022. The company's motion to dismiss the second amended complaint was filed in the first quarter of 2023. As of December 31, 2023, that motion is still pending with the Court.

In the Netherlands, in addition to the September 2022 letter from shareholders representative organization European Investors-VEB, holding the company and its directors liable for an alleged failure to make timely disclosures in relation to the Respironics recall, the company received letters from two other parties with similar allegations. As of December 31, 2023, no formal claims have been filed in this respect.

It is the company's assessment that it is possible but not probable that these cases could lead to a certain outflow of economic resources. The company is not able to reliably estimate the financial impact, if any. An adverse outcome of these cases could have a material impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

#### Other claims

On October 12, 2021, SoClean, a company offering ozone-based cleaning products for sleep devices, filed a lawsuit against the company and certain of its affiliates alleging that the defendants' statements about the potential adverse effect ozone cleaning may have on the Recalled Devices has significantly damaged its business. Philips believes that the claim is without merit and will vigorously defend itself. In November 2023, the Court ruled on one of the motions to dismiss filed by defendants and partially dismissed some of SoClean's claims. On January 4, 2024, Philips and its affiliates filed their answer and counterclaims against SoClean and one of its affiliates.

In addition, some of Philips Respironics' business partners such as distributors and durable medical equipment providers have filed or threatened to file claims alleging economic losses suffered as a consequence of the voluntary recall. Philips Respironics is engaging with certain of its business partners on the level of compensation they allege to be entitled to under Philips Respironics' replacement program of the Recalled Devices.

It is the company's assessment that it is possible but not probable that these cases could lead to a certain outflow of economic resources. The company is not able to reliably estimate the financial impact, if any. In the event of an adverse outcome, these matters could have a material impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

To date, other than for the economic loss class action settlement, no provisions have been recorded for the litigation and investigations associated with the Respironics field action.

#### Other

In the second half of 2023, Electro Medical Systems S.A., a manufacturer of among others medical devices for dental prophylaxis, filed a lawsuit against the company alleging that the company materially breached its duties under a cooperation agreement entered into between the parties in 2016, claiming damages in excess of EUR 300 million, alleging loss of profit and lost increase in brand value. Philips disagrees with the allegations and will vigorously defend itself.

#### Miscellaneous

For details on other contractual obligations, please refer to liquidity risk in [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## 25 Related-party transactions

In the normal course of business, Philips purchases and sells goods and services from/to various related parties in which Philips typically holds between 20% and 50% equity interest and has significant influence. These transactions are generally conducted with terms comparable to transactions with third parties.

#### Philips Group

##### Related-party transactions in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Sales of goods and services	116	111	106
Purchases of goods and services	41	46	42
Receivables from related parties	40	55	18
Payables to related parties	2	2	2

The above table includes sales transactions between Philips and PMC of EUR 87 million in 2023 (2022: EUR 101 million; 2021: EUR 106 million), under which PMC has leased the equipment to the ultimate customer. In addition, as part of its S&RC operations in the US, Philips Medical Capital LLC funded durable medical equipment (DMEs) providers, through loans and leases. PMC-funded transactions these DMEs entered into with Philips amount to EUR 117 million in 2023 (2022: EUR 117 million; 2021: EUR 162 million). The associated costs of these funding transactions are borne by the ultimate customer and settled directly with Philips Medical Capital LLC. Philips Medical Capital LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, is owned 60% by De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. (DLL) and 40% by Philips Electronics North America Corporation (Philips).

On August 14, 2023, it was announced that Exor N.V. acquired a 15% minority stake in Philips' shares and entered into a relationship agreement with the company. This relationship agreement includes Exor's right to propose one member to the Supervisory Board. It is expected that the Supervisory Board will, upon Exor's exercise of its right, submit a proposal for the appointment of the relevant nominee at the upcoming 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. Upon such appointment, Exor will be considered a related party for reporting purposes.

In light of the composition of the Executive Committee, the company considers the members of the Executive Committee and the Supervisory Board to be the key management personnel as defined in IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures.

For remuneration details of the Executive Committee, the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board see [Information on remuneration, starting on page 206](#).

For Post-employment benefit plans see [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 192](#).

## 26 Share-based compensation

### Accounting policies

Philips share-based compensation is an equity-settled plan comprising restricted and performance shares. The restricted shares are subject to a three-year service condition and the performance shares include both market and non-market-based performance conditions, in addition to a three-year service condition. These shares are awarded to the Executive Committee and Senior Management.

The grant date fair value of market-based performance shares is determined through a Monte Carlo valuation model. The grant date fair value of non-market-based performance shares and restricted shares is determined as the share price at the grant date as participants receive notional dividends throughout the vesting period. The costs of share-based compensation plans are revised for expected performance (non-market-based performance shares) and forfeiture and are spread evenly over the service period.

In 2023, an additional non-recurring retention option grant was issued for certain key employees. This grant has an exercise price that was 15% higher than the share price at grant and will vest in two years and expires ten years after the grant date. The grant date fair value was calculated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option valuation model.

Share-based compensation is recognized over the service period as personnel expense in the consolidated statement of income, with a corresponding increase to equity.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

The use of a valuation model to determine market-based performance share fair value requires estimates for the expected volatility of the Philips share price and correlation among input variables.

At each reporting date, Philips calculates the expected realization the of non-market-based performance targets and revises the expected share-based compensation expense. The cumulative effect is recorded in the consolidated statement of income with a corresponding adjustment in equity.

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met.

The purpose of the share-based compensation plans is to align the interests of management with those of shareholders by providing incentives to improve the company's performance on a long-term basis, thereby increasing shareholder value.

The company has the following plans:

- performance shares: rights to receive common shares in the future based on performance and service conditions;
- restricted shares: rights to receive common shares in the future based on a service condition; and
- options on its common shares, including the 2013 Accelerate! grant.

Since 2013 the Board of Management and other members of the Executive Committee are only granted performance shares<sup>\*)</sup>. Performance shares as well as restricted shares can be granted to executives, certain selected employees and new employees. Prior to 2013, options were also granted.

Under the terms of employee stock purchase plans established by the company in various countries, employees are eligible to purchase a limited number of Philips shares at discounted prices through payroll withholdings.

Share-based compensation costs were EUR 97 million (2022: EUR 104 million; 2021: EUR 115 million). This includes the employee stock purchase plan of EUR 9 million, which is not a share-based compensation that affects equity. In the Consolidated statements of changes in equity EUR 88 million is recognized in 2023 and represent the costs of the share-based compensation plans. The amount recognized as an expense is adjusted for forfeiture. USD-denominated performance shares, restricted shares and options are granted to employees in the United States only.

### Performance shares

The performance is measured over a three-year performance period. The performance shares have three performance conditions, relative Total Shareholders' Return ('TSR') compared to a peer group of 20 companies including Philips (2022: 20 companies; 2021: 20 companies, 2020: 20 companies), adjusted Earnings Per Share growth<sup>\*\*) ('EPS')</sup> and a sustainability criterion. The criterion is based on three Sustainable Development Goals ('SDG') as defined by the United Nations that are included in Philips' strategy on sustainability (refer to [Environment, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#)). The performance conditions are weighted as follows: TSR 50%, EPS 40% and SDG 10%.

The performance shares vest three years after the grant date. The number of performance shares that will vest is dependent on achieving the performance conditions provided that the grantee is still employed with the company.



The amount recognized as an expense is adjusted for actual performance of adjusted EPS growth\*\*) and the actual realization of the SDGs since these are non-market performance conditions. It is not adjusted for non-vesting or extra vesting of performance shares due to a relative TSR performance that differs from the performance anticipated at the grant date, since this is a market-based performance condition.

The fair value of the performance shares is measured based on Monte-Carlo simulation, which takes into account dividend payments between the grant date and the vesting date by including reinvested dividends as well as the market conditions expected to impact relative Total Shareholders' Return performance in relation to selected peers. The following weighted-average assumptions were used for the 2023 grants:

- Risk-free rate: 2.55%
- Expected share price volatility: 36%

The assumptions were used for these calculations only and do not necessarily represent an indication of Management's expectation of future developments for other purposes. The company has based its volatility assumptions on historical experience measured over a ten-year period.

A summary of the status of the company's performance share plans as of December 31, 2023 and changes during the year are presented in the following table:

Philips Group  
Performance shares

	2022		2023	
	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value
<b>EUR-denominated</b>				
<b>Outstanding as of January 1</b>	3,097,713	45.28	4,385,837	33.13
Granted	2,323,435	20.55	2,299,280	23.65
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	155,067	33.91	240,977	27.15
Vested/Issued	(434,329)	40.90	(154,987)	44.08
Forfeited	(233,556)	38.67	(489,295)	27.05
Adjusted quantity <sup>2)</sup>	(522,493)	40.48	(889,777)	44.27
<b>Outstanding as of December 31</b>	<b>4,385,837</b>	<b>33.13</b>	<b>5,392,035</b>	<b>27.22</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>				
<b>Outstanding as of January 1</b>	2,005,000	51.48	2,749,983	36.66
Granted	1,530,585	21.93	1,667,812	25.96
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	98,883	37.15	152,750	29.78
Vested/Issued	(248,848)	45.23	(121,760)	48.33
Forfeited	(309,570)	44.04	(596,846)	28.95
Adjusted quantity <sup>2)</sup>	(326,066)	45.26	(590,890)	48.28
<b>Outstanding as of December 31</b>	<b>2,749,983</b>	<b>36.66</b>	<b>3,261,048</b>	<b>29.73</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Dividend declared in 2023 on outstanding shares.

<sup>2)</sup> Adjusted quantity includes the adjustments made to Performance shares outstanding due to updates on the actual TSR, EPS, and SDG.

As of December 31, 2023, a total of EUR 102 million of unrecognized compensation costs relate to non-vested performance shares (as of December 31, 2022 EUR 103 million; as of December 31, 2021 EUR 110 million). These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.98 years.



## Restricted shares

The fair value of restricted shares is equal to the share price at grant date. The company issues restricted shares that, in general, have a 3 year cliff-vesting period provided that the grantee is still employed with the company.

A summary of the status of the company's restricted shares as of December 31, 2023 and changes during the year are presented in the following table:

### Philips Group Restricted shares

	2022		2023	
	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value
<b>EUR-denominated</b>				
<b>Outstanding as of January 1</b>	1,618,488	39.93	2,321,250	30.73
Granted	1,349,003	22.03	1,471,975	16.35
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	81,500	35.67	135,791	27.98
Vested/Issued	(540,930)	35.82	(595,796)	35.07
Forfeited	(186,811)	35.06	(337,968)	24.46
<b>Outstanding as of December 31</b>	<b>2,321,250</b>	<b>30.73</b>	<b>2,995,252</b>	<b>23.39</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>				
<b>Outstanding as of January 1</b>	1,611,021	46.26	2,345,263	33.87
Granted	1,463,855	23.60	1,284,761	17.72
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	83,151	39.37	126,498	31.12
Vested/Issued	(541,336)	41.48	(679,430)	37.83
Forfeited	(271,427)	38.51	(422,899)	26.79
<b>Outstanding as of December 31</b>	<b>2,345,263</b>	<b>33.87</b>	<b>2,654,193</b>	<b>26.04</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Dividend declared in 2023 on outstanding shares.

As of December 31, 2023, a total of EUR 63 million of unrecognized compensation costs relate to non-vested restricted shares (as of December 31, 2022 EUR 72 million; as of December 31, 2021 EUR 66 million). These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.80 years.

## Option plans

### Option plans including Accelerate! option plan

In previous years, the company granted options that expire after ten years. These options vest after three years, provided that the grantee is still employed with the company. All outstanding options have vested under this option plan and as of December 31, 2022, there were 55,000 Accelerate! EUR-denominated options with weighted average exercise price of EUR 22.43, 750 EUR-denominated options with weighted average exercise price of EUR 22.43, and 1,950 USD-denominated options with weighted average exercise price of USD 30.27 exercisable. All outstanding options under this plan have expired as of December 31, 2023.

Since all the outstanding options have expired in 2023, there were no cash received from exercises under the company's previous option plans including Accelerate! options (2022: EUR 7 million, 2021: EUR 10 million) and no actual tax deductions realized as a result of options exercises including Accelerate! options (2022: EUR 0.7 million, 2021: EUR 1 million).

### Retention option plan

In April 2023, the Company granted non-recurring retention options that expire after ten years. These options vest after two years, provided that the grantee is still employed with the company.

The fair value of the options under this plan is measured based on Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The following table list the inputs to the model used for the options granted:

### Philips Group Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model inputs

	EUR-denominated listed share	USD-denominated listed share
Share price at grant date	EUR 18.24	USD 21.12
Exercise price	EUR 22.16	USD 24.42
Risk-free interest rate	2.37%	3.5%
Expected dividend yield	4.45%	4.45%
Expected option life	6 years	6 years
Expected share price volatility	30.47%	32.31%

The fair value of a EUR-denominated option was EUR 2.61 and the fair value of a USD-denominated option was USD 3.89.

The assumptions were used for these calculations only and do not necessarily represent an indication of Management's expectation of future developments for other purposes.

The Company has based its volatility assumptions on historical experience for a period equal to the expected life of the options. The expected life of the options is calculated as the average between vesting period (2 years) and the total contractual life (10 years).

The following tables summarize information about the company's options as of December 31, 2023 and changes during the year:

Philips Group  
**Options on EUR-denominated listed share**

	options	weighted average exercise price
Granted on April 28, 2023	3,831,000	22.16
Forfeited	(171,000)	22.16
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>3,660,000</b>	<b>22.16</b>

There were no exercisable EUR-denominated options as of December 31, 2023. The weighted average remaining contractual term for options outstanding and options exercisable as of December 31, 2023, was 9.3 years.

Philips Group  
**Options on USD-denominated listed share**

	options	weighted average exercise price
Granted on April 28, 2023	2,179,500	24.42
Forfeited	(250,500)	24.42
<b>Outstanding as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>1,929,000</b>	<b>24.42</b>

There were no exercisable USD-denominated options as of December 31, 2023. The weighted average remaining contractual term for options outstanding and options exercisable as of December 31, 2023, was 9.3 years.

As of December 31, 2023, a total of EUR 11 million of unrecognized compensation costs relate to outstanding options. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

Philips Group

**Outstanding options** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	number of options	intrinsic value	weighted average remaining contractual term in years
<b>EUR-denominated</b>			
20-25	3,660,000	0	9.3
<b>Outstanding options</b>	<b>3,660,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9.3</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>			
20-25	1,929,000	0	9.3
<b>Outstanding options</b>	<b>1,929,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9.3</b>

\*) Executive Committee members can receive restricted share rights as a sign-on LTI awards upon hiring.

\*\*) The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included in [Equity, starting on page 182](#)

## 27 Information on remuneration

### Remuneration of the Executive Committee

In 2023, the total remuneration costs relating to the members of the Executive Committee (consisting of 16 members throughout the year, including the members of the Board of Management) amounted to EUR 32.8 million (2022: EUR 25.6 million; 2021: EUR 33.4 million) consisting of the elements in the following table.

Philips Group

Remuneration costs of the Executive Committee <sup>1)</sup> in EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Base salary/Base compensation	9,598,588	9,528,279	8,729,458
Annual incentive <sup>2)</sup>	5,250,408	208,370	11,405,130
Performance shares <sup>3)</sup>	12,610,073	11,242,581	7,272,815
Stock options			13,358
Restricted share rights <sup>3)</sup>	1,380,644	1,191,529	1,907,511
Pension allowances <sup>4)</sup>	2,107,953	1,949,204	1,346,937
Pension scheme costs	306,694	288,179	260,554
Other compensation <sup>5)</sup>	2,104,044	1,216,163	1,900,224
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,358,405</b>	<b>25,624,305</b>	<b>32,835,987</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The Executive Committee consisted of 13 members as per December 31, 2023 (2022: 13 members; 2021: 13 members)

<sup>2)</sup> The annual incentives are related to the performance in the year reported which are paid out in the subsequent year.

<sup>3)</sup> Costs of performance shares and restricted share rights are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date

<sup>4)</sup> Pension allowances are gross taxable allowances paid to the Executive Committee members in the Netherlands. These allowances are part of the pension arrangement

<sup>5)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Executive Committee that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated

As of December 31, 2023, the members of the Executive Committee (including the members of the Board of Management) held 0 stock options (2022: 0; 2021: 184,900).

### Remuneration of the Board of Management

In 2023, the total remuneration costs relating to the members of the Board of Management amounted to EUR 9.9 million (2022: EUR 8.4 million; 2021: EUR 10.3 million), see the following table.

Philips Group

**Remuneration costs of individual members of the Board of Management in EUR**

	base compensation/salary	annual incentive <sup>1)</sup>	performance shares <sup>2)</sup>	restricted share rights <sup>2)</sup>	pension allowances <sup>3)</sup>	pension scheme costs	other compensation	total costs
<b>2023</b>								
R. Jakobs	1,200,000	2,004,480	968,922		267,798	31,891	109,256	4,582,347
A. Bhattacharya	810,000	1,075,939	793,429		197,133	31,891	94,516	3,002,907
M.J. van Ginneken	630,000	846,922	614,840		125,298	31,891	53,446	2,302,397
	<b>2,640,000</b>	<b>3,927,341</b>	<b>2,377,191</b>		<b>590,228</b>	<b>95,673</b>	<b>257,218</b>	<b>9,887,650</b>
<b>2022</b>								
R. Jakobs <sup>4)</sup>	256,438		112,737		57,973	6,012	11,507	444,667
F.A. van Houten <sup>4)</sup>	1,041,849	208,370	2,930,068		444,051	22,121	42,533	4,688,992
A. Bhattacharya	806,250		763,140		237,250	28,133	61,308	1,896,081
M.J. van Ginneken	626,250		585,490		141,622	28,133	35,343	1,416,837
	<b>2,730,788</b>	<b>208,370</b>	<b>4,391,434</b>		<b>880,896</b>	<b>84,398</b>	<b>150,691</b>	<b>8,446,577</b>
<b>2021</b>								
F.A. van Houten	1,325,000	850,915	2,626,295		565,403	27,462	57,224	5,452,299
A. Bhattacharya	790,000	360,103	1,172,533		233,857	27,462	68,908	2,652,864
M.J. van Ginneken	605,000	317,192	886,035		150,755	27,462	42,610	2,029,054
	<b>2,720,000</b>	<b>1,528,211</b>	<b>4,684,863</b>		<b>950,014</b>	<b>82,387</b>	<b>168,742</b>	<b>10,134,217</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The annual incentives are related to the performance in the year reported which are paid out in the subsequent year.

<sup>2)</sup> Costs of performance shares and restricted share rights are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date

<sup>3)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Board of Management that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated.

<sup>4)</sup> As per October 15, 2022, Roy Jakobs was appointed as CEO of the company. The table includes actual costs incurred in respect of the remuneration received by Mr Van Houten and Mr Jakobs, respectively, as CEO.

The accumulated annual pension entitlements and the pension costs of individual members of the Board of Management are as follows:

Philips Group

**Accumulated annual pension entitlements and pension-related costs in EUR unless otherwise stated**

	age at December 31, 2023	accumulated annual pension as of December 31, 2023	total pension related costs
R. Jakobs	49	56,383	299,689
A. Bhattacharya	62	40,324	229,024
M.J. van Ginneken	50	53,769	157,189
<b>Pension costs</b>			<b>685,901</b>

When pension rights are granted to members of the Board of Management, necessary payments (if insured) and all necessary provisions are made in accordance with the applicable accounting principles. In 2023, no (additional) pension benefits were granted to former members of the Board of Management.

**Remuneration of the Supervisory Board**

The remuneration of the members of the Supervisory Board amounted to EUR 1.5 million (2022: EUR 1.5 million; 2021: EUR 1.3 million). Former members received no remuneration.

The members of the Supervisory Board do not receive any share-based remuneration. Therefore, as of December 31, 2023 the members of the Supervisory Board held no stock options, performance shares or restricted shares.

The individual members of the Supervisory Board received, by virtue of the positions they held, the following remuneration:

## Philips Group

### Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in EUR

	membership	committees	other compensation <sup>1)</sup>	total
<b>2023</b>				
F. Sijbesma	155,000	35,000	16,345	206,345
P.A.M. Stoffels	115,000	35,000	22,269	172,269
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	35,000	19,769	154,769
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	19,769	133,769
M.E. Doherty	100,000	27,000	27,269	154,269
P. Löscher	100,000	32,000	17,269	149,269
I. Nooyi	100,000	14,000	17,269	131,269
S.K. Chua	100,000	18,000	22,269	140,269
H. Verhagen	100,000	14,000	7,269	121,269
S. Poonen	100,000	18,000	19,769	137,769
	<b>1,070,000</b>	<b>242,000</b>	<b>189,266</b>	<b>1,501,266</b>
<b>2022</b>				
F. Sijbesma	155,000	35,000	16,345	206,345
P.A.M. Stoffels	115,000	35,000	27,269	177,269
N. Dhawan	35,616	6,411	5,808	47,836
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	35,000	17,269	152,269
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	12,269	126,269
M.E. Doherty	100,000	27,000	24,769	151,769
P. Löscher	100,000	32,000	24,769	156,769
I. Nooyi	100,000	14,000	17,269	131,269
S.K. Chua	100,000	18,000	22,269	140,269
H. Verhagen	100,000	14,000	7,269.0	121,269
S. Poonen	100,000	18,000	17,269	135,269
	<b>1,105,616</b>	<b>248,411</b>	<b>192,574</b>	<b>1,546,602</b>
<b>2021</b>				
J. van der Veer	53,507	12,082	3,916	69,505
C.A. Poon	39,699	16,915	783	57,397
N. Dhawan	100,000	18,000	2,269	120,269
O. Gadiesh	34,521	4,833	783	40,137
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	36,370	2,269	138,639
P.A.M. Stoffels	109,863	27,808	4,769	142,440
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
M.E. Doherty	100,000	27,000	4,769	131,769
P. Löscher	100,000	32,000	4,769	136,769
F. Sijbesma	141,301	27,808	8,237	177,346
I. Nooyi	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
S.K. Chua	65,753	11,836	1,492	79,081
	<b>1,044,644</b>	<b>242,652</b>	<b>38,595</b>	<b>1,325,891</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The amounts mentioned under other compensation relate to the fee for intercontinental travel, inter-European travel, the entitlement of EUR 2,000 under the Philips product arrangement and the annual fixed net expense allowance.

## Supervisory Board members' and Board of Management members' interests in Philips shares

Members of the Supervisory Board and of the Board of Management are prohibited from writing call and put options or similar derivatives of Philips securities.

### Philips Group

#### Shares held by Board members <sup>1) 2)</sup> in number of shares

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023
R. Jakobs	109,422	126,809
A. Bhattacharya	169,517	177,088
M.J. van Ginneken	123,914	129,447
P. Stoffels	17,000	17,759
S. Poonen	3,000	3,133
I. Nooyi	3,100	3,238
D. Pyott	19,000	19,848
S.K. Chua	2,000	2,089
F. Sijbesma	12,500	25,000
M. Harrison	1,500	1,567
P. Löscher	20,732	21,658

<sup>1)</sup> Reference date for board membership is December 31, 2023.

<sup>2)</sup> The total shares held by the members of the Board of Management is less than 1% of the company's issued share capital.

## 28 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

### Accounting policies

#### Fair value hierarchy

For financial reporting purposes, financial instruments are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3, based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are as follows:

- Level 1 – inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the company can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 – all significant inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices).
- Level 3 – one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, such as third-party pricing information without adjustments, for the asset or liability.

Transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy are recognized at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

### Offsetting and master netting agreements

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when, and only when, the company has currently a legally enforceable right to set-off the amounts and the group intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

Determining the fair value of financial instruments requires the use of estimates according to the method applied for each type of financial asset or liability. The estimated fair value of financial instruments has been determined by the company using available market information and appropriate valuation methods. The estimates presented are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that will ultimately be realized by the company upon maturity or disposal. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methods may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

#### Level 1

Instruments included in level 1 are comprised primarily of listed equity investments classified as financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss or carried at fair value through other comprehensive income. The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

#### Level 2

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives or convertible bond instruments) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 2. The fair value of derivatives is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable interest yield curves, basis spread and foreign exchange rates. The valuation of convertible bond instruments uses observable market quoted data for the options and present value calculations using observable yield curves for the fair value of the bonds.

The fair value of debt is estimated on the basis of the quoted market prices for certain issuances, or on the basis of discounted cash flow analysis using market rates plus Philips' spread for the particular tenors of the borrowing arrangement. Accrued interest is not included within the carrying amount or estimated fair value of debt.

#### Level 3

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, such as third-party pricing information without adjustments, the instrument is included in level 3.

The fair value of contingent consideration is dependent on the terms of the respective acquisition agreement that may require Philips to pay additional consideration to former shareholders if specified future events occur or conditions are met, such as the achievement of certain regulatory milestones or the achievement of certain commercial milestones. The fair value of the contingent consideration provision is generally determined using a probability-weighted and a risk-adjusted approach to estimate the achievement of future regulatory and commercial milestones, respectively. The discount rates used in the risk adjusted approach reflect the inherent risk related to achieving the commercial milestones. Both regulatory and commercial milestones are discounted for the time value of money at risk-free rates. The fair value measurement is based on management's estimates and assumptions and hence classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables show the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy. Fair value information for financial assets and financial liabilities not carried at fair value is not included if the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

Philips Group

**Fair value of financial assets and liabilities** in millions of EUR

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>December 31, 2023</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Debt instruments	226	226			226
Equity instruments	2	2			2
Other financial assets	56	56		34	22
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>284</b>		<b>34</b>	<b>250</b>
Debt instruments	27	27		26	
Equity instruments	231	231	14		217
Current financial assets	3	3			3
Receivables - current	32	32			32
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTOCI</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>253</b>
Derivative financial instruments	48	48		48	
<b>Financial assets carried at fair value</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>503</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,869				
Loans and receivables:					
Current loans receivables	-				
Other non-current loans and receivables	77				
Receivables - current	3,701				
Receivables - non-current	193				
<b>Financial assets carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>5,840</b>				
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>6,465</b>				
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Contingent consideration	(115)	(115)			(115)
<b>Financial liabilities carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>(115)</b>	<b>(115)</b>			<b>(115)</b>
Derivative financial instruments	(43)	(43)		(43)	
<b>Financial liabilities carried at fair value</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>(158)</b>		<b>(43)</b>	<b>(115)</b>



	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Accounts payable	(1,917)				
Interest accrual	(76)				
Debt (Corporate bonds and leases)	(6,969)	(6,798)	(5,724)	(1,074)	
Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases)	(721)				
<b>Financial liabilities carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>(9,682)</b>				
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(9,840)</b>				

<sup>1)</sup> For Cash and cash equivalents, Loans and receivables, Accounts payable, interest accrual and Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases), the carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the nature of these instruments (including maturity and interest conditions) and therefore fair value information is not included in the table above.

#### Philips Group

**Fair value of financial assets and liabilities** in millions of EUR

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>December 31, 2022</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Debt instruments	232	232			232
Equity instruments	4	4	1		2
Other financial assets	86	86		35	51
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>285</b>
Debt instruments	25	25		25	
Equity instruments	259	259	30		229
Current financial assets	9	9			9
Receivables - current	26	26			26
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTOCI</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>264</b>
Derivative financial instruments	127	127		127	
<b>Financial assets carried at fair value</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>549</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,172				
Loans and receivables:					
Current loans receivables	2				
Other non-current loans and receivables	54				
Receivables - current	4,088				
Receivables - non-current	279				
<b>Financial assets carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>5,596</b>				
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>6,364</b>				

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Contingent consideration	(113)	(113)			(113)
<b>Financial liabilities carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(113)</b>			<b>(113)</b>
Derivative financial instruments	(211)	(211)		(211)	
<b>Financial liabilities carried at fair value</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(324)</b>		<b>(211)</b>	<b>(113)</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Accounts payable	(1,968)				
Interest accrual	(71)				
Debt (Corporate bonds and leases)	(6,520)	(6,083)	(5,001)	(1,082)	
Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases)	(1,680)				
<b>Financial liabilities carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>(10,240)</b>				
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(10,564)</b>				

<sup>1)</sup> For Cash and cash equivalents, Loans and receivables, Accounts payable, interest accrual and Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases), the carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the nature of these instruments (including maturity and interest conditions) and therefore fair value information is not included in the table above.

The following table shows the reconciliation from the beginning balance to the end balance for Level 3 fair value measurements.

#### Philips Group

##### Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements in millions of EUR

	Financial assets	Financial liabilities
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>	549	113
Acquisitions		6
Purchase	85	
Sales	(56)	
Utilizations		(20)
Recognized in profit and loss:		
other business income		16
financial income and expenses <sup>1)</sup>	(43)	1
Recognized in other comprehensive income <sup>2)</sup>	(40)	(2)
Receivables held to collect and sell	6	
Reclassification		1
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>115</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Refer to **Financial income and expenses**, starting on page 164 for details.

<sup>2)</sup> Includes translation differences

#### Philips Group

##### Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements in millions of EUR

	Financial assets	Financial liabilities
Balance as of January 1, 2022	523	208
Acquisitions		96
Purchase	131	
Sales	(76)	
Utilizations		(105)
Recognized in profit and loss:		
other business income		(85)
financial income and expenses	7	(8)
Recognized in other comprehensive income <sup>1)</sup>		8
Receivables held to collect and sell	(41)	
Reclassification from associates	5	
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>113</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes translation differences

## Offsetting and master netting agreements

Transactions in derivatives are subject to master netting and set-off agreements. In the case of certain termination events, under the terms of the master agreement, Philips can terminate the outstanding transactions and aggregate their positive and negative values to arrive at a single net termination sum (or close-out amount). This contractual right is subject to the following:

- The right may be limited by local law if the counterparty is subject to bankruptcy proceedings.
- The right applies on a bilateral basis.

### Philips Group

#### Financial assets subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Derivatives		
Gross amounts of recognized financial assets	127	48
Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities offset in the balance sheet		
<b>Net amounts of financial assets presented in the balance sheet</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>48</b>
Related amounts not offset in the balance sheet		
Financial instruments	(54)	(34)
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>13</b>

### Philips Group

#### Financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Derivatives		
Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities	(211)	(43)
Gross amounts of recognized financial assets offset in the balance sheet		
<b>Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the balance sheet</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>(43)</b>
Related amounts not offset in the balance sheet		
Financial instruments	54	34
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>(157)</b>	<b>(9)</b>

## 29 Details of treasury and other financial risks

### Accounting policies

#### Derivative financial instruments, including hedge accounting

The company uses derivative financial instruments principally to manage its foreign currency risks and, to a more limited extent, interest rate and commodity price risks. All derivative financial instruments are accounted for at the trade date and classified as current or non-current assets or liabilities based on the maturity date or the early termination date. The company measures all derivative financial instruments at fair value that is derived from the market prices of the instruments, calculated on the basis of the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable interest yield curves, basis spread, credit spreads and foreign exchange rates, or derived from option pricing models, as appropriate. Gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income, except for derivatives that are highly effective and qualify for cash flow or net investment hedge accounting.

Changes in the fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts attributable to forward points and changes in the time value of the option contracts are deferred in the cash flow hedges reserve within equity. The deferred amounts are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income against the related hedged transaction when it occurs.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective and that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge are recorded in OCI until the Consolidated statements of income are affected by the variability in cash flows of the designated hedged item. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, changes in the fair value are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

The company formally assesses, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. When it is established that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge or that it has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, the company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively. When hedge accounting is discontinued because it is expected that a forecasted transaction will not occur, the company continues to carry the derivative on the Consolidated balance sheets at its fair value, and gains and losses that were accumulated in OCI are recognized immediately in the same line item as they relate to in the Consolidated statements of income.

Foreign currency differences arising upon retranslation of financial instruments designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognized directly in the currency translation differences reserve through OCI, to the extent that the hedge is effective. To the

extent that the hedge is ineffective, such differences are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

### Accounting estimates and judgments

Financial assets are subject to impairment assessment, which involves estimating expected credit losses. Refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 178](#) for accounting policies on impairment of financial assets.

Philips is exposed to several types of financial risks which are further analyzed below. Philips does not purchase or hold derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. Information regarding financial instruments is included in [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#).

### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities.

Liquidity risk for the group is monitored through the Treasury liquidity committee, which tracks the development of the actual cash flow position for the group and uses input from a number of sources in order to forecast the overall liquidity position on both short and longer term basis. Philips invests surplus cash in short-term deposits with appropriate maturities to ensure sufficient liquidity is available to meet liabilities when due and in money market funds.

The rating of the company's debt by major rating agencies may improve or deteriorate. As a result, Philips' future borrowing capacity may be influenced and its financing costs may fluctuate. Philips has various sources to mitigate the liquidity risk for the group. As of December 31, 2023, Philips had EUR 1,869 million in cash and cash equivalents (2022: EUR 1,172 million), within which short-term deposits of EUR 1,399 million (2022: EUR 482 million). Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances, money market funds and short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash. Philips pools cash from subsidiaries to the extent legally and economically feasible; cash not pooled remains available for the company's operational or investment needs.

Philips faces cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions in a few countries that could limit its ability to make these balances available on short notice for general use by the group.

Philips has a USD 2.5 billion Commercial Paper Program and a EUR 1 billion committed standby revolving credit facility that can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop for its Commercial Paper Program. As of December 31, 2023, Philips did not have any loans outstanding under either facility. These facilities do not have a material adverse change clause, have no financial covenants and no credit-rating-related acceleration possibilities. As per March 9, 2020, Philips established a Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) program, a framework that facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount up to EUR 10 billion. As of December 31, 2023, Philips has EUR 3.3 billion outstanding under this program of which EUR 500 million fixed rates notes were issued in August 2023 with maturity date in 2031. For a description of Philips' credit facilities, refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#).

In addition to cash and cash equivalents, as of December 31, 2023, Philips also held EUR 14 million of listed (level 1) equity investments at fair value (classified as other non-current financial assets).

The following table presents a summary of the Group's fixed contractual cash obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2023. These amounts are an estimate of future payments which could change as a result of various factors such as a change in interest rates, foreign exchange, contractual provisions, as well as changes in business strategy and needs. Therefore, the actual payments made in future periods may vary from those presented in the following table:

Philips Group  
Contractual cash obligations<sup>1) 2)</sup> in millions of EUR

	total	payments due by period			
		less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	after 5 years
Long-term debt	7,615	533	1,934	1,431	3,717
Short-term debt	122	122			
Interest on debt	1,704	180	328	285	911
Derivative liabilities	39	38	1		
Purchase obligations <sup>3)</sup>	668	355	286		27
Trade and other payables	1,917	1,917			
<b>Contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>3,145</b>	<b>2,549</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>4,655</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Amounts in this table are undiscounted

<sup>2)</sup> This table excludes post-employment benefit plan contribution commitments and income tax liabilities in respect of tax risks because it is not possible to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the actual period of cash settlement.

<sup>3)</sup> Purchase obligations are agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding for the Group. They specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction. They do not include open purchase orders or other commitments which do not specify all significant terms.

Philips has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to these funds of an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 153 million (2022: EUR 127 million). As of December 31, 2023 capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as non-current financial assets.

Philips offers voluntary supply chain finance programs with third parties which provide participating suppliers the opportunity to factor their trade receivables at the sole discretion of both the suppliers and the third parties. Philips continues to recognize these liabilities as trade payables and settles them accordingly on the invoice maturity date based on the terms and conditions of those arrangements. As of December 31, 2023 approximately EUR 114 million (2022: EUR 151 million) of the Philips account payable were transferred under these arrangements.

With respect to the Respiroics field action, please refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#). The management continues to monitor the risks associated with such potential claims and its impact on liquidity position, if any.

### Leasing activities

The company leases various items of real estate, vehicles and other equipment where it acts as a lessee. The company has multiple extension and termination options in a number of lease contracts. These are used to maximize operational flexibility in terms of managing the assets used in the company's operations. The options considered reasonably certain are part of lease liabilities. In addition, the company is committed to leases not yet commenced to EUR 128 million. The company's lease contracts do not contain financial covenants.

The company enters into sale-and-leaseback transactions primarily for its Sleep & Respiratory Care businesses. These transactions are accounted for at market value. The payments for these leases are considered in determining lease liabilities. Principal repayments are part of cash flows used for financing activities and interest payments are part of cash flows used for operating activities. The cash inflows arising from the sales transactions are part of cash flows provided by financing activities. Lease payments under sale-and-leaseback arrangements for 2023 were EUR 55 million (2022: EUR 72 million). The remaining minimum payment under sale-and-leaseback arrangements included in lease obligations above are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Remaining minimum payments under sale-and-leaseback arrangements in millions of EUR

2024	43
2025	30
2026	21
2027	12
2028	5
Thereafter	26

Philips has leasing activities where it acts as lessor. In such arrangements, Philips provides the customer with a right to use of medical equipment in exchange for a series of payments. Residual values of assets under lease form an insignificant part of the carrying amount of those assets. Residual values are influenced by asset market prices and are therefore subject to management estimation. Residual values are at least reassessed on an annual basis, or more often when necessary. Reassessments are based on a combination of realization of assets sold, expert knowledge and judgment of local markets. For lease receivables, the value of unguaranteed residual values as of December 31, 2023 was EUR 0.0 million (2022: EUR 0.6 million). In order to reduce residual value risk exposures there may be residual value guarantees or purchase options embedded in the customer contract. Credit risk for lease receivables is reviewed regularly and mitigated, for example, by retaining a security interest in the leased asset.

### Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that reported financial performance or the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Philips operates in many countries and currencies and therefore currency fluctuations may impact Philips' financial results. Philips is exposed to currency risk in the following areas:

- Transaction exposures, related to anticipated sales and purchases and on-balance-sheet receivables/payables resulting from such transactions
- Translation exposure of foreign-currency intercompany and external debt and deposits
- Translation exposure of net income in foreign entities
- Translation exposure of foreign-currency-denominated equity invested in consolidated companies
- Translation exposure to equity interests in non-functional-currency investments in associates and other non-current financial assets.

It is Philips' policy to reduce the potential year-on-year volatility caused by foreign-currency movements on its net earnings by hedging the anticipated net exposure of foreign currencies resulting from foreign-currency sales and purchases. In general, net anticipated exposures for the Group are hedged during a period of 15 months in layers of 20% up to a

maximum hedge of 80%. Philips' policy requires significant committed foreign currency exposures to be fully hedged, generally using forwards. However, not every foreign currency can or shall be hedged as there may be regulatory barriers or prohibitive hedging cost preventing Philips from effectively and/or efficiently hedging its currency exposures. As a result, hedging activities cannot and will not eliminate all currency risks for anticipated and committed transaction exposures.

The following table outlines the estimated nominal value in millions of EUR for committed and anticipated transaction exposure and related hedges for Philips' most significant currency exposures consolidated as of December 31, 2023:

#### Philips Group

##### Estimated transaction exposure and related hedges in millions of EUR

	Sales/Receivables		Purchases/Payable	
	exposure	hedges	exposure	hedges
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>				
<b>Exposure currency</b>				
USD	1,793	(1,449)	(888)	805
JPY	547	(319)	(14)	14
GBP	312	(196)	(12)	12
CNY	439	(304)	(98)	95
CAD	249	(161)	(1)	1
PLN	91	(103)		
AUD	226	(137)		
CHF	103	(63)	(1)	1
CZK	63	(70)		
SEK	33	(18)	(3)	3
EUR	233	(232)	(114)	113
Others	198	(134)	(216)	130
<b>Total 2023</b>	<b>4,287</b>	<b>(3,185)</b>	<b>(1,346)</b>	<b>1,173</b>
<b>Total 2022</b>	<b>3,779</b>	<b>(2,920)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>1,326</b>

Philips uses foreign exchange spot and forward contracts, as well as zero cost collars in hedging the exposure. The derivatives related to transactions are, for hedge accounting purposes, split into hedges of on-balance-sheet accounts receivable/ payable and forecasted sales and purchases. Changes in the value of on-balance-sheet foreign-currency accounts receivable/payable, as well as the changes in the fair value of the hedges related to these exposures, are reported in the income statement under costs of sales. Hedges related to forecasted transactions, where hedge accounting is applied, are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The results from such hedges are deferred in other comprehensive income within equity to the extent that the hedge is effective. As of December 31, 2023, a gain of EUR 6 million was deferred in equity as a result of these hedges (2022: EUR 2 million loss). The result deferred in equity will be released to earnings mostly during 2024 at the time when

the related hedged transactions affect the income statement. During 2023, nil (2022: EUR 1 million net gain) was recorded in the consolidated statement of income as a result of ineffectiveness on certain anticipated cash flow hedges. Ineffectiveness arises when anticipated exposures are no longer expected to be highly probable. During 2023, a gain of EUR 19 million included in the cash flow hedges reserve in equity pertaining to changes in fair value of foreign exchange forward and option contracts was released to income statement.

The total net fair value of hedges related to transaction exposure as of December 31, 2023, was an unrealized gain of EUR 10 million. The estimated impact of a 10% increase of value of the EUR is estimated to be EUR 116 million. The following table contains an overview of the instantaneous 10% increase in the value of EUR against major currencies.

#### Philips Group

##### Estimated impact of 10% increase of value of the EUR on the fair value of hedges in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
USD	68	64
JPY	15	15
GBP	16	16
CHF	4	5
PLN	2	1
RUB		-

The EUR 116 million increase includes a gain of EUR 40 million that would impact the income statement, which would largely offset the opposite revaluation effect on the underlying accounts receivable and payable, and the remaining gain of EUR 77 million would be recognized in equity to the extent that the cash flow hedges were effective.

Foreign exchange exposure also arises as a result of inter-company loans and deposits. Where the company enters into such arrangements, the financing is generally provided in the functional currency of the subsidiary entity. The currency of the company's external funding and liquid assets is matched with the required financing of subsidiaries, either directly through external foreign currency loans and deposits, or synthetically by using foreign exchange derivatives, including cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign exchange forward contracts. In certain cases where group companies may also have external foreign currency debt or liquid assets, these exposures are also hedged through the use of foreign exchange derivatives. Changes in the fair value of hedges related to this exposure are recognized within financial income and expenses in the statements of income. When such loans would be considered part of the net investment in the subsidiary, net investment hedging would be applied.

Translation exposure of foreign-currency equity invested in consolidated entities is generally not hedged. If a hedge is entered into, it is accounted for as a net investment hedge. Net current-period change, before tax, of the currency translation reserve of negative EUR 579 million mainly relates to the development of the USD versus the EUR. As of December 31, 2023, a weakening of USD by 10% versus the EUR would result in a decrease in the currency translation reserve in equity of approximately EUR 1,146 million, while a strengthening of USD by 10% versus the EUR would result in an increase in the currency translation reserve in equity of approximately EUR 1,400 million. Refer to the country risk paragraph for countries with significant foreign currency denominated equity invested.

As of December 31, 2023, external bond funding for a nominal value of USD 1,474 million (liability at book value: EUR 1,325 million) was designated as a net investment hedge of financing investments in foreign operations for an equal amount. During 2023 a total loss of EUR 2 million was recognized in the income statement as ineffectiveness on net investment hedges, arising from counterparty and own credit risk.

An instantaneous 10% increase in the value of the EUR against all currencies would lead to an decrease of EUR 52 million in the value of the derivatives, including a EUR 11 million increase related to the USD.

As of December 31, 2022, cross-currency interest rate swaps for a nominal value of USD 500 million (liability at fair value: EUR 147 million) and external bond funding for a nominal value of USD 1,490 million (liability at book value: EUR 1,378 million) were designated as a net investment hedge of financing investments in foreign operations for an equal amount. During 2022 a total gain of EUR 1.1 million was recognized in the income statement as ineffectiveness on net investment hedges, arising from counterparty and own credit risk.

The total net fair value of financing derivatives as of December 31, 2022, was a liability of EUR 147 million. An instantaneous 10% increase in the value of the EUR against all currencies would lead to an increase of EUR 192 million in the value of the derivatives, including a EUR 191 million increase related to the USD.

Philips does not currently hedge the foreign exchange exposure arising from equity interests in non-functional-currency investments in associates and other non-current financial assets.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. As of December 31, 2023, Philips had outstanding debt of EUR 7,689 million (2022: EUR 8,201 million), which constitutes an inherent interest rate risk with potential negative impact on financial results. As of December 31, 2023, Philips held EUR 1,869 million in cash and cash equivalents (2022: EUR 1,172 million), and had total long-term debt of EUR 7,035 million (2022: EUR 7,270 million)

and total short-term debt of EUR 654 million (2022: EUR 931 million). As of December 31, 2023, Philips had a ratio of fixed-rate long-term debt to total outstanding debt of approximately 89% compared to 80% one year earlier. Philips debt has a long maturity profile with an average tenor of long-term debt of 6.0 years with maturities up to 2042.

The following table provides the impact of a 1% increase/decrease of interest rates on the fair value of the debt and the annualized net interest expenses.

#### Philips Group Net debt <sup>1)</sup> and interest rate sensitivity in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Impact 1% interest increase on the fair value of the fixed-rate long-term debt <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(274)	(283)
Impact 1% interest decrease on the fair value of the fixed-rate long-term debt <sup>2) 3)</sup>	274	284
Impact 1% interest increase on the annualized net interest expense <sup>4)</sup>	4	15

<sup>1)</sup> The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included in [Equity, starting on page 182](#)

<sup>2)</sup> The sensitivity analysis conducted shows that if long-term interest rates were to increase/decrease instantaneously by 1% from their level of December 31, 2023, with all other variables (including foreign exchange rates) held constant.

<sup>3)</sup> Fixed-rate long-term debt is excluding forward contracts.

<sup>4)</sup> The impact is based on the outstanding net floating-rate position as of December 31, 2023.

### Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in equity prices.

Philips is a shareholder in some publicly listed companies and as a result is exposed to potential financial loss through movements in their share prices. The aggregate equity price exposure in such financial assets amounted to approximately EUR 14 million as of December 31, 2023 (2022: EUR 32 million). Philips does not hold derivatives in the above-mentioned listed companies. Philips also has shareholdings in several privately-owned companies amounting to EUR 219 million, mainly consisting of minority stakes in companies in various industries. As a result, Philips is exposed to potential value adjustments.

### Commodity price risk

Commodity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in commodity prices.

Philips is a purchaser of certain base metals, precious metals and energy. Philips may hedge certain commodity price risks using derivative instruments to minimize significant, unanticipated earnings fluctuations caused by commodity price volatility. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, Philips did not have any significant outstanding financial commodity derivatives.



## Credit risk

Credit risk represents the loss that would be recognized at the reporting date, if counterparties failed completely to perform their payment obligations as contracted. Credit risk is present within Philips trade receivables and contract assets. To have better insights into the credit exposures, Philips performs ongoing evaluations of the financial and non-financial condition of its customers and adjusts credit limits when appropriate. In instances where the creditworthiness of a customer is determined not to be sufficient to grant the credit limit required, there are a number of mitigation tools that can be utilized to close the gap, including reducing payment terms, cash on delivery, pre-payments and pledges on assets.

Philips invests available cash and cash equivalents with various financial institutions and is exposed to credit risk with these counterparties. Philips is also exposed to credit risks in the event of non-performance by financial institutions with respect to financial derivative instruments. Philips actively manages concentration risk and on a daily basis measures the potential loss under certain stress scenarios, should a financial institution default. These worst-case scenario losses are monitored and limited by the company.

The company does not enter into any financial derivative instruments to protect against default by financial institutions. However, where possible the company requires all financial institutions with which it deals in derivative transactions to complete legally enforceable netting agreements under an International Swap Dealers Association master agreement or otherwise prior to trading, and whenever possible, to have a strong credit rating. Philips also regularly monitors the development of the credit risk of its financial counterparties. Wherever possible, cash is invested and financial transactions are concluded with financial institutions with strong credit ratings or with governments or government-backed institutions.

The following table shows the number of financial institutions with credit rating A- and above with which Philips has cash at hand and short-term deposits above EUR 10 million as of December 31, 2023.

### Philips Group

#### Credit risk with number of counterparties for deposits above EUR 10 million

	10-100 million	100-500 million	500 million and above
AAA rated bank counterparties			4
AA- rated bank counterparties	1		
A+ rated bank counterparties	2	3	
A rated bank counterparties	2	1	
A- rated bank counterparties	1		
	6	8	

For an overview of the overall maximum credit exposure related to debt instruments, derivatives and loans and receivables, refer to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#).

## Country risk

Country risk is the risk that political, legal, or economic developments in a single country could adversely impact performance. The country risk per country is defined as the sum of the equity of all subsidiaries and associated companies in country cross-border transactions, such as intercompany loans, accounts receivable from third parties and intercompany accounts receivable. The country risk is monitored on a regular basis.

As of December 31, 2023, the company had country risk exposure of EUR 13.3 billion in the United States, EUR 1.4 billion in the Netherlands, EUR 1.3 billion in China (including Hong Kong). Other countries higher than EUR 500 million are Germany EUR 786 million, United Kingdom EUR 731 million, and Japan EUR 614 million. Other countries with significant exposure are Singapore EUR 202 million and Israel EUR 214 million. The degree of risk of a country is taken into account when new investments are considered. The company does not, however, use financial derivative instruments to hedge country risk.

The impact of hyperinflation is also routinely assessed and was not material for the periods presented.

## Other insurable risks

Philips is insured for a broad range of losses by global insurance policies in the areas of property damage/business interruption, general and product liability, transport, directors' and officers' liability, employment practice liability, crime and cybersecurity. The counterparty risk related to the insurance companies participating in the above-mentioned global insurance policies is actively managed. As a rule, Philips only selects insurance companies with a financial strength of at least A-. Throughout the year the counterparty risk is monitored on a regular basis.

To lower exposures and to avoid potential losses, Philips has a global Risk Engineering program in place. The main focus of this program is on property damage and business interruption risks including company interdependencies. Regular on-site assessments take place at Philips locations and business-critical suppliers by risk engineers of the insurer in order to provide an accurate assessment of the potential loss and its impact. The results of these assessments are shared across the company's stakeholders. On-site assessments are carried out against the predefined Risk Engineering standards, which are agreed between Philips and the insurers. Recommendations are made in a Risk Improvement report and are monitored centrally. This is the basis for decision-making by the local management of the business as to which recommendations will be implemented.

For all policies, deductibles are in place, which vary from EUR 0 million to EUR 10 million per occurrence and this variance is designed to differentiate between the existing risk categories within Philips. Above a first layer of working deductibles, Philips operates its own re-insurance captive, which during 2023 retained EUR 25 million per claim and EUR 50 million in the annual aggregate for general, product, professional liability, and marine cargo claims and EUR 15 million aggregate for cyber.

New contracts were signed effective December 31, 2023, for the coming year, whereby the re-insurance captive retentions remained the same.

## 30 Subsequent events

### Philips Respironics consent decree

On January 29, 2024, Philips announced that it has agreed on the terms of a consent decree with the US Department of Justice (DOJ), representing the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The proposed consent decree primarily focuses on Philips Respironics' business operations in the US. The proposed consent decree is being finalized and will be submitted to the relevant US court for approval. The decree will provide Philips Respironics with a roadmap of defined actions, milestones, and deliverables to demonstrate compliance with regulatory requirements and to restore the business.

- In the US, Philips Respironics will continue to service sleep and respiratory care devices already with healthcare providers and patients, and supply accessories (including patient interfaces), consumables (including patient circuits), and replacement parts (including repair kits). Until the relevant requirements of the proposed consent decree are met, Philips Respironics will not sell new CPAP or BiPAP sleep therapy devices or other respiratory care devices in the US.
- Outside the US, Philips Respironics will continue to provide new sleep and respiratory care devices, accessories (including patient interfaces), consumables (including patient circuits), replacement parts (including repair kits) and services, subject to certain requirements.

As a consequence of addressing this proposed consent decree, which is a multi-year plan, Philips recorded charges of EUR 363 million in December 2023 that relate to remediation activities, inventory write-downs and onerous contract provisions. Refer to [Provisions, starting on page 188](#).

## Company financial statements contents

11.1	Statements of income	221	11.4	Notes to the Company financial statements	224
11.2	Balance sheets before appropriation of results	222	A	General information to the Company financial statements	224
11.3	Statements of changes in equity	223	B	Sales	224
			C	Other business income (expense)	224
			D	Sales and costs by nature	224
			E	Financial income and expense	224
			F	Income taxes	225
			G	Employees	225
			H	Intangible assets	225
			I	Financial fixed assets	226
			J	Other financial assets	227
			K	Receivables	227
			L	Cash and cash equivalents	227
			M	Shareholders' equity	227
			N	Debt	228
			O	Other current liabilities	229
			P	Commitments and contingencies	229
			Q	Subsequent events	229

# 11 Company financial statements

## 11.1 Statements of income

Koninklijke Philips N.V.  
**Statements of income** in millions of EUR  
**For the year ended December 31**

	2022	2023
<b>B</b> Sales	414	432
Cost of sales	(23)	(19)
<b>Gross margin</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>413</b>
Selling expenses	(9)	(11)
General and administrative expenses	(47)	(25)
<b>C</b> Other business income	68	116
<b>D</b> <b>Income from operations</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>E</b> Financial income	130	166
<b>E</b> Financial expenses	(284)	(368)
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>F</b> Income tax (expense) benefit	(62)	(66)
<b>Income after tax</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>I</b> Results relating to investments in associates	(2)	(87)
Net income from group companies	(1,793)	(603)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>(1,608)</b>	<b>(466)</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.2 Balance sheets before appropriation of results

Koninklijke Philips N.V.  
**Balance sheets** in millions of EUR  
**As of December 31**

	2022	2023
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	1	1
<b>H</b> Intangible assets	84	101
<b>I</b> Financial fixed assets	19,768	20,759
Non-current receivables	44	25
Deferred tax assets	531	502
<b>J</b> Other non-current financial assets	242	213
Other non-current assets	3	14
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>20,673</b>	<b>21,615</b>
<b>Current assets</b>		
<b>J</b> Current financial assets	9	3
<b>K</b> Receivables	8,297	2,239
<b>L</b> Cash and cash equivalents	849	1,605
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9,155</b>	<b>3,847</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>29,829</b>	<b>25,462</b>

	2022	2023
<b>M</b> <b>Shareholders' equity</b>		
Common shares	178	183
Capital in excess of par value	5,025	5,827
Revaluation reserves	(379)	(384)
Other legal reserves	2,876	2,252
Other reserves	7,156	4,615
Net income	(1,608)	(466)
<b>Total shareholders' equity</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>12,028</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
<b>N</b> Long-term debt	6,391	6,170
Long-term provisions	-	7
Deferred tax liabilities	16	13
Non-current tax liabilities	245	243
Other non-current liabilities	86	70
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>6,738</b>	<b>6,504</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
<b>N</b> Short-term debt	9,463	6,738
<b>O</b> Other current liabilities	379	191
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>9,842</b>	<b>6,929</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>29,829</b>	<b>25,462</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.3 Statements of changes in equity

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Statements of changes in equity in millions of EUR

For the year ended December 31

	Common shares	Capital in excess of par value	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Currency translation differences	Affiliated companies	Retained earnings	Treasury shares	Net income	Shareholders' equity
			Revaluation reserves		Other legal reserves		Other reserves			
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2021</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>4,646</b>	<b>(344)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>5,371</b>	<b>(476)</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>14,438</b>
Appropriation of prior year result							3,319		(3,319)	
Net income									(1,608)	(1,608)
Net current period change			(32)	(29)	747	356	(275)			766
Income tax on net current period change			1	(10)	2					(7)
Reclassification into income				63	-					63
Dividend distributed	3	326					(741)			(412)
Transfer of result on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(1)				1			-
Purchase of treasury shares							-	(24)		(24)
Re-issuance of treasury shares		(43)					(28)	77		7
Forward contracts							76	(140)		(64)
Share call options							5	(12)		(6)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(2)						(298)	299		
Share-based compensation plans		95								95
Income tax share-based compensation plans		1								1
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>(376)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>7,431</b>	<b>(275)</b>	<b>(1,608)</b>	<b>13,249</b>
Appropriation of prior year result							(1,608)		1,608	
Net income									(466)	(466)
Net current period change			(20)	29	(578)	(20)	(6)			(595)
Income tax on net current period change			3	(2)	-		3			5
Reclassification into income				(19)	(26)					(45)
Dividend distributed	8	741					(816)			(68)
Transfer of result on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			4				(4)			-
Purchase of treasury shares							-			-
Re-issuance of treasury shares		(29)					(24)	54		-
Forward contracts							465	(608)		(143)
Share call options							-			-
Cancellation of treasury shares	(3)						(563)	566		
Share-based compensation plans		88								88
Income tax on share-based compensation plans		2								2
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>(390)</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>(466)</b>	<b>12,028</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.4 Notes to the Company financial statements

### A General information to the Company financial statements

#### Accounting policies applied

The financial statements including the notes thereon have been prepared in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. In accordance with Section 2:362 (8) of the Dutch Civil Code, the recognition and measurement principles applied in these company financial statements are the same as those applied in the consolidated financial statements (refer to [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#) and the accounting policies relating to specific financial statement items included in the respective notes to the consolidated financial statements).

#### Presentation of Company financial statements

The structure of the Company balance sheets and Company statements of income are aligned as much as possible with the Consolidated statements in order to achieve optimal transparency between the Group financial statements and the Company financial statements.

The Company balance sheet is presented prior to the appropriation of results.

### B Sales

Sales relate to external sales and mainly comprise of license income from intellectual property rights owned by the company.

### C Other business income (expense)

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Other Business Income** in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Other business income (expense) from sold and deconsolidated businesses	(19)	4
Other	87	112
<b>Other business income</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>116</b>

Other business income (expense) includes the results from various sold and deconsolidated businesses.

The line Other mainly includes income and expense from transactions with group companies regarding overhead services and from brand license agreements.

### D Sales and costs by nature

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Sales and costs by nature** in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Sales	414	432
Costs of materials used	(5)	(3)
Employee benefit expenses	(28)	(15)
Depreciation and amortization	(13)	(10)
Advertising and promotion	(3)	(3)
Other operational costs	(29)	(25)
Other business income	68	116
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>493</b>

For more information about Other business income, refer to [Other business income \(expense\), starting on page 224](#) and [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#).

For a summary of the audit fees related to the Philips Group, refer to the [Group financial statements, starting on page 140](#) which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

### E Financial income and expense

Financial income mainly relates to intercompany financing transactions of EUR 32 million (2022: EUR 66 million) and interest income from third parties of EUR 26 million (2022: EUR 1 million). Financial income related to intercompany financing transactions decreased mainly due to settlement of intercompany positions arising from restructuring of US entities, as well as the conversion of loans in the US to equity. Interest income from third parties increased mainly due to increase in free cash available and interest rate.

Financial expense mainly relates to interest paid on external debt of EUR 207 million (2022: EUR 188 million) and the value adjustments related to Other financial assets of EUR 40 million (2022: EUR 44 million). The value adjustment through P&L mainly comes from the investment in limited life funds. For further information, refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 227](#).



## F Income taxes

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is the lead legal entity of the fiscal unity that exists for Dutch corporate income tax purposes and reports the income tax expense and deferred tax assets and liabilities of the fiscal unity.

The effective tax rate in 2023 is slightly lower than the Dutch statutory tax rate of 25.8% mainly due to the one-off recognition of tax credits and recurring favorable tax incentives, partly offset by non-deductible expenses and the increase in Others which mainly represents the effect of the inclusion of income of other legal entities that are part of the fiscal unity contributing to the fiscal unity income tax expense.

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Effective income tax rate in %

	2023
Weighted average statutory income tax rate	25.8
Unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	(24.1)
Changes to recognition of temporary differences	0.0
Non-taxable income and tax incentives	(14.1)
Non-deductible expenses	10.5
Withholding and other taxes	(1.1)
Tax rate changes	3.3
Prior year tax	0.9
Tax expenses (benefit) due to other tax liabilities	(0.2)
Others, net	21.9
<b>Effective income tax rate</b>	<b>22.8</b>

As of December 31, 2023, tax credit carry forwards for which no deferred tax assets have been recognized in the balance sheet amount to nil (2022: EUR 20 million).

Consistent with the IAS 12 amendment regarding Pillar Two taxation as issued by the IASB and adopted by the EU, Philips does not recognize and disclose deferred taxes arising from tax laws that implement Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Furthermore, Philips will recognize and disclose the impact (if any) from Pillar Two income taxes on current tax effective from 2024. Refer to section Global minimum tax (Pillar Two) in [Income taxes, starting on page 164](#).

## G Employees

The number of persons having a contract with the company as of December 31, 2023 was 9 (2022: 13):

- 3 of them had a services contract;
- 6 of them had a contract of employment.

They were all posted in the Netherlands.

For the remuneration of past and present members of both the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, refer to [Information on remuneration, starting on page 206](#), which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

## H Intangible assets

Intangible assets include mainly licenses and patents. The changes during 2023 were as follows;

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Intangible assets in millions of EUR

	2023
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	
Cost	213
Amortization / impairments	(129)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>84</b>
Additions	27
Disposal	
Amortization	(9)
Impairment	-
<b>Total change</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	
Cost	239
Amortization / impairments	(138)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>101</b>

## 1 Financial fixed assets

### Accounting policies

Investments in group companies and associates are measured on the basis of the equity method. Loans provided to group companies are stated at amortized cost, less impairment. The company makes use of the option to eliminate intercompany expected credit losses against the book value of loans and receivables to group companies, instead of elimination against the investments in group companies.

The changes during 2023 were as follows:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.  
Financial fixed assets in millions of EUR

	Investments in group companies	Investments in associates	Loans to group companies	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>	<b>18,872</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>19,768</b>
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	2,843	19	100	2,962
Sales/redemptions	(17)	(7)	(32)	(56)
Net income from group companies and associates	(603)	(47)		(651)
Dividends received	(594)	(2)		(597)
Translation differences	(633)	(2)	(19)	(654)
Impairment		(86)		(86)
Other	77	(6)		71
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>19,945</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>20,759</b>

### Investments in group companies

Investment in group companies increased by EUR 1 billion. The increase is driven by the capital injection of EUR 2.5 billion into US group company. The capital injection took place to settle intercompany debt and in connection with Respironics' claim. The transaction was cash neutral at a consolidated group level. The increase is offset by negative result from group companies and dividends paid by group companies to Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Acquisitions and divestments were not material from the point of view of the company financial statements. For further information about acquisitions and divestments, refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 156](#).

Translation differences of EUR 633 million reflect the depreciation, expressed in EUR, of the net capital invested in foreign group companies denominated in currencies other than EUR.

Position Other of EUR 77 million mainly relates to the cost of the share-based compensation plans and actuarial loss due to decrease of interest rate and increase of salary rate.

### Investments in associates

Investments in associates represent minority investments in various companies with significant influence.

Due to loss of significant influence in Candid Care during 2023, the company reclassified the investment to Other non-current financial assets at FVTOCI (Level 3). On reclassification the company recorded a loss of EUR 23 million in Other business expense. For more information about Other non-current financial assets, refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 227](#).

In 2023, the company recorded its share in negative results of associates of EUR 47 million and impairment of EUR 86 million. The impairment losses mainly related to HALO Dx (EUR 33 million) and were recorded within the Investments in associates, net of income taxes line item. For further information about associates, refer to [Interests in entities, starting on page 158](#).

### Loans to group companies

The EUR 49 million increase in loans is mainly due to the new loans to group companies.

### List of investments in group companies

A list of investments in group companies, prepared in accordance with the relevant legal requirements (Dutch Civil Code, Book 2, Sections 379 and 414), is deposited at the Chamber of Commerce in Eindhoven, the Netherlands.

## J Other financial assets

### Other current financial assets

Other current financial assets of EUR 3 million (2022: EUR 9 million) is related to earn-out arising from equity investment.

### Other non-current financial assets

The changes during 2023 were as follows:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Other non-current financial assets** in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>	166	69	7	242
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	31	4		35
Sales/redemptions/reductions	(8)	(2)	-	(10)
Value adjustments through OCI		(2)		(2)
Value adjustments through P&L	(42)		-	(42)
Translation differences and other	(1)	(5)	-	(7)
Reclassifications	(8)	5	-	(3)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>213</b>

The company's investments in Other non-current financial assets mainly consist of investments in common shares of companies in various industries and investments in limited life funds. Acquisitions/additions mainly relate to new investments and capital calls for certain limited life funds. Sales/redemptions/reductions mainly relate to distribution notes from those limited life funds.

The main movement in Other non-current financial assets at FVTP&L of EUR 42 million relates to loss in value of funds and equity instruments. The increase of EUR 31 million is mainly related to fulfill commitments to funds and bridge financing of equity investments.

## K Receivables

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Receivables** in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Trade accounts receivable	97	107
Receivables from group companies	7,891	1,916
Advances and prepaid expenses	34	60
Derivative instruments - assets	154	68
Other receivables	121	88
<b>Receivables</b>	<b>8,297</b>	<b>2,239</b>

Receivable from group companies mainly relate to in-house bank contracts. The position decreased mainly due to settlement of intercompany positions arising from restructuring of US entities, as well as the conversion of loans in the US to equity. For further details, refer to note [Debt, starting on page 186](#) and [Financial fixed assets, starting on page 226](#).

For further details on derivative instruments, refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## L Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are all freely available. For further details on Cash and cash equivalents, refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## M Shareholders' equity

### Accounting policies

The revaluation reserves and other legal reserves are recognized based on the Dutch Civil Code.

For details, please refer to Group financial statements note 17 [Equity, starting on page 182](#).

### Revaluation and Other Legal Reserves

As of December 31, 2023, revaluation reserves relate to unrealized loss on financial assets fair value through OCI of EUR 390 million (2022: EUR 376 million unrealized losses) and unrealized currency translation gain of EUR 1,263 million (2022: EUR 1,866 million unrealized gain). Legal reserves relate to 'affiliated companies' of EUR 990 million (2022: EUR 1,010 million) and unrealized gain on cash flow hedges of EUR 6 million (2022: EUR 2 million unrealized losses).

The item 'affiliated companies' relates to the 'wettelijke reserve deelnemingen', which is required by Dutch law. This reserve relates to any legal or economic restrictions on the ability of affiliated companies to transfer funds to the parent company in the form of dividends.

## N Debt

### Long-term debt

The following tables present information about the long-term debt outstanding, its maturity and average interest rates in 2023 and 2022.

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Long-term debt** in millions of EUR

	USD bonds	EUR bonds	Loans from group companies	Forward contracts	Bank borrowings	Total debt
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2023</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>4,061</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>7,405</b>
New financing		497	720	143		1,360
Repayment			(491)	(608)	(500)	(1,599)
Acquisitions						
Exchange differences	(52)		(28)			(80)
Other changes in value	-	11	-	3		14
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>4,569</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>7,100</b>

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Long-term debt** in millions of EUR, unless otherwise stated

	2023						
	Amount outstanding	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	Amount due after 5 years	Average remaining term (in years)	Average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,325		1,325	240	1,085	13.3	6.3%
EUR bonds	4,569		4,569	2,335	2,234	5.1	2.0%
Loans from group companies	609	609				0.9	3.1%
Forward contracts	396	321	76	76		0.8	1.4%
Bank borrowings	200		200	200		1.2	4.2%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>6,170</b>	<b>2,851</b>	<b>3,319</b>		

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Long-term debt** in millions of EUR, unless otherwise stated

	2022						
	Amount outstanding	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	Amount due after 5 years	Average remaining term (in years)	Average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,378		1,378	250	1,128	14.3	6.3%
EUR bonds	4,061		4,061	1,836	2,225	5.7	1.7%
Loans from group companies	408	408				0.9	3.2%
Forward contracts	858	606	252	252		1.0	
Bank borrowings	700		700	700		1.9	1.7%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>7,405</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>6,391</b>	<b>3,039</b>	<b>3,352</b>		

The decrease of EUR 305 million in Long-term debt mainly comes from maturing forward contracts related to share buyback program and company's long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Long-term debt of EUR 7,100 million mainly relates to bonds. New EUR bonds were issued for an amount of EUR 497 million, offset by repayment EUR 500 million for term loans drawn from EUR 1 billion credit facility.

### Short-term debt

The following table presents information about the short-term debt outstanding in 2023 and 2022.

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Short-term debt** in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Short-term bank borrowings	1	
Current portion of external long-term debt	606	321
Current portion of intercompany loans	408	609
Other debt to group companies	8,448	5,808
<b>Short-term debt</b>	<b>9,463</b>	<b>6,738</b>

Short-term debt mainly relates to the other debt to group companies of EUR 5,808 million, consisting of in-house bank contracts. These positions decreased mainly due to the settlement of intercompany positions arising from restructuring of US entities, refer to [Receivables, starting on page 227](#). The current portion of outstanding external long-term debt of EUR 321 million relates to share buyback program.

For further details on debt and treasury risk, refer to [Debt, starting on page 186](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## 0 Other current liabilities

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Other current liabilities** in millions of EUR

	2022	2023
Accrued expenses	89	102
Derivative instruments - liabilities	246	72
Other short-term liabilities	44	18
<b>Other current liabilities</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>191</b>

Decrease in Other current liabilities mainly came from derivatives settled in 2023. For further details on derivative instruments, refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 208](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 213](#).

## P Commitments and contingencies

The company has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to their funds up to an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 122 million (2022: EUR 90 million). As of December 31, 2023, capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as Other non-current financial assets.

General guarantees as referred to in Section 403, Book 2, of the Dutch Civil Code, have been given by the company on behalf of several group companies in the Netherlands. The liabilities of these companies to third parties and investments in associates totaled EUR 1,304 million as of December 31, 2023 (2022: EUR 1,247 million). Guarantees totaling EUR 369 million (2022: EUR 421 million) have also been given on behalf of other group companies. As of December 31, 2023 there have been no guarantees given on behalf of unconsolidated companies and third parties (2022: nil).

The company is the head of a fiscal unity that contains the most significant Dutch wholly-owned group companies. The company is therefore jointly and severally liable for the tax liabilities of the tax entity as a whole.

For additional information, refer to [Contingencies, starting on page 198](#), which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

## Q Subsequent events

For more information refer to Group financial statements [Subsequent events, starting on page 219](#)

## 12 ESG statements

### 12.1 Approach to ESG reporting

Philips has a long tradition of Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) reporting, beginning with our first Environmental Annual Report published in 1999. Next, in 2003, we expanded the Environmental Annual Report with the launch of our first Sustainability Annual Report. This report provided details of our social and economic performance in addition to our environmental results. In 2008, we published our first integrated financial, social and environmental report. Our 2023 Annual Report is our 16<sup>th</sup> annual integrated financial, social and environmental report. For more information, please refer to the company's website.

Royal Philips publishes its integrated Annual Report with reasonable assurance on its financial, social and environmental performance (except for EU Taxonomy disclosures with limited assurance). With that reasonable assurance level, Philips is a front-runner in our industry.

#### 12.1.1 Tracking trends

We follow external trends continuously to determine the issues most relevant for our company and where we can make a positive contribution to society at large. In addition to our own research, we make use of a variety of sources, including the United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), World Bank, World Economic Forum, IFRS, EFRAG, World Health Organization, the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), and various rating agencies and analyst reports. Our work also involves tracking topics of concern to governments, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), regulatory bodies, academia, and following the resulting media coverage.

#### 12.1.2 ESG reporting frameworks

Building on our extensive experience of environmental and social impact measurement and of providing transparency on governance, Philips has taken an active role – in collaboration with, in particular, the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) Foundation, the World Economic Forum (WEF) and the European Union – to help drive the evolution towards a standard ESG reporting framework.

At the World Economic Forum in January 2017, Philips signed the Compact for Responsive and Responsible Leadership – an initiative (initiated by WEF and Philips) to promote and align the long-term sustainability of corporations and the long-term goals of society, with an inclusive approach for all stakeholders. The WEF secured a commitment from over 200 CEOs to align their corporate values and strategies with the United Nations' Sustainable

Development Goals (SDGs). In this Annual Report we also included the new ESG framework from WEF's International Business Council.

In 2020, the WEF's International Business Council (IBC) published its core set of Stakeholder Capitalism Metrics and disclosures. These can be used by companies to align their mainstream reporting on performance against environmental, social and governance (ESG) indicators and track their contributions towards the SDGs on a consistent basis. Thus far, 166 companies reported in line with this framework. Based where possible on existing standards, the full set is comprised as follows:

- Core metrics: A set of 21 more-established or critically important metrics and disclosures that focus primarily on activities within an organization's own boundaries.
- Expanded metrics: A set of 34 metrics and disclosures that tend to be less well-established in existing practice and have a wider value chain scope or convey impact in a more sophisticated or tangible way, e.g. in monetary terms.

The recommended metrics are organized under four pillars that are aligned with the SDGs and principal ESG domains: Principles of Governance, Planet, People and Prosperity. There is no intention to replace industry- or company-specific metrics (like our Lives Improved metric). Companies are encouraged to report against as many of the core and expanded metrics as they find material and appropriate, on the basis of 'disclose or explain'.

In [Philips' ESG performance at a glance, starting on page 73](#), we show how Philips performed in 2023 on the above-mentioned 21 Core metrics, mapped to the three dimensions of our ESG commitments, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business.

#### IFRS and CSRD/ESRS

Philips is also contributing to the IFRS Foundation's endeavors to drive standardization of non-financial reporting as well as the development of sustainability standards by the European Union by EFRAG. We are preparing for the enhanced disclosure requirements under the EU Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive (CSRD) that will start to apply as from our annual report over the financial year 2024. In preparation for the CSRD requirements, Philips has included in this annual report several metrics and textual disclosures in accordance with reporting criteria developed by Philips, in anticipation of the upcoming ESRS requirements.

## GRI

This integrated annual report has been prepared with reference to the GRI Universal Standards 2021. A detailed overview of the GRI indicators can be found in the GRI content index on our sustainability website. We also developed additional company-specific indicators and started to measure the impact we are having on society, for example through our Environmental Profit & Loss account. The information on definitions, scope and measurement can be found in this chapter.

## IIRC

We have prepared this integrated annual report in line with the International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC) Integrated Reporting framework, and complying with the EU Non Financial Reporting decree (2014/95/EU) and the 'EU Taxonomy'. The European Commission has published the Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and European Sustainability Reporting Standards. In this report we aim to prepare for this new regulation and already address a number of the relevant disclosure requirements that will be applicable to us in the future. We have also created an overview of our value creation process ( please refer to [How we create value with sustainable impact, starting on page 12.](#))

## United Nations Global Compact

We signed up to the United Nations Global Compact in March 2007 to advance 10 universal principles in the areas of human rights, labor, the environment and anti-corruption. Our General Business Principles, Human Rights, Sustainability and Environmental Policies, and our Supplier Sustainability Declaration are the cornerstones that enable us to live up to the standards set by the Global Compact. This is closely monitored and reported, as illustrated throughout this report, which is also our annual Communication on Progress (COP) submitted to the UN Global Compact Office.

We use this report to communicate on our progress towards the relevant Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), in particular SDG 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*), SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and SDG 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*). Please refer to [Advocacy activities and expenses, starting on page 269](#) for more details.



### 12.1.3 Material topics and our focus

Every year, we identify the environmental, social, and governance topics which have the greatest impact on our business and the greatest level of concern to stakeholders along our value chain. Please refer to our [Double Materiality Assessment, starting on page 13](#) for more details on this process and the results for 2023. Below you will find an overview of the key material topics, further references, KPIs and the boundaries of these topics.

#### Key material topics

Reference				
Environmental	Impacts, Risks and Opportunities	KPI	Boundaries	Time horizon
- Climate change	<a href="#">Message from the CEO , starting on page 5</a> <a href="#">Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9</a> <a href="#">Environmental performance, starting on page 46</a> <a href="#">Environmental statements, starting on page 239</a> <a href="#">Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG</a> <a href="#">Operational risks, starting on page 93 - GBP and regulations</a>	Operational Carbon Footprint, Green/ EcoDesigned Revenues	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Circular Economy	<a href="#">Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, starting on page 52</a> <a href="#">Environmental performance, starting on page 46</a> <a href="#">Circular Economy, starting on page 245</a> <a href="#">Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263</a> <a href="#">Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG</a> <a href="#">Operational risks, starting on page 93 - GBP and regulations</a>	Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill, Closing the Loop	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Energy efficiency	<a href="#">Message from the CEO , starting on page 5</a> <a href="#">Environmental performance, starting on page 46</a> <a href="#">Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, starting on page 52</a> <a href="#">Sustainable Operations , starting on page 249</a> <a href="#">Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG</a> <a href="#">Operational risks, starting on page 93 - GBP and regulations</a>	Operational Carbon Footprint, Green/ EcoDesigned Revenues	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Waste management	<a href="#">Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, starting on page 52</a> <a href="#">Environmental performance, starting on page 46</a> <a href="#">Circular Economy, starting on page 50</a> <a href="#">Supplier sustainability, starting on page 63</a> <a href="#">Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG</a> <a href="#">Operational risks, starting on page 93 - innovation excellence</a>	Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill, Closing the Loop	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term

Reference				
Societal		KPI	Boundaries	Time horizon
- Access to (quality & affordable) care	Message from the CEO , starting on page 5 Diagnosis & Treatment segment, starting on page 16 Connected Care segment, starting on page 17 Social performance, starting on page 56 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Geopolitics and Macroeconomics, Health informatics, ESG	Lives Improved, Lives improved in underserved health communities	Use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Public health risk	Message from the CEO , starting on page 5 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Health and Safety, starting on page 63 Factors impacting performance, starting on page 28 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Geopolitics and Macroeconomics, Health technology environment Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Innovation excellence	Lives Improved, Lives improved in underserved communities	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Employee rights	Human rights, starting on page 63 Living wage, starting on page 62 Equal opportunities and equal pay, starting on page 62 Philips General Business Principles (GBP), starting on page 68 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - People	Philips pays its employees at least a living wage	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Employee well-being, Health & Safety	Message from the CEO , starting on page 5 Health and Safety, starting on page 63 Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - People	Total Recordable Case rate, Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Human Rights	Supply chain and procurement, starting on page 24 Social performance, starting on page 56 ESG statements, starting on page 230 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Supply chain, People	Human Rights impact assessments at our at-risk sites, Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Fair & Inclusive workplace	Diversity, Inclusion and Well-Being, starting on page 59 Equal opportunities and equal pay, starting on page 62 Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - People	Females in leadership positions	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Talent & development	Social performance, starting on page 56 People development, starting on page 257 Talent attraction, starting on page 258 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - People	Training hours	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Responsible & resilient supply chains	Supply chain and procurement, starting on page 24 Human rights, starting on page 63 Health and Safety performance, starting on page 260 Supplier sustainability, starting on page 263 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Supply chain and procurement, starting on page 24 chain	Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Social inclusion & engagement	Social performance, starting on page 56 Diversity, Inclusion and Well-Being, starting on page 59 Employee engagement, starting on page 60 Supplier sustainability, starting on page 63 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - ESG Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Supply chain, People	Females in leadership positions Employee Engagement Score Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term

	Reference			
Governance		KPI	Boundaries	Time horizon
- Business ethics & General Business Principles	Compliance risks, starting on page 99 Philips General Business Principles (GBP), starting on page 68 Compliance risks, starting on page 99 - GBP and regulations	Employees trained in GBP	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Product responsibility & safety	Message from the CEO, starting on page 5 About segment Other, starting on page 21 Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69 Compliance risks, starting on page 99 ESG statements, starting on page 230 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Patient Safety and Quality, Cybersecurity Compliance risks, starting on page 99 - Product regulations	Employees trained in Patient Safety and Quality	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Competition & market access	Our geographic structure, starting on page 22 Social performance, starting on page 56 Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Geopolitics and Macroeconomics, Health technology environment Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Supply chain Financial risks, starting on page 97 - Global inflation	Research and development expenses	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Governance	Governance, starting on page 67 Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Business operating model simplification Financial risks, starting on page 97 - Accounting and reporting Compliance risks, starting on page 99 - GBP and regulations	Tax transparency	Supply chain, operations	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Big data, AI & Cybersecurity	Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Cybersecurity, starting on page 72 Quality & Regulatory and patient safety, starting on page 69 Human rights, starting on page 63 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Health technology environment, Health informatics Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Cybersecurity	Employees trained in Patient Safety and Quality, and Security	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Innovation & research	Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Human rights, starting on page 63 Green/EcoDesigned Innovation, starting on page 52 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Health technology environment, Health informatics Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Innovation excellence	Green/EcoDesigned innovation	Supply chain, operations, use-phase, disposal	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Sustainable value creation	Message from the CEO, starting on page 5 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Acquisitions, ESG, Intellectual property Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Innovation excellence	Research and development expenses, Green/EcoDesigned innovation	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Geopolitical events	Message from the CEO, starting on page 5 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 - Geopolitics and Macroeconomics Operational risks, starting on page 93 - Supply chain Financial risks, starting on page 97 - Global inflation	N/A	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term
- Investor relations and public affairs	Message from the CEO, starting on page 5 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Working with stakeholders and advocacy, starting on page 65 Strategic risks, starting on page 90 Financial risks, starting on page 97	N/A	Supply chain, operations, use-phase	Short-, Medium-, and Long-term

## 12.1.4 Programs and targets

In 2020, as we ended the 5-year 'Healthy people, Sustainable planet' program, Philips' ESG commitments were introduced. An overview of these commitments has been provided in [Philips' ESG commitments, starting on page 44](#) and more detailed targets can be found in the respective sections.

All of our programs are guided by the Philips General Business Principles, which provide the framework for all of our business decisions and actions.

### Philips Group ESG commitments

	baseline year 2020	target 2025	2023 actual
<b>Environmental</b>			
Green/EcoDesigned revenues	73.2%		70.5%
Circular revenues	14.6%	25%	20.0%
Circular Materials Management	90%	95%	91%
Zero waste to landfill as a percentage of total regular waste	2.6%	less than 0.5%	0.0%
Net operational carbon footprint	0 KTonnes	0 KTonnes	0 KTonnes
% of suppliers committed to Science Based Targets		50%	46%
<b>Social</b>			
Lives Improved	1.53 billion	2 billion	1.88 billion
Lives improved in underserved communities	127 million	300 million	221 million
Females in leadership positions	27%	35%	31%
Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate	0.24		0.24
Human Rights impact assessments at our at-risk sites	60%	100%	100%
Supplier Development Program	302,000 employees impacted	1,000,000 employees impacted	723,000 employees impacted
<b>Governance</b>			
General Business Principles training completion	65,000 staff trained		60,000 staff trained

## 12.1.5 Boundaries of ESG reporting

Our ESG performance reporting encompasses the consolidated Philips Group activities in the Environmental, Social and Governance sections, following the consolidation criteria detailed in this section. Thus, the scope of the financial statements is the same as the scope of our ESG statements, with the exception of value chain information in the ESG statements. As a result of impact assessments of our value chain, we have identified the material topics, determined their relative impact in the value chain (supply chain, our own operations, and

use-phase of our products) and reported for each topic on the relevant parts of the value chain. More details are provided in the relevant sections in the ESG statements.

Philips has not used the option to omit a specific piece of information corresponding to intellectual property, know-how or the results of innovation. Philips also did not use the exemption from disclosure of subsidiaries provided for in articles 19a (3) and 29a (3) of Directive 2013/34/EU.

The consolidated selected financial information in this ESG statements section has been derived from the Group financial statements, which are based on IFRS.

Lives improved by the Philips Foundation have been consolidated.

## 12.1.6 Comparability and completeness

We used expert opinions, estimates, and proxies for some parts of the Key Performance Indicator calculations. There is therefore an inherent uncertainty in our calculations, e.g. Lives Improved, Environmental Profit & Loss account, Scope 3 carbon emissions, and Social Impact calculations. The figures reported are Philips' best estimate. As our insight increases, or higher-quality sources become available, we may enhance the methodology in the future.

We have excluded data from the former Domestic Appliances business from the ESG information wherever possible. In a limited number of cases, for example for road logistics emissions, we have used proxies for previous years. If Domestic Appliances information was not available for past years, and could therefore not be excluded, we have indicated this in the respective section. The EEI and GBP results have not been restated.

In 2020, Philips made changes to the EP&L use-case scenario, the energy mix of the use-phase of its products, and added the full Sleep & Respiratory Care portfolio to the EP&L scope. For more information, refer to [Environmental performance, starting on page 46](#) and our methodology document.

In 2019, Philips re-aligned its Lives Improved target with the UN 2030 Sustainable Development Agenda following the completion of its portfolio transformation. Philips targets an ambitious, average annual Lives Improved growth rate of around 6% for the 2019–2030 period.

In order to report on our corporate Scope 2 emissions, Philips follows the Scope 2 Greenhouse Gas Reporting Guidance. This guidance requires that companies operating in liberalized electricity markets, where renewable energy certificates (also referred to as "contractual instruments" and "energy attribute certificates) such as Guarantees of Origin (GO), RECs, etc. are available, shall report two Scope 2 totals based on the following methods: the location-based method and the market-based method. In short, the location-

based method total can only be reduced by decreasing the activity data (or electricity consumption) since the grid average emission factor is largely outside of corporate control and more controlled by governments and utilities. By contrast, the market-based method is designed to highlight supply choices, including low- or zero-carbon supply from renewable sources like wind or solar. In 2021, the emission factor set for our Scope 2 market-based and location-based have been updated. For our market-based Scope 2 calculations in Europe and the US, we apply the Reliable Disclosure (RE-DISS) and AIB European Residual Mixes 2019 Version 1.1 (GWP Applied) and 2020 Green-e® Residual Mix Emissions Rates (2018 Data) where residual mix factors are available; for all other countries, we apply the International Energy Agency (IEA) 2020 v1.1 (AR4 Applied) emission factors. For our location-based Scope 2 calculations, we apply the US Environmental Protection Agency eGRID (Sub Region & US Average) - 2018 (Released Jan 2020) v1.1 and the International Energy Agency (IEA) 2020 v1.1 (AR4 Applied) emission factors.

In order to report on our Scope 3 emissions, Philips follows the Scope 3 Greenhouse Gas Reporting Guidance, in line with our Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi) submission. More details can be found in Philips' Corporate Emission Accounting methodology documents.

Data on emissions of substances are based on measurements and estimates at manufacturing site level. The figures reported are Philips' best estimate. The basis of preparation is data submitted by our environmental coordinators at our manufacturing sites, which is validated and consolidated by Group Sustainability.

The integration of newly acquired activities is scheduled according to a defined integration timetable (in principle, the first full reporting year after the year of acquisition) and subject to the integration agenda. Data for activities that are divested during the reporting year are not included in full-year reporting. Environmental data are reported for manufacturing sites with more than 50 industrial employees.

Philips did not identify material misstatements in prior reporting periods.

## 12.1.7 Scope of reporting

### Lives improved

The Key Performance Indicator on 'lives improved' and the scope are defined in the methodology document that can be found in Methodology for calculating Lives Improved. We used opinions from Philips experts and estimates for some parts of the Lives Improved calculations. Philips has made strong commitments to improve people's health and well-being. To track our impact, Philips identifies countries where the need for access to healthcare is highest. This is determined by four selected health indicators, as provided by United Nations Sustainable Development Goal 3, which focuses on health and well-being.

The specific methodology for how we determine an underserved health community can be found in the same document.

### Health and safety

Health and safety data is reported by sites with over 50 FTEs (full-time equivalents); reporting is voluntary for smaller locations. With this approach, the total FTE coverage of H&S reporting is above 90%. The remainder is not extrapolated. The data are reported and validated each month via an online centralized IT tool. The Total Recordable Cases (TRC) rate is defined as a KPI for work-related cases where an employee is injured or becomes ill and is unable to work in the same capacity for one or more days following a workplace incident or has medical treatment above first-aid treatment. We also provide the Lost Workday Cases (LWC) rate, which measures work-related injuries and illnesses (predominantly occurring in manufacturing operations and field service organizations) where the incident leads to at least one lost workday. Fatalities are reported for staff, contractors and visitors. The TRC and LWC KPIs apply to all reported cases.

### General Business Principles

Alleged GBP violations are registered in our web-based reporting and validation tool.

### Environmental data

All environmental data from manufacturing operations, except process chemicals, are reported on a monthly basis in our sustainability reporting and validation tool, according to company guidelines that include definitions, procedures and calculation methods. Process chemicals are reported on a half-yearly basis.

Internal validation processes have been implemented and peer audits performed to ensure consistent data quality and to assess the robustness of data reporting systems.

These environmental data from manufacturing are tracked and reported to measure progress against our Sustainable Operations targets.

A manufacturing site is classified as 'Zero Waste to Landfill' if less than or equal to 0.5% of the total regular waste reported by the site is sent directly to landfill via an external contractor. This excludes waste that is landfilled due to a regulatory requirement and one-time waste. A site needs to meet these requirements for at least two consecutive reporting periods.

Reporting on ISO 14001 certification is based on manufacturing units reporting in the sustainability reporting system.

## Environmental Profit & Loss account

The Philips Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account measures our environmental impact on society at large. The EP&L account is based on Life Cycle Analysis methodology in which the environmental impacts are expressed in monetary terms using specific conversion factors. For more information, we refer to our methodology report.

## Total carbon footprint

Philips reports in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP). The GHGP distinguishes three scopes, as described below. The GHGP requires businesses to report on the first two scopes to comply with the GHGP reporting standards. As per the updated GHGP Scope 2 reporting guidance, from 2015 onward our Scope 2 emissions reporting includes both the market-based method and the location-based method. The market-based method of reporting will serve as our reference for calculating our total carbon footprint. As part of our carbon footprint, Philips also reports on four Scope 3 categories, namely emissions from purchased goods and services, business travel, transportation and distribution and use of sold products.

- Scope 1 greenhouse gas emissions are direct emissions caused by company owned and -controlled entities. For example, the burning of fossil fuels and the use of refrigerants or chemicals on-site generates scope 1-related CO<sub>2</sub>-e (carbon dioxide equivalent) emissions. Sites report their consumption of anthropogenic or biogenic-based fuels, and refrigerants via our internal sustainability reporting system. Consumption per resource is then aggregated across all sites and multiplied by resource-specific emission factors. This approach is being used for all industrial sites and 80% of our non-industrial sites' floor area. For all other sites consumption is extrapolated. For scope 1 emissions we use two sets of emission factors. For fossil fuels and natural gases, we use the UK Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (BEIS) database (v1.3 2022 – Global Warming Potentials (GWP) 5th Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Assessment Report (AR)). For all other relevant scope 1 refrigerants, we use the IPCC database (AR6, v1.2).
- Scope 2 emissions are indirect emissions caused by the purchase of electricity, heating, steam, and cooling. These emissions are not generated on our sites but are still directly impacted by our consumption level and contractual agreements. We can therefore reduce these emissions by reducing consumption or by ensuring purchased energy comes from low-emission sources. We report on both market-based and location-based emissions. For the market-based approach, we first subtract the amount of renewable energy acquired or self-generated in a specific region from the actual amount of electricity consumed. All renewable electricity claimed by Philips is sourced from the same energy market where the electricity-consuming operations are located, and is tracked and redeemed, retired, or cancelled solely on behalf of Philips. To ensure additionality, all certificates were generated in 2023 – or maximum 6 months prior – in the country of consumption and are retired on behalf of Philips. The remainder can then

be considered grey electricity meaning of a nonrenewable source. We then multiply this by a residual mix emission factor. For the location-based approach, we examine energy purchases and disregard any renewable energy certificates acquired. This amount is then multiplied by grid-average emission factors. The grid emission factors used for the market-based approach are dependent on the location. For sites in the US, we apply the eGrid-specific Residual Mix emission factor (Green-e 2022 v1.3 (2020 Data)), and for sites in Europe we use the AIB European Residual Mixes (2021 v1.1). For all other countries, we apply the International Energy Agency (IEA) emission factors because residual mix emission factors are nonexistent for these regions (2022 v1.1 - GWP AR4). For the location-based approach we use eGrid and IEA grid average emission factors (Both v1.1 – GWP AR4). For all other energy purchases we use the emission factors from BEIS (v1.3 2022 – GWP AR5).

- Scope 3, category 1 – Purchased goods and services – includes any emissions generated by the consumption of raw materials, components, packaging, and services that are acquired to create and distribute Philips products. This only includes production-related goods (e.g., components and parts) and all services that fall under the GHG Protocol described category. Goods related emissions are calculated using an average data method and services using a spend based method. Components and material specific emission factors are determined using EcoInvent (v3.9.1 – GWP AR6). These factors are regularly updated and consider the sourcing as well as raw material processing. The impact of purchased services is in contrast based on an input output model. To derive emissions the Exiobase database (v3.8.2 – GWP AR5 and AR6) is leveraged, which factors in all activities connected to the corresponding service.
- Scope 3, category 6 – Business travel – covers any mode of transportation that is used by employees for business purposes and operated by a third party, excluding commuting. To calculate business travel emissions, we distinguish air travel and automobile travel. For automobile travel, we include leased vehicles and rented vehicles. All other modes of transportation are not considered due to their minimal usage for business purposes and negligible total impact (e.g. trains in the Netherlands run on renewable electricity). The emissions factors from BEIS (v1.3 2022 – GWP AR5) are leveraged as these are updated annually.
- Scope 3, category 9 – Downstream transportation and distribution – includes all emissions generated by transporting components, products, or raw materials from one location to another via a mode owned by a third party. This can include transport via air, road, or sea. Rail transport is rarely used by Philips and therefore has a negligible influence on total emissions. Upstream and downstream transportation paid by Philips are reported under the same category, because of our inability to distinguish between each trip. This has no influence on total emissions and merely simplifies the accounting process. For air freight, road freight or less than a container load ocean freight the emission factors from BEIS are leveraged (v1.3 2022 - GWP AR5). For full container load transports the emission factors from Clean Cargo are used (version 2021 – GWP AR6).



- Scope 3, category 11 – Use of sold products - constitutes the majority of Philips' environmental impact. To determine emission we are interested in three key variables: the lifetime energy per device, number of products sold per country and country specific emission factors. It should be noted that the energy consumption during the full lifetime of the products sold is included in the emission calculation of the year of sale. To calculate emissions the country grid average emission factors from EcoInvent (v3.9.1 – GWP AR6) are used.

For more information on our calculation methodologies please refer to the ESG download page.

### Employee Engagement Index (EEI)

The Employee Engagement Index (EEI) is the single measure of the overall level of employee engagement at Philips. It is a combination of perceptions and attitudes related to employee satisfaction, commitment and advocacy.

The reported figures are based on the Employee Survey. The total score for employee engagement is an average of the quarterly results of the survey. The results are calculated by taking the average of the answered questions of the surveys.

### ESRS definitions

Our definitions of short-, medium-, and long-term are defined in preparation for ESRS 1 section 6.4.

## 12.1.8 ESG governance

ESG is strongly embedded in our core business processes, like innovation (EcoDesign), sourcing (Supplier Sustainability Program), manufacturing (Sustainable Operations), logistics (Green Logistics) and programs like our Circular Economy program.

In Royal Philips, the Board of Management is the highest governing ESG body. Subject to the topics discussed, other Executive Committee members attend these meetings, together with functional executives. The Board of Management normally convenes four times per year on ESG. The Board of Management also defines Philips' ESG strategy, commitments, programs, action plans and policies, monitors progress and takes corrective action where needed. On a quarterly basis, ESG reporting is also discussed in the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board.

Progress on ESG is communicated internally and externally ([www.results.philips.com](http://www.results.philips.com)) on a quarterly basis and at least annually in the Executive Committee and Supervisory Board.

Philips publishes its integrated Annual Report with the highest (reasonable) assurance level from its independent auditor on its financial, environmental, social, and governance performance. With that overall reasonable assurance level, Philips is a frontrunner in its industry.

## 12.1.9 External assurance

EY has provided reasonable assurance on whether the information in [Double Materiality Assessment, starting on page 13](#), [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#) and [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#), except for the sections EU taxonomy framework in [EU Taxonomy disclosures, starting on page 252](#), [Remuneration policy, starting on page 69](#) and [Risk management approach, starting on page 67](#), presents fairly, in all material respects, the sustainability performance in accordance with the reporting criteria. Please refer to [Independent auditor's assurance report on the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information, starting on page 285](#)

## 12.2 Economic indicators

This section provides summarized information on contributions made on an accruals basis to the most important economic stakeholders as a basis for driving economic growth. For a full understanding of each of these indicators, see the specific financial statements and notes in this report.

Philips Group  
Distribution of direct economic benefits in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Suppliers: goods and services	(9,988)	(10,633)	(10,721)
Employees: salaries and wages	(5,129)	(5,698)	(5,769)
Shareholders: distribution from retained earnings	773	741	749
Government: corporate income tax <sup>1)</sup>	(249)	(333)	(152)
Capital providers: net interest	(141)	(210)	(230)

<sup>1)</sup> The figures presented represent the income tax payments made, deviating from the prior year's practice of reporting the income tax recorded in the profit and loss account.

Total purchased goods and services as included in cost of sales amounted to EUR 10.7 billion, representing 59.0% of total revenues of the Philips Group. Of this amount, approximately 53% was spent with global suppliers, the remainder with local suppliers.

In 2022, salaries and wages totaled EUR 5.8 billion, an increase of 1% compared to 2022. See [Income from operations, starting on page 159](#) for more information.

Philips' shareholders were given EUR 816 million including costs in the form of a dividend.



The income tax paid in 2023 of EUR 152 million is mainly driven by prepayments based on projected income. For more information, see [Income taxes, starting on page 164](#).

Philips supports global initiatives of the OECD (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development) and UN (United Nations) to promote tax transparency and responsible tax management, taking into account the interests of various stakeholders, such as governments, shareholders, customers and the communities in which Philips operates. For more information, please refer to Our approach to taxes.

## 12.3 Environmental statements

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the environmental performance parameters reported in [Environmental performance, starting on page 46](#).

### 12.3.1 Climate Action

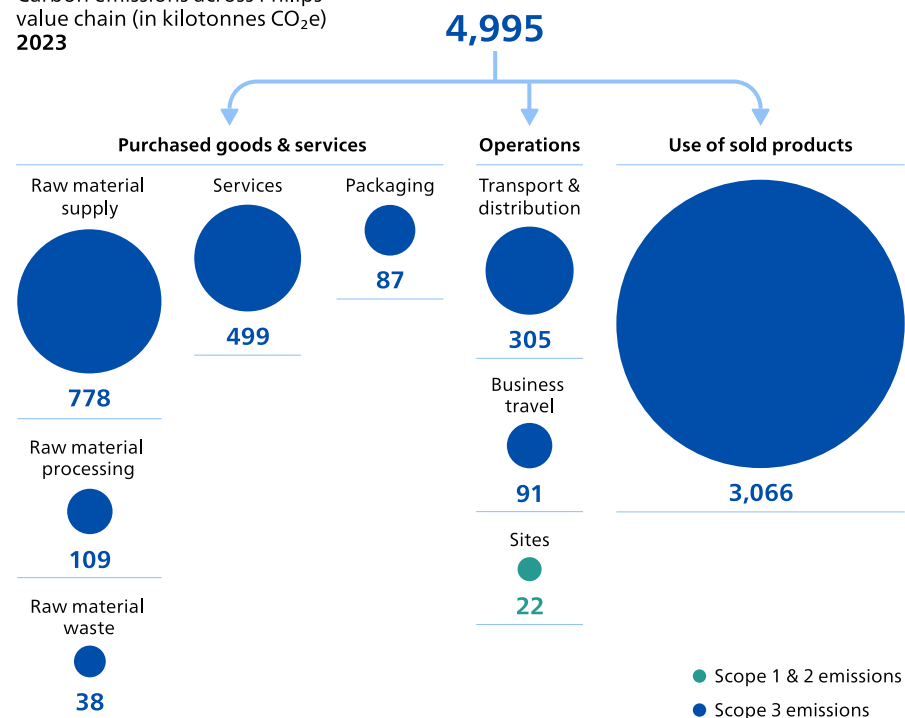
Climate change has been a material topic for Philips for many years, and the Double Materiality Assessment performed in 2023 confirmed this. At Philips, we have addressed Climate Action for years, and in this section, we will explain our targets, plans, metrics, and results to deliver on our commitments. Climate risks have also been addressed; for more detailed information, refer to our TCFD report 2023.

## Full value chain emissions

After delivering on our carbon neutrality commitments in 2020, we raised the bar and set ambitious science-based emission reduction targets to ensure we help limit the impact of global warming, not only in our operations, but throughout our value chain – collaborating with suppliers and customers to amplify our impact. The visual below shows the full value chain (Scope 1, 2 and 3) emissions of Philips in 2023.

### Philips Group

Carbon emissions across Philips value chain (in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>e)  
2023



### Scope 1 and 2

In our sites, we reduced our Scope 1 (direct) CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions by 12% and our Scope 2 (market-based approach) CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions by 10% compared to 2022. Scope 1 emissions cover the emissions from our direct fuel consumption and the use of refrigerants. In contrast, Scope 2 (market-based) emissions cover the emissions of non-renewable electricity and purchased (city/district) heating, cooling, and steam. For more information on the Global Warming Potentials (GWP) applied, refer to the Greenhouse Gas emissions per gas

type section. For more information on how we calculate our Scope 1 and 2 emissions, refer to the ESG downloads page.

As emphasized in our environmental policy, we are implementing energy efficiency measures, eliminating fossil fuels, and procuring renewable electricity to meet our Science Based Targets for Scope 1 and 2 emissions (market-based). Our commitment is further underscored by the ongoing pursuit of ISO 50001 certification for our manufacturing sites, allowing us to adopt a systematic approach for continuous energy management improvements. A significant milestone for our energy strategy in 2023 was achieved when all Dutch sites, accounting for 29% of our energy consumption, were successfully re-certified.

Our continued efforts to preserve energy have contributed to a reduction in our energy demand of 8%. This was achieved by introducing a global energy policy and temporarily closing certain buildings and floors to improve the utilization of available office space. As a strategic move in 2023 under our energy efficiency strategy, we also transitioned from existing buildings to locations with better energy efficiency. Therefore, our average energy intensity has improved.

Regarding the transition to renewable energy, we are making good progress, increasing the share to 78% in 2023. We are therefore already overachieving our 2025 ambition of sourcing 75% of our energy from renewable sources. This is largely driven by multiple Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) securing the supply of renewable electricity. Prior to 2023, these included the Los Mirasoles wind farm in the US and the Krammer and Bouwdokken wind farms in the Dutch province of Zeeland. To further secure the long-term delivery and quality of renewable electricity for all our operations in Europe, we increased our portfolio in 2023 with a wind farm in Mutkalampi, Finland and a solar farm in Pontinia, Italy. In December 2023, we also closed our first direct renewable energy deal in China. For all remaining electricity demand, we acquire unbundled Energy Attribute Certificates (EACs). Details regarding the attributes per country are available through RE100 in our CDP disclosure.

EACs play a pivotal role in significantly reducing the reported Scope 2 market-based emissions, aligning with the recommendations of the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP). These instruments serve as strategic tools in our commitment to sustainability and environmental responsibility. By investing in renewable energy projects through the purchase of EACs, we not only contribute to the growth of the clean energy sector, but also directly limit our carbon footprint associated with electricity consumption.

Our operational energy efficiency improved by 10%, from 27.9 MWh/million EUR sales in 2022 to 25.2 MWh/million EUR sales in 2023.

Even though we have already achieved our 2025 SBTi targets, we will continue to accelerate our Scope 1 and 2 decarbonization efforts by driving down overall energy consumption and finding alternative renewable energy sources, making sure we remain well on track to deliver on our long-term (2040) Science Based Targets.

### Scope 3

Scope 3 emissions are linked to indirect emissions that reside either upstream or downstream and are included in our approved Science Based Target of 42% reduction by 2030. At Philips, four Scope 3 categories are deemed material and together cover roughly 96% of our total Scope 3 emissions. These include Business Travel, Transportation & Distribution, Purchased Goods & Services, and Use of Sold Products. Therefore, in line with the SBTi, the remaining 4% of estimated value chain emissions are deemed immaterial and are not disclosed. For more information on the calculation methodologies, GWPs, proportion of emissions calculated using data from value chain partners and the underlying assumptions, refer to the ESG download page. Please note that, for our business travel emissions and logistics emissions, we used the reporting period December 2022 until November 2023.

#### *Business Travel*

Our Business Travel emissions, covering emissions from air travel, lease cars and rental cars, increased by 5% compared to 2022. This is mainly due to the restructuring at Philips that required increased travel to allow an optimal transition. The post-pandemic surge in travel was also driven by a need to align with customers which further contributed to the increased emissions. Moving forward, we continue to electrify our lease fleet and promote online collaboration, as well as increase our efforts to move travelers to rail transport for shorter distances. With tightened travel budgets in 2024, we aim to curb the growth of travel emissions.

#### *Transportation and Distribution*

In 2023, we recorded a 7% decrease in emissions from our Transportation and Distribution compared to 2022. The scope of these emissions covers the CO<sub>2</sub>-e emitted by air freight, ocean freight, road freight and parcel shipments. As air freight accounts for most of our operational carbon footprint, we have taken several measures to minimize our environmental impact. These include the Corridor Project, where we are shifting several lanes from air to ocean freight, and the Consolidation Project, where we group multiple shipments in one to reduce the total number of shipments. Overall, these efforts have contributed to the elimination of 6,228 air freight shipments, compared to 2022. It is also important to note that Philips was the first healthcare company to sign the coZEV ambition statement for Sustainable Maritime Freight Shipping. This will support our efforts in accelerating maritime decarbonization.

## Philips Group

### Logistic Freight emissions per mode of transportation in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent <sup>1)</sup>

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Air freight	278,794	261,504	252,104	213,562	168,153
Road freight	70,728	64,124	54,897	27,276	26,393
Sea freight	75,170	42,913	38,997	22,150	23,552
Parcel freight	45,259	46,090	70,963	63,811	86,988
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>469,950</b>	<b>414,631</b>	<b>416,961</b>	<b>326,798</b>	<b>305,086</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Emissions in 2021 and before from ocean and road freight included combined shipments of our Domestic Appliances business as well as Philips business. We were not able to exclude all the Domestic Appliances business part from our datasets completely. From 2022 onwards, however, this has been fully resolved.

### Purchased Goods and Services

Our emissions from purchased goods and services were 1,511 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e in 2023. This is a reduction of 12% compared to the 2020 baseline. This includes any emissions generated by the consumption of raw materials, components, packaging, and services that are acquired to create and distribute Philips products. This only includes production-related goods (e.g., components and parts) and all services that are in category 1 in line with the GHG protocol, i.e. energy-related spend is not included in this as it is covered in other categories (Scope 1 and 2). Emissions associated with purchased goods are determined in line with the Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) statement, reflecting a comprehensive Life Cycle Analysis (LCA) perspective. To further reduce these emissions, we are driving action through our Circular Economy and EcoDesign programs, applying the principles 'use less, use longer and use again'. For more information on this and our Circular Economy program, please refer to the [Circular Economy, starting on page 50](#). For more information on any exclusions, refer to the EP&L methodology document. Emissions associated with purchased services are, in contrast, calculated using a spend-based approach.

Furthermore, to reduce emissions related to the sourcing of our materials, components and parts, we announced at COP26 our plan to step up our acclaimed Supplier Sustainability program with the goal of having at least 50% of our suppliers (based on spend) committing to Science Based Targets for CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions reduction by 2025.

### Use of sold products

In 2023, our emissions related to the use of sold products were 3,066 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e, a reduction of 41% compared to our baseline in 2020. These emissions are determined by three key variables: the lifetime energy use per product, the number of products sold per country, and the country-specific emission factor. It should be noted that the energy consumption during the full lifetime of the products sold is included in the emission calculation of the year of sale. Yearly emission levels therefore account for the forward-looking locked-in energy demand of the products sold. This is done in accordance with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP). The reduction in use-phase emissions can mainly be

explained through the reduced sales of Sleep & Respiratory Care devices that are relatively energy-intensive and by updated energy use cases for hair dryers in 2022.

To reduce the impact of our sold products we are implementing energy efficiency measures for our existing and future installed base. This is closely tied to our EcoDesign commitment of having all new product introductions EcoDesigned by 2025. EcoDesigned products must optimize their energy consumption to the lowest possible state while meeting market and technological requirements. Together with our businesses we are therefore exploring solutions, for example introducing low energy-consuming eco-modes.

In 2023, we also started investigating novel partnerships with our customers to ensure reduced energy consumption and increased renewable energy usage of our devices. As proof of concept, we signed a strategic partnership agreement with Champalimaud Foundation in March 2023, to help them reduce their carbon emissions from Philips products in scope by 50%. For more information, refer to the press release.

## Philips Group

### Carbon footprint by scope and category in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent <sup>1)</sup>

	Retrospective			Milestones and target years <sup>2)</sup>		
	Base year	2022	2023	2025	2030	2040
<b>Scope 1 GHG emissions (base year = 2015)</b>				Scope 1&2 GHG emissions		
Gross scope 1 GHG emissions	34,896	22,518	19,856			
% scope 1 emissions covered by ETS <sup>3)</sup>		3%	3%			
<b>Scope 2 GHG emissions (base year = 2015)</b>				33,543		13,417
Gross Location-based emissions		167,486	145,908			
Gross Market-based emissions	99,275	2,383	2,137			
<b>Significant scope 3 emissions (base year = 2020)</b>				Scope 3 GHG emissions		
Category 1- Purchased goods and services <sup>4)</sup>	1,715,819		1,511,035			
Category 6 - Business travel	70,158	86,399	90,776			
Category 9 - Downstream transportation & distribution	414,631	326,798	305,086	4,268,906		
Category 11 - Use of sold products <sup>4)</sup>	5,159,574	3,898,000	3,066,284			
<b>Total GHG emissions</b>						
Total GHG emissions (Location-based)			5,138,945			
Total GHG emissions (Market-based)			4,995,174			
Total GHG emissions including biofuels (Market-based) <sup>5)</sup>			4,994,496			
<b>Sales to thirds in millions of EUR</b>				18,169		
<b>GHG intensity</b>						
GHG intensity (Location-based approach) (kgCO <sub>2</sub> -e/EUR)			0.28			
GHG intensity (Market-based approach) (kgCO <sub>2</sub> -e/EUR)			0.27			

<sup>1)</sup> The emissions cover all activities over which Philips has operational control. This is done in preparation for the ESRS 1 - DR 62 and 67.

<sup>2)</sup> We do not have any location-based emission targets. We will therefore not disclose a baseline

<sup>3)</sup> For each of these trading schemes only emissions from CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, HFCs, PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub>, and NF<sub>3</sub> are regulated

<sup>4)</sup> Emissions are calculated using the same methodology and Ecolnvent version 3.6 in 2020, 3.9.1 in 2023

<sup>5)</sup> Philips does not consume any biofuels in its direct operations that would contribute to scope 1 or 2 emissions

In 2023, we updated our emission factors to the latest available version to reflect the most accurate results. For more information, refer to the methodologies on the ESG Downloads page. Philips reports all its emissions in line with the GHGP.

### Greenhouse Gas emissions per gas type

As part of our reporting obligations, we are also committed to disclosing emissions per Greenhouse Gas type, where available. As most Scope 3 categories are out of our direct control, we do this for all of our Scope 1 and Scope 2 market-based emissions. We do not disclose this information for our location-based Scope 2 emissions, as this would ignore our conscious decision to procure renewable electricity for all our global operations.

In accordance with international reporting requirements, emissions from each of the gases are weighted by their Global Warming Potential (GWP), so that total Greenhouse Gas emissions can be reported on a consistent basis. For all of our fuel-related scope 1 emissions, the GWPs are used from the IPCC Fifth Assessment Report. For emissions related to the use of refrigerants (fugitive emissions) the GWPs from the IPCC Sixth Assessment Report are leveraged. For our scope 2 market-based emissions the GWPs of the IPCC Fourth Assessment Report are used.

## Philips Group

### Greenhouse Gas emissions per gas type in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

		2023
Scope 1	Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	18,267
	Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	25
	Nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)	13
	Hydrofluorocarbons (HFC)	1,297
	Perfluorinated carbons (PFC)	0
	Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC)	5
	Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFC)	249
Scope 2 (Market based)	Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )	2,118
	Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	12
	Nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)	7
<b>Total amount of emissions</b>		<b>21,993</b>

### Carbon credits including offsets and insets

Although reduction is key to achieving carbon neutrality, unavoidable carbon emissions require compensation. This is achieved by the cancellation of acquired carbon credits. In 2023, we offset a total of 417,900 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e, equivalent to the annual uptake of approximately 12.6 million medium-sized oak trees. This covers our operational carbon footprint, which includes all CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions from our sites, business travel, and transportation and distribution. We thereby address climate change outside our own value chain and contribute to the reduction of global CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions that we cannot eliminate

along our own value chain. These activities complement our existing climate strategy and are excluded from our Science Based Targets for emission reductions. Thus, ensuring that these investments do not impede the achievement of our carbon reduction targets.

Philips not only offsets its operational carbon footprint by funding impactful social and environmental projects but is also proactively exploring innovative approaches to directly reduce carbon emissions in the value chain, particularly for unavoidable transport-related emissions. For instance, we employ biofuels in global transportation, enhancing sustainability in modes such as ocean and air transport – a practice commonly known as ‘insetting’. Despite the absence of widely accepted guidance from the GHGP, current auditing practices overlook insetting as an emission reduction solution. Philips remains dedicated to fostering sustainability in its supply chain and seeks support from institutions, companies, and organizations like the GHGP for guidelines on emerging carbon levers. This commitment aims to drive sector-wide decarbonization, anticipating future technological innovations, and encouraging private-sector investments to enhance the overall sustainability of the operational value chain. In 2023, we successfully inset 678 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>-e) in the well-to-wheels (WTW) life cycle of air freight by adopting biofuels from approved feedstock. We only accept biofuels from wastes, residues and by-products as feedstocks with preference for REDII Annex IX feedstocks for advanced biofuels. This strategic move not only resulted in a modest reduction of emissions, but also aligns with our commitment to nature-based solutions.

Philips Group  
Carbon credits cancelled in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

	2023
Total credits cancelled	417,900
Share from removal projects (%)	2%
Share from reduction projects (%)	98%
Gold Standard GS (%)	17%
Verra VCS (%)	83%
Share from projects within the EU (%)	-
Share of carbon credits that qualify as corresponding adjustments (%)	-

Carbon credits planned to be cancelled in the future is 420,000 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> in 2024 and the same amount in 2025. This future cancellation is a high level estimate and subject to change.

We finance projects in emerging regions that have a strong link with UN Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) and 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). To ensure these offsets meet our high-quality standard of additionality, permanence and avoidance of double counting, Philips only procures carbon credits from carbon standards that are endorsed by ICROA, such as VCS Standard and Gold Standard. Each program is also verified by an independent third

party. We ensure, through our providers, that the quality criteria of additionality, permanence and avoidance of double counting are met. In addition, Philips has conducted site visits to some of the projects in our portfolio. None of our credits as of now are subject to corresponding adjustment under Article 6 of the Paris Agreement. Philips will follow the developments of Article 6 closely to understand if, and when, any of the projects might become subject to corresponding adjustments. Please note that Philips is currently not involved in any GHG removal and storage activities.

All our carbon offsets drive social, economic and environmental progress in emerging markets. Our projects include:

**Providing access to safe drinking water while reducing wood consumption**

This carbon-emission reduction project is expected to provide millions of liters of safe drinking water in Uganda and reduce the mortality risk from water-borne diseases. Additionally, less wood will be required for boiling water, leading to less indoor air pollution and slowing down the deforestation rate. As such, this contributes to the protection of a biogenic sink. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the Gold Standard.

**Replanting degraded land while providing education on health matters**

Planting trees is expected to improve livelihoods and address issues such as deforestation, biodiversity loss, and adaptation to climate change, as well as providing support and education on, among others, HIV and malaria. This project therefore enhances a biogenic sink. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the VCS standard.

**Protecting forests through sustainable production**

Deforestation is expected to be reduced through promotion of sustainable businesses to protect the forest. Unsustainable harvest of fuelwood is reduced, thereby contributing to the protection of a biogenic sink. The forest supports the supply of water to other parts of Ethiopia and neighboring countries. It is also the habitat of diverse and, in some cases, rare species. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the VCS standard.

**Increasing employment through provision of sustainable energy**

In India, the energy supply gap is reduced by providing access to clean energy and related employment through wind generation. This is therefore considered a technological solution that also enables an improvement in livelihoods. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the VCS standard.

**Improving respiratory health and reducing deforestation through provision of clean cookstoves**

By supporting a range of cookstove technologies across Ghana and Kenya, the projects improve respiratory health, reduce fuel costs and reduce deforestation. As such, this project contributes to the protection of a biogenic sink. This also gives people more time for paid

work, thus improving prospects. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the Gold Standard.

## Energy consumption

Philips Group

**Energy consumption** in megawatt hours (MWh) unless otherwise stated

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Fuel consumed from coal and coal products					
Fuel consumed from crude oil and petroleum products	7,400	7,400	4,300	5,000	5,120
Fuel consumed from natural gas	127,300	126,400	116,300	97,700	84,853
Fuel consumed from other non-renewable sources					
Consumption from nuclear products					
Consumption of purchased electricity, heat, steam, and cooling from non-renewable sources	39,300	12,600	14,400	11,900	11,682
<b>Total non-renewable energy consumption</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>146,400</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>114,600</b>	<b>101,656</b>
Fuel consumption from renewable sources (including biomass, biogas, non-fossil fuel waste, etc.)					
In-contract renewable electricity	95,500	63,100	56,700	39,600	34,416
Power Purchase Agreement (PPA)	160,900	186,200	168,700	187,400	198,454
Consumption of purchased electricity, heat, steam, and cooling from renewable sources	124,500	130,000	161,300	152,300	119,778
Total consumption of self-generated non-fuel renewable energy	1,100	2,100	2,400	2,700	3,272
<b>Total renewable energy consumption</b>	<b>382,000</b>	<b>381,400</b>	<b>389,100</b>	<b>382,000</b>	<b>355,921</b>
<i>Share of non-renewable energy consumption (%)</i>	31%	28%	26%	23%	22%
<i>Share of renewable energy consumption (%)</i>	69%	72%	74%	77%	78%
<i>Share of renewable electricity consumption (%)</i>	95%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Total energy consumption</b>	<b>556,000</b>	<b>527,800</b>	<b>524,100</b>	<b>496,600</b>	<b>457,576</b>
<b>Net revenue in millions of EUR</b>				EUR 17,827	EUR 18,169
<b>Operational energy efficiency in MWh/million EUR sales<sup>1)</sup></b>				27.86	25.18

<sup>1)</sup> Philips does not operate in a high climate impact sectors meaning the energy intensity is based on total net revenue

No capital expenditures have been made related to coal, oil or gas-related economic activities. There have also not been any site-related investments in 2023 with locked-in GHG emissions that might impede our renewable energy and/or emission-related targets. On the contrary, by signing new long-term Power Purchase Agreements, we have been able to secure the delivery of renewable energy for the future.

## Carbon pricing

At Philips, we apply an internal carbon shadow discount price for our IT, Real Estate, businesses and R&D investments. If an investment may support our climate targets by reducing CO<sub>2</sub>-e emissions, the relevant function and/or business is encouraged to apply EUR 150 discount per saved tonne CO<sub>2</sub>-e. This enables all functions and businesses to incorporate climate impacts in their business case development. Furthermore, by using a discount we proactively incentivize the pursuit of sustainable projects, rather than imposing penalties on unsustainable investments. The scope spans all Philips operations and includes Scope 1 and 2 emissions, as well as all the four material Scope 3 categories. There are no geographic or business-specific boundaries.

The price of EUR 150 per metric ton CO<sub>2</sub>-e is derived from the internationally recognized ReCiPe methodology, in combination with the environmental pricing provided by CE Delft. This is also in alignment with our EP&L account. The key assumption is that the price of carbon will increase in the future. Therefore, to ensure price stability over the coming years, an uplift was applied to the price of carbon, identified by CE Delft.

Philips Group

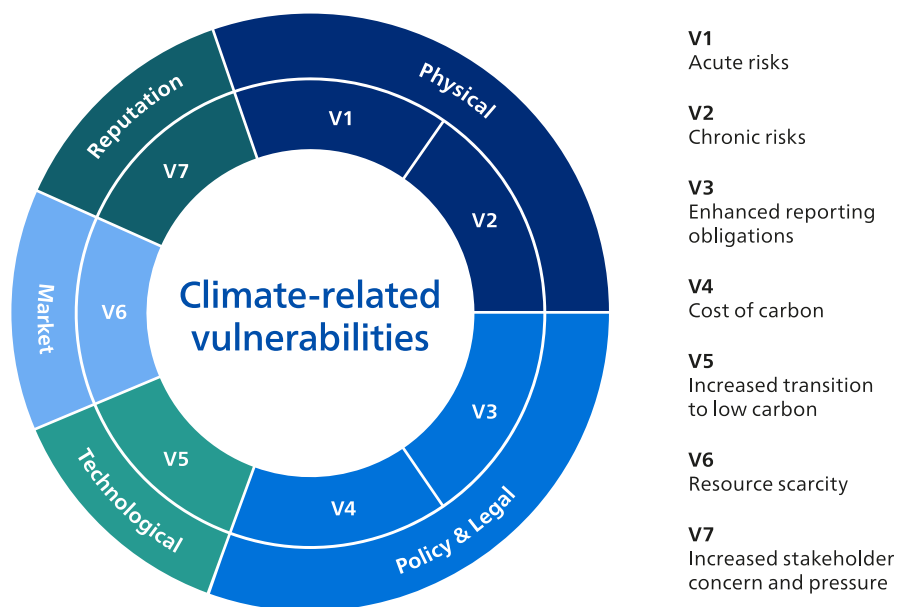
**Carbon pricing** in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent unless otherwise stated

Type of carbon price	Volume at stake (tCO <sub>2</sub> -e)	Price applied (EUR/tCO <sub>2</sub> -e)	Perimeter description
Shadow discount price (CAPEX, R&D, etc.)	4,995,174	150	All Philips employees are encouraged to leverage the internal carbon price of 150 EUR to include environmental factors in the decision making process



## Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

Philips recognizes the importance of identifying, assessing and mitigating climate-related risks to ensure business continuity and resilience. We publish the annual Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations to provide the information needed by investors, lenders, insurance underwriters and other stakeholders to appropriately assess and price climate-related risks and opportunities. Please see the visual below for an indication of Philips' climate-related risks.



In 2023, our primary goal was to further enhance our understanding of both physical and transition climate risks in order to enable comprehensive quantification and disclosure of climate risks in Philips' Annual Report 2024. The management of climate-related risks is integrated into Philips' regular risk management process. This ensures alignment with the risk management team, increasing cross-business comparability and integration with already existing risk-screening procedures. The scope of the Physical hotspot analysis spans all Philips sites, as well as the most critical suppliers. The transition risk exploration involves Philips' entire value chain, including our own operations as well as upstream and downstream activities.

In order to thoroughly evaluate the impact and resilience of climate-related risks, we provide a comprehensive overview of the climate-related risks and opportunities landscape and how these can be assessed in the context of various Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs), Shared Socioeconomic Pathways (SSPs), and specific topic scenarios, such as the IEA Net Zero Emissions by 2050 Scenario (NZE Scenario). Physical risk factors were evaluated on a site-specific level by exploring our 23 manufacturing sites in depth. Other non-manufacturing sites and critical suppliers were also screened for their risk exposure. Transition risks, on the other hand, were assessed on a company level and by subject matter experts. The reason for this differentiation is because physical risks vary on a regional level, while transition forces generally apply on a global scale.

In our efforts to gain insight into physical risks, we have conducted hotspot analyses for each manufacturing site, leveraging the external Munich RE NATHAN tool to identify physical material risks. The tool assessed which of the following hazards are most threatening in the short, medium, and long term, accounting for a 4 °C global warming scenario (SSP5/RCP8.5): drought, heat stress, wildfire, precipitation, river flood, storm, and cold stress. Furthermore, we have conducted annual in-depth assessments at each site to broaden our internal knowledge, obtaining insights from Environmental, Health and Safety Managers, Business Continuity Managers, and Plant Site Managers. By doing so, we have gained a profound understanding of Philips' resilience towards climate change and the effectiveness of existing adaptation measures. For more information on this please refer to our TCFD disclosures.

Transition risks have been assessed in line with low global warming scenarios limiting global warming to 1.5 °C, with limited overshoot (SSP1/RCP1.9 and SSP1/RCP2.6). The risks have been evaluated across five key domains: technological, market, reputational, policy, and legal. Collaboration with internal subject matter experts has ensured a holistic evaluation of the risks and opportunities associated with the movement towards a low-carbon future. Particularly, the inclusion of a quantitative assessment for carbon pricing transition risk in a Net Zero Emissions by 2050 Scenario (NZE Scenario) marks a milestone in our assessment. This provides stakeholders with a clearer understanding of potential financial implications and necessary climate mitigation measures associated with our commitment to a low-carbon future.

### 12.3.2 Circular Economy

The transition from a linear to a circular economy is essential to create a sustainable world that functions within the constraints of our one planet. Globally, today more than 90% of used materials go to waste each year, with electronic waste being one of the fastest growing waste streams in the world. The healthcare industry is also a resource-intensive industry which, according to the Circularity Gap Report 2020, consumes 10% of materials used globally, every year.



## Circular Economy program

The Circular Economy program at Philips ran for the 11<sup>th</sup> year in 2023. We apply Philips' circularity principles 'use less, use longer and use again' across five strategic areas:

Our journey towards a circular economy is first and foremost focused on how we help our customers to do more with less materials. Across Philips' portfolio, our businesses provide consumers and customers with products, services, and solutions based on circular practices that also can reduce carbon emissions. We do this by reducing the use of virgin materials, for example by using recycled content, innovative service-based models, digital solutions, optimizing the use of products, and recirculating materials through responsible end-of-use management. Philips also leverages partnerships to help scale the circular economy globally. For example, we have worked closely with the Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy (PACE) and the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD) to harmonize metrics; see [Advocacy activities and expenses, starting on page 269](#). Building and nurturing communities within Philips is also an essential part of the transformation. In 2023, we continued to provide our employees with access to Ellen MacArthur Foundation's Basic Course for a Circular Economy and the Circular Economy Masterclass from University of Exeter Business School, training over 100 employees. In 2023, we also continued to upskill dedicated target groups, including our R&D teams, on circular design, sales professionals on circular propositions, and employees at our sites on circular materials management.

Philips' circular journey is also closely connected with the developments around regulations, metrics and reporting. Together with other companies, Philips is actively supporting global and national governments in creating impactful and practical laws, regulations, and guidelines. For instance, we have a leading role in the Dutch Circular Economy Agenda (NPCE).

### Philips' 2025 circularity targets

We have committed to achieving ambitious and voluntary circularity targets by 2025, and our key actions are linked to delivering on these targets. These are also in line with our Environmental Policy, aiming to minimize the use of virgin materials. Our targets relate to increasing the circularity of our resource inflows and outflows as depicted in the following table. The progress towards accomplishing these targets is internally monitored on at least a quarterly basis, with quarterly progress externally reported via the Philips results hub. For an overview of the 2023 results, see [Circular Economy, starting on page 50](#).

### Philips Group

#### Philips 2025 targets linked to its circularity ambitions

	Increase circular design	Increase circular material use rate	Minimize primary raw materials	Increase renewable resources	Ensure waste management
Circular revenues	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Zero waste to landfill			✓		✓
Circular materials management			✓		✓
Close the loop on medical equipment		✓	✓		

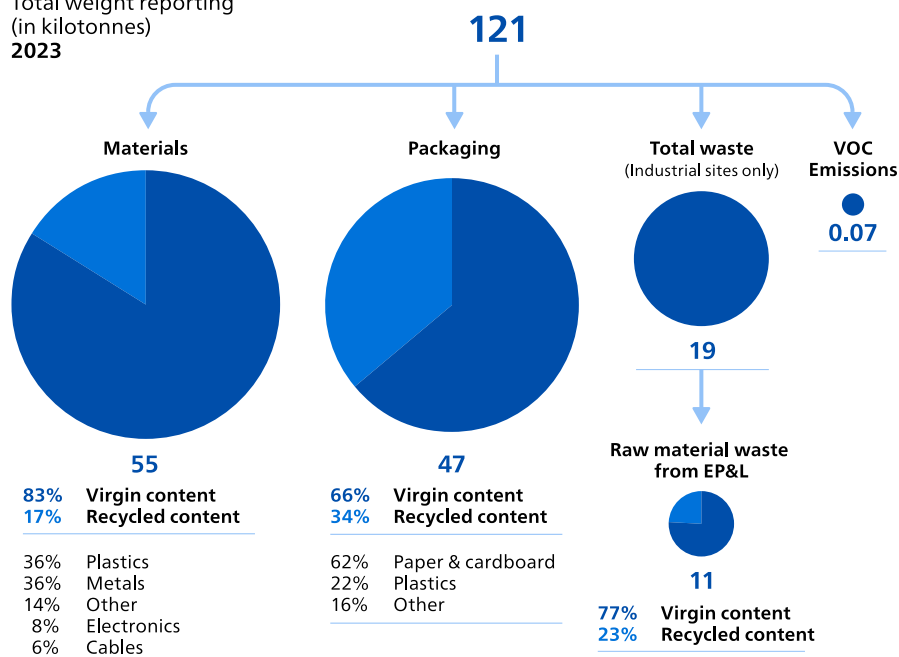
Philips looks at circularity in its broadest sense, namely how we can deliver maximum value with the minimum amount of materials. This means addressing not only the type and weight of the materials we use, but also, for example, the efficiency (e.g. through digitalization), value-add (upgrades) and take-back of our innovations. We use Circular revenues as an overarching metric that collates practices at Philips related to products, services and solutions that contribute to circularity. It measures the revenue contributions across 4 of our 5 strategic areas for circularity – from design to responsible end-of-use management. For the 5<sup>th</sup> area, manufacturing and supply, we have separate targets on Zero waste to landfill and Circular materials management that address waste management at our sites (see [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 54](#) for more information). Propositions that qualify for circular revenues must comply with the requirements for at least one of the circular revenue categories. These include, among others, products with low weight or containing a minimum threshold of recycled or bio-based plastics, as-a-service models, software running on cloud, telehealth, upgrades, lifetime extensions, and refurbished equipment. Each contribution is underpinned and connected to sales via Philips management accounting data for sales or connected via inputs linked to other IT systems. Circular revenues provide us with an integral overall view of how we progress, and the scientific impact is measured through our material flow metrics.

### Philips' material flows

One important way to look at the impact of our circularity metrics is to look at material flows. Therefore, in addition to tracking progress towards our circularity ambitions, we are also improving transparency on Philips' material flows. In 2023, Philips put a total weight of 102 kilotonnes of products, parts and packaging on the market, plus 19 kilotonnes of waste and less than 0.1 kilotonnes of chemicals via emissions. The reference products in the EP&L are used as the basis for the products and parts (refer to [Environmental performance, starting on page 46](#) for more information). It should be noted that the Philips material flow is outflow-based, with the assumption that the total material inflow into Philips equals the total material outflow. The main materials that Philips used in 2023 for its products, parts and packaging include paper and cardboard, plastics and metals.

As part of our continuous drive to further improve transparency, Philips has also started to disclose information about recycled content, renewable materials, and critical and strategic raw materials. See the section Circular design of software and hardware. Furthermore, we also disclose data on secondary re-used materials and what is recycled after use, building on weight data that has already been disclosed in previous Annual Reports. See the section Circular end-of-use management. The data sources and processes we have in place for reporting ensure there is no double-counting. The re-used weights from our refurbished equipment are calculated based on a 3-year average re-use % per equipment multiplied by its original weight. For X-ray tubes, only the re-used material weight is considered. For the re-used and refurbished products from Personal Health, as well as re-used spare parts for our medical equipment, we have assumed that all product and part weight has been re-used. For recycled products, however, Philips reports on materials that are recycled into raw materials through our certified recycling network or via national recycling schemes. The latter is also distinct from recycled content in the materials of products and packaging that we bring to market.

**Philips Group**  
Total weight reporting  
(in kilotonnes)  
**2023**



### Circular design of software and hardware

Our EcoDesign program is a key enabler to lower our overall environmental footprint and is thus a key driver for our Circular Economy program. By 2025, we will design all our new products introductions in line with our EcoDesign requirements. This also includes circular design, which encompasses, for example, the application of recycled and bio-based materials and designing for low weight, long life, disassembly, and recycling. A subset of EcoDesigned products, which outperform on circular design, will be counted as contributing to circular revenues. These include, for example, products that meet defined thresholds on reduced weight compared to competitor products or their predecessors. These EcoDesigned contributions were equivalent to 1.9% circular revenues in 2023. Examples include our CT Incisive platform, which weighs up to 24% less compared to Ingenuity, avoiding 720 kg of virgin materials.

We are working towards increasing the percentage of recycled content in the materials we use to reduce the use of virgin materials. In 2023, Philips used 23% of recycled content in our material flows, mainly from packaging. Our Personal Health business units also have multiple products with recycled materials – for example, our OneBlade has durable stainless-steel blades made with an average of 88% recycled steel. Across our Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care segments, recycled materials are mainly from metals used in our products (40% building on global recycling data from UNEP). Where possible, we also use renewable materials, which today mostly stem from our paper and cardboard packaging (65% of total renewable materials), towards which our Personal Health business units are increasingly shifting. We are increasingly applying renewable materials in our products. For example, this year we launched our first brush-head with bio-based plastics in our Oral Healthcare business unit. We understand that our value chain also has an impact on nature, specifically related to virgin renewable raw materials. Therefore, Philips is taking steps to confirm that the virgin renewable resources used are sustainably sourced, such as FSC-certified cardboard. We are also working to improve transparency on our use of critical and strategic raw materials as defined by the European Commission. Our current data shows we put almost 0.24 kilotonnes of critical raw materials and 3 kilotonnes of strategic raw materials to the market. We have low visibility on critical raw materials in, for example, PCBAs and are working to improve this. Helium is an example of a strategic raw material: innovations like Philips BlueSeal magnet technology help to reduce the use of this scarce resource. With over 860 units installed globally, MRI scanners equipped with Philips BlueSeal magnet technology have already saved more than 1.5 million liters of helium since 2018<sup>9)</sup>.

Building on the further sharpening of circular design requirements in 2022, we continued with deployment and trained our R&D staff to apply circular design through assessments, guidelines, tools and training. To monitor the continued progress on, for example, reparability and recyclability, we will continue to develop internal tools while also aligning with emerging global standards. Examples of what we already do today to improve

recyclability include phasing-out chemicals like PVC and BFR to make our products easier to recycle.

**Philips Group**  
**Circular design metrics** in kilotonnes and %

Material flow metrics	2023
Recycled content in materials	28 kilotonnes / 23%
Renewable materials	35 kilotonnes / 29%
Critical raw materials	0.24 kilotonnes / 0.2%
Strategic raw materials	3 kilotonnes / 2%

**Circular manufacturing and supply**

In line with our ambition for fully circular operations, Philips applies Lean methodologies to improve processes and continuously reduce the environmental footprint across our sites. Circular materials management is our leading KPI and is not expressed in circular revenues. We retain as much as possible material value of our waste stream through responsible waste management and increasing circular practices at our sites. We team up with our supply chain partners to find circular solutions for discarded materials, for example in the 'waste to value' initiative. For inbound supplier packaging, we aim to replace single-use packaging with more sustainable solutions like reusable boxes in order to contribute to our packaging waste ambitions from recycling to re-use and reduce. For more information, please refer to [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 54](#).

**Circular delivery and financing models**

Circular delivery and financing models enable ecosystem partners, including customers and suppliers, to work closely together on products that incentivize material efficiency across the value chain. This includes leasing, rentals, and service-based models. Amounting to 5.5% of circular revenues in 2023 and including for example Enterprise Monitoring as a Service (EMaaS) and mobile cardiac telemetry monitoring, where monitors and wearable sensors are returned and processed to be used again. Within Diagnosis & Treatment, Agito Medical has a rental solutions fleet that in 2023 amounted to almost 50 imaging solutions, including MR, CT and Cath Lab systems from Philips, but also from other original equipment manufacturers. For our consumer products, we offer, for example, rental programs for Lumea IPL and the Avent breastpump. When the rental period is over, we take the product back and wherever possible, refurbish it so it can be used by another consumer. Circular delivery models also include digital solutions that drive dematerialization, helping to further reduce use of virgin materials. Our businesses continue to shift their solutions towards the cloud, which uses significantly less resources compared to running these solutions on IT hardware on premises. With regard to our virtual care offerings, the eICU program at Emory Healthcare led to a 4.9% increase in discharge to home healthcare and 2.1% decrease in 60-day inpatient readmissions.

**Circular service in use-phase**

During the use-phase of our products, we help our customers to optimize the use of our products to maximize their value. In 2023, this amounted to 9.2% circular revenues. In 2023, we upgraded almost 3,000 medical systems around the globe combined for MR, CT, Image Guided Therapy and Ultrasound<sup>\*\*</sup>. For example, our MR SmartPath portfolio helps customers to re-use their existing magnets and convert these to the next-generation MR, while our software upgrades like SmartSpeed can scan up to three times faster<sup>\*\*\*</sup> while reducing power consumption on average by 32% per patient scan while still using the same equipment<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup>. In Personal Health, more than 1,300 consumer replaceable parts and spare parts are available, allowing consumers to keep products longer by exchanging parts or repairing their products via their local repair shop.

**Circular end-of-use management**

Keeping materials in circulation is a vital element of the circular economy, and Philips strives to recirculate products and parts that come back to our operations. This amounted to 3.3% in 2023. In 2023, we brought 1,700 tonnes, or approximately 1.5% of secondary re-used materials, back to the market. The main pathways for material re-use were:

- 1,655 tonnes from Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care, including our Circular Edition refurbished medical equipment and re-used materials in spare parts.
- 4 tonnes from Personal Health, including refurbished products.

**Medical equipment**

Philips' commitment to close the loop, announced at Davos 2018, has helped us scale our circular ambitions by building a strong case for the end-to-end value of our large medical equipment. By the end of 2020, Philips 'closed the loop' on its large medical equipment by structurally embedding a responsible take-back policy into its customer trade-in offers. This means that for all equipment that a customer is willing to trade-in at end of use, Philips will, where feasible, take it back for refurbishment and/or parts recovery, or locally recycle it in a certified way to ensure it does not end up in landfill. The products and parts are then broken down into the main material fractions and provided to the market via our recycling partners. Following our policy implementation for our large medical equipment, Philips is now extending its 'closing the loop' program to small medical equipment by adapting this policy to fit with the different value drivers, distribution channels and modalities of small equipment. By 2025, we aim to have a policy in place to responsibly take-back all professional medical equipment sold directly to customers as part of a trade-in offer or as a service at customer request. Like large medical equipment, small medical equipment will, where feasible, be taken back for refurbishment and parts recovery, or for local recycling.

We have more than 25 years of experience providing hospitals with refurbished systems. Our refurbished portfolios (Circular Edition), offer 'as good as new' refurbished imaging systems across MR, CT, Ultrasound and Image Guided Therapy, with the same high-quality standards,

warranty and services as you expect from new Philips systems. Our Circular Edition refurbishment factories are fully compliant with ISO standard 13485. The re-use of materials in our Circular Edition portfolios reduces Scope 3 emissions for our customers by avoiding the use of virgin materials. For example, the carbon footprint of a refurbished MR system is 45% lower than of a new system, when used in France <sup>\*\*\*\*\*</sup>).

Operationalizing our 'closing the loop' commitment has reduced our environmental footprint by improving the visibility of our installed base, enabling us to reclaim more and triage for re-use at highest value. In 2023, Philips:

- Reclaimed more than 11,500 systems or pieces of equipment, driven largely by the take-back program for patient monitors (more than 8,500 patient monitors).
- Increased our active refurbished systems (Circular Edition) installed base to over 10,000 systems.
- Locally recycled 475 tonnes of medical equipment through our certified global recycling network <sup>\*\*\*\*\*</sup>).

#### Consumer products

In 2023, we offered refurbished products in 12 countries, with the ambition to add more. Our refurbished products include Lumea IPL, shavers, hair care products and baby monitors – these products also come with a warranty. In Germany, we launched a 'Better than New' campaign focused on increasing consumer awareness and meeting rising demand for refurbished products.

While we proactively engage with our Business-to-Business customers, including retailers, to responsibly take care of products at end-of-use, products do not always return to us, especially our consumer products. These are discarded by consumers at the end of their useful life, and they are eventually processed by national collection and recycling schemes. Europe has advanced schemes, and in accordance with the recycling rates published for packaging and the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) regulations, we estimate that approximately 11,800 tonnes of products (in WEEE category 5) and packaging from our Personal Health business units were recycled in the European Union in 2023. This is an increase compared to the previous year (5,200 tonnes), which is mainly attributable to updating our methodology to include packaging in our calculations, but also shifting to the new WEEE categories. This applies to consumer products only and does not include our medical equipment. Since medical equipment is now spread across multiple WEEE categories, we were unable to provide reasonable recycling estimates for our Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care segments. We will continue improving our reporting on recycled products, which will require global standards and harmonized data collection across the globe.

#### Philips Group

##### Circular end-of-use metrics in tonnes and %

	2023
Secondary re-used materials	1,700 tonnes / 1.5%

More information can be found on the Philips circular economy website.

<sup>\*)</sup> The amount of liquid helium saved is a calculation compared to a conventional magnet with 1,500 liters of helium

<sup>\*\*) Includes Compressed SENSE, SmartPath to Dstream, SmartSpeed, iPatientS and Technology Maximiser Pro and Premium</sup>

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Compared to Philips SENSE

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Applicable to MR 5300 and Ambition S. Philips SmartSpeed power consumption versus Philips SENSE based scanning. Based on COCIR and in-house simulated environment. Results can vary based on site condition

<sup>\*\*\*\*\*</sup> Based on LCA using ReCiPe 2008 and EcoInvent 3.8 database, for a refurbished MR Ingenia Omega HD compared to a new MR Ingenia Omega HD, used in Paris, France and refurbished in Best, Netherlands. Results will vary per system (type)/age, region/country due to, among other things, source of energy and logistics

<sup>\*\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> This number represents the systems we can account for. Recycled systems for which an insufficient Certificate of Destruction was provided were not included

## 12.3.3 Sustainable Operations

Our Sustainable Operations programs relate to improving the environmental performance of our manufacturing facilities and focus on most of the contributors to climate change, but also address water, recycling of waste and chemical substances.

#### Philips Group

##### Sustainable Sites

	baseline year 2020	target 2025	2023 actual
Total CO <sub>2</sub> from manufacturing	0 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes
Water withdrawal*	710,108 m3	5% reduction	661,076 m3
Zero waste to landfill	2.6%	less than 0.5%	0.0%
Circular Materials Management	90%	95%	91%
Hazardous substances emissions	2,465 kilos	25% reduction	1,300 kilos
VOC emissions	79 tonnes	10% reduction	74 tonnes

#### Energy use in manufacturing

Total energy consumption in manufacturing amounted to 322,532 megawatt hours (MWh) in 2023, which is a 5% reduction compared to the 338,140 MWh in 2022. Diagnosis & Treatment accounted for about 52% and Personal Health 36% of the consumption. Diagnosis & Treatment energy consumption decreased by 2%, mainly due to energy savings plans in our large sites and better weather conditions. Connected Care reported a 5% reduction due to changes in the operations. Energy consumption at Personal Health

decreased by 8%, mainly driven by the reduced production volumes and improved energy efficiency.

#### Philips Group

##### Total energy consumption in manufacturing <sup>1)</sup> in megawatt hours (MWh)

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	151,945	161,111	175,278	169,893	166,461
Connected Care	78,056	63,611	44,722	41,509	39,523
Personal Health	134,722	114,445	130,834	126,738	116,548
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>364,723</b>	<b>339,167</b>	<b>350,834</b>	<b>338,140</b>	<b>322,532</b>

<sup>1)</sup> This table reflects Philips energy consumption, excluding potential heat and transmission losses from electricity generation and transport

## Carbon emissions in manufacturing

Greenhouse gas emissions from our manufacturing operations totaled 14,078 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent in 2023, 2% lower than in 2022. Mainly driven by the energy saving projects, fossil fuel reduction and operational changes in different locations. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from electricity remained zero due to the use of 100% electricity from renewable sources. Emissions from other greenhouse gases increased due to higher usage of refrigerants.

#### Philips Group

##### Total carbon emissions in manufacturing per segment in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	9,601	9,085	8,625	6,868	7,437
Connected Care	4,897	4,031	2,441	2,689	2,554
Personal Health	6,147	5,294	5,413	4,771	4,087
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>20,645</b>	<b>18,410</b>	<b>16,479</b>	<b>14,328</b>	<b>14,078</b>

Diagnosis & Treatment CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increased by 569 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent, 8% due to increased emissions from refrigerants in India. Connected Care reported a slight decreased. At Personal Health, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions increased due to higher refrigerants refills.

In 2023, all manufacturing sites received 100% of their electricity from renewable sources. Our operations in the US have been powered by wind energy since 2017 from the Los Mirasoles windfarm. Additionally, our operations in the Netherlands have received electricity from the Bouwdokken and Krammer wind farms since 2019, all helping to deliver on the ambition to remain carbon-neutral in our operations.

## Hazardous substances emissions

Compared to heavy industry, our sites have relatively few chemical emissions and we have voluntary targets to reduce them. However, most of our manufacturing operations have processes that result in some emissions to air and water. Therefore, we carefully monitor all emissions and are working to limit hazardous chemical and VOC emissions. Many of these decisions happen at the product and process design stage.

#### Philips Group

##### Hazardous substances emissions

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	104	92	181	175	158
Connected Care	46	20	1,239	863	781
Personal Health	336	455	1,242	510	362
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>2,662</b>	<b>1,548</b>	<b>1,300</b>

At Philips, we want to track the impact of chemical substances on a life-cycle basis and, based on a risk-level classification and precautionary principle, to ensure implementation in an active and practical way. The Classified Substances List (CSL) has been set up to manage, restrict, control and/or monitor chemical substances according to regulation requirements and/or known risks. In its CSL, Philips captures all substances with no current legislative restriction, but a foreseen, future indication as 'Risk Level II', requiring action to evaluate the measures to reduce exposure and emissions and, if possible, to evaluate and implement less harmful alternatives. For its chemicals reduction program ending in 2020, Philips used the CSL from 2015. In 2021, with the start of the new 5-year program, we applied the latest CSL, which includes many more chemicals. Therefore, the 2021 results are significantly higher than the 2020 results. In 2023, we continued to phase out and replace hazardous substances at our industrial sites. The hazardous substances emissions amounted to 1,300 kg in 2023, which is a 16% reduction compared to the 1,548 kg in 2022. In the Diagnosis & Treatment segment the emissions decreased by 10%. The emissions in the Connected Care segment amounted to 781 kg, which is a 10% reduction compared to the prior year caused by replacing harmful chemicals and lower production volumes in a factory in Asia. In the Personal Health segment the hazardous substances emissions were 362 kg in 2023, a significant 29% reduction due to more efficient processes.

## VOC emissions

### Philips Group VOC emissions in tonnes

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	46	44	42	38	34
Connected Care	6	3	3	2	2
Personal Health	54	32	33	37	38
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>74</b>

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) can react with nitrogen oxides (NOx) and other harmful compounds to create highly toxic particulates (PM 2.5), often referred to as ground-level harmful smog, which stimulate disease in plants, inhibit seed production, and hinder fertilization. Philips is focused on reducing direct exposure impact and atmospheric photochemical reactions for the benefit of exposed employees, the general public and local and global ecosystems.

VOC emissions decreased by 4% in 2023, 74 tonnes compared to 77 tonnes in 2022. The Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, which represent 46% of total VOC emissions, decreased by 11% due to process optimizations and changes in production. VOC emissions in the Connected Care businesses decreased due to lower production levels, and VOC emissions in the Personal Health business units (representing 51% of total VOC emissions) increased slightly, mainly driven by the increased production volume in a factory in Asia.

### ISO 14001 certification

The Philips manufacturing sites are certified individually. In 2023, 96% of reporting manufacturing sites were certified. The one site which is not certified yet, is planning to have the certificate in 2024. The integration of newly acquired companies is in progress; smaller sites are required to maintain robust environmental management systems while external certification is not mandatory.

### Philips Group ISO 14001 certifications as a % of all reporting organizations

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Philips Group	79%	81%	92%	96%	96%

## Environmental incidents

In 2023, three environmental incidents were reported by three Diagnosis & Treatment sites. One incident was related to emissions to air due to leakage, one was related to water discharge and one to a diesel spill. These incidents were followed by investigations and remedial actions. Furthermore, one site reported a non-compliance which was related to wastewater discharge. No fines were issued.

No environmental incidents nor non-compliances were reported by Connected Care sites.

In Personal Health, one site reported two environmental incidents. One was related to handling chemical waste and hazardous materials. The other incident was due to a wastewater leakage, where immediate actions were taken. There was no groundwater pollution, although minor contamination was detected on the upper soil. Furthermore, two non-compliances were reported which were related to noise and water discharge requirements. No fines were issued.

To find out about our sustainability results at global and regional and market level, go to the Philips results hub.

### Philips Group

Market	Manufacturing sites	Total recordable case rate <sup>1)</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> emitted (Tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> )	Waste (Tonnes)	CMM (%)	Water (m <sup>3</sup> )	Hazardous substances (kg)	VOC (Tonnes)
APAC	1	0.00	1998	3139	98%	110461	60	27824
Benelux	2	0.18	3,478	6,100	87%	72,173	153	12,102
Central Eastern Europe	0	0.00						
DACH	3	0.49	2,583	2,296	93%	38,752	23	4,553
France	0	0.11						
Greater China	5	0.21	962	2,020	95%	153,110	928	4,580
Iberia	0	0.34						
IIG	1	0.26	449	560	81%	11,958	0	198
Indian Subcontinent	1	0.03	746	194	100%	18,018	17	104
Japan	0	0.29						
Latam	2	0.08	339	809	87%	72,634	1	14,251
META	0	0.11						
Nordics	0	1.35						
North America	8	0.47	3,523	4,257	91%	183,970	118	10,320
Russia, Central Asia	0	0.00						
UK & Ireland	0	0.11						

<sup>1)</sup> Includes manufacturing and non-manufacturing sites



### 12.3.4 EU Taxonomy disclosures

The aim of the European Taxonomy Regulation (EU 2020/852), including the delegated acts adopted thereunder, is to provide companies, investors and policymakers with appropriate criteria for determining which economic activities can be considered environmentally sustainable, and it requires companies to report on how and to what extent their activities are associated with such 'taxonomy-eligible activities'. The Taxonomy Regulation is relatively new and still under development (e.g. changes to the first Delegated Act, changes in presentation format), leaving still significant uncertainties around its phased implementation. It is expected, however, that the EU Taxonomy will develop into a comprehensive and detailed framework over the coming years.

The Taxonomy Regulation provides certain conditions for taxonomy alignment. Among others, the relevant activity must substantially contribute to one or more of the following six environmental objectives (while not significantly harming any of the others):

1. Climate change mitigation
2. Climate change adaptation
3. The sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources
4. The transition to a circular economy
5. Pollution prevention and control
6. The protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems

The delegated acts adopted under the Taxonomy Regulation provide technical screening criteria which must also be met to constitute taxonomy alignment. In 2023, the second Delegated Act was published concerning activities significantly contributing to environmental objectives 3-6 above.

The taxonomy framework provisions effective on the date of this Annual Report require Philips to disclose the proportion of its taxonomy-eligible activities (described in any delegated act adopted to date) and non-eligible economic activities in its total turnover, capital and operational expenditure, as well as certain qualitative information for environmental objectives 1-6. We used the Regulation (EU) 2020/852 as supplemented with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2139, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2178, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2023/2485 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2023/2486 to identify activities that are eligible. Consequently, 98.7% of Philips' revenues were eligible under these delegated acts during 2023. All remaining revenues were non-eligible (1.3%). We used delegated act (EU) 2021/2178, 2023/2485 and 2023/2486 for the definition and calculation of the taxonomy-eligible percentages. Revenue is calculated based on 'Sales' as per [Consolidated statements of income, starting on page 141](#).

Reportable taxonomy-eligible capital expenditures in 2023 amounted to EUR 636 million, or 64.6% of total capital expenditure (non-eligible capital expenditures 35.4%). Some other (enabling) Philips activities are included in the delegated act ((EU) 2021/2139) and are eligible for capital expenditures for the objective of climate change mitigation and climate change adaptation to be reported over 2023. We therefore screened (EU) 2021/2139, assessed our capital expenditure, and identified relevant activities mainly related to our real estate portfolio. For these activities, capital expenditures are determined based on the 2023 additions to property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and additions to right-of-use assets, excluding any re-assessments (refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 170](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 176](#)).

Reportable taxonomy-aligned capital expenditures in 2023 amounted to EUR 4 million, or 0.4% of total capital expenditure (non-aligned capital expenditures 99.6%), and mainly related to energy efficiency improvement measures in our buildings (installation, maintenance, and repair of energy efficiency equipment), such as energy-efficient heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) in various locations around the world. Next, we invested in onsite renewable electricity generation (installation, maintenance and repair of renewable energy technologies) by installing PV (solar) panels in one of our factories in Asia.

We assessed compliance with the criteria set out in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 and the associated technical screening criteria on a project basis.

Similar to capital expenditures, we screened (EU) 2021/2139 for relevant operational expenditure activities. Total operational expenditures are determined based on the 2023 non-capitalized costs that relate to research and development, building renovation, short-term lease, maintenance and repair, and any other direct expenditures relating to day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment. Reportable taxonomy-eligible operational expenditures in 2023 amounted to EUR 2,008 million, or 84.8% of total operational expenditures expenditure (non-eligible operational expenditures 15.2%). In 2023, we did not record reportable taxonomy-aligned operational expenditures (0%), as for example, the sourcing of renewable energy is not included in the Taxonomy. Non-aligned operational expenditures were 100%.

We followed the same accounting principles as in our financial statements.

We will continue to monitor legislative developments and adapt our disclosures where needed.



Philips Group

**Proportion of turnover from products or services associated with Taxonomy-aligned economic activities – 2023**  
in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

Financial year	Year		Substantial Contribution Criteria							DNSH criteria ('Does Not Significantly Harm')(h)									
Economic Activities (1)	Code (a) (2)	Turnover (3)	Proportion of Turnover, 2023	Climate Change Mitigation (5)	Climate Change Adaptation (6)	Water (7)	Pollution (8)	Circular Economy (9)	Biodiversity (10)	Climate Change Mitigation (11)	Climate Change Adaptation (12)	Water (13)	Pollution (14)	Circular Economy (15)	Biodiversity (16)	Minimum Safeguards (17)	Proportion of Taxonomy aligned (A.1.) or eligible (A.2.) turnover, 2022 (18)	Category enabling activity (19)	Category transitional activity (20)
		EUR	%	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	%	E	T
<b>A. TAXONOMY-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES</b>																			
<b>A.1. Environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned)</b>																			
Turnover of environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned) (A.1)		0	0%														0%		
Of which Enabling		0	0%														0%	E	
Of which Transitional		0	0%														0%		T
<b>A.2 Taxonomy-Eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (g)</b>																			
				EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)										
Manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment	CE1.2	13,366.54	73.6%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Provision of IT/OT data-driven solutions	CE4.1	929.18	5.1%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Repair, refurbishment and remanufacturing	CE5.1	40.15	0.2%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Sale of spare parts	CE5.2	42.88	0.2%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Product-as-a-service and other circular use- and result-oriented service models	CE5.5	3,552.18	19.6%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Turnover of Taxonomy-eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (A.2)		17,930.94	98.7%																
A. Turnover of Taxonomy eligible activities (A.1+A.2)		17,930.94	98.7%																
<b>B. TAXONOMY-NON-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES</b>																			
Turnover of Taxonomy-non-eligible activities		238.17	1.3%														N/A		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18,169.11</b>	<b>100%</b>														N/A		

Philips Group

Proportion of CapEx from products or services associated with Taxonomy-aligned economic activities – 2023

in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

Financial year	Year	Substantial Contribution Criteria								DNSH criteria ('Does Not Significantly Harm')(h)									
Economic Activities (1)	Code (a) (2)	CapEx (3)	Proportion of CapEx, 2023 (4)	Climate Change Mitigation (5)	Climate Change Adaptation (6)	Water (7)	Pollution (8)	Circular Economy (9)	Biodiversity (10)	Climate Change Mitigation (11)	Climate Change Adaptation (12)	Water (13)	Pollution (14)	Circular Economy (15)	Biodiversity (16)	Minimum Safeguards (17)	Proportion of Taxonomy aligned (A.1.) or eligible (A.2.) CapEx, 2022 (18)	Category enabling activity (19)	Category transitional activity (20)
	EUR	%	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	%	E	T
<b>A. TAXONOMY-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES</b>																			
<b>A.1. Environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned)</b>																			
Electricity generation using solar photovoltaic technology	CCM4.1	0.39	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0%	E	
Renovation of existing buildings	CCM7.2	0.04	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0%		T
Installation, maintenance and repair of energy efficient equipment	CCM7.3	3.55	0.4%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1%	E	
Installation, maintenance and repair of charging stations for electric vehicles	CCM7.4	0.03	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0%	E	
CapEx of environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned) (A.1)		4.01	0.4%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1%		
Of which Enabling		3.97	0.4%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	%	E	
Of which Transitional		0.04	0%	0%							Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	%		T
<b>A.2 Taxonomy-Eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (g)</b>																			
				EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)										
Electricity generation using solar photovoltaic technology	CCM4.1	0.01	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL								0%		
Construction of new buildings	CCM7.1	0.46	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL								0%		
Renovation of existing buildings	CCM7.2	30.62	3.1%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL								0%		
Installation, maintenance and repair of energy efficient equipment	CCM7.3	3.69	0.4%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL								0%		
Installation, maintenance and repair	CCM7.4	0.03	0%	Y	N	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL								0%		

Financial year	Year		Substantial Contribution Criteria							DNSH criteria ('Does Not Significantly Harm')(h)									
Economic Activities (1)	Code (a) (2)	CapEx (3)	Proportion of CapEx, 2023 (4)	Climate Change Mitigation (5)	Climate Change Adaptation (6)	Water (7)	Pollution (8)	Circular Economy (9)	Biodiversity (10)	Climate Change Mitigation (11)	Climate Change Adaptation (12)	Water (13)	Pollution (14)	Circular Economy (15)	Biodiversity (16)	Minimum Safeguards (17)	Proportion of Taxonomy aligned (A.1) or eligible (A.2.) CapEx, 2022 (18)	Category enabling activity (19)	Category transitional activity (20)
of charging stations for electric vehicles																			
Manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment	CE1.2	526.65	53.5%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Provision of IT/OT data-driven solutions	CE4.1	42.15	4.3%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Repair, refurbishment and remanufacturing	CE5.1	9.00	0.9%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Sale of spare parts	CE5.2	0	0%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Product-as-a-service and other circular use- and result-oriented service models	CE5.5	19.66	2.0%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
CapEx of Taxonomy-eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (A.2)		632.32	64.2%																
A. CapEx of Taxonomy eligible activities (A.1+A.2)		636.33	64.6%	1															
B. TAXONOMY-NON-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES																			
CapEx of Taxonomy-non-eligible activities		349.09	35.4%																
TOTAL		985.42	100%																

Philips Group

**Proportion of OpEx from products or services associated with Taxonomy-aligned economic activities – 2023**

in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

Financial year	Year		Substantial Contribution Criteria							DNSH criteria ('Does Not Significantly Harm')(h)									
Economic Activities (1)	Code (a) (2)	OpEx (3)	Proportion of OpEx, 2023 (4)	Climate Change Mitigation (5)	Climate Change Adaptation (6)	Water (7)	Pollution (8)	Circular Economy (9)	Biodiversity (10)	Climate Change Mitigation (11)	Climate Change Adaptation (12)	Water (13)	Pollution (14)	Circular Economy (15)	Biodiversity (16)	Minimum Safeguards (17)	Proportion of Taxonomy aligned (A.1.) or eligible (A.2.) OpEx, 2022 (18)	Category enabling activity (19)	Category transitional activity (20)
	EUR	%	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y; N; N/EL (b) (c)	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	%	E	T
<b>A. TAXONOMY-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES</b>																			
<b>A.1. Environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned)</b>																			
OpEx of environmentally sustainable activities (Taxonomy-aligned) (A.1)	0	0%															0%		
Of which Enabling	0	0%															0%	E	
Of which Transitional	0	0%															0%		T
<b>A.2 Taxonomy-Eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (g)</b>																			
				EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)	EL; N/EL (f)										
Manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment	CE1.2	1,606.98	67.9%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Provision of IT/OT data-driven solutions	CE4.1	295.89	12.5%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Repair, refurbishment and remanufacturing	CE5.1	0.34	0%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Sale of spare parts	CE5.2	1.50	0%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
Product-as-a-service and other circular use- and result-oriented service models	CE5.5	102.97	4.4%	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	N/EL	EL	N/EL								N/A		
OpEx of Taxonomy-eligible but not environmentally sustainable activities (not Taxonomy-aligned activities) (A.2)	2,007.68	84.8%																	
A. OpEx of Taxonomy eligible activities (A.1+A.2)	2,007.68	84.8%																	
<b>B. TAXONOMY-NON-ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES</b>																			
OpEx of Taxonomy-non-eligible activities	358.98	15.2%																	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,366.66</b>	<b>100%</b>																	

## 12.4 Social statements

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the Social performance parameters reported in [Social performance, starting on page 56](#)

### 12.4.1 Measuring health impacts

In 2023, we continued the research to measure our social impact to assess the positive contributions to health effects offered by publicly traded companies related to medical devices. We further piloted the methodology and evaluated another use case of the potential measurable impact of IGT devices.

This study estimated the potential benefits of using IGT medical devices to detect and support treating health problems for patients in several countries and regions of the world. This study is expected to help us assess the broader use of the methodology to diverse devices with an aim to support and illustrate how to guide investments toward publicly traded companies that bring products and services into the market with quantifiable impacts linked to a common framework that fulfils the UN Sustainable Development Goals.

#### Case study<sup>\*)</sup>: IGT medical devices

An analysis of 204 countries estimated the impact of IGT medical devices on reducing cancer (tracheal, bronchus, lung, and kidney) and cardiovascular mortality in different world areas, aligning with UN SDG targets 3.2 and 3.4:

- A global assessment of IGT diagnosis indicates that a procedure may prevent between 0.02 and 1.91 deaths per medical device per year, with a global geometric mean of 0.18 and 90% CI [0.08, 0.37].
- Cardiovascular mortality prevention benefits of using IGT medical devices are the highest in Central and Eastern European countries.

<sup>\*)</sup> Sanchez-Pina (2023), Assessment of Positive Contributions to Health of Publicly Traded Companies related to Medical Devices, Department of Environmental Health Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health

## 12.4.2 People development

### Onboarding

At Philips, we welcome thousands of new employees every year. We understand the significance of ensuring that our colleagues feel a profound sense of belonging and clarity about their roles right from the start. To achieve this, we have crafted a digitally enhanced onboarding approach, tailored for both new hires and internal movers.

Our people leaders and their teams play an invaluable role in the onboarding experience. Our new employees consistently highlight this as the most valuable aspect of their onboarding journey. To bolster this approach, we offer support to our people leaders through comprehensive capability-building programs and toolkits. We firmly believe that onboarding is not just a process, but a key leadership accountability.

In 2023, we reinforced the mandatory quality and clinical education that every new hire receives, underscoring our unwavering commitment to patient safety and quality. Of those who joined Philips in 2023, 91% reported a positive onboarding experience, and 95% felt genuinely welcomed here.

Our onboarding practices reflect our dedication to nurturing a dynamic and inclusive workplace, ensuring that our new team members hit the ground running and can thrive in their roles.

### Career development

We see our talent as our most differentiating enterprise asset. Our goal is to enable everyone to thrive at Philips, and we recognize that it is important to invest in strategic capabilities, and for both leaders and employees to share accountability for career development. We expect our leaders to scout for talent, develop people and upgrade capabilities, so that we can continue to build a diverse, future-oriented workforce where inclusion is key, and transparent, ongoing feedback enables all our people to grow.

We support our people in navigating their own career and stimulate our managers to have meaningful career dialogues with their people. To this end, we continued our Continuous Feedback and Continuous Talent Dialog approach in 2023. We also implemented a digital talent marketplace within Philips, giving employees the opportunity to build their skills in new areas outside of their core jobs.

Enablers such as Mentoring, Development Centers and Onboarding have also been leveraged by the organization based on the needs of particular talent segments. We recently launched LinkedIn Learning to provide access to technology-enabled self-paced learning and best-in-class learning content.

We invested in development of our leaders, especially to lead during the current changes. We launched development offerings in areas of leading with care, engagement & motivation, and managing change.

Our People Performance Management focuses on both 'what' we achieve (goals and key areas of responsibilities) and 'how' we achieve these goals. This more balanced view of performance drives holistic conversations between employee and manager throughout the year, with regular check-ins for feedback and development built in along the way. In 2023, 89% of our employees were involved in regular performance and career development reviews.

We continue to stimulate cross-moves (across Businesses, between Zones or Functions) to promote collaboration and give people challenging learning experiences. During the recent reorganization, we largely staffed senior leadership positions with internal talent, with a specific focus on cross-functional talent pipelining.

Philips also gave meaningful work experience to 1,802 interns, offering 321 of them permanent employment after their internship.

## Leadership

To continuously improve our leadership capability, we provide company-wide development solutions such as Leadership Programs, Coaching & Mentoring, Development Centers and Assessments. Senior Leadership Programs (Corporate Grade 90 and above) are facilitated multi-day immersive experiences, in which a selected senior management group focuses on core business challenges as well as the behavioral shifts needed to accelerate results.

In 2023, all leadership interventions continued to focus on accelerating patient safety and quality, and also supported the development of capabilities to deliver on our strategy to create value with sustainable impact.

In 2023, we launched a change leadership capability program for senior leaders (Corporate Grade 90 and above), and for people leaders we developed and launched short modules to build deeper capability in change, care, and engagement.

## Learning

Philips advocates experience-based career development, providing our people with the opportunity to identify and gain the experiences necessary to help deliver our strategy and strengthen their employability. In 2023, we continued to innovate the way learning and development experiences are created and offered, embarking on a program to transform Philips University into a Capability Development Platform. Continuing our strategy to provide a 'digital first' employee experience, we expanded our investments in digital solutions that support personal, team and organizational growth.

Through improved data analytics and simplified ways of working, we continuously align our learning product portfolio to support organizational capability development. Philips University is committed to deliver learning and development experiences that impact our people and Philips as a whole.

By the end of 2023, 670,712 courses had been taken through Philips University, with 631,364 training completions (internal platform only) and a total of 660,145 training hours. Courses completed by the largest number of employees include Living integrity/General Business Principles and Legal Compliance 2023, and Security Fundamentals 2023.

By the end of 2023, 3,000,251 courses had been taken through Quality Management Learning (internal platform only), with 2,946,835 training completions and a total 2,327,115 training hours. These training completions relate to our emphasis, via training deployments, on Patient Safety and Quality-related topics, and represent training for all our employees who work on our Philips products or related services. Courses completed by the largest number of employees in the Quality Management Learning domain include Customer Feedback Awareness, Quality Policy Awareness, Management system and Quality Management system portal navigation and Manage Customer Feedback.

For Philips in total, therefore, 3,670,963 courses have been taken, with 3,578,199 training completions and 2,987,260 training hours, resulting in an average number of training hours of 43 per employee.

## 12.4.3 Talent attraction

Through 2023, we filled over 11,000 positions across the organization, of which 43% were internal appointments, up from 33% in 2022. Our two strategic external hiring channels are Direct-Sourcing and Referrals, which together delivered 42% of our external hires in 2023.

Through collaboration with the Tent Partnership for Refugees, we continue to offer opportunities to refugees across our operations. In 2023, we hired 51 refugees across the globe, and we kicked off this refugee program roll-out in the US. In May we joined Tent's Mentorship Program for Refugee Women in the US and announced a new commitment to mentor 50 refugee women over the course of the next three years. In August, we also committed to mentor 50 Hispanic refugees over the next three years.

In 2023, we strengthened our focus on strategic Employer Branding and Recruitment Marketing initiatives. We optimized our approach to media activity with targeted attraction campaigns focused on the most critical talent segments and strategic capabilities. This led to a 55% increase in leads in our talent pool, a 57% increase in unique visitors to our Careers website per job posted, and a 9% increase in applications per job requisition compared to 2022.

We continued our always-on employer branding content program across a variety of channels, strengthening our positioning as a people-centric, purpose-driven health technology company focused on patient safety, quality and sustainability, and as an employer of choice for inclusion, diversity and well-being. Our marketing metrics indicating interest and favorability to our employer brand increased double-digit compared to 2022.

#### 12.4.4 Workforce details

New reporting requirements require listed European companies like Philips to disclose more details on their workforce, if 'Own workers' are considered 'material' as per the **Double Materiality Assessment, starting on page 13**, which is the case at Philips. In preparation for these reporting requirements in 2024, we decided to already publish a number of these in the Annual Report 2023.

##### Philips Group

**Key data** on number of employees (including contingent workers) per country

Country	Total	EEA Country?	Have Collective Bargaining Agreement?	% Employees covered under Collective Labor Agreements
United States	17,598	No	Yes	0.3%
Netherlands	9,242	Yes	Yes	89%
India	8,667	No	Yes	0.6%
China	7,151	No	No	
Germany	3,632	Yes	Yes	46%
Indonesia	3,573	No	No	
Costa Rica	2,901	No	No	
Poland	2,094	Yes	No	
Japan	2,013	No	No	
Brazil	1,841	No	Yes	100%
Israel	1,189	No	No	
United Kingdom	969	No	Yes	8%
France	916	Yes	Yes	100%
Panama	771	No	No	
Italy	679	Yes	Yes	100%
Canada	553	No	No	
Australia	543	No	No	
Spain	516	Yes	Yes	94%
Singapore	406	No	Yes	12%
Russian Federation	363	No	No	
Korea, Republic of	336	No	Yes	80%
Austria	328	Yes	Yes	100%
Mexico	316	No	No	
Belgium	287	Yes	Yes	50%
Sweden	241	Yes	Yes	100%
Turkey	229	No	No	

Country	Total	EEA Country?	Have Collective Bargaining Agreement?	% Employees covered under Collective Labor Agreements
Hong Kong	214	No	No	
Switzerland	189	No	No	
Saudi Arabia	167	No	No	
Taiwan	163	No	No	
United Arab Emirates	156	No	No	
Denmark	144	Yes	Yes	31%
South Africa	144	No	No	
Thailand	137	No	No	
Argentina	133	No	No	
Egypt	113	No	No	
Romania	107	Yes	No	
Colombia	107	No	No	
Czechia	105	Yes	No	
Chile	101	No	Yes	100%
Malaysia	97	No	No	
Philippines	87	No	No	
Portugal	81	Yes	Yes	100%
Finland	79	Yes	Yes	97%
Vietnam	70	No	No	
Hungary	61	Yes	No	
Other countries (with less than 50 employees)	436			
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,245</b>			
Employees covered under Collective Labor Agreements				22%

The table above displays all countries where Philips has more than 50 employees. As shown above, the percentage of total employees covered by collective bargaining agreements is 22%. The number of employees in the European Economic Area (EEA) at year-end 2023 was 18,512, and the percentage of employees in the EEA covered by Collective Labor Agreements is 70%.

##### Philips Group

**Employees (excluding contingent workers) by working type** in head count at year-end

	Female	I choose not to self-identify	Male	Total
Permanent employees	23,905	47	40,196	64,148
Temporary employees	2,903	1	969	3,873
Other employees	7	0	11	18
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>26,815</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>41,176</b>	<b>68,039</b>



### Employees with disabilities – based on voluntary self-identification

Philips is committed to broadening our outreach of talent and leveraging the diversity of our employees and is dedicated to fostering an environment that encourages self-identification in order to:

- Increase hiring and retention of qualified individuals with disabilities to capitalize on their unique skillset, talents, experiences and perspectives
- Ensure we are creating and sustaining a diverse and inclusive workplace
- Comply with US federal regulations requiring affirmative action in disability hiring, such as Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act

US federal regulations under Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act require covered federal contractors with 50 or more employees (US companies that conduct business with the federal government, such as Philips) to obtain voluntary self-identification information through an agency-prescribed Voluntary Self-Identification of Disability Form (Form CC-305) which is embedded within Philips' system of record, at three stages: pre-offer (application process), post-offer (after job offer, but before the new hire or rehire starts job duties), and during employment (invite employees to voluntarily inform Philips whether the employee is an individual with a disability) by way of a resurvey that must occur at five-year intervals. US employees can update their disability status within the disability self-ID module within Philips' system of record at any time during their employment with Philips. These regulations came into effect in 2014, making 2024 the second five-year window since rule inception for federal contractors to conduct a resurvey.

Choosing to identify a disability status is strictly voluntary. The records would remain confidential, i.e. will not be shared with supervisors/managers or included in employee personnel files (information is stored in a separate file within Philips' system of record) or have any effect on their employment (which is emphasized in all Philips communications).

At year-end 2023, 4% of our US employees have voluntarily disclosed that they have, or have had, a disability. Philips did not deploy a disability self-identification in other parts of the world.

### 12.4.5 Employee volunteering

Employees at Philips are entitled to 8 hours or one full day of paid time off to volunteer, once a year. This can be with a local community project or an established non-governmental organization whose work can impact access to healthcare. Some Regions also encourage employees to support corporate social responsibility projects which are typically outlined in local volunteering policies. Examples in 2023 include:

- **Germany:** In Hamburg, 70 Philips employees and 60 other volunteers planted 3,150 native trees and shrub seedlings, covering 1,050 square meters. This initiative is expected

to become a self-sustaining forest by 2026.

- **India:** Philips employees engaged in various CSR activities, including fulfilling over 1,000 children's wishes through 'The Philips Wish Tree', donating blood, supporting heart surgeries for children, conducting a Telemedicine Drive, and partnering for pediatric heart surgeries.
- **Japan:** Philips Japan participated in the Yamathon Charity Event, walking the 30 stations of the JR Yamanote Line within 12 hours, raising significant funds for a children's hospice. Additionally, our employees made efforts towards sustainability, reducing office amenity use and fuel consumption.

### 12.4.6 Building employability

At Philips, our goal to offer the best place to work for people who share our passion is not limited to employees on our payroll. In the Netherlands, for example, we run a special employment program, WGP (Werkgelegenheidsplan, or Philips Employment Scheme), to offer vulnerable groups of external jobseekers a work experience placement, usually combined with training. Since the scheme's launch in 1983, 13,415 people have participated, and around 80% found a regular job after taking part. In 2023, we had an inflow of 50 candidates, bringing the total number of participants in 2023 to 114. The WGP program is also accessible to refugees, and in 2023 we had 11 refugees participating.

### 12.4.7 Health and Safety performance

**Policy, Procedures and Management Systems:** Philips continued to build a comprehensive global Health & Safety Management System with the deployment of 12 updated Philips Corporate Safety Standards (PCSS) in 2023. A simplification exercise on the Health & Safety (H&S) framework took place, leading to a new total of 66 PCSS deployed by the end of 2023. The PCSSs are supported with training materials in Philips University and Guidance Notes. An updated Occupational Health & Safety Policy was published in March 2023. Management System Certifications ISO 45001 are in place for 24 manufacturing locations. A total of 16 ISO 45001 certificates for non-manufacturing organizations have been obtained, with further certifications planned for 2024. 51% of the total Philips workforce, including 3rd party workers, is covered by ISO 45001 certification.

**Compliance and audit:** In 2023, Philips continued the deployment of the ENHESA Compliance tracking tool at all locations where Philips has a significant presence. A review of applicable regulations and compliance status was in scope. 13 H&S audits were performed in manufacturing and research & development, office and field service organizations.

**Risk assessments:** The high-level risk assessment process continued to be developed for all entities of health & safety scope, to provide a strategic overview of the risk profile, using the Philips Corporate Risk Assessment protocol. This approach has identified exceptional risks at specific locations as well as systemic risks across Philips. Systemic risks were addressed through company-wide H&S campaigns to drive performance improvements. Risk

assessments were also reviewed during the Assurance letter process, and Philips entities have a clearer understanding of the risks they face, and the controls needed to address them.

**Management reviews:** The Philips Health and Safety Assurance letter was completed. This process requires a full Health and Safety review at every level of the organization that verifies that the Philips H&S policy is understood, a verified H&S Management System is in place, compliance requirements are met, risk assessments have been completed with plans in place to control/reduce significant risks, and sufficient resources (including adequate staff) are in place. The process is initiated at the lowest organizational level and raised progressively to more senior leadership and finally to Executive level, with review and sign-off at each stage.

**Training and Communication:** A library of Underwriters Ltd. (UL) safety e-learning courses (517 H&S courses in 11 languages) was made available in Philips University. Four new H&S campaigns were launched – Health (Awareness) Fair, Chemical Safety, Working at Heights, Warehouse Safety – and six health awareness topics were circulated throughout our community (physical activity, safe and healthy travel, skin health, heart health, respiratory virus, lung health (smoking/vaping).

**Occupational Health:** Focus on COVID-19 management continued to reduce. During Q2 2022, it was communicated that outbreak management would shift from the central crisis management organization to local Market/Country management teams. Health and Safety remained primarily responsible for maintaining all infection prevention guidance, periodic reporting, and organizational support. Periodic reporting to the Executive Committee was discontinued in June 2023, due to the reduced risk. This decision was based on the conclusion of the World Health Organization that COVID-19 is an established and ongoing health issue which no longer constitutes a public health emergency of international concern (PHEIC). The global intranet page provides information about COVID-19 to all employees, and it was fully reviewed and updated in 2023.

Continued focus was placed on two critical programs: Ergonomics and Mental Health & Well-being. Due to socio-economic and political issues and the personnel reductions announced in 2022, Mental Health & Well-being remained a topic of high attention. Mental Health Champions were trained across the globe, and the program was further matured with structural support and training (close to 250 Champions by the end of 2023). Within the Ergonomics program there were some 171 trained Champions by the end of 2023. These Champions can support job analysis and incident investigations and help drive ergonomic improvements.

The Occupational Health team also collaborated with Personnel Security to enhance communications around safe and healthy travel and support for employees requiring medical support during travel.

Together with Group Sustainability and the HazCom team at Philips Engineering Solutions (part of Health and Safety as of September 1, 2023), considerable effort was put into improving cross-functional alignment and management of chemicals. This resulted in a significantly improved Philips Excellence Process Framework process towards Q4 of 2023.

### Metrics

**Proactive metrics:** Increased emphasis was placed on proactive metrics while retaining the existing reportable accident rate. The metrics are aggregated into a scorecard, to provide one consolidated proactive performance metric, which is presented at business level. Specific proactive safety metrics include:

- Gemba walks completed: 42,272 (target: 11,888)
- Ride-alongs completed: 2,658 (target 1,470)
- Safety problem-solving events (Kaizens) implemented: 15,584 (target: 4,755)
- Training: 135,913 trainings completed (target 56,659)

### Reactive metrics

- **Total Recordable Case (TRC) Rate:** 172 TRCs were recorded in 2023 (172 in 2022), i.e. cases where the injured employee is unable to work for one or more days, received medical treatment or sustained an industrial illness.

This data includes 165 of work-related accidents, 1.14 cases per one million hours worked in our own workforce (155 cases with 1.11 accident rate for employees; 10 cases with 1.57 accident rate for non-employees). A rate based on 1 000 000 hours worked, indicates the number of work-related injuries per 500 full time people in the workforce over a 1-year timeframe. We recorded 7 recordable work-related ill health in our own workforce, (6 for employees, 1 for non-employees). The TRC rate increased from 0.23 per hundred FTEs in 2022 to 0.24 in 2023, (0.23 for employees, 0.35 for non-employees).

No fatalities occurred with our own workforce or other workers, working on our sites in 2023.

#### Philips Group

##### Total recordable cases per 100 FTE

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	0.61	0.45	0.53	0.41	0.43
Connected Care	0.34	0.31	0.31	0.19	0.27
Personal Health	0.18	0.3	0.24	0.27	0.21
Other	0.24	0.16	0.21	0.17	0.18
Philips Group	0.32	0.24	0.29	0.23	0.24

- **Lost Workday Case (LWC) Rate:** 90 LWCs were recorded in 2023 (81 in 2022), i.e. cases where the injured employee is unable to work (either his/her normal work or restricted work as determined by an occupational physician on any day after the day on which the injury occurred). The LWIC rate increased from 0.11 per 100 FTEs in 2022 to 0.12 in 2023, (0.12 for employees, 0.22 for non-employees)
- The number of days lost to work-related injuries and fatalities from work-related accidents decreased by 1,471 days to 2,549 days in 2023. (2,333 days lost for employees and 216 days lost for non-employees).

#### Philips Group

##### Lost workday injuries per 100 FTEs

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Diagnosis & Treatment	0.33	0.27	0.28	0.21	0.28
Connected Care	0.09	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.13
Personal Health	0.14	0.22	0.16	0.09	0.09
Other	0.09	0.06	0.12	0.08	0.09
Philips Group	0.14	0.12	0.16	0.11	0.12

### Diagnosis & Treatment

In the Diagnosis & Treatment segment, the number of Health and Safety incidents increased in 2023 to 36 LWICs compared to 31 in 2022. The LWIC rate increased to 0.28 compared to 0.21 in 2022. The total number of recordable cases for the Diagnosis & Treatment segment decreased to 56 (59 in 2022), mainly due to less recorded incidents in our factory in Costa Rica.

### Connected Care

In the Connected Care segment, the number of Health and Safety incidents increased in 2023 to 8 LWICs (6 in 2022). Correspondingly, the LWIC rate increased to 0.13 compared to 0.09 in 2022. The total number of recordable cases for the Connected Care segment increased to 16 in 2023 (13 in 2022), mainly driven by our factories in North America and Germany.

### Personal Health

In the Personal Health segment, the number of Health and Safety incidents comparable to 2022, with 7 registered LWICs. The LWIC rate remained at the same level as 0.09 in 2022. There were 17 recordable cases in the Personal Health segment in 2023 (21 in 2022). This decrease was mainly driven by less recorded incidents in North America.

### 12.4.8 Philips Foundation

Philips Foundation is a registered non-profit organization established in 2014 – then founded to be the centralized corporate social responsibility platform of Philips. Meanwhile, its mission and focus are to provide access to quality healthcare for underserved communities worldwide, reducing healthcare inequality. In 2023, Royal Philips supported Philips Foundation with a contribution of EUR 6.7 million and provided the Foundation's operational staff. Expert volunteers from Royal Philips assisted in the execution of Philips Foundation's programs. In addition, Royal Philips matched funds raised by employees for victims supported by Philips Foundation during the crises in Ukraine, the Middle East and Northern Africa.

Philips Foundation fulfills its mission by deploying Philips' expertise in innovative healthcare technology and solutions, exploring viable and sustainable healthcare delivery models to serve the people who lack access to affordable healthcare, and collaborating with key societal organizations and partners worldwide. Philips Foundation, through its Impact Investments entity, is also investing in enterprises with innovations in the healthcare space, enabling underserved communities to get medical examinations for early detection of conditions and timely referral to the right medical services. Philips Foundation fosters innovations that are fit for purpose, address local needs, are accessible and affordable, are set up for scaling, and are financially sustainable to help ensure lasting healthcare provision.

Since the launch of Philips Foundation, hundreds of grant-based initiatives have been completed or are in progress throughout the world – engaging employees, providing healthcare technologies and solutions, and overcoming healthcare challenges in close connection with organizations operating locally. Philips Foundation Impact Investments B.V., a subsidiary set up in 2021, expanded its portfolio to 10 ventures in 2023. Philips Foundation aims to accelerate the development of potentially high-impact opportunities to enhance access to care and reduce healthcare inequality by nurturing early-stage social enterprises through investments and non-financial support. In 2023, Philips Foundation's initiatives improved the lives of almost 1.4 million people and provided access to healthcare to well over 28 million people in some of the most underserved regions across the globe. Philips Foundation retains the ambition to provide access to quality healthcare for around 100 million underserved people annually by 2030.

In 2023, Philips Foundation continued its program of new and ongoing projects, mainly oriented towards the deployment of technology-based solutions, exploring and supporting scalable ways to strengthen community and primary care. With projects covering many phases of people's health journeys, Philips Foundation focused on early detection of cardiovascular and respiratory diseases and cancers, improving maternal and child health, and strengthening acute and emergency care. Philips Foundation aims to relieve healthcare facilities and local health workers in underserved areas by leveraging Philips' expertise in telehealth technologies for qualitative and informed triage, timely treatment or rapid (virtual) referral to the right doctor or specialist.

In 2023, Philips Foundation further built upon the expertise of Philips employees, social entrepreneurs, academics, medical experts, and others to explore innovative paths to strengthen healthcare access. With Rology providing radiology services at distance, over 250,000 patients analyses were made, based on images taken in hospitals without a radiologist, for proper reporting on the patients' condition. The multi-year partnership with RAD-AID began to take effect in 2023, to ultimately promote access to diagnostic ultrasound services in 10 countries across continents, that support remote healthcare delivery for communities thousands of kilometers away.

For more information about Philips Foundation, its purpose and scope, as well as its latest annual report, visit the website.

#### 12.4.9 Supplier sustainability

Philips' purpose to improve people's health and well-being extends throughout our value chain. At Philips, we have a direct business relationship with approximately 4,900 product and component suppliers and 16,100 service providers. Our supply chain sustainability strategy is evaluated annually through a structured process, combined with multi-stakeholder dialogues. From this, we have developed multiple ESG programs aimed at driving sustainable improvement. These programs cover compliance with our policies, improvement of our suppliers' sustainability performance, our approach towards responsible sourcing of minerals, and reducing the environmental impact of our supply base. Supplier engagement in these programs is driven by screening ESG opportunities and risks, evaluating materiality and impact along the lines of material, industry, and geographical characteristics.

Procurement and supplier information sessions are scheduled on an ongoing basis. During these sessions, our supplier ESG expectations are shared and clarified. Training courses are organized to support suppliers in meeting those expectations. In addition, suppliers are supported in improving their ESG performance via individual training. Where data is available, suppliers are informed on their performance compared to industry peers, and best practices are shared, and their adoption encouraged. During the sourcing process, supplier

ESG indicators are evaluated. In addition to minimum requirements set out in our Code of Conduct, suppliers with a better ESG performance are considered favorably.

#### Supplier sustainability compliance

Two core policy documents form the basis of our supplier sustainability compliance approach: the Supplier Sustainability Declaration and the Regulated Substances List.

##### *Supplier Sustainability Declaration (SSD)*

The SSD sets out the standards and behaviors Philips requires from its suppliers. The SSD is based on the Responsible Business Alliance (RBA) Code of Conduct, in combination with several additional Philips-specific expected behaviors. The Code is in alignment with the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights and key international human rights standards, including the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights. It covers topics such as Labor, Health & Safety, Environment, Ethics, and Management Systems. The RBA is the world's largest industry coalition dedicated to responsible business conduct in global supply chains. As a Regular member of the RBA, Philips is required to commit publicly to the RBA Code of Conduct and actively pursue conformance to the Code and its standards, which must be regarded as a total supply chain initiative.

##### *Regulated Substances List (RSL)*

The RSL specifies the chemical substances regulated by legislation. Suppliers are required to follow all the requirements stated in the RSL. Substances are marked as restricted or declarable.

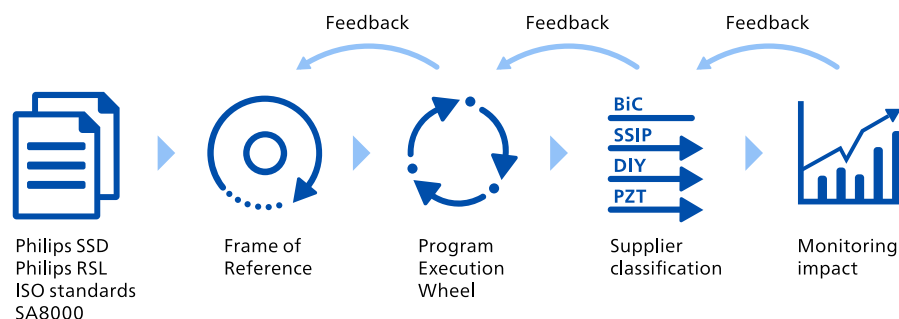
All suppliers are required to commit to the SSD and RSL. Through integration of a Sustainability Agreement in our purchasing agreements, suppliers declare compliance to both the SSD and RSL. Upon request, they provide additional information and evidence.

#### Supplier Sustainability Performance (SSP) – 'Beyond Auditing'

In 2016, Philips first piloted its 'Beyond Auditing' approach to engage suppliers on ESG matters, with a focus on:

- a systematic approach to improve the sustainability of our supply chain through continuous improvement against a set of recognized and global references
- collaboration, increased transparency, clear commitments, and ensuring suppliers meet the agreed targets
- encouraging our suppliers, industry peers and cross-industry peers to adopt our approach

This systematic approach is shown in the figure below and is a high-level representation of the SSP program.



First, a set of references, international standards, and Philips requirements are used to develop the Frame of Reference, which covers management systems, environment, health & safety, business ethics, and human rights. For each, the maturity level of suppliers is identified in the Program Execution Wheel, which assesses suppliers against the Plan–Do–Check–Act (PDCA) cycle. Suppliers are then categorized through the Supplier Classification model, which differentiates on the basis of supplier maturity, resulting in supplier-specific proposals for improvement. The SSP process is monitored and adjusted through continuous feedback loops. The outcome of the SSP assessment is a supplier sustainability score ranging from 0 to 100. This score is based on supplier performance in environmental management, health & safety, business ethics, and human rights.

### Supplier classification

Supplier selection for the program is based on significance. Significance of suppliers is determined through an assessment of the supplier's associated ESG risks and opportunities, including material, industry, and geographical characteristics, as well as annual spend. In 2023, 152 of our suppliers were considered significant. After this initial assessment, the engagement strategy is tailored based on the suppliers' current performance in terms of sustainability.

#### Philips Group Significant suppliers - tier 1

	2023
Number of suppliers	152
Spend as percentage of total	20%

There are four different engagement approaches: BiC (Best in Class), SSIP (Supplier Sustainability Improvement Plan), DIY (Do It Yourself) and PZT (Potential Zero Tolerance). The PZT status is a temporary status and requires immediate attention and action. Depending on the categorization, suppliers are engaged in different ways to improve their sustainability performance through agreed improvement plans.

If a (Potential) Zero Tolerance is identified, immediate action is taken. If the requested additional information and evidence lead to the conclusion that there is no structural Zero Tolerance, the supplier's status will be changed and the supplier will go back to the original track in the program. If the conclusion gives rise to a structural Zero Tolerance, the supplier is required to:

- propose a corrective action plan to mitigate and/or resolve the identified Zero Tolerance(s)
- commit to structurally resolving the Zero Tolerance
- provide regular updates and evidence
- avoid quick-fixing

Philips defines six Zero Tolerances:

- Fake or falsified records
- Child and/or forced labor
- Immediate threats to the environment
- Immediate threats to worker health and safety
- Failure to comply with regulatory and/or Philips requirements
- Workers' monthly income (covering salary for regular hours and overtime, tax deductions, social insurance) failing to meet regulatory requirements

For more details on the SSP process, refer to the SSP brochure.

### Our 2023 results

In 2023, five zero tolerances were found across the following categories: health and safety, labor, and environmental impact. All five cases were successfully closed in 2023 after confirmation of completion of the corrective action plan. One zero tolerance, found in the last quarter of 2022, has also been closed during 2023.

Philips measures the impact of SSP engagements through the number of lives improved in the supply chain. This is derived from the improvements that suppliers make in their performance. To determine improvements, we calculate the pro rata change in performance from one year to the next.

#### Philips Group

##### Lives improved in the supply chain in thousands of Lives

	2021	2022	2023
Lives improved in the supply chain	430	459	723

In 2023, the overall year-on-year improvement in performance was 37% for suppliers that received their first re-assessment in 2023. The number of employees impacted (first and second tier) suppliers participating in the SSP program was approximately 723,000. This figure includes suppliers assessed in the last three years, for which the supplier has communicated their number of employees via the self-assessment questionnaire, which was validated during the on-site assessment. For those workers, labor conditions improved, the risk of serious injury reduced, and the negative environmental impact of suppliers was brought down. This includes the workers at suppliers of the Domestic Appliances business, for which Philips continued the sustainability engagement. For a detailed break-down of percentage improvements realized by active suppliers in the past year, by comparing the assessment in 2023 to their previous assessment, refer to the following table.

#### Philips Group

##### SSP 2023 performance: pro-rata improvements in %

Topics	Policy	Procedures	Implementation	Management responsibility	Communication	Risk control	Target-setting & tracking	Corrective action approach	Supplier management
Environment	2%	7%	-2%	10%	2%	23%	15%	10%	-8%
Health and Safety	11%	11%	16%	0%	6%	10%	11%	21%	4%
Business Ethics	11%	20%	9%	-4%	26%	21%	33%	26%	1%
Human Capital	13%	13%	19%	11%	7%	4%	10%	12%	-2%

Categories which showed the biggest improvement are:

- Risk control and Target setting and tracking of Environmental topics: improving the audit process to periodically assess conformance, including compliance with applicable laws and regulations pertaining to environmental topics, as well as the target setting and tracking on topics such as Greenhouse Gas Emissions.
- Implementation and Corrective action approach of Health & Safety topics: improving working conditions of workers in the value chain, including corrective action approaches where applicable.
- Business Ethics, especially in the domains of communication, target setting and corrective actions.
- Implementation for Human Capital: improving the approach to implement policies and procedures into formal records for the supplier's human capital system.

In 2023, 158 suppliers were added to the SSP program (compared to 47 added in 2022). Of the population of suppliers that entered the program in the years before 2023 and have been assessed at least once in the past three years, 392 suppliers were still active in 2023 (compared to 249 in 2022). The combined group represents 77% of our significant suppliers who are in the program.

As part of our commitment to improve the lives of 1 million workers in the supply chain by 2025, we increased our engagement with second-tier suppliers. By teaming up with Tier 1 suppliers in conducting the assessment, Philips has supported in building ESG supplier management skills. In 2023, 110 second-tier suppliers entered the program, resulting in a total number of 138 second-tier suppliers engaged with in the last three years.

#### Additional progress made in 2023

Philips is actively applying the latest insights in data science and machine learning methods to make the SSP program more efficient. Through the use of reference data collected over 1,600 assessments in the past years, Philips is working towards integrating maturity and



improvement predictions in the program. This is expected to support us in determining the sustainability maturity of suppliers, while also increasing the effectiveness of our supplier improvement approach.

On an annual basis, Philips experts organize quality trainings in the sustainability area for suppliers in the scope of the SSP program.

## Responsible sourcing of minerals

The supply chains for minerals are long and complex. Philips does not source minerals directly from mines as there are typically 7+ tiers between end-user companies like Philips and the mines where the minerals are extracted. The extraction of minerals can take place in conflict-affected and high-risk regions, where mining is often informal and unregulated, and carried out at artisanal small-scale mines (ASM). These ASMs are vulnerable to exploitation by armed groups and local traders. Within this context, there is an increased risk of severe human rights violations (forced labor, child labor or widespread sexual violence), unsafe working conditions or environmental concerns.

Philips addresses the complexities of minerals supply chains through a continuous due diligence process, combined with active participation in multi-stakeholder initiatives to promote the responsible sourcing of minerals.

## Conflict minerals due diligence

Each year, Philips investigates its supply chain to identify smelters of tin, tantalum, tungsten and gold in its supply chain and we have committed to not purchasing raw materials, sub-assemblies, or supplies found to contain conflict minerals.

Philips applies collective cross-industry leverage through active engagement via the Responsible Minerals Initiative (RMI). RMI identifies smelters that can demonstrate, through an independent third-party audit, that the minerals they procure are conflict-free. In 2023, Philips continued to actively direct its supply chain towards these smelters.

The Philips Conflict Minerals Due Diligence framework, measures and outcomes are described in the Conflict Minerals Report that we file annually to the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The conflict minerals report is also publicly available on Philips' website. Philips fully supports and complies with the OECD Due Diligence Guidance for Responsible Supply Chains of Minerals from Conflict-Affected and High-Risk Areas (OECD Guidance).

Each year, we work with our suppliers on the quality of their due diligence reporting by setting minimum criteria for the Conflict Minerals Reporting Templates (CMRT). For the 2023 Conflict Minerals Report, Philips significantly strengthened the acceptance criteria for CMRTs as it intensified the required due diligence performed by suppliers towards the use of

smelters of high concern. In addition, we strive to reduce the number of non-identified smelters. As a result, the percentage of CMRTs that satisfied minimum acceptance criteria has decreased by 13 percentage points.

## Philips Group Conflict Minerals Due Diligence results

Key performance indicator	2021	2022	2023
Response rate of suppliers (%)	99%	95%	95%
CMRTs that reached minimum acceptance criteria (%)	84%	78%	65%
Non-listed smelters in our supply chain (#)	0	0	0

## Responsible Sourcing approach of Philips

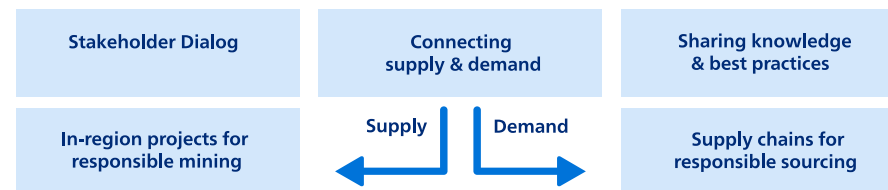
### Multi-stakeholder initiatives

Working together with other stakeholders to apply leverage



### Due diligence approach

OECD Five-Step Framework for Risk-Based Due Diligence in the Mineral Supply Chain



### Cobalt

Philips has performed due diligence on cobalt since 2019. We use cobalt predominantly in lithium-ion batteries. As part of this initiative, we engaged suppliers that provide materials containing cobalt. In 2023, we again reached a 100% response rate (2022: 100%).

## Multi-stakeholder initiatives for responsible sourcing of minerals

We believe that multi-stakeholder collaboration in the responsible sourcing of minerals is the most viable approach for addressing the complexities of minerals value chains.



### European Partnership for Responsible Minerals (EPRM)

Philips is a founding partner of EPRM and has been a strategic member since its inception in May 2016. EPRM is a multi-stakeholder partnership between governments, companies, and civil society actors working toward more sustainable minerals supply chains. The goal of EPRM is to create better social and economic conditions for mine workers and local mining communities by increasing the number of mines that adopt responsible mining practices in Conflict-Affected and High-Risk Areas (CAHRAs).

EPRM is an accompanying measure to the EU Conflict Minerals Regulation dedicated to making real change 'on the ground'. Through EPRM, Philips supports activities to improve responsible mining practices in mining areas in CAHRAs and shares our knowledge and practice in conducting due diligence. Since 2018, Philips has actively participated in several working groups focused on strengthening the responsible production of minerals, as well as improving responsible sourcing practices.

### Supplier decarbonization program

Since 2003, Philips has looked at ways to improve the environmental performance of its suppliers. When it comes to climate change, we have adopted a multi-pronged approach: reducing the environmental impact of our products, committing to carbon neutrality in our own operations, and engaging with our supply chain to reduce their carbon footprint. Through initiatives such as the CDP supply chain program, Philips motivates its suppliers to disclose emissions, embed board responsibility on climate change, and actively work on reduction activities.

In October 2021, during COP26, Philips announced its target to have at least 50% of its suppliers (based on spend) committed to science-based targets for carbon reduction by 2025.

#### Philips Group % of suppliers committed to science-based targets

	2021	2022	2023
% of suppliers committed to Science Based Targets	28%	41%	46%

We consider suppliers to have committed to science-based targets when this is communicated via the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi), the suppliers' CDP disclosures, or public websites and announcements (on a 'Science Based Target', 'Net Zero Target', or equivalent). Multiple activities have been deployed to help us achieve this climate target. We consider spend to be relevant if it relates to product and component suppliers and relevant service providers, like logistics and information technology suppliers.

**CDP engagement:** Since 2011 we have been partnering with CDP Supply Chain, through which we invite suppliers to disclose their environmental performance and carbon intensity. In 2023, there was a response rate of 93% (2022: 85%). With 500 of our biggest suppliers included in the CDP engagement program in 2023, CDP confirmed Philips is in the top tier in terms of its supplier engagement coverage.

Of the group that responded, 60% engaged in emission-reduction initiatives (2022: 59%). In addition, 48% committed to carbon emission targets (2022: 47%). In the 2023 survey, our suppliers reported 14 million metric tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> savings from improvement projects undertaken in 2023.

#### Philips Group Supplier response rate to CDP questionnaire

	2021	2022	2023
Supplier response rate to CDP questionnaire	87%	85%	93%

**Data-driven insights:** Through accurate data insights, Philips' buyers are enabled to consider climate action in their supplier selection. In 2023, 46% of our purchases (in spend) were made at suppliers that have committed to science-based CO<sub>2</sub> reduction targets.

**Capability building:** We support suppliers in advancing their company approach to climate action, offering guidance that is tailored to their climate action maturity. In 2023, we further grew the offering of tailored feedback and guidance for 80% of our suppliers to support their growth in capabilities and help improve their approach.

**Opportunities for decarbonization:** Through on-site assessments we identify energy efficiency opportunities that enable our suppliers to make cost-effective carbon reductions. Our team calculates for the supplier what the cost impact would be, and also the return. In 2023, 19 on-site assessments took place, which resulted in tailored plans for improvement.

## 12.5 Governance statements

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the Governance parameters reported in [Governance, starting on page 67](#)

### 12.5.1 Philips SpeakUp (Ethics Line)

In line with Philips SpeakUp Policy, potential violations of our General Business Principles or any other concern that may constitute a direct threat to Philips' corporate integrity, are reported through the Philips SpeakUp program. The Philips SpeakUp Policy sets out

safeguards for reporters and participants in an investigation, which includes the prohibition of (attempted) retaliation.

In 2023, a total of 764 concerns were reported via Philips SpeakUp (Ethics Line) and through our network of GBP Compliance Officers, an increase of 8% year-on-year (2022: 706 concerns). This is a continuation of the year-on-year upward trend. We believe the upward trend in reporting remains in line with our multi-year efforts to encourage our employees to express their concerns, whilst realizing that the extraordinary business conditions of the past few years make it imprudent to draw any specific conclusions from these numbers.

In percentage terms, North America remains the region with the highest case inflow (2023: 47%; 2022: 49%). The percentage increase in reports is visible in Latin America, which is now responsible for 15% of all reported concerns (2022: 9%). The APAC region showed a small decline (2023: 20%; 2022: 21%). EMEA, responsible for 18% of reported concerns in 2023 showed a decline (2022: 21%).

#### Philips Group

##### Breakdown of reported GBP concerns in number of reports

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Health & Safety	9	26	19	19	13
Treatment of employees	320	342	365	430	459
- Equal and fair treatment	55	52	31	53	53
- Employee development	9	5	20	29	41
- Employee privacy	10	8	11	6	6
- Employee relations	18	13	6	11	2
- Respectful treatment	163	160	226	255	240
- Remuneration	9	28	7	17	12
- Forced labor		1			
- Conflict of interest	1	6	7	9	3
- Working hours	14	27	10	15	14
- HR other	41	42	47	35	88
Legal	33	28	30	48	61
Quality	11	11	18	30	30
Business Integrity	138	127	112	114	137
Procurement	7	12	4	3	
IT	3	5	8	9	10
Other	24	20	54	53	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>764</b>

## Most common types of concerns reported

### Treatment of employees

As in previous years, the type of concern most commonly reported related to the category 'Treatment of employees'. In 2023, there were 459 reports in this category, compared to 430 in 2022. This represents 60% of the total number of concerns, slightly lower than in 2022 (61%).

The majority of the concerns reported in the 'Treatment of employees' category relate to 'Respectful treatment'. The 'Respectful treatment' sub-category generally relates to concerns about verbal abuse, (sexual) harassment, and hostile work environments. In the 'Treatment of employees' category, 51% of cases originated from North America, a decrease compared to 2022 (54%). In 2023, no material fines, penalties or damages were paid for incidents of discrimination, harassment and severe human rights incidents (e.g., forced labor, human trafficking or child labor).

### Business integrity

The second most-reported type of concern relates to 'Business Integrity', which accounted for 18% of total cases reported in 2023, up from 16% in 2022. These concerns originated primarily from the APAC region (33%), followed by North America (31%), Latin America (20%) and EMEA (16%).

The majority of concerns reported in the category 'Business Integrity' relate to potential fraudulent behavior. The category 'Business Integrity' also includes concerns related to alleged violations of anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws. In 2023, Philips was not convicted or fined for any violation of such laws but has entered into a number of settlement agreements to resolve matters relating to compliance with the internal controls and recordkeeping provisions of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), the U.S. Anti-kickback statute and Federal False Claims Act.

## Substantiated/unsubstantiated concerns

Philips Group

Classification of concerns investigated in numbers of reports

Category	2021		2022		2023	
	substantiated	unsubstantiated	substantiated	unsubstantiated	substantiated	unsubstantiated
Health & Safety	3	18	6	16	2	14
Treatment of employees	87	271	121	312	89	370
Legal	8	17	11	24	9	40
Quality	4	14	6	14	7	29
Business Integrity	60	90	52	54	71	77
Procurement	1	6	1	2		
IT	5	4	2	4	4	5
Other	8	41	14	33	14	43
<b>Total</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>578</b>

In 2023, a total of 774 reports were closed. Of these 774 reports, 196 were substantiated (i.e. were found to constitute a breach of our General Business Principles), which represents 25% of the cases closed in 2023 (32% in 2022). 19% of 'Treatment of employees' cases were substantiated, compared to 28% in 2022 (2021: 24%). In addition, 48% of the 'Business integrity' reports were closed as substantiated, compared to 49% in 2022 (2021: 40%).

### Follow-up action

Depending on the outcome of the investigation, appropriate follow-up action is taken. Follow-up action can be remedial and/or disciplinary in nature. Remedial action can vary from strengthening the business processes and procedures, enhanced monitoring, training and coaching, and increasing awareness of the expected standard of business conduct. Disciplinary measures may include written warnings and termination of employment. In 2023, disciplinary action was taken in 126 cases, and remedial action in 193.

## 12.5.2 Advocacy activities and expenses

Philips prioritizes its advocacy in three key regions where building strong relationships and collaborations is instrumental for us: the European Union, the United States and China:

### European Union:

- The impact of the semiconductor shortage on the medical technology sector and consequently on patients.
- The impact of early detection of lung and prostate cancer on patients and health systems.
- The recovery from COVID-19, pandemic preparedness and resilience of healthcare systems in general.
- Decarbonization of healthcare.

### United States:

- The use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and cybersecurity in healthcare.
- The shape of the future of digital health as a connected and highly accessible network.
- Global harmonization of standards, in line with industry best practices and complying with legal and privacy requirements.
- Decarbonization of healthcare.

### China

- Strong clinical partnerships, particularly relevant to China's healthcare challenges, supplying national top hospitals with tailor-made solutions for their clinical and research needs.
- Value-based and AI-enabled solutions for diagnosis and treatment in a range of areas in radiology, cardiology, and oncology.
- Decarbonization of healthcare.

For more information on Philips' guiding principles regarding stakeholder advocacy & engagement, please refer to Philips' Stakeholder Advocacy & Engagement Policy.

## Stakeholder Advocacy & Engagement on Health Systems Sustainability and Resilience

In the social dimension, Philips collaborates with numerous international partners to deliver sustainable value and drive global change. These efforts align with the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) and Goal 17 (*Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development*). Our aim is to reduce our shared environmental footprint and increase our social impact as part of the commitment to improve 2 billion lives by 2025.

### Partnerships for Health Systems Sustainability and Resilience (PHSSR)

Philips collaborates closely with a diverse international network of stakeholders to establish strategic partnerships and conduct industry research. In 2020, Philips joined forces with esteemed organizations including the World Economic Forum, AstraZeneca, KPMG, the London School of Economics, the WHO Foundation, and the Center for Asia Pacific Resilience and Innovation (CAPRI) to form the Partnership for Health System Sustainability and Resilience (PHSSR). This non-profit, multi-sector, global collaboration is united in its goal to build more sustainable and resilient health systems.

To support this goal, the PHSSR is active in over 30 countries, and has published 24 reports to date on its commissioned independent research, providing evidence-based recommendations on health system strengthening. This work, which includes country-specific findings as well as combined overarching global insights, is conducted by national experts with first-hand knowledge and experience of the domestic health systems studied. Post-pandemic, many health systems remain in a perilous state as accumulating pressures and increasing demands have reached crisis point. The PHSSR seeks to facilitate cross-border and cross-sectoral collaboration to accelerate the strengthening of health systems by enabling international knowledge exchange and collaboration with health system stakeholders.

### Engaging with healthcare professionals and key opinion leaders: Future Health Index

The Future Health Index is a research-based platform designed to help determine the readiness of countries to address global health challenges and build sustainable, fit-for-purpose national health systems. By examining the role of technology in the health system, the aim of the Future Health Index is to provide actionable insights to healthcare professionals, governments and patients that will also improve their experience with healthcare.

The Future Health Index 2023 report analyzes the priorities and perspectives of healthcare leaders and younger healthcare professionals in 14 countries. Now in its eighth year, this year's report focuses on their perception of new care delivery models, which integrate physical and virtual care within and beyond hospital walls. The report reveals that healthcare leaders and younger healthcare professionals share the same vision for the future of care delivery: one in which healthcare, enabled by digital technology, is delivered in more connected, convenient, and sustainable ways across care settings.

### Universal Health Coverage (UHC) by 2030

We can only achieve health for all, the commitment made by United Nations member states, if the public, private and non-profit sectors work together. Universal Health Coverage (UHC) means that all people have access to the full range of quality health services they need, when and where they need them, without financial hardship. The UHC2030 agenda is about ensuring that by 2030 all people can obtain the health services they need without suffering

financial hardship. This will not only improve health and health equity but also help reduce poverty, create jobs, drive inclusive economic growth, promote gender equality, and protect populations from epidemics. As member of the UHC2030 Private-Sector Constituency, Philips actively supports this mission. We joined the advocacy work of the UHC2030 partnership in the run up and during the UN High Level Meeting on UHC in September 2023.

### Access to care in underserved communities

Over the past year, Philips has continued its journey to improve access to care in underserved communities. Through shared-value partnerships and dedicated teams across the company's businesses and markets, Philips is developing innovative digital solutions and deploying new business and financing models that are both sustainable and scalable, to strengthen health systems while lowering costs and bringing care closer to those most in need.

Ultrasound, for example, is still not sufficiently available in many rural and remote areas. So, by leveraging its expertise in mobile ultrasound services, and in close collaboration with the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Philips is researching and developing AI-based applications that can assist frontline health workers to effectively capture and interpret ultrasound images.

Philips is a Commissioner at the High-Level Commission (HLC) on the Nairobi Summit on ICPD25 Follow-up. The mission of the HLC is, among other things, to support acceleration of the implementation of the ICPD Program of Action by providing global guidance and advocacy to advance the 12 global Nairobi commitments, which highlight the 'three zeros' (zero unmet need for family planning, zero preventable maternal mortality, and zero sexual and gender-based violence including harmful practices). Philips is a member of the Coalition for Reproductive Justice in Business, which is established by UNFPA and its partners to advance and mainstream the women and girls' reproductive health agenda within the private sector to provide adequate maternal health support, access to family planning information and response to gender-based violence in the workplace.

The Partnership for Maternal and Newborn Child Health (PMNCH) continues to be an important platform for Philips in advocating for health and well-being. As the world's largest alliance for women's, children's and adolescents' health and well-being, the Partnership works across 10 constituency groups and is hosted by the World Health Organization.

In 2023, Philips continued to be a Steering Committee member of the Health Finance Coalition. This coalition consists of leading health donors, investors and technical partners seeking to scale blended finance solutions to achieve SDG3 and Universal Health Coverage in Africa. As part of this coalition, Philips invested USD 10 million in the Transform Health Fund, that will invest in supply chain transformation and innovative care delivery models

serving low-income patients. Thanks to the catalytic role Philips played, the Fund was able to achieve its first close at USD 50 million in June 2023.

Philips also partners with Philips Foundation to improve access to care in some of the most underserved communities globally. Refer to [Philips Foundation, starting on page 262](#) to learn more about the Philips Foundation.

## Stakeholder Advocacy & Engagement on Climate Action and Circularity

Regarding its environmental responsibility, Philips focuses on making a material impact, which means prioritizing initiatives that deliver tangible value. Our strategy is in line with the UN's Sustainable Development Goals 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

### COP28: Teaming up for sustainable and accessible healthcare with partners across the value chain

COP28 marked a historic milestone by hosting its first-ever dedicated Health Day, addressing the pressing global concern about the impact of climate change on people's health. In collaboration with members of the Alliance for Transformative Action on Climate Change and Health (ATAACH), the World Health Organization (WHO) led efforts to promote commitments in building climate-resilient and sustainable low-carbon health systems.

Philips played an active role in advocating for transformative changes within the healthcare sector, as exemplified during our participation in COP28. Our key requests underscored the urgency for the healthcare industry to achieve net-zero emissions within health systems by 2050. Additionally, we called for the establishment of national targets aligned with the Paris Agreement to reduce carbon emissions across the entire healthcare value chain (scope 1, 2, 3) by 2030. Recognizing the importance of climate resilience, we urged the development and release of comprehensive climate resilience plans for continuous operations by 2027.

We are pleased to report a significant outcome from COP28—the adoption of the Dubai Declaration on Climate and Health by 143 countries. This landmark agreement paves the way for a consequential World Health Assembly (WHA) resolution on the intersection of climate and health, scheduled for May 2024. Philips remains steadfast in our commitment to driving positive global change, and the outcomes of COP28 underscore our shared dedication to building a more sustainable and resilient future for the healthcare sector and beyond.

### Partnerships with customers to decarbonize healthcare

Philips and Vanderbilt University Medical Center (VUMC), home to the top-ranked adult and pediatric hospitals in the Southeastern U.S., announced a collaboration that aims to reduce the health system's carbon footprint while determining a blueprint to guide industry efforts. Philips and VUMC share a common vision – that systemically addressing climate change is

going to take commitment and collaboration across the industry. The project is with the radiology department, where efforts will focus on measuring and addressing energy consumption of VUMC's diagnostic imaging devices including MR, CT, Ultrasound and X-ray. The two organizations plan to publish their findings with the aim of promoting knowledge exchange and enabling others in the industry to enhance their environmental strategies.

In 2023, to further advance on our journey towards a circular company, Philips and Champalimaud Foundation signed a strategic partnership aimed at halving the carbon footprint resulting from Champalimaud's use of diagnostic and interventional imaging equipment by 2028. After conducting a baseline assessment of Champalimaud Foundation's current CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, Philips will work with the organization to update and renew its diagnostic imaging technology capabilities, keeping it up-to-date with Philips' latest innovations in diagnostic imaging such as CT and MR systems, while also reducing resource demand, increasing the use of recycled materials, and extending equipment lifespans. As a result, Champalimaud Foundation's patients and staff will be able to enjoy the outcome benefits of advanced diagnostic imaging coupled with improved patient and staff experiences and more sustainable healthcare delivery. Philips will also take back the currently installed Philips equipment and ensure responsible end-of-use management, to avoid waste going to landfill.

### Partnerships for Climate Action

As a member of the WEF Alliance of CEO Climate Leaders, Philips has continued to promote supply chain decarbonization in 2023 by helping co-develop a framework for tackling upstream Scope 3 emissions by engaging suppliers and supporting them to decarbonize. By signing up to this framework, Alliance members will use the plan as guidance to scale their action on Scope 3 upstream emissions.

We already source 100% of our electricity from renewable sources, and finance projects in developing regions to compensate unavoidable emissions. Thanks to our focused approach to drive down emissions, we have been carbon-neutral in our operations since 2020. We have been developing more and more products that are EcoDesigned, which includes optimizing the design of our products to make them more energy efficient and circular. To really mitigate climate change we need to speed up our efforts and drive scale beyond our own operations. For the 11th year in a row, Philips received the prestigious 'A List' award from global environmental impact non-profit CDP, for our efforts to cut emissions, mitigate climate risks and develop the low-carbon economy.

In 2023, Philips, HEINEKEN, Nobian, and Signify celebrated the opening of Finland's largest active wind farm that will provide a renewable electricity guarantee for the consortium of companies. The 10-year agreement with Neoen will deliver 330 GWh per year to the consortium – the equivalent electricity needed to power 40,000 households. This renewable electricity will help to avoid over 230,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per year. In the first pan-

European agreement of its kind, the consortium committed to contracting renewable electricity from the wind farm for the first 10 years through the Virtual Power Purchase Agreement signed in 2020. The electricity is physically delivered to the Finnish grid while the four consortium partners benefit from the Guarantees of Origin. This provides income stability for the renewable project, while guaranteeing clean energy for the consortium members.

Philips promotes the green and sustainable development in the healthcare sector and supports the efforts from the Dutch government to address the link between climate change and health, via participation in the Dutch Global Health Hub. Furthermore, Philips supports the exchange and cooperation between China and the Netherlands in the field of green hospital development.

### Partnerships for Circularity

At Philips, we engage with multiple stakeholders to drive circular practices worldwide. In 2023, Philips continued its strategic partnership with the Ellen MacArthur Foundation (EMF). Together with a group of engaged design leaders in EMF's 'Circular Design Leaders' group, we helped shape a framework – Adaptive Strategy for Circular Design – identifying 6 focus areas to create an organization environment for circular transformation. We have been a partner with PACE (Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy) since its creation by the World Economic Forum in 2018. PACE is a public-private collaboration platform with the mission to catalyze global leadership from businesses, government and civil society to accelerate the transition to a circular economy. Focus is among others on strengthening the connection between climate and circularity and scaling mineral circularity for global resilience. Together with PACE, Circle Economy in the Circular Economy Indicators Coalition (CEIC) and Accenture, we jointly published 'Corporate circular target-setting guidance', building on the earlier publication in 2022 on 'Corporate target-setting for the circular economy'. The guidance seeks to provide businesses with an actionable blueprint for selecting and reporting against impactful circular targets.

Together with other parties, Philips contributed to the Circularity Gap report issued by Circularity Gap Reporting Initiative, providing clarity on the gaps to close on a global scale, and on the necessary contribution and scaling of circularity to systematically address climate change.

Philips participates in the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), actively contributing to the development of the Circular Transition Indicators (CTI). On a national level, Philips is an active leader in the Dutch National Circular Economy Program, supporting with policy advice, execution of the national roadmaps, and measuring progress towards goals.

### Stakeholder Advocacy & Engagement on World Economic Forum (WEF)

Philips is proud of its continued engagement as a Strategic Partner of the WEF, the international organization for public-private cooperation committed to improving the state of the world. The Forum engages political, business and other leaders to help shape global, regional and industry agendas.

The year kicked off with the WEF Annual Meeting in Davos, Switzerland, attended by over 2,000 global leaders. Philips joined a number of high-level panels and held bilateral meetings with key business leaders, civil society representatives and public figures. In particular, Philips led discussions around building resilience in health systems, the digital transformation of healthcare, and supply chain decarbonization.

Throughout 2023, Philips continued to work closely with the WEF International Business Council (IBC) to integrate the Stakeholder Capitalism Metrics framework published in 2020 into ESG and sustainability reporting. This framework is a set of common metrics for companies to align their mainstream reporting on performance against ESG indicators and track their contributions towards sustainable value creation and the SDGs on a consistent basis. Philips has advocated for adoption across various platforms like the WEF ESG practitioners' group and the European Round Table for Industry (ERT) Sustainable Finance group and has included the framework for the third time in this 2023 Annual Report.

### Stakeholder Advocacy & Engagement on Artificial Intelligence (AI)

In July 2023, WEF published an insight report on the transformative potential of artificial intelligence (AI) in healthcare and the importance of public-private collaboration in driving its global adoption. Philips was featured in the report alongside Apollo Hospitals, Johnson & Johnson, and AstraZeneca, which highlighted high-priority use cases where AI can make a difference, including disease detection, outbreak management and medical breakthroughs.

Furthermore, this year Philips' CEO Roy Jakobs was appointed co-chair of the US National Academy of Medicine's Steering Committee to develop an AI Code of Conduct (AICC). To ensure equitable, ethical, safe and responsible use of AI in healthcare. In 2023, the National Academy of Medicine invited a group of leading individuals from healthcare, technology, research and bioethics to launch a three-year project to develop a framework to advance governance in support of the responsible advancement of AI.

### Listing of Advocacy Expenses in 2023

The expenses included in this section are classified into four categories based on contribution level and reported for global partnerships, annual events and general contributions, trade associations, and political contributions. We are reporting only on expenses equal to or greater than EUR 40,000 and have grouped these, based on contribution level, into three bandwidths: EUR 250,000 - EUR 750,000, EUR 100,000 - EUR 250,000, EUR 40,000 - EUR 100,000.



## Global Partnerships

Our global partnerships represent long-term collaborations with organizations that share our values and vision. These engagements involve substantial contributions to support initiatives, research, and programs aimed at addressing healthcare challenges and fostering innovation. Please note that many of the earlier-mentioned partnerships do not require expenses; hence, they have not been included in the listing.

### Philips Group Global Partnerships

#### EUR 250,000 - EUR 750,000

International Consortium for Health Outcomes Measurement (ICHOM)

Ellen MacArthur Foundation (EMF)

#### EUR 100,000 - EUR 250,000

Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy (PACE)

Partnership for Health System Sustainability and Resilience (PHSSR)

#### EUR 40,000 - EUR 100,000

Gaia-X

World Stroke Organization (WSO)

## Annual Events and General Contributions

Philips actively engages with annual events and makes general contributions to knowledge exchange, networking, and industry growth. These events provide us with opportunities to engage with key stakeholders, showcase our expertise, contribute to the transformation of healthcare, and advance the decarbonization process in the healthcare industry.

### Philips Group Annual Events and General Contributions

#### EUR 250,000 - EUR 750,000

World Economic Forum (WEF)

#### EUR 100,000 - EUR 250,000

World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD)

#### EUR 40,000 - EUR 100,000

Center for Asia-Pacific Research and Innovation (CAPRI)

## Trade Associations

Our memberships in trade associations are essential for staying informed about industry developments and standards. We contribute significantly to these associations to support advocacy efforts, research, and collective industry initiatives that benefit Philips and the healthcare sector.

### Philips Group Trade Associations

#### EUR 250,000 - EUR 750,000

Advanced Medical Technology Association (AdvaMed)

Medical Imaging & Technology Alliance (MITA)

#### EUR 100,000 - EUR 250,000

Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers' Association (ZVEI)

Council for Quality Respiratory Care (CQRC)

Consumer Technology Association (CTA)

Dutch Employers' Federation (VNO-NCW)

European Coordination Committee of the Radiological, Electromedical and Healthcare IT Industry (COCIR)

European trade association representing the medical technology industries (MedTech Europe)

#### EUR 40,000 - EUR 100,000

APACMed

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (Jeita)

European Round Table for Industry (ERT)

Appliance Industry in Europe (APPLiA)

## Political contributions

The Philips General Business Principles set the standard for acting with integrity at Philips. They govern all our decisions and actions throughout the world and apply equally to our group actions and to our conduct as individuals. Article 2.5 of the General Business Principles states: "We comply with public procurement rules that apply to government projects or contracts. We do not make any contribution, in money or in kind, to political parties or organizations, or to individuals engaged in politics."

In the United States, in compliance with U.S. federal law, Philips does not make corporate contributions to federal candidates and federal political committees. Additionally, Philips does not make corporate political contributions to any U.S. state and local campaign committees, state and local political committees, state and local political parties, and other state and local 527 political organizations. The company supports the Philips North America LLC Employee Political Action Committee (Philips PAC) that makes contributions to federal, state and local candidates, political committees, political parties, and other 527 political organizations. Philips PAC is funded exclusively by voluntary contributions from U.S. employees who are eligible, in accordance with federal law, to contribute to the Philips PAC. U.S. federal law prohibits reimbursing employees, directly or indirectly, for contributions to Philips PAC.

Please refer to the U.S. Federal Election Commission website for more information pertaining to Philips PAC financial activity.



# 13 Further information

## 13.1 References to the content of this Annual Report

### Financial statements

Chapter 10 'Group financial statements' and Chapter 11 'Company financial statements' together contain the statutory financial statements of Koninklijke Philips N.V., the parent company of the Philips group. These statements are subject to adoption by the company's shareholders at the 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

### Management report

The following sections and chapters form the management report within the meaning of article 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code:

- [Message from the CEO](#) , starting on page 5
- [Board of Management and Executive Committee](#), starting on page 7
- [Strategy and Businesses](#), starting on page 9
- [Financial performance](#), starting on page 26
- [Environment, Social and Governance](#), starting on page 42
- [Risk management](#), starting on page 85
- Sub-section 'Diversity' in [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee](#), starting on page 110
- [Corporate governance](#), starting on page 130
- [Forward-looking statements and other information](#), starting on page 300
- [ESG statements](#), starting on page 230 but excluding 13.3.3 Assurance report of the independent auditor

The sections Strategy and Businesses, Financial performance and Environment, Social and Governance provide an extensive analysis of the developments during the financial year 2023 and the results. These sections also provide information on the business outlook, investments, financing, personnel and research and development.

For 'Additional information' within the meaning of article 2:392 of the Dutch Civil Code, please refer to [Independent auditor's report on financial statements](#), starting on page 276 and the [Appropriation of profits](#), starting on page 289.

Please refer to [Forward-looking statements and other information](#), starting on page 300 for more information about forward-looking statements, third-party market share data, fair value information, and revisions and reclassifications.

### Environmental, Social and Governance

The information included in this Annual Report extends beyond our financial results and statements as it also includes information on our Environmental and Social performance, integrating our various resources to create value with sustainable impact for our stakeholders. Please refer specifically to [How we create value with sustainable impact](#), starting on page 12, [Double Materiality Assessment](#), starting on page 13, [Environmental, Social and Governance](#), starting on page 42 and [ESG statements](#), starting on page 230.

## 13.2 Management's statements and report

The statements and report below are provided by Roy Jakobs, Abhijit Bhattacharya and Marnix van Ginneken, together constituting the entire Board of Management of Koninklijke Philips N.V., on the date of this Annual Report.

### Management's statement pursuant to section 5:25c paragraph 2 sub s of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*)

The Board of Management of Koninklijke Philips N.V. hereby declares that, to the best of its knowledge, the Group financial statements and Company financial statements give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole and that the management report referred to in Introduction gives a true and fair view concerning the position as per the balance sheet date, the development and performance of the business during the financial year of the company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks that they face.

### Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting pursuant to section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act

The Board of Management of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips) is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15 (f) under the US Securities Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

Internal control over financial reporting includes maintaining records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions; providing reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary for preparation of our financial statements; providing reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of company assets are made in

accordance with management authorization; and providing reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of company assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Board of Management conducted an assessment of Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting based on the "Internal Control Integrated Framework (2013)" established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Based on the Board of Management's assessment of the effectiveness of Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, it has concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, Royal Philips' internal control over Group financial reporting is considered effective.

The effectiveness of the Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, as included in the section [Group financial statements, starting on page 140](#), has been audited by Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which follows hereafter.

### Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## 13.3 Independent auditor's reports

### Introduction

Our independent auditor, Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, has issued several reports which have been included in this section [Independent auditor's reports, starting on page 275](#).

First, the report set out in section [Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting, starting on page 275](#), is provided in compliance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in the US and includes an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on COSO criteria. Management's report on internal control over financial reporting is set out in [Management's statements and report, starting on page 274](#).

Second, our independent auditor has issued a report on the 2023 consolidated financial statements and the company financial statements, in accordance with Dutch law, including the Dutch standards on Auditing, of Koninklijke Philips N.V., which is set out in [Independent auditor's report on financial statements, starting on page 276](#).

Our independent auditor has also issued a report on the consolidated financial statements 2023 and 2022 in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in the US, which will be included in the Annual Report on Form 20-F expected to be filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission on February 20, 2024.

Third, our independent auditor has issued an assurance report following its audit of certain selected ESG related information in this Annual Report, which is set out in [Independent auditor's assurance report on the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information, starting on page 285](#).

### 13.3.1 Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To: The Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

#### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Koninklijke Philips N.V.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Koninklijke Philips N.V. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and our report dated February 20, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying section 'Management's report on internal control', of this Annual Report. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm

registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Amsterdam, the Netherlands  
February 20, 2024

### 13.3.2 Independent auditor's report on financial statements

To: the Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

#### Report on the audit of the financial statements 2023 included in the annual report

##### Our opinion

We have audited the financial statements 2023 of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Philips, or the Company), based in Eindhoven, the Netherlands. The financial statements comprise the group and company financial statements.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying group financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Koninklijke Philips N.V. as of December 31, 2023 and of its result and its cash flows for 2023 in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted in the European Union (IFRSs-EU) and with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code
- the accompanying company financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Koninklijke Philips N.V. as of December 31, 2023 and of its result for 2023 in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code

The group financial statements comprise:

- the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023;
- the following statements for 2023: the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity;
- the notes comprising material accounting policies and other explanatory information.

The company financial statements comprise:

- the company balance sheet as of December 31, 2023;
- the company statement of income for 2023;
- the notes comprising a summary of the accounting policies and other explanatory information.

##### Basis for our opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Dutch law, including the Dutch Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report.

We are independent of Koninklijke Philips N.V. in accordance with the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities, the “Wet toezicht accountantsorganisaties” (Wta, Audit firms supervision act), the “Verordening inzake de onafhankelijkheid van accountants bij assurance-opdrachten” (ViO, Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, a regulation with respect to independence) and other relevant independence regulations in the Netherlands. Furthermore we have complied with the “Verordening gedrags- en beroepsregels accountants” (VGBA, Dutch Code of Ethics).

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Information in support of our opinion

We designed our audit procedures in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon. The following information in support of our opinion and any findings were addressed in this context, and we do not provide a separate opinion or conclusion on these matters.

### Our understanding of the business

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is a health technology company delivering personal health solutions and professional health solutions for healthcare providers and their patients. The group is structured in operating reporting units (hereinafter: components) and we tailored our group audit approach accordingly. We paid specific attention in our audit to a number of areas driven by the operations of the group, as set out in our Key Audit Matters, as well as in our risk assessment.

We determined materiality and identified and assessed the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, in order to design audit procedures responsive to those risks and to obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Materiality

Materiality	EUR 75 million (2022: EUR 55 million)
Benchmark applied	0.4% of sales (2022: 0.3% of sales).
Explanation	We determined materiality based on our understanding of the Company's business and our perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements. We consider sales an important metric for the activities of the Company. The benchmark applied is in line with our 2022 audit.

We have also taken into account misstatements and/or possible misstatements that in our opinion are material for the users of the financial statements for qualitative reasons.

We agreed with the Supervisory Board that misstatements in excess of EUR 3.75 million, which are identified during the audit, would be reported to them, as well as smaller misstatements that in our view must be reported on qualitative grounds.

### Scope of the group audit

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is at the head of a group of entities. The financial information of this group is included in the group financial statements.

Because we are ultimately responsible for the opinion, we are also responsible for directing, supervising and performing the group audit. In this respect we have determined the nature and extent of the audit procedures to be carried out for components. Decisive were the size and/or the risk profile of the components. On this basis, we selected components for which an audit had to be carried out on the complete set of financial information or specific items.

Our group audit primarily focused on significant group entities. Following our assessment of the risk of material misstatement to Koninklijke Philips N.V.'s group financial statements, we have selected 6 components which required an audit of the complete financial information. Furthermore, we selected 32 components requiring audit procedures on specific account balances or specified audit procedures on significant accounts that we considered had the potential for the greatest impact on the group financial statements. We selected 1 component requiring review procedures of the complete financial information. We performed certain audit procedures centrally, related to financial statement account balances such as capitalized development costs, restructuring costs, Health Systems sales and Personal Health sales running on the primary systems, Respiroics field action provision and other product warranty provisions, payroll, acquisitions and goodwill. Furthermore, we were involved in certain component team audit procedures related to tax, legal claims, litigation and contingencies. For the remaining components, we performed selected other procedures, including analytical review and test of details to respond to potential risks of material misstatements to the financial statements that we identified.

As a result of our scoping of the complete financial information, specific account balances and the performance of audit procedures at different levels in the organization, our actual coverage varies per financial statement account balance and the depth of our audit procedures per account balance varies depending on our risk assessment.

We have full audit coverage for selected account balances included in the key audit matters stated below.

### Involvement with component teams

Component performance materiality was determined using judgment, based on the relative size of the component and our risk assessment.

We hosted audit meetings with component auditors to discuss the group audit, risks, audit approach and instructions. In addition, we sent instructions to component auditors, covering the significant areas to be audited and the information required to be reported to us. Based on our risk assessment, we attended in-person site visits at component locations in the U.S.A., China, and India. These site visits encompassed some, or all, of the following activities: co-developing the significant risk area audit approach, reviewing key local working papers and conclusions, meeting with local and regional management teams and obtaining an understanding of key processes including centralized entity level controls processes. In general, we interacted regularly with the component teams during various stages of the audit through the use of video or teleconferencing facilities. Where deemed appropriate, we attended certain component closing meetings with management, also using video or teleconferencing facilities. We reviewed key working papers of component auditors using the EY electronic audit file platform, screen sharing or by the provision of copies of work papers direct to the group audit team.

By performing the procedures mentioned above at components, together with additional procedures at the central level, we have been able to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence about the group's financial information to provide an opinion on the group financial statements.

#### **Teaming, use of specialists and internal audit**

We ensured that the audit teams both at group and at component levels included the appropriate skills and competencies which are needed for the audit of a listed client in the health technology industry. We included specialists in the areas of IT audit, forensics, treasury, and income tax and have made use of our own valuation, share based payments and actuarial experts.

We performed our audit in cooperation with internal audit of Koninklijke Philips N.V., leveraging their in-depth knowledge of Koninklijke Philips N.V. and work performed. We agreed on the joint coordination of the audit planning, the nature and scope of the work to be performed, reporting and documentation. We evaluated and tested the relevant work performed by Internal Audit to satisfy ourselves that the work was adequate for our purposes and established what work had to be performed by our own professionals.

#### **Our focus on climate-related risks**

Climate-related risks can impact financial reporting. The Board of Management has summarized Philips' commitments and obligations in relation to climate, and reported in Chapter 5 [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#) and Chapter 12 [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#) on the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) how the Company is addressing climate-related and environmental risks.

As part of our audit of the financial statements, we evaluated the extent to which climate-related risks and the Company's commitments and (constructive) obligations are taken into account in estimates and significant assumptions applied by Koninklijke Philips N.V. Furthermore, we read the management report and considered whether there is any material inconsistency between the non-financial information in Chapter 5 [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42](#) and Chapter 12 [ESG statements, starting on page 230](#) and the financial statements.

Based on the audit procedures performed, we do not deem climate-related risks to have a material impact on the financial reporting judgments, estimates or significant assumptions as of December 31, 2023 and as such we have not identified a key audit matter.

### **Our focus on fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations**

#### ***Our responsibility***

Although we are not responsible for preventing fraud or non-compliance and we cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations, it is our responsibility to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements, taken as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

#### ***Our audit response related to fraud risks***

We identified and assessed the risks of material misstatements of the financial statements due to fraud. During our audit we obtained an understanding of Philips and its environment and the components of the system of internal control, including the risk assessment process and the Board of Management's process for responding to the risks of fraud and monitoring the system of internal control including how the Supervisory Board exercises oversight, as well as the outcomes.

We refer to Chapter 6 [Risk management, starting on page 85](#) of the management report for the Board of Management's fraud risk assessment and section 8.3 of the [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 103](#) in which the Audit Committee reflects on this fraud risk assessment.

We evaluated the design and relevant aspects of the system of internal control and in particular the fraud risk assessment, as well as the code of conduct, whistle blower procedures and incident registration. We evaluated the design and the implementation and, where considered appropriate, tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls designed to mitigate fraud risks.

As part of our process of identifying fraud risks, we evaluated fraud risk factors with respect to financial reporting fraud, misappropriation of assets and bribery and corruption, in close co-operation with our forensic and legal specialists. We evaluated whether these factors indicate that a risk of material misstatement due to fraud is present.

We incorporated elements of unpredictability in our audit. We also considered the outcome of our other audit procedures and evaluated whether any findings were indicative of fraud or non-compliance.

We addressed the risks related to management override of controls, as this risk is present in all companies. For these risks, we have performed procedures, among others to, evaluate key accounting estimates for management bias that may represent a risk of material misstatement due to fraud, in particular relating to important judgment areas and significant accounting estimates as disclosed in Note 1 [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#) to the group financial statements. We have also used data analysis to identify and address high-risk journal entries and evaluated the business rationale (or lack thereof) of significant extraordinary transactions, including those with related parties. When identifying and assessing fraud risks, we presumed that there are risks of fraud in sales recognition. We refer to our Key Audit Matter related to Revenue recognition – sales-related accruals and installable sales orders for further information.

We considered available information and made inquiries of relevant executives, directors, internal audit, legal, compliance, human resources, regional directors and the Supervisory Board.

The fraud risks we identified, inquiries and other available information did not lead to specific indications for fraud or suspected fraud potentially materially impacting the view of the financial statements.

#### ***Our audit response related to risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations***

We performed appropriate audit procedures regarding compliance with the provisions of those laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Furthermore, we assessed factors related to the risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations that could reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the financial statements from our general industry experience, through discussions with the Board of Management, reading minutes, inspection of internal audit and compliance reports and performing test of controls, substantive tests of details on classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures.

Given the Company is a global organization, operating in multiple jurisdictions, in our assessment of the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, we also considered the potential risk from Philips' interactions with third-party distributors and governmental agencies. We refer to section 6.6 [Compliance risks, starting on page 99](#) in the management report. Our audit approach included the following steps: 1) obtain an understanding of the environment and the Company to enable the detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to bribery and corruption, 2) obtain an understanding of the internal control environment and the measures for mitigating those risks (by the Company) in the light of applicable anti-corruption laws and regulations and 3) execute controls-based and substantive audit procedures in order to obtain sufficient evidence for the mitigation of the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to bribery and corruption.

We also inspected lawyers' letters and correspondence with regulatory authorities and remained alert to any indication of (suspected) non-compliance throughout the audit. Finally, we obtained written representations that all known or alleged instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations have been disclosed to us.

We refer to our Key Audit Matter related to the Measurement of provisions and disclosures for legal claims, litigations and contingent liabilities for further information as to our procedures in this regard.

#### **Our audit response related to going concern**

As disclosed in section 'Basis of preparation' in Note 1 [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#) to the group financial statements, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. When preparing the financial statements the Board of Management made a specific assessment of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to continue its operations for the foreseeable future.

We discussed and evaluated the specific assessment with the Board of Management, exercising professional judgment and maintaining professional skepticism.

We considered whether the Board of Management's going concern assessment, based on our knowledge and understanding obtained through our audit of the financial statements or otherwise, contains all events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion.



Based on our procedures performed, we did not identify material uncertainties about going concern. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a company to cease to continue as a going concern.

#### Our key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements. We have communicated the key audit matters to the Supervisory Board. The key audit matters are not a comprehensive reflection of all matters discussed. In comparison with previous year, we defined one new key audit matter: *Recognition of deferred tax assets in the United States*.

#### Revenue recognition – Sales-related accruals and installable sales orders

<i>Risk</i>	<p>In the Personal Health businesses, the Company has sales promotion-related agreements with distributors and retailers whereby discounts and rebates are provided based on the quantity of goods sold and promotional and marketing activities performed by distributors and retailers. Estimating these sales-related accruals involves management assumptions based on a combination of historical patterns and future expectations regarding which promotional targets are expected to be met by distributors and retailers. We identified a fraud risk related to the estimation of certain sales-related accruals, specifically rebates that are non-contractual in nature, through inappropriate estimations. Refer to Note 6, <i>Income from operations, starting on page 159</i>, section Sales composition and disaggregation.</p> <p>Auditing the Company's measurement of sales-related accruals was complex because the calculation involves subjective management assumptions around the extent to which promotional or marketing targets will be met by distributors and retailers and the related non-contractual rebates that will be owed.</p> <p>In addition, the sales in the Diagnosis &amp; Treatment (D&amp;T) and Connected Care (CC) businesses of the Company include the sale of equipment which requires installation and formal acceptance by the customer before control over the goods and services are transferred to the customer and these installable sales orders can be recognized as revenue. There is a risk of management accelerating revenue recognition through override of customer acceptance controls for installable sales orders.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, amongst others, evaluating the appropriateness of the Company's revenue recognition policies for sales promotion-related agreements in accordance with IFRS 15 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' and whether the policies have been applied consistently or whether changes, if any, are appropriate in the circumstances.</p> <p>As part of our audit procedures, we obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's controls that address the risks of material misstatement relating to measurement for these sales-related accruals and the occurrence of revenue recognized for installable sales orders. This included testing controls relating to management's review of key assumptions related to non-contractual sales-related accruals. Specifically for sales in the D&amp;T and CC businesses, we tested the Company's controls over customers' acceptance of installed equipment.</p> <p>With respect to the sales-related accruals, we evaluated management's assumptions by performing, among other procedures, a retrospective review of actual settlements of prior period sales-related accruals. Additionally, we made inquiries of sales personnel regarding the extent to which promotional or marketing targets will be met by distributors and retailers. We also requested external confirmation from end customers in order to verify the terms and conditions.</p> <p>Furthermore, with respect to the installable sales orders we have tested, among other procedures, sales orders recognized before and after period-end for installable sales orders by obtaining formal customer acceptance documentation to evidence occurrence of sales in the appropriate period. We have integrated unpredictability into the nature, timing and extent of these procedures by also testing random sales transactions for installable sales orders that do not meet quantitative or qualitative criteria.</p> <p>We also evaluated the adequacy of the sales-related accruals and installable sales orders disclosures as included in the group financial statements.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider management's assumptions related to the sales-related accruals as well as installable sales orders to be reasonable.</p> <p>In addition, we evaluated that the sales-related accruals and installable sales orders disclosures are adequate.</p>



#### Valuation of Goodwill for Cash Generating Unit Sleep & Respiratory Care

<i>Risk</i>	<p>As more fully described in Note 11, <a href="#">Goodwill, starting on page 173</a>, goodwill is allocated to groups of cash-generating units (CGUs) and tested for impairment at the business level (one level below segment level), which represents the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored internally for management purposes. Management applied certain considerations for the CGU Sleep &amp; Respiratory Care (S&amp;RC) during 2023. Specifically, in performing the impairment tests for the CGU S&amp;RC, it was necessary for management to make assumptions regarding the estimated impact of the proposed Respironics consent decree. As of December 31, 2023, the total carrying value of goodwill allocated to CGU S&amp;RC amounted to EUR 687 million.</p> <p>Auditing the calculation of the recoverable amount for CGU S&amp;RC was complex, given the significant judgment and estimation uncertainty related to assumptions in the model used to determine whether the recoverable amount (value-in-use) of the CGU S&amp;RC was appropriate. The most significant assumptions used within the model to support the recoverable amount of the CGU S&amp;RC were sales growth rates, pre-tax discount rate, EBITA in the terminal value, and the estimated impact of the proposed Respironics consent decree.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, amongst others, evaluating the appropriateness of the impairment methodology applied by the Company related to the valuation of goodwill in accordance with IAS 36 'Impairment of Assets' and whether the methodology has been applied consistently or whether changes, if any, are appropriate in the circumstances. We focused specifically on the CGU S&amp;RC considering the potential impact of the proposed Respironics consent decree on S&amp;RC operations.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over management's goodwill impairment review process related to the CGU S&amp;RC. For example, we tested controls over management's review and determination of sales growth, pre-tax discount rate, EBITA in the terminal value, and the estimated impact of the proposed Respironics consent decree.</p> <p>As part of these procedures, we assessed and tested the assumptions used by management in its valuation model for the CGU S&amp;RC by comparing the assumptions to external data such as industrial sales growth rates and discount rates, and we performed sensitivity analyses over these assumptions. We were assisted in our evaluation of the discount rate by valuation specialists. Further, we corroborated the assumptions of the consent decree, including the estimated impact of the proposed Respironics consent decree to the underlying legal documentation. Additionally, to test the data used by management, we compared the cash flow projections used in the valuation model to the information approved by the Board of Management and have evaluated the historical accuracy of management's estimates, such as business plans and expected growth rates.</p> <p>We also evaluated the adequacy of management's disclosure around goodwill as included in the group financial statements.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider management's assumptions and estimates made to calculate the recoverable amount to be reasonable.</p> <p>We evaluated that the disclosures related to this matter in the group financial statements are adequate.</p>

#### Measurement and disclosure of the Respironics field action provision related to Sleep & Respiratory Care products

<i>Risk</i>	<p>The Company recognized a provision based on management's best estimate of the costs to replace, repair or refund devices subject to the Respironics field action, initiated in 2021. As more fully described in Note 19, <a href="#">Provisions, starting on page 188</a>, the Respironics field action provision amounted to EUR 334 million as of December 31, 2023.</p> <p>Auditing the Respironics field action provision was complex as it required significant judgment applied by management. Significant assumptions used to determine the provision related to quantity of devices remaining in the recall and the estimated mix of replacement, repair or refund remediation approaches.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, amongst others, evaluating the appropriateness of the Company's accounting policies related to the Respironics field action in accordance with IAS 37 'Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets', and whether the accounting policies have been applied consistently or whether changes, if any, are appropriate in the circumstances.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's controls relating to the Respironics field action recall provision calculation and utilization. For example, we tested the management review controls over the completeness, the utilization and mathematical accuracy of the provision.</p> <p>Our audit procedures included, among others, the assessment of the significant assumptions and data used by management in its calculation model for the Respironics field action provision. For example, we tested the quantities through obtaining third-party confirmations for quantities registered for remediation as of December 31, 2023. We assessed the reasonableness of management's remediation mix through inspection of communication with customers, which indicated their preferred remediation method. We also performed sensitivity analyses over the estimated mix incorporated into the provision. In addition, we obtained information used by management in estimating refund amounts and compared these to historical sales prices. We also inspected the communication with regulatory authorities regarding the expected terms of the consent decree and held discussions with management on the recall process as well as the ongoing cooperation with the Department of Justice, representing the United States Food and Drug Administration. In addition, we performed procedures to test the utilization of the field action provision during the year through a combination of analytical procedures and agreeing transactions to source documentation.</p> <p>We further evaluated the adequacy of the disclosures as included in the group financial statements.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider the Respironics field action provision as of December 31, 2023 to be within a reasonable range.</p> <p>We evaluated that the disclosures related to the Respironics field action provision in the group financial statements are adequate.</p>

## Measurement of provisions and disclosures for legal claims, litigations and contingent liabilities

<i>Risk</i>	<p>The Company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, including regulatory and other governmental proceedings, as well as being investigated by governmental authorities for alleged non-compliance with laws and regulations. As more fully described in Note 19, <a href="#">Provisions, starting on page 188</a> and Note 24, <a href="#">Contingencies, starting on page 198</a>, this includes legal claims and litigation related to the Respiroics field action, and discussions with and information provided to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and Department of Justice (DoJ) regarding ongoing investigations.</p> <p>In Note 24, the Company has disclosed present obligations with a probable outflow of economic resources where the amount cannot be reliably estimated, as well as certain possible obligations arising from past events.</p> <p>The Company recognizes provisions for legal claims and litigation when it has a present obligation, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be estimated reliably. At December 31, 2023, the provision balance recorded for these obligations is EUR 487 million. A significant portion of this balance is derived from a settlement in relation to the economic loss class action complaint in the United States (US) for which the Company recorded a provision of EUR 575 million in 2023.</p> <p>Auditing the provisions for legal claims and litigation, and the disclosure for provisions and contingent liabilities, was complex and judgmental due to the subjectivity applied by management in predicting the outcome of the matters and estimating the potential impact if the outcomes are unfavorable and the amounts involved are, or can be, material to the group financial statements as a whole. Specifically as it relates to the economic loss class action in the US, the final cost of the settlement may vary based on, among other things, how many patients and other settlement class members participate in the settlement.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, amongst others, evaluating the appropriateness of the Company's accounting policies related to provisions and disclosures for legal claims, litigations, and contingent liabilities in accordance with IAS 37 'Provisions, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets', and whether the accounting policies have been applied consistently or whether changes, if any, are appropriate in the circumstances.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's controls around the identification and evaluation of legal claims, litigation and investigations, and the recording and continuous re-assessment of the related provisions, contingent liabilities, and disclosures. For example, as it relates to the economic loss class action settlement, we tested management's review over key assumptions in the provision calculation, such as the number of patients and other settlement class members expected to participate in the settlement.</p> <p>To evaluate the potential impact of allegations and test the Company's estimate of provisions for legal claims and litigation and the disclosure for provisions and contingent liabilities, we discussed the allegations with both internal and external legal counsel and requested confirmation letters from in-house legal counsel and external legal counsel involved in these matters. We also discussed the allegations with the Company's finance department, inspected relevant correspondence with authorities, and inspected the minutes of the meetings of the Audit Committee, Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee. For claims settled during the year, we read the related settlement agreements and agreed the cash payments, as appropriate.</p> <p>Specifically related to ongoing investigations into alleged non-compliance with laws and regulations, we were supported by forensic specialists and legal specialists to assist us in assessing certain technical aspects of the alleged non-compliance matters, legal claims, and litigation. To assess the completeness of the provisions and contingent liabilities, we reviewed publicly available information, such as press releases, notifications issued by regulatory bodies, media reports and publications. Related to the economic loss class action settlement, we tested the accuracy of input data such as quantities registered, for which a significant portion is derived from the Respiroics recall program. We also obtained the settlement agreement and agreed the terms and conditions to the key inputs used to record the provision.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We evaluated the adequacy of the Company's disclosure for provisions for legal claims and litigation, and contingent liabilities, as included in the group financial statements.</p> <p>We consider the Board of Management's assessment and conclusion on the expected outcome of the above matters reasonable, and the accounting of legal claims and litigation adequate.</p> <p>We evaluated that the disclosures in the group financial statements related to provisions, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets are adequate.</p>

## Recognition of deferred tax assets in the United States

<i>Risk</i>	<p>As more fully described in Note 8, <b>Income taxes, starting on page 164</b>, at December 31, 2023, the Company had net deferred tax assets of EUR 1,676 million which were recognized in respect of entities in countries where there have been tax losses in the current or preceding period, primarily the United States (US).</p> <p>Deferred tax assets ('DTA') are recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be future taxable profits against which these can be utilized. Determining whether such taxable profits are probable involves significant judgment, which includes but is not limited to, the availability and timing of reversal of offsetting deferred tax liabilities, the projection of available future tax profits and the expected period of recovery.</p> <p>Auditing the recognition of deferred tax assets in the US was complex because it involved significant judgment and management assumptions related to projections used to determine future taxable income, which was derived from the Company's strategic plan, and estimation uncertainty in determining the expected period of recovery.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, amongst others, evaluating the appropriateness of the tax accounting in accordance with IAS 12 'Income Taxes' and whether the accounting policies have been applied consistently or whether changes, if any, are appropriate in the circumstances.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design, and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the recognition of deferred tax assets in the US. This included controls over management's process related to the assessment of the model used to project future taxable income, the assumptions used in the income projections, and controls over the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.</p> <p>We performed procedures to test the projections of future taxable income, based on the Company's strategic plan, including assessment of the historical accuracy of management's forecasting assumptions and sensitivity analyses. With the assistance of our tax professionals we assessed the reasonableness of the expected period of recovery by analysing the timing and right of offset of certain deferred tax assets with deferred tax liabilities.</p> <p>We also evaluated the adequacy of management's disclosures around deferred tax assets as included in the group financial statements.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider management's assumptions and estimates made in determining the recoverability of the deferred tax assets in the US to be reasonable.</p> <p>We evaluated that the disclosures related to the deferred tax assets in the US in the group financial statements are adequate.</p>

## Report on other information included in the annual report

The annual report contains other information in addition to the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Based on the following procedures performed, we conclude that the other information:

- Is consistent with the financial statements and does not contain material misstatements.
- Contains the information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code for the management report and the other information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code and as required by Sections 2:135b and 2:145 sub-section 2 of the Dutch Civil Code for the remuneration report.

We have read the other information. Based on our knowledge and understanding obtained through our audit of the financial statements or otherwise, we have considered whether the other information contains material misstatements. By performing these procedures, we comply with the requirements of Part 9 of Book 2 and Section 2:135b sub-Section 7 of the Dutch Civil Code and the Dutch Standard 720. The scope of the procedures performed is substantially less than the scope of those performed in our audit of the financial statements.

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation of the other information, including the management report in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code and other information required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. The Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are responsible for ensuring that the remuneration report is drawn up and published in accordance with sections 2:135b and 2:145 sub-section 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. In accordance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the Supervisory Board renders account of the implementation of the remuneration policy in 2023 in the remuneration report, as prepared by the Remuneration Committee.

## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements and ESEF

### Engagement

Following the appointment by the General Meeting on May 7, 2015, we were engaged by the Supervisory Board as auditor of Koninklijke Philips N.V. on October 22, 2015, as of the audit for the year 2016 and have operated as statutory auditor ever since that date.

### No prohibited non-audit services

We have not provided prohibited non-audit services as referred to in Article 5(1) of the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities.

## European Single Electronic Reporting Format (ESEF)

Koninklijke Philips N.V. has prepared the annual report in ESEF. The requirements for this are set out in the Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/815 with regard to regulatory technical standards on the specification of a single electronic reporting format (hereinafter: the RTS on ESEF).

In our opinion, the annual report, prepared in the XHTML format, including the (partially) marked-up group financial statements, as included in the reporting package by Koninklijke Philips N.V., complies in all material respects with the RTS on ESEF.

The Board of Management is responsible for preparing the annual report, including the financial statements, in accordance with the RTS on ESEF, whereby the Board of Management combines the various components into a single reporting package.

Our responsibility is to obtain reasonable assurance for our opinion whether the annual report in this reporting package complies with the RTS on ESEF.

We performed our examination in accordance with Dutch law, including Dutch Standard 3950N 'Assurance-opdrachten inzake het voldoen aan de criteria voor het opstellen van een digitaal verantwoordingsdocument' (assurance engagements relating to compliance with criteria for digital reporting). Our examination included amongst others:

- obtaining an understanding of the Company's financial reporting process, including the preparation of the reporting package
- identifying and assessing the risks that the annual report does not comply in all material respects with the RTS on ESEF and designing and performing further assurance procedures responsive to those risks to provide a basis for our opinion, including:
  - obtaining the reporting package and performing validations to determine whether the reporting package containing the Inline XBRL instance document and the XBRL extension taxonomy files has been prepared in accordance with the technical specifications as included in the RTS on ESEF
  - examining the information related to the group financial statements in the reporting package to determine whether all required mark-ups have been applied and whether these are in accordance with the RTS on ESEF.

## Description of responsibilities regarding the financial statements

### Responsibilities of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board for the financial statements

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRS-EU and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. Furthermore, the Board of Management is responsible for such internal control as the Board of Management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

As part of the preparation of the financial statements, the Board of Management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Based on the financial reporting frameworks mentioned, the Board of Management should prepare the financial statements using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Management should disclose events and circumstances that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in the financial statements.

The Supervisory Board is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objective is to plan and perform the audit engagement in a manner that allows us to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence for our opinion.

Our audit has been performed with a high, but not absolute, level of assurance, which means we may not detect all material errors and fraud during our audit.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. The materiality affects the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and the evaluation of the effect of identified misstatements on our opinion.

We have exercised professional judgment and have maintained professional skepticism throughout the audit, in accordance with Dutch Standards on Auditing, ethical requirements and independence requirements. The 'Information in support of our opinion' section above includes an informative summary of our responsibilities and the work performed as the basis for our opinion.

Our audit further included among others:

- Performing audit procedures responsive to the risks identified, and obtaining audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion
- Obtaining an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control
- Evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Management
- Evaluating the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures
- Evaluating whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

#### Communication

We communicate with the Supervisory Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant findings in internal control that we identify during our audit. In this respect, we also submit an additional report to the audit committee of the Supervisory Board in accordance with Article 11 of the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities. The information included in this additional report is consistent with our audit opinion in this auditor's report.

We provide the Supervisory Board with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Supervisory Board, we determine the key audit matters: those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, not communicating the matter is in the public interest.

Amsterdam, the Netherlands, February 20, 2024

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Signed by F.J. Blenderman

### 13.3.3 Independent auditor's assurance report on the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information

To: the Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

#### Our opinion and conclusion

We have performed a reasonable assurance engagement on the ESG information for 2023 of Koninklijke Philips N.V. at Eindhoven. The ESG information is included in section 3.3 "Double Materiality Assessment, starting on page 13", Chapter 5 "Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 42" (excluding sections 5.4.3 "Risk management and internal control framework, starting on page 67" and 5.4.5 "Remuneration policy, starting on page 69") and Chapter 12 "ESG statements, starting on page 230" (excluding section 12.3.4 "EU Taxonomy disclosures, starting on page 252") (hereafter together: the ESG information) of the accompanying annual report.

In our opinion, the ESG information presents fairly, in all material respects:

- The policy with regard to ESG matters
- The business operations, events and achievements in that area in 2023

in accordance with the applicable criteria as included in the section 'Criteria'.

Furthermore we have performed a limited assurance engagement on the section 12.3.4 "EU Taxonomy disclosures, starting on page 252" in the annual report (hereafter: the EU Taxonomy information).

Based on our procedures performed and the assurance information obtained, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the EU Taxonomy information is not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the applicable criteria as included in the section 'Criteria'.

#### Basis for our opinion and conclusion

We have performed our reasonable assurance engagement on the ESG information and our limited assurance engagement on the EU Taxonomy information in accordance with Dutch law, including Dutch standard 3810N, "Assurance-opdrachten inzake duurzaamheidsverslaggeving" (Assurance engagements relating to sustainability reporting), which is a specified Dutch Standard that is based on the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (ISAE) 3000, "Assurance engagements other than audits or reviews of historical financial information". Our responsibilities in this regard are further described in the section 'Our responsibilities' of our report.

We are independent of Koninklijke Philips N.V. in accordance with the Verordening inzake de onafhankelijkheid van accountants bij assurance-opdrachten (ViO, Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, a regulation with respect to independence). This includes that we do not perform any activities that could result in a conflict of interest with our independent assurance engagement. Furthermore we have complied with the Verordening gedrags- en beroepsregels accountants (VGBA, Dutch Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants).

We believe that the assurance evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion and conclusion.

### Criteria

The criteria applied for the preparation of the ESG information are the GRI Sustainability Reporting Standards (GRI Standards) and the criteria supplementally applied as disclosed in section 12.1 “[Approach to ESG reporting, starting on page 230](#)” of the annual report.

The ESG information is prepared with reference to the GRI Standards. The GRI Standards used are listed in the GRI Content Index as published on website of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

The criteria used for the EU Taxonomy information are the Regulation (EU) 2020/852 as supplemented with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2139, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2178, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2023/2485 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2023/2486.

The comparability of ESG information and EU Taxonomy information between entities and over time may be affected by the absence of an uniform practice on which to draw, to evaluate and measure this information. This allows for the application of different, but acceptable, measurement techniques.

Consequently, the ESG information and EU Taxonomy information need to be read and understood together with the criteria applied.

### Limitations to the scope of our assurance engagement

The ESG information includes prospective information such as ambitions, strategy, plans, expectations, estimates and risk assessments. Prospective information relates to events and actions that have not yet occurred and may never occur. We do not provide assurance on the assumptions and achievability of this prospective information.

In the ESG information, the calculations to determine the KPIs Lives Improved, Environmental Profit & Loss and scope 3 emissions (Category 1 - Purchased goods and services and Category 11- Use of sold products) (hereinafter: the impact data) are mostly based on assumptions and sources from third parties. The assumptions and sources used are disclosed in section 12.1 “[Approach to ESG reporting, starting on page 230](#)” of the annual

report and further elaborated in the “Methodology for calculating Lives improved”, version 2023 (Lives improved methodology), the “Methodology for calculating the Environmental Profit & Loss Account”, version 2023 (EPL methodology) and the “Methodology for calculating scope 3 emissions”, version 2023 (Scope 3 Accounting methodology), as available on the website of Koninklijke Philips N.V. We have determined that these assumptions and external sources are appropriate, but we have not performed procedures on the content of these assumptions and external sources.

The references to external sources or websites in the ESG information are not part of the ESG information as included in the scope of our assurance engagement. We therefore do not provide assurance on this information.

Our opinion and conclusion are not modified in respect to these matters.

### Responsibilities of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board for the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information in accordance with the criteria as included in the section ‘Criteria’, including the identification of stakeholders and the definition of material matters.

The Board of Management is also responsible for selecting and applying the criteria and for determining that these criteria are suitable for the legitimate information needs of stakeholders, considering applicable law and regulations related to reporting. The choices made by the Board of Management regarding the scope of the ESG information, the EU Taxonomy information and the reporting policy are summarized in the section 12.1 “[Approach to ESG reporting, starting on page 230](#)” of the annual report.

Furthermore, the Board of Management is responsible for such internal control as it determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Supervisory Board is responsible for overseeing the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy reporting process of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Our responsibilities

Our responsibility is to plan and perform the assurance engagement in a manner that allows us to obtain sufficient and appropriate assurance evidence for our opinion and conclusion.

Our assurance engagement of the ESG information has been performed with a high, but not absolute, level of assurance, which means we may not have detected all material fraud and errors during our assurance engagement.

Our assurance engagement of the EU Taxonomy information is aimed to obtain a limited level of assurance to determine the plausibility of information. The procedures vary in nature and timing from, and are less in extent, than for a reasonable assurance engagement. The level of assurance obtained in a limited assurance engagement is therefore substantially less than the assurance that is obtained when a reasonable assurance engagement is performed.

We apply the Nadere voorschriften kwaliteitssystemen (NVKS, regulations for quality management systems) and accordingly maintain a comprehensive system of quality management including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and other relevant legal and regulatory requirements.

For a more detailed description of our responsibilities, we refer to the appendix of this assurance report.

Eindhoven, February 20, 2024

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Signed by A.B.E. Laan



## Appendix to the assurance report of the independent auditor on the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information

Our assurance engagement included amongst others:

- Performing an analysis of the external environment and obtaining an understanding of relevant ESG themes and issues and the characteristics of the company
- Evaluating the appropriateness of the criteria applied used, their consistent application and related disclosures in the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information. This includes the evaluation of the company's materiality assessment and the reasonableness of estimates made by the Board of Management
- Reconciling the relevant financial information with the financial statements
- Reading the information in the annual report which is not included in the scope of our assurance engagement to identify material inconsistencies, if any, with the ESG information and the EU Taxonomy information

Our reasonable assurance engagement of the ESG information included amongst others:

- Obtaining an understanding of the systems and processes for collecting, reporting, and consolidating the ESG information, including obtaining an understanding of the internal control environment relevant to our assurance engagement, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control
- Identifying and assessing the risks that the ESG information is misleading or unbalanced, or contains material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error. Designing and performing further assurance procedures responsive to those risks, and obtaining assurance evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. These procedures consisted amongst others of:
  - Making inquiries of management and relevant staff at corporate level responsible for the ESG strategy, policy and results
  - Reading minutes of the meetings of Board of Management, of the Supervisory Board and other meetings that are important for the content of the ESG reporting
  - Interviewing relevant staff responsible for providing the information for, carrying out internal control procedures on, and consolidating the data in the ESG information
  - Determining the nature and extent of the procedures to be performed for the group components and locations. For this, the nature, extent and/or risk profile of these components are decisive. Based thereon we selected the components and locations to visit. The visits to Batam in Indonesia and Hamburg in Germany are aimed at, on a local level, obtaining understanding of the design and implementation of controls
  - Evaluating the suitability of assumptions and sources from third parties used for the calculation underlying the impact data as included in section 12.1 "[Approach to ESG reporting, starting on page 230](#)" of the annual report and further explained in the "Lives improved methodology", the "EPL methodology" and the "Scope 3 Accounting methodology"
  - Obtaining assurance evidence that the ESG information reconciles with underlying records of Koninklijke Philips N.V.
  - Evaluating relevant internal and external documentation, on a sample basis, to determine the reliability of the information in the ESG information
  - Evaluating the data and trends in the information submitted for consolidation at corporate level
- Evaluating the overall presentation and balanced content of the ESG information
- Evaluating whether the ESG information as a whole, including the ESG matters and disclosures, is clearly and adequately disclosed in accordance with the criteria applied

Our limited assurance engagement of the EU Taxonomy information included amongst others:

- Obtaining through inquiries a general understanding of the internal control environment, the reporting processes, the information systems and the entity's risk assessment process relevant to the preparation of the EU Taxonomy information, without obtaining assurance information about the implementation or testing the operating effectiveness of controls
- Identifying areas of the EU Taxonomy information where misleading or unbalanced information or a material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, is likely to arise. Designing and performing further assurance procedures aimed at determining the plausibility of the EU Taxonomy information responsive to this risk analysis. These procedures consisted amongst others of:
  - Making inquiries of management and relevant staff at corporate level responsible for the EU Taxonomy strategy, policy and results
  - Interviewing relevant staff responsible for providing the information for, carrying out internal control procedures on, and consolidating the data in the EU Taxonomy information
  - Obtaining assurance evidence that the EU Taxonomy information reconciles with underlying records of Koninklijke Philips N.V.
  - Reviewing, on a limited sample basis, relevant internal and external documentation
  - Considering the data and trends in the information submitted for consolidation at corporate level
  - Considering whether the EU Taxonomy information is presented and disclosed free from material misstatement in accordance with the criteria applied

### Communication

We communicate with the Supervisory Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the assurance engagement and significant findings, including any significant findings in internal control that we identify during our assurance engagement.

## 13.4 Appropriation of profits

Pursuant to article 34 of the articles of association of the Company, a dividend will first be declared on preference shares out of net income. The remainder of the net income, after any retention by way of reserve with the approval of the Supervisory Board, shall be available for distribution to holders of common shares subject to shareholder approval after year-end. As of December 31, 2023, the issued share capital consists only of common shares. No preference shares have been issued. Article 33 of the articles of association of the company gives the Board of Management the power to determine what portion of the net income shall be retained by way of reserve, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board.

## 13.5 Reconciliation of non-IFRS information

In this Annual Report Philips presents certain financial measures when discussing Philips' performance that are not measures of financial performance or liquidity under IFRS ('non-IFRS'). These non-IFRS measures (also known as non-GAAP or alternative performance measures) are presented because management considers them important supplemental measures of Philips' performance and believes that they are widely used in the industry in which Philips operates as a means of evaluating a company's operating performance and liquidity. Philips believes that an understanding of its sales performance, profitability, financial strength and funding requirements is enhanced by reporting the following non-IFRS measures:

- Comparable sales growth;
- EBITA;
- Adjusted EBITA;
- Adjusted EBITDA;
- Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders;
- Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted (Adjusted EPS);
- Free cash flow;
- Net debt : group equity ratio; and
- Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC)

Non-IFRS measures do not have standardized meanings under IFRS and not all companies calculate non-IFRS measures in the same manner or on a consistent basis. As a result, these measures may not be comparable to measures used by other companies that have the same or similar names. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed on the non-IFRS measures contained in this Annual Report and they should not be considered as substitutes for sales, net income, net cash provided by operating activities or other financial measures computed in accordance with IFRS.

This chapter contains the definitions of the non-IFRS measures used in this Annual Report as well as reconciliations from the most directly comparable IFRS measures. The non-IFRS measures discussed in this Annual Report are cross referenced to this chapter. These non-IFRS measures should not be viewed in isolation or as alternatives to equivalent IFRS measures and should be used in conjunction with the most directly comparable IFRS measures.

The non-IFRS financial measures presented are not measures of financial performance or liquidity under IFRS, but measures used by management to monitor the underlying performance of Philips' business and operations and, accordingly, they have not been audited or reviewed by Philips' external auditors.

Additionally, Philips provides forward-looking targets for comparable sales growth, adjusted EBITA margin improvement, free cash flow and organic ROIC, which are non-IFRS financial measures. Philips has not provided a quantitative reconciliation of these targets to the most directly comparable IFRS measures because certain information needed to reconcile these non-IFRS financial measures to the most comparable IFRS financial measures are dependent on specific items or impacts which are not yet determined, are subject to uncertainty and variability in timing and amount due to their nature, are outside of Philips' control, or cannot be predicted, including items and impacts such as currency exchange rates, acquisitions and disposals, legal and tax gains and losses and pension settlements, charges and costs such as impairments, restructuring and acquisition-related charges, amortization of intangible assets and net capital expenditures. Accordingly, reconciliations of these non-IFRS forward looking financial measures to the most directly comparable IFRS financial measures are not available without unreasonable effort. Such unavailable reconciling items could significantly impact the results of operations and financial condition.

### Comparable sales growth

Comparable sales growth represents the period-on-period growth in sales excluding the effects of currency movements and changes in consolidation. As indicated in [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#), foreign currency sales and costs are translated into Philips' presentation currency, the euro, at the exchange rates prevailing at the respective transaction dates. As a result of significant foreign currency sales and currency movements during the periods presented, the effects of translating foreign currency sales amounts into euros could have a material impact on the comparability of sales between periods. Therefore, these impacts are excluded when presenting comparable sales in euros by translating the foreign currency sales of the previous period and the current period into euros at the same average exchange rates. In addition, the years presented were affected by a number of acquisitions and divestments, as a result of which various activities were consolidated or deconsolidated. The effect of consolidation changes has also been excluded in arriving at the comparable sales. For the purpose of calculating comparable sales, when a previously consolidated entity is sold or control is lost, relevant

sales of that entity for the corresponding prior year period are excluded. Similarly, when an entity is acquired and consolidated, relevant sales of that entity for the current year period are excluded.

Comparable sales growth is presented for the Philips Group, operating segments and geographic area. Philips' believes that the presentation of comparable sales growth is meaningful for investors to evaluate the performance of Philips' business activities over time. Comparable sales growth may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, because comparable sales growth figures are not adjusted for other effects, such as increases or decreases in prices or quantity/volume. In addition, interaction effects between currency movements and changes in consolidation are not taken into account.

Philips Group  
Sales growth composition by segment in %

	nominal growth	consolidation changes	currency effects	comparable growth
<b>2023 versus 2022</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	6.4	0.2	4.5	11.1
Connected Care	(2.5)	0.3	3.3	1.1
Personal Health	(0.7)	0.0	3.9	3.2
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>6.0</b>
<b>2022 versus 2021</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	5.9	0.0	(6.7)	(0.8)
Connected Care	(1.9)	0.0	(7.2)	(9.1)
Personal Health	5.7	0.0	(5.7)	0.1
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(6.4)</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>
<b>2021 versus 2020</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	5.9	(0.1)	2.5	8.3
Connected Care	(14.9)	(6.3)	2.2	(19.0)
Personal Health	7.2	0.0	1.6	8.8
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>(2.5)</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>(1.2)</b>

Philips Group  
Sales growth composition by geographic area in %

	nominal growth	consolidation changes	currency effects	comparable growth
<b>2023 versus 2022</b>				
Western Europe	6.0	0.3	0.3	6.6
North America	(0.3)	0.2	2.7	2.5
Other mature geographies	(1.0)	0.1	8.2	7.3
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Growth geographies	3.4	0.2	6.9	10.5
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>6.0</b>

**2022 versus 2021**

Western Europe	(1.2)	(1.3)	(0.4)	(2.8)
North America	11.9	0.2	(12.4)	(0.3)
Other mature geographies	(3.0)	0.0	2.5	(0.5)
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(6.7)</b>	<b>(1.1)</b>
Growth geographies	(0.8)	(0.1)	(5.9)	(6.9)
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(6.4)</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>

**2021 versus 2020**

Western Europe	(1.5)	(1.3)	(0.4)	(3.2)
North America	(1.5)	(5.5)	3.6	(3.4)
Other mature geographies	(3.2)	(0.1)	3.6	0.3
<b>Mature geographies</b>	<b>(1.8)</b>	<b>(3.5)</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>
Growth geographies	1.2	(0.3)	2.1	3.0
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>(2.5)</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>(1.2)</b>

## EBITA and Adjusted EBITA

The term Adjusted EBITA is used to evaluate the performance of Philips and its segments. EBITA represents Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets and impairment of goodwill. Adjusted EBITA represents EBITA excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Restructuring costs are defined as the estimated costs of initiated reorganizations, the most significant of which have been approved by the Executive Committee, and which generally involve the realignment of certain parts of the industrial and commercial organization.

Acquisition-related charges are defined as costs that are directly triggered by the acquisition of a company, such as transaction costs, purchase accounting related costs and integration-related expenses.

Other items are defined as any individual item with an income statement impact (loss or gain) that is deemed by management to be both significant and incidental to normal business activity. This includes the following: litigation costs and settlements in favor of (or against) the company, gains (or losses) on sale of businesses or assets, remediation costs, impairment of assets, portfolio realignment charges, environmental charges and other items which are individually above an amount of EUR 20 million in a quarter, or an individual item which is above EUR 40 million across multiple quarters. Refer to Net income, Income from operations (EBIT) and Adjusted EBITA within the [Results of operations, starting on page 28](#) section of [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#).

Philips considers the use of Adjusted EBITA appropriate as Philips uses it as a measure of segment performance and as one of its strategic drivers to increase profitability through re-allocation of its resources towards opportunities offering more consistent and higher returns. This is done with the aim of making the underlying performance of the businesses more transparent.

EBITA excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets and impairment of goodwill, which primarily relates to brand names, customer relationships and technology, as Philips believes that such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency, are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions and do not factor into its decisions on allocation of its resources across segments. Although we exclude amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets from the Adjusted EBITA measure, Philips believes that it is important for investors to understand that these acquired intangible assets contribute to revenue generation.

Philips believes Adjusted EBITA is useful to evaluate financial performance on a comparable basis over time by factoring out restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other incidental items which are not directly related to the operational performance of Philips Group or its segments.

Adjusted EBITA may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other incidental items and therefore does not reflect the expense associated with such items, which may be significant and have a significant effect on Philips' net income.

Adjusted EBITA margin refers to Adjusted EBITA divided by sales expressed as a percentage.

Adjusted EBITA is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted EBITA to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated is presented in the following table. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

## Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is defined as Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, depreciation and impairment of property, plant and equipment, restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Philips understands that Adjusted EBITDA is broadly used by analysts, rating agencies and investors in their evaluation of different companies because it excludes certain items that can vary widely across different industries or among companies within the same industry. Philips considers Adjusted EBITDA useful when comparing its performance to other companies in the HealthTech industry. However, Adjusted EBITDA may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool because of the range of items excluded and their significance in a given reporting period. Furthermore, comparisons with other companies may be complicated due to the absence of a standardized meaning and calculation framework. Philips management compensates for the limitations of using Adjusted EBITDA by using this measure to supplement IFRS results to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting the business rather than IFRS results alone. In addition to the limitations noted above, Adjusted EBITDA excludes items that may be recurring in nature and should not be disregarded in the evaluation of performance. However, we believe it is useful to exclude such items to provide a supplemental analysis of current results and trends compared to other periods. This is because certain excluded items can vary significantly depending on specific underlying transactions or events. Also, the variability of such items may not relate specifically to ongoing operating results or trends and certain excluded items, while potentially recurring in future periods and may not be indicative of future results. Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

Philips Group

Reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted EBITDA in millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2023</b>					
Net Income	(463)				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10				
Income taxes	(73)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	98				
Financial expenses	376				
Financial income	(63)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>(115)</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>(1,199)</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>(188)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	290	89	178	14	9
Impairment of goodwill	8	8	-		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>(1,020)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>(179)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	381	118	115	9	140
Other items:	1,358	92	1,275	22	(32)
<i>Respironics litigation provision</i>	575		575		
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	363		363		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	224		224		
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	175	81	94		
<i>Provision for a legal matter</i>	31		31		
<i>Investment re-measurement loss</i>	23			23	
<i>Gain on divestment of business</i>	(35)				(35)
<i>Remaining items</i>	2	11	(12)	(1)	3
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>(71)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets and other intangible assets	971	217	267	101	385
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related charges and Other items	(47)	(4)	(14)		(30)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>1,239</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>284</b>

Philips Group

Reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted EBITDA in millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2022</b>					
Net Income	(1,605)				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(13)				
Income taxes	(113)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2				
Financial expenses	258				
Financial income	(58)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>(2,347)</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>(235)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	363	115	226	15	8
Impairment of goodwill	1,357		1,357		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>(227)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	202	3	125	11	62
Other items:	925	133	750	(4)	46
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	250		250		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	210		210		
<i>R&amp;D project impairments</i>	134	73	59	3	
<i>Portfolio realignment charges</i>	109		109		
<i>Impairments of assets in S&amp;RC</i>	39		39		
<i>Provision for public investigations tender irregularities</i>	60	60			
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	59		59		
<i>Remaining items</i>	63	-	24	(6)	46
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>1,318</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>(119)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets and other intangible assets	1,239	302	420	117	400
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related charges and Other items	(252)	(83)	(136)	(3)	(30)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>2,305</b>	<b>1,008</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>250</b>

## Philips Group

### Reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted EBITDA in millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2021</b>					
Net Income	3,323				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(2,711)				
Income taxes	(103)				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	4				
Financial expenses	188				
Financial income	(149)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>(716)</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>(255)</b>
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	322	142	158	15	6
Impairment of goodwill	15	2	13		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>(545)</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>(248)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	95	(30)	130	(1)	(5)
Other items:	1,069	(35)	968	-	136
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	719		719		
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	94		94		
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	94		94		
<i>Loss on divestment of business</i>	76				76
<i>Remaining items</i>	87	(35)	61	-	61
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>1,028</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>(117)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets and other intangible assets	1,001	221	314	116	351
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related charges and Other items	(70)	(4)	(68)	-	2
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>1,245</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>235</b>

## Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders

The term Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders represents income from continuing operations less continuing operations non-controlling interests, amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges, other items, adjustments to net finance expenses, adjustments to investments in associates and adjustments to tax expense. Shareholders refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items are all defined in the EBITA and Adjusted EBITA section above.

Net finance expenses are defined as either the financial income or expense component of an individual item already identified to be excluded as part of the Adjusted income from continuing operations, fair value movements of equity investments in limited life funds recognized at fair value through profit or loss or a financial income or expense component with an income statement impact (gain or loss) that is deemed by management to be both significant and incidental to normal business activity.

The adjustments to tax expense include the tax impact of the adjustments to income from continuing operations as well as tax only adjusting items, and uses the Weighted Average Statutory Tax Rate plus any recurring tax costs or benefits.

Philips considers the use of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders appropriate as Philips uses it as the basis for the Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted, a non-IFRS measure.



Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes certain items and therefore does not reflect the expense associated with such items, which may be significant and have a significant effect on Philips' net income. Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table.

### Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted (Adjusted EPS)

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted is calculated by dividing the Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders by the diluted weighted average number of shares (after deduction of treasury shares) outstanding during the period, as defined in [General information to the Consolidated financial statements, starting on page 147](#), earnings per share section.

Philips considers the use of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted appropriate as it is a measure that is useful when comparing its performance to other companies in the HealthTech industry. However, it may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it uses Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders which has certain items excluded.

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The most directly comparable IFRS measure, income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted for the years indicated, is included in the following table.

#### Philips Group

**Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup>** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Net income	3,323	(1,605)	(463)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(2,711)	(13)	10
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>(1,618)</b>	<b>(454)</b>
Income from continuing operations attributable to non-controlling interests	(4)	(3)	(2)
<b>Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>608</b>	<b>(1,622)</b>	<b>(456)</b>
Adjustments for:			
Amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets	322	363	290
Impairment of goodwill	15	1,357	8
Restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges	95	202	381
Other items:	1,069	925	1,358
<i>Respironics litigation provision</i>			575
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	719	250	363
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	94	210	224
<i>Quality remediation actions</i>	94	59	175
<i>R&amp;D project impairments</i>		134	
<i>Portfolio realignment charges</i>		109	
<i>Impairment of assets in S&amp;RC</i>		39	
<i>Provision for public investigations tender irregularities</i>		60	
<i>Provision for a legal matter</i>			31
<i>Investment re-measurement loss</i>			23
<i>Loss (gain) on divestment of business</i>	76		(35)
<i>Remaining items</i>	87	63	2
Net finance income/expenses	(84)	(4)	18
Tax impact of adjusted items and tax only adjusting items	(527)	(376)	(450)
<b>Adjusted Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>1,148</b>
<b>Earnings per common share:</b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted	0.64	(1.76)	(0.50)
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted	1.58	0.92	1.25

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Free cash flow

Free cash flow is defined as net cash flows from operating activities minus net capital expenditures. Net capital expenditures are comprised of the purchase of intangible assets, expenditures on development assets, capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment and proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment.

Philips discloses free cash flow as a supplemental non-IFRS financial measure, as Philips believes it is a meaningful measure to evaluate the performance of its business activities over time. Philips understands that free cash flow is broadly used by analysts, rating agencies and investors in assessing its performance. Philips also believes that the presentation of free cash flow provides useful information to investors regarding the cash generated by the Philips operations after deducting cash outflows for purchases of intangible assets, capitalization of product development, expenditures on development assets, capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment and proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment. Therefore, the measure gives an indication of the long-term cash generating ability of the business. In addition, because free cash flow is not impacted by purchases or sales of businesses and investments, it is generally less volatile than the total of net cash provided by (used for) operating activities and net cash provided by (used for) investing activities.

Free cash flow may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as free cash flow is not a measure of cash generated by operations available exclusively for discretionary expenditures and Philips requires funds in addition to those required for capital expenditures for a wide variety of non-discretionary expenditures, such as payments on outstanding debt, dividend payments or other investing and financing activities. In addition, free cash flow does not reflect cash payments that may be required in future for costs already incurred, such as restructuring costs.

Philips Group  
**Composition of free cash flow** in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	1,629	(173)	2,136
Net capital expenditures:	(729)	(788)	(554)
<i>Purchase of intangible assets</i>	(107)	(105)	(96)
<i>Expenditures on development assets</i>	(259)	(257)	(203)
<i>Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment</i>	(397)	(444)	(345)
<i>Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment</i>	33	18	90
<b>Free cash flow</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>(961)</b>	<b>1,582</b>

### Net debt : group equity ratio

Net debt : group equity ratio is presented to express the financial strength of Philips. Net debt is defined as the sum of long- and short-term debt minus cash and cash equivalents. Group equity is defined as the sum of shareholders' equity and non-controlling interests. This measure is used by Philips Treasury management and investment analysts to evaluate financial strength and funding requirements. This measure may be subject to limitations because cash and cash equivalents are used for various purposes, not only debt repayment. The net debt calculation deducts all cash and cash equivalents whereas these items are not necessarily available exclusively for debt repayment at any given time.

Philips Group  
**Composition of net debt to group equity** in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Long-term debt	6,473	7,270	7,035
Short-term debt	506	931	654
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>6,980</b>	<b>8,201</b>	<b>7,689</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	2,303	1,172	1,869
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>7,028</b>	<b>5,820</b>
Shareholders' equity	14,438	13,249	12,028
Non-controlling interests	36	34	33
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>14,475</b>	<b>13,283</b>	<b>12,061</b>
<b>Net debt : group equity ratio</b>	<b>24:76</b>	<b>35:65</b>	<b>33:67</b>

### Organic Return on Invested Capital

Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC) is defined as organic return which includes income from operations for the year excluding the impact of: Income or Loss from operations of businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the measurement date; certain tax gains and losses determined by management to be material in nature and require separate disclosure and; certain other items; and tax effects of the other adjustments (calculated at group effective tax rate) divided by average of the Net operating capital at the end of each of the five quarters ending on the relevant measurement date excluding the average net operating capital at the end of each of the five quarters ending on the relevant measurement date of the businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the measurement date, expressed as a percentage.

Net operating capital is defined as tangible fixed assets, intangible fixed assets, including goodwill, inventories and receivable balances, minus payable balances and provisions, all as further defined below. Net operating capital is adjusted to exclude assets and liabilities of businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the relevant measurement date, and adjustments determined by management to be necessary for comparability.

Other items are defined as material in nature and require separate disclosure and have the same nature as the items excluded from Adjusted EBITA. In the years 2020-2022 these other items included legal provisions, pension settlements, results of divestments, remediation costs, impairment of assets and portfolio realignment charges. Refer to Net income, Income from operations (EBIT) and Adjusted EBITA within the [Results of operations, starting on page 28](#) section of [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#). Organic ROIC is calculated after taxes.

The term Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC) is used by management to evaluate Philips' efficiency at allocating the capital under its control to profitable investments and how well the company uses capital to generate returns. Philips believes that Organic ROIC

provides useful information to investors because it excludes the impact of recently acquired businesses, giving a more accurate representation of how the Philips Business System is leveraged to drive operational excellence and removes irregularity caused by various operating models of recently acquired businesses. Philips also believes that excluding certain items determined by management to be material in nature and requiring separate disclosure enhances comparability across several periods. Organic ROIC may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes Income or Loss from operations of acquired businesses and tax gains and losses and certain other items, which may have a significant effect on ROIC. Organic ROIC is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS.

The most comparable IFRS measure to Organic ROIC is Return on total assets, calculated as Income from operations for the year divided by total assets as of the end of the year. Return on total assets as of the balance sheet date for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 is included in the following table.

Philips Group

Return on total assets in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Income from operations	553	(1,529)	(115)
Total assets	30,961	30,688	29,406
Return on total assets (%)	1.8%	(5.0)%	(0.4)%

The reconciliation of Average Net operating capital and the reconciliation of Net income to Organic ROIC for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 are included in the following tables.

Philips Group

Reconciliation of Average Net operating capital <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR

	2021	2022	2023
Tangible fixed assets	2,716	2,715	2,553
Intangible assets (including goodwill)	13,454	14,684	13,475
Inventories	3,248	3,999	3,984
Receivable balances <sup>2)</sup>	4,648	5,043	4,981
Payable balances <sup>3)</sup>	(6,627)	(7,129)	(6,810)
Provisions <sup>4)</sup>	(2,178)	(2,313)	(2,420)
<b>Group Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>15,261</b>	<b>16,999</b>	<b>15,763</b>
Net operating capital of businesses acquired	(5,511)	(5,739)	(4,081)
<b>Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>9,750</b>	<b>11,260</b>	<b>11,681</b>

<sup>1)</sup> All line items represent the average of each of the five quarters ending before the relevant measurement date.

<sup>2)</sup> Receivable balances consists of (Non-)Current receivables, Other (non-)current assets, (Non-)Current derivative financial assets and Income tax receivable.

<sup>3)</sup> Payable balances consist of Accounts payable, Accrued liabilities, (Non-)Current contract liabilities, Other (Non-)current liabilities, (Non-) current derivative financial liabilities and (Non-)Current tax liabilities.

<sup>4)</sup> Provisions consist of Long-term and Short-term provisions.

## Philips Group

### Reconciliation of Net Income to Organic ROIC in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2021	2022	2023
Net Income	3,323	(1,605)	(463)
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(2,711)	(13)	10
Income taxes	(103)	(113)	(73)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	4	2	98
Financial expenses	188	258	350
Financial income	(149)	(58)	(36)
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>(1,529)</b>	<b>(115)</b>
Loss from operations of businesses acquired	124	178	253
Tax gains and losses	(197)	(169)	(140)
Goodwill impairment	15	1,357	8
Other items:	872	802	1,181
<i>Respironics litigation provision</i>			575
<i>Respironics field-action connected to the proposed consent decree</i>	719	250	363
<i>Respironics field-action running remediation costs</i>	94	210	224
<i>R&amp;D project impairments</i>		134	
<i>Portfolio realignment charges</i>		109	
<i>Impairment of assets in S&amp;RC</i>		39	
<i>Provision for specified legal matters</i>	(17)	60	31
<i>Investment re-measurement loss</i>			23
<i>Loss (gain) on divestment of business</i>	76		(35)
Income taxes	103	113	73
Tax effects of other adjustments	(33)	(45)	(56)
<b>Organic return</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1,204</b>
<b>Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>9,750</b>	<b>11,260</b>	<b>11,681</b>
<b>Organic ROIC (%)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>

## 13.6 Other Key Performance Indicators

In addition to monitoring the IFRS and non-IFRS financial measures discussed under [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#), Philips' management also uses the following other key performance indicators to monitor the performance of the business and to manage the business. Comparative results have been restated to reflect the treatment of the Domestic Appliances business as a discontinued operation (for more information, please refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 154](#)).

### Philips Group

#### Other Key Performance Indicators

	2021	2022	2023
Lives improved, in billions	1.67	1.81	1.88
Operational carbon footprint, in kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent	519	438	418
Circular revenue	16.0%	18.1%	20.0%
Waste to landfill	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Closing the Loop	34.0%	35.3%	20.5%
Comparable order intake	4%	(3)%	(5)%

### Lives Improved

The purpose of Philips is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation and we aim to improve the lives of 2 billion people a year by 2025, including 300 million in underserved communities, rising to 2.5 billion and 400 million respectively by 2030. We use Lives Improved as a measurement of our societal impact. In the course of 2021 we changed the definition of 'lives improved' (effective January 2021) to align more closely with our purpose. The new definition includes only products or solutions that contribute to people's health and well-being, and no longer includes the contribution from our Green Products and Solutions that support a healthy ecosystem. Additionally, as we discontinued our Domestic Appliances business, we have removed the impact of this business from the Lives Improved results. The combined impact of these changes resulted in an overall drop of 223 million lives improved in 2021. We calculate Lives Improved as the number of individual interactions for each product sold (based on market intelligence and statistical data) and multiply by the number of those products delivered in a year (eliminating double counting for multiple different product touches per individual). See [Improving people's lives, starting on page 56](#) for more information on Lives Improved.

### Operational Carbon Footprint

We aim to minimize our environmental impact and we use the Operational Carbon Footprint as one of the measurements of our impact. We define Operational Carbon Footprint as the total greenhouse gas emissions caused by an organization, event, product or person; expressed in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent. We calculate our Operational Carbon Footprint on a monthly basis and include industrial sites (manufacturing and assembly sites), non-industrial sites (offices, warehouses, IT centers and R&D facilities), business travel (lease

and rental cars and airplane travel) and logistics (air, sea and road transport) See [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 54](#) for more information on our Operational Carbon Footprint.

### Circular Revenues

Circular Revenues are revenues from Philips products, services and solutions that contribute to circular practices. Propositions that qualify for circular revenues must comply with the requirements for at least one of the circular revenue categories. These include, among others, products with low weight or containing a minimum threshold of recycled or bio-based plastics, as-a-service models, software running in the cloud, telehealth, upgrades, lifetime extensions, and refurbished equipment or components.

### Waste to Landfill

At Philips, as a responsible company, we strive to reduce our environmental impact. We define Waste to Landfill as total waste that is delivered for landfill and exclude one-time-only waste and waste delivered to landfill due to regulatory requirements. We calculate Waste to Landfill in kilotonnes per year. See [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 54](#) for more information on Waste to Landfill.

### Closing the Loop

Closing the loop means we are embedding a policy to responsibly take back all professional medical equipment sold directly to customers as part of a trade-in offer or as a service at customer request. As part of the policy, we will ensure that equipment coming back to us is, where feasible, made available for refurbishment and/or parts recovery, or locally recycled in a certified way to ensure it does not end up in landfill. We monitor the impact of our policies by measuring the amount of equipment that we collect from our customers. We report on this as 'reclaimed equipment'.

Philips believes that the five other key performance indicators described above (Lives Improved, Operational Carbon Footprint, Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill and Closing the Loop) provide important information to investors and are important to understanding the long-term performance and prospects of the business. In addition, these other key performance indicators are also used for management compensation purposes. Members of the Board of Management are eligible for grants of performance shares under the Long-Term Incentive (LTI) Plan, and the vesting of the performance shares is subject to performance over a period of 3 years and based on certain criteria, including a 10% weighting for Sustainability Objectives, which Philips defines as the five other key performance indicators described above: Lives Improved, Carbon Footprint, Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill and Closing the Loop. Philips believes that including these other key performance indicators in our remuneration policy encourages management to act responsibly and sustainably, supporting the company's overall performance and enhancing the long-term value of the company. See [Remuneration of the Board of Management in](#)

[2023, starting on page 115](#) for more information on the Philips' Long-Term Incentive (LTI) Plan.

Philips currently intends to propose a 2024 Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management which would, among other things, provide for the vesting of performance shares subject to performance over a period of 3 years and based on certain criteria, including a 20% weighting for Sustainability Objectives, which would be defined under that plan as: Lives Improved, Carbon Footprint, Circular Revenues and Employee Engagement Score. The 2024 Remuneration Policy is subject to the approval of Philips shareholders at the 2024 AGM. See Remuneration of the Board of Management in 2023, starting on page 115 for more information on the Philips' Long-Term Incentive (LTI) Plans under the 2020 Remuneration Policy and the currently proposed 2024 Remuneration Policy.

### Comparable order intake

Comparable order intake represents the period-on-period growth, expressed as a percentage, in order intake excluding the effects of currency movements and changes in consolidation. Comparable order intake is reported for equipment and software in the Diagnoses & Treatment and Connected Care segments, and is defined as the total contractually committed value of equipment and software to be delivered within a specified timeframe, and is an approximation of expected future revenue growth in the respective businesses. Comparable order intake does not derive from the financial statements and a quantitative reconciliation is thus not provided. In 2023, comparable order book was tracked for businesses that represented approximately 40% of 2023 sales.

Philips has simplified its order intake policy by aligning horizons for all modalities to 18 months to revenue. Order intake for software contracts corresponds to the same 18 months to revenue horizon, meaning that only the next 18 months conversion to revenue under the contract is recognized. Philips believes this policy eliminates major variances in order intake growth and better reflects expected revenue in the short term from order intake booked in the reporting period.

Philips uses comparable order intake as an indicator of business activity and performance. Comparable order intake is not an alternative to revenue and may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool due to differences in amount and timing between booking orders and revenue recognition. Due to divergence in practice, other companies may calculate this or a similar measure (such as order backlog) differently and therefore comparisons between companies may be complicated.

## 13.7 Forward-looking statements and other information

### Forward-looking statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements with respect to the financial condition, results of operations and business of Philips and certain of the plans and objectives of Philips with respect to these items. Examples of forward-looking statements include statements made about our strategy, estimates of sales growth, future Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>, future restructuring and acquisition-related charges and other costs, future developments in Philips' organic business and the completion of acquisitions and divestments. Forward-looking statements can be identified generally as those containing words such as "anticipates", "assumes", "believes", "estimates", "expects", "should", "will", "will likely result", "forecast", "outlook", "projects", "may" or similar expressions. By their nature, these statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances and there are many factors that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these statements.

These factors include but are not limited to: Philips' ability to gain leadership in health informatics in response to developments in the health technology industry; Philips' ability to keep pace with the changing health technology environment; macroeconomic and geopolitical changes; integration of acquisitions and their delivery on business plans and value creation expectations; securing and maintaining Philips' intellectual property rights, and unauthorized use of third-party intellectual property rights; ability to meet expectations with respect to ESG-related matters; failure of products and services to meet quality or security standards, adversely affecting patient safety and customer operations; breach of cybersecurity; challenges in simplifying our organization and our ways of working; the resilience of our supply chain; attracting and retaining personnel; challenges in driving operational excellence and speed in bringing innovations to market; compliance with regulations and standards including quality, product safety and (cyber) security; compliance with business conduct rules and regulations including privacy and upcoming ESG disclosure and due diligence requirements; treasury and financing risks; tax risks; reliability of internal controls, financial reporting and management process; global inflation.

As a result, Philips' actual future results may differ materially from the plans, goals and expectations set forth in such forward-looking statements. For a discussion of factors that could cause future results to differ from such forward-looking statements, see also [Risk management, starting on page 85](#).

### Third-party market share data

Statements regarding market share, contained in this document, including those regarding Philips' competitive position, are based on outside sources such as specialized research institutes, industry and dealer panels in combination with management estimates. Where full year information regarding 2023 is not yet available to Philips, market share statements

may also be based on estimates and projections prepared by management and/or based on outside sources of information. Management's estimates of rankings are based on order intake or sales, depending on the business.

### Use of non-IFRS information

In presenting and discussing the Philips Group's financial position, operating results and cash flows, management uses certain non-IFRS financial measures. These non-IFRS financial measures should not be viewed in isolation as alternatives to the equivalent IFRS measure and should be used in conjunction with the most directly comparable IFRS measures. Non-IFRS financial measures do not have standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. A reconciliation of these non-IFRS measures to the most directly comparable IFRS measures is contained in

[Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

### Statutory financial statements and management report

The chapters Group financial statements and Company financial statements contain the statutory financial statements of the company. The introduction to the chapter Group financial statements sets out which parts of this Annual Report form the management report within the meaning of Section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code.

---

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 289](#).

## 13.8 Investor information

### 13.8.1 Share information

#### Philips Group Share information at year-end 2023

Share listings	Euronext Amsterdam, New York Stock Exchange
Ticker code	PHIA, PHG
No. of shares issued	914 million
No. of shares issued and outstanding	906 million
Market capitalization	EUR 19 billion
<b>Industry classification</b>	
MSCI: Health Care Equipment	35101010
ICB: Medical Equipment	4535
Members of indices	AEX, NYSE, STOXX Europe 600 Healthcare, MSCI Europe Health Care

The following information is based on a shareholder base analysis carried out for investor relations purposes by an independent provider in December 2023.

#### Philips Group Shareholders by region at year-end <sup>1)</sup>

	2023
United States	40%
Netherlands	16%
United Kingdom	14%
Switzerland	4%
Rest of Europe	9%
Retail and Other <sup>2)</sup>	16%

<sup>1)</sup> Approximate split based on shareholders identified.

<sup>2)</sup> No geography identified for Retail and Other.

#### Philips Group Shareholders by style at year-end <sup>1)</sup>

	2023
Value	49%
Index	14%
Growth	11%
GARP	11%
Retail	9%
Other	6%
Hedge Fund	1%

<sup>1)</sup> Approximate split based on shareholders identified.

### 13.8.2 Financial calendar

#### Financial calendar

<b>Annual General Meeting of Shareholders</b>	
Record date 2024 AGM	April 9, 2024
2024 AGM	May 7, 2024
<b>Quarterly reports <sup>1)</sup></b>	
First quarter results 2024	April 29, 2024
Second quarter results 2024	July 29, 2024
Third quarter results 2024	October 28, 2024
Fourth quarter results 2024	February 3, 2025

<sup>1)</sup> Subject to updates of the financial calendar as published on the company's website

#### 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders

The Agenda and the explanatory notes to the Agenda for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on May 7, 2024, will be published on the company's website.

For the 2024 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, a record date of April 9, 2024 will apply. Those persons who, on that date, hold shares in the company, and are registered as such in one of the registers designated by the Board of Management for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, will be entitled to participate in, and vote at, the meeting.



### 13.8.3 Investor contact

#### Shareholder services

Shareholders and other interested parties can make inquiries about the Annual Report 2023 to:

Royal Philips  
Annual Report Office  
Philips Center  
P.O. Box 77900  
1070 MX Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
E-mail: [annual.report@philips.com](mailto:annual.report@philips.com)

The Annual Report on Form 20-F is filed electronically with the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

#### Holders of shares listed on Euronext Amsterdam

Communications concerning share transfers, share certificates, dividends and change of address should be directed to:

ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  
Department Equity Capital Markets/Corporate Broking and Issuer Services HQ7212  
Gustav Mahlerlaan 10,  
1082 PP Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-20-628-6070

E-mail: [corporate.broking@nl.abnamro.com](mailto:corporate.broking@nl.abnamro.com)

#### Holders of New York Registry shares

Communications concerning share transfers, share certificates, dividends and change of address should be directed to:

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas  
C/O Equiniti Trust Company LLC  
Peck Slip Station, PO Box 2050, New York NY 10272-2050  
Telephone (toll-free US): +1-866-706-8374  
Telephone (outside of US): +1-718-921-8137  
Website: [www.equiniti.com](http://www.equiniti.com)  
E-mail: [adr@equiniti.com](mailto:adr@equiniti.com)

#### International direct investment program

Royal Philips offers a Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan designed for the US market. This program provides existing shareholders and interested investors with an economical and convenient way to purchase and sell Philips New York Registry shares (listed at the New York Stock Exchange) and to reinvest cash dividends. Deutsche Bank (the registrar of Philips NY Registry shares) has been authorized to implement and administer both plans for registered shareholders of and new investors in Philips NY Registry shares. Philips does not administer or sponsor the Program and assumes no obligation or liability for the operation of the plan. For further information on this program and for enrollment forms, contact:

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas  
C/O Equiniti Trust Company LLC  
PO Box 10027, Newark NJ 07101  
Telephone (toll free US): +1-866-706-8374  
Telephone (outside of US): +1-718-921-8137  
Website: [www.equiniti.com](http://www.equiniti.com)  
E-mail: [adr@equiniti.com](mailto:adr@equiniti.com)

#### Analysts' coverage

Royal Philips is covered by approximately 20 analysts. For a list of our current analysts, please refer to: [www.philips.com/a-w/about/investor/stock-info/analyst-coverage.html](http://www.philips.com/a-w/about/investor/stock-info/analyst-coverage.html)

#### How to reach us

##### Investor Relations contact

Royal Philips  
Philips Center  
P.O. Box 77900  
1070 MX Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77222  
Website: [www.philips.com/investor](http://www.philips.com/investor)  
E-mail: [investor.relations@philips.com](mailto:investor.relations@philips.com)

Leandro Mazzoni  
Head of Investor Relations  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77222

Dorin Danu  
Investor Relations Director  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77055

### Sustainability contact

Royal Philips  
High Tech Campus 51, 1<sup>st</sup> floor  
5656 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-40-27 83651  
Website: [www.philips.com/sustainability](http://www.philips.com/sustainability)  
E-mail: [philips.sustainability@philips.com](mailto:philips.sustainability@philips.com)

### Press Office contact

Royal Philips  
Philips Center  
Amstelplein 2  
1096 BC Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
E-mail: [group.communications@philips.com](mailto:group.communications@philips.com)  
For media contacts please refer to:  
<https://www.philips.com/a-w/about/news/contacts.html>

### Registered address

High Tech Campus 52, 5656 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands

## 13.9 Definitions and abbreviations

### Actionable

In the context of the Respiroics recall, actionable registrations are those that contain the necessary information needed to complete the remediation and are not awaiting further information, including from patient registrants.

### Artificial Intelligence (AI)

Philips embraces the following formal definition of AI (source: European Commission High-Level Expert Group definition AI): Artificial intelligence (AI) systems are software (and possibly also hardware) systems designed by humans that, given a complex goal, act in the physical or digital dimension by perceiving their environment through data acquisition, interpreting the collected structured or unstructured data, reasoning on the knowledge, or processing the information, derived from this data and deciding the best action(s) to take to achieve the given goal.

AI systems can either use symbolic rules or learn a numeric model, and they can also adapt their behavior by analyzing how the environment is affected by their previous actions.

As a scientific discipline, AI includes several approaches and techniques, such as machine learning (of which deep learning and reinforcement learning are specific examples), machine reasoning (which includes planning, scheduling, knowledge representation and reasoning, search, and optimization), and robotics (which includes control, perception, sensors and actuators, as well as the integration of all other techniques into cyber-physical systems).

See also Philips AI Principles.

### Brominated flame retardants (BFR)

Brominated flame retardants are a group of chemicals that have an inhibitory effect on the ignition of combustible organic materials. Of the commercialized chemical flame retardants, the brominated variety are most widely used.

### Business/Business unit

In the Philips Operating Model, our three operating segments are made up of six businesses, which are in turn comprised of 18 business units. See also the entry under Segment.

### CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent or carbon dioxide equivalent is a quantity that describes, for a given mixture and amount of greenhouse gas, the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> that would have the same global warming potential (GWP), when measured over a specified timescale (generally 100 years).

### Circular economy

A circular economy aims to decouple economic growth from the consumption of natural resources by optimizing their use, eliminating waste and pollution, and circulating products and materials for as long as possible, while giving natural systems the opportunity to regenerate themselves.

### Circular Materials Management

Circular Materials Management is a KPI for promoting an increase in the proportion of waste treated using waste management hierarchy levels that are circular: prevention, re-use, and recycling. Circular Materials Management % is the proportion of materials managed circularly in comparison to the total used materials baseline. The total used materials baseline is the total of both circular and linear waste, excluding linear disposal of waste that is required by law. Circular Materials Management includes recycling, re-use, prevention and other recovery (e.g. repurposing). It excludes all linear disposal, which is classified as waste to energy, incineration and landfill.

### Circular Revenues

Circular Revenues are revenues from Philips products, services and solutions that contribute to circular practices. Propositions that qualify for circular revenues must comply with the requirements for at least one of the circular revenue categories. These include, among others, products with low weight or containing a minimum threshold of recycled or bio-based plastics, as-a-service models, software running in the cloud, telehealth, upgrades, lifetime extensions, and refurbished equipment.

### Closing the Loop / reclaimed equipment

Closing the loop means we are embedding a policy to responsibly take back all professional medical equipment sold directly to customers as part of a trade-in offer or as a service at customer request. As part of the policy, we will ensure that equipment coming back to us, where feasible, made available for refurbishment and/or parts recovery, or locally recycled in a certified way to ensure it does not end up in landfill. We monitor the impact of our policies by measuring the amount of equipment that we collect from our customers. We report on this as 'reclaimed equipment'.

### Dividend yield

The dividend yield is the annual dividend payment divided by Philips' market capitalization. All references to dividend yield are as of December 31 of the previous year.

### EcoHeroes

Philips' 'EcoHeroes' concept aims to drive innovation beyond our EcoDesign requirements, delivering solutions that are demonstrably setting the pace in terms of environmental impact. An EcoHero product meets all EcoDesign requirements applicable to new product

introductions and outperforms in at least one of the focal areas of EcoDesign (Energy, Packaging, Substances and Circularity).

#### **Employee Engagement Index (EEI)**

The Employee Engagement Index (EEI) is the single measure of the overall level of employee engagement at Philips. It is a combination of perceptions and attitudes related to employee satisfaction, commitment and advocacy.

#### **Energy-using Products (EuP)**

An energy-using product is a product that uses, generates, transfers or measures energy (electricity, gas, fossil fuel). Examples include boilers, computers, televisions, transformers, industrial fans and industrial furnaces.

#### **Functions**

In the Philips Operating Model, Philips' businesses are supported by lean Functions. The Functions deliver cost-effective services, ensure legal & regulatory requirements are deployed, and propose Enterprise policies, standards, guidance and infrastructure, as well as providing functional capabilities and expertise (e.g. via Centers of Excellence).

#### **Full-time equivalent employee (FTE)**

Full-time equivalent is a way to measure a worker's involvement in a project. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker works half-time.

#### **Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)**

The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) is a network-based organization that pioneered the world's most widely used sustainability reporting framework. GRI is committed to the framework's continuous improvement and application worldwide. GRI's core goals include the mainstreaming of disclosure on environmental, social and governance performance.

#### **Green/EcoDesigned Innovation**

Green/EcoDesigned Innovation comprises all R&D activities directly contributing to the intended development of Green/EcoDesigned Products.

#### **Green/EcoDesigned Products**

A Green/EcoDesigned Product must comply with all applicable legal requirements, Philips policies, and all stated EcoDesigned Product requirements in our four focal areas: Energy, Substances, Circularity and Packaging. The aim is to improve the energy efficiency of our products, use less resources and more recycled content, avoid the use of hazardous substances, design for circularity, and make our packaging easier to recycle and re-use.

#### **Green/EcoDesigned Revenues**

Green/EcoDesigned Revenues are generated through products that meet the Green/EcoDesigned Products definition.

#### **Growth geographies**

Growth geographies consists of the grouping 'Growth', which comprises the developing geographies Asia Pacific (excluding Japan, South Korea, Australia and New Zealand), Latin America, Central & Eastern Europe, Middle East & Turkey (excluding Israel) and Africa.

#### **Hazardous substances**

Hazardous substances are generally defined as substances posing imminent and substantial danger to public health and welfare or the environment.

#### **Income from operations (EBIT)**

Income from operations as reported on the IFRS consolidated statement of income. The term EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) has the same meaning as Income from operations.

#### **Income from continuing operations**

Income from continuing operations as reported on the IFRS consolidated statement of income, which is net income from continuing operations, or net income excluding discontinued operations.

#### **Lean**

The basic insight of Lean thinking is that if every person is trained to identify wasted time and effort in their own job and to better work together to improve processes by eliminating such waste, the resulting enterprise will deliver more value at less expense.

#### **Lives improved by Philips**

To calculate how many lives we are improving, market intelligence and statistical data on the number of people touched by the products contributing to the social or ecological dimension over the lifetime of a product are multiplied by the number of those products delivered in a year. After elimination of double counts – multiple different product touches per individual are only counted once – the number of lives improved by our innovative solutions is calculated.

#### **Long-term strategic partnership**

Multi-year contractual agreement that represents a partnership to enable long-term collaboration.

### Mature geographies

Mature geographies are the highly developed markets constituting three geographic areas: Western Europe, North America, and Other mature (including Japan, South Korea, Israel, Australia and New Zealand).

### Net Promoter Score

Net Promoter Score®, or NPS®, measures customer experience and predicts business growth. NPS is calculated by taking the answer to a key question on a 0-10 scale: How likely is it that you would recommend [brand] to a friend or colleague?

Respondents are grouped as follows:

- Promoters (score 9-10) are loyal enthusiasts who will keep buying and refer others, fueling growth.
- Passives (score 7-8) are satisfied but unenthusiastic customers who are vulnerable to competitive offerings.
- Detractors (score 0-6) are unhappy customers who can damage the brand and impede growth through negative word-of-mouth.

Subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters yields the Net Promoter Score, which can range from a low of -100 (if every customer is a Detractor) to a high of 100 (if every customer is a Promoter).

### Operational carbon footprint

A carbon footprint is the total set of greenhouse gas emissions caused by an organization, event, product or person; usually expressed in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent. Philips' operational carbon footprint is calculated on a monthly basis and includes industrial sites (manufacturing and assembly sites), non-industrial sites (offices, warehouses, IT centers and R&D facilities), business travel (lease and rental cars and airplane travel) and logistics (air, sea and road transport).

### Philips Lighting/Signify

References to 'Signify' in this Annual Report relate to Philips' former Lighting segment (prior to deconsolidation as from the end of November 2017 and when reported as discontinued operations), Philips Lighting N.V. (before or after such deconsolidation) or Signify N.V. (after its renaming in May 2018), as the context requires.

### Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)

Polyvinyl chloride, better known as PVC or vinyl, is an inexpensive plastic so versatile it has become completely pervasive in modern society.

### Quadruple Aim

At Philips, we make value-based care principles actionable by addressing the Quadruple Aim – better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, and lower cost of care.

### REACH

Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH; Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006) is a European Union regulation that addresses the production and use (e.g. in products) of chemical substances, and their potential impact on both human health and the environment. This regulation is covered in the Philips Regulated Substances List.

### Regulated Substance List

Philips Regulated Substances List (RSL) combines legal, industry, and voluntary Philips requirements regarding chemical substances used in Philips products and their packaging, either on a homogenous material level or present in the product as such. The RSL contains restricted and declarable substances.

### Respironics recall

The voluntary recall notification in the United States and field safety notice outside the United States for certain sleep and respiratory care products initiated by Philips Respironics in 2021.

### Responsible Business Alliance (RBA)

The Responsible Business Alliance (formerly known as The Electronic Industry Citizenship Coalition (EICC)) was established in 2004 to promote a common code of conduct for the electronics and information and communications technology (ICT) industry. EICC now includes more than 100 global companies and their suppliers.

### Restriction on Hazardous Substances (RoHS)

The RoHS Directive prohibits all new electrical and electronic equipment placed on the market in the European Economic Area from containing lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, poly-brominated biphenyls (PBB) or polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE) and four phthalates (DEHP, DBP, BBP and DiHP), except in certain specific applications, in concentrations greater than the values decided by the European Commission. These values have been established as 0.01% by weight per homogeneous material for cadmium and 0.1% for the other nine substances. This regulation is covered in the Philips Regulated Substances List.

### Segment

The Philips Operating Model identifies three operating segments – Diagnosis & Treatment, Connected Care and Personal Care – comprised of six businesses and 18 business units, as well as segment Other. Other includes Innovation & Strategy, IP Royalties, Central Costs, and other small items. See also the entry under Business/Business unit.

### Solution

A combination of Philips (and 3rd-party) systems, devices, software, consumables and services, configured and delivered in a way to solve customer (segment)-specific needs and challenges.

### Sustainable Development Goals

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are a collection of 17 global goals set by the United Nations. The broad goals are interrelated though each has its own targets. The SDGs cover a broad range of social and economic development issues. These include poverty, hunger, health, education, climate change, water, sanitation, energy, environment and social justice.

### Sustainable Innovation

Sustainable Innovation is the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of products and solutions that address the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) or 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). This includes all Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care innovation spend. In addition, innovation spend that contributes to Green Products and healthy living at Personal Health is included. Finally, innovation spend at Other that addresses the SDGs 3 and 12 is included.

### VOC

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are organic chemicals that have a high vapor pressure at ordinary room temperature. Their high vapor pressure results from a low boiling point, which causes large numbers of molecules to evaporate or sublime from the liquid or solid form of the compound and enter the surrounding air, a trait known as volatility.

### Voluntary turnover

Voluntary turnover covers all employees who resigned of their own volition.

### Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)

The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive (WEEE Directive) is the European Community directive on waste electrical and electronic equipment setting collection, recycling and recovery targets for all types of electrical goods. The directive imposes the responsibility for the disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment on the manufacturers of such equipment.

### Weighted Average Statutory Tax Rate (WASTR)

The reconciliation of the effective tax rate is based on the applicable statutory tax rate, which is a weighted average of all applicable jurisdictions. This weighted average statutory tax rate (WASTR) is the aggregation of the result before tax multiplied by the applicable statutory tax rate without adjustment for losses, divided by the group result before tax.

